This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

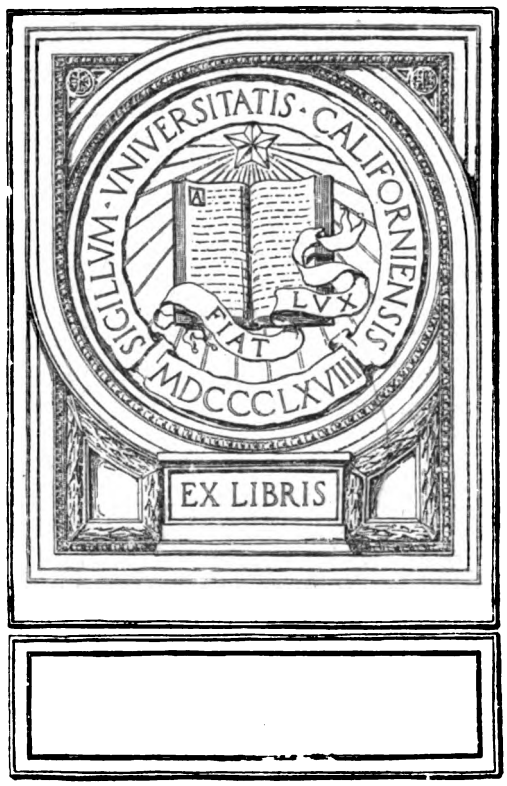
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

A. L. A. CATALOG
1904-1911

Digitized by Google

LIBRARY
SCHOOL



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

American Library assoc'n

A. L. A. CATALOG

1904 - 1911

CLASS LIST

3,000 TITLES FOR A POPULAR LIBRARY
WITH NOTES AND INDEXES

Edited by

Elva L. Bascom

Editor "A. L. A. Booklist"

UNIV. OF
CALIFORNIA

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
PUBLISHING BOARD
CHICAGO
1912

Digitized by Google

Z1035
A53
LIBRARY
SCHOOL

UNIV. OF
CALIFORNIA

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS

	Page
PREFACE	5
ADDRESS LIST OF PUBLISHERS	11
AUTHORITIES FOR NOTES	17
CLASS LIST	19
CHILDREN'S BOOKS	245
BOOKS IN "A. L. A. CATALOG 1904" NOW OUT OF PRINT	273
BOOKS IN "A. L. A. CATALOG 1904" NOW ISSUED IN NEW EDITIONS	283
SUBJECT INDEX	295
TO CHILDREN'S BOOKS	309
AUTHOR INDEX	311

242950

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PREFACE

In consulting this list its limitations of date should be kept in mind. With a very few exceptions, to be mentioned later, it includes no works earlier than 1904, the date of the original *Catalog,* and less than a half dozen 1912 works, which have been added where there existed no book of earlier date that was equally good.

The general plan of the *Catalog* and the routine of cooperation in the selection of titles practically coincide with those of the original work (see p. 6, 8 of Editorial preface to Class list) except that the whole routine, from the preliminary selection to the final preparation for printing, has remained in the hands of one person. The list of cooperating librarians and experts has been much less extensive, owing to the fact that in the *A. L. A. Booklist* the editor had at hand a body of titles, covering nearly the whole period, which had already had the benefit of a certain amount of cooperative opinion.

All titles have been submitted to the publishers for latest information, so that the list should be dependable for prices. As a result of this examination by publishers a considerable number of useful works have had to be rejected because out of print, but, as a whole, the *Catalog* has suffered less in this respect than the 1904 publication did.

Classification. The sixth edition (1899) of the *Decimal Classification* has been followed. This decision was made on the understanding that the smaller libraries had not to any extent adopted the seventh edition. It is to be hoped that when the revision of the 1904 *Catalog* is undertaken there may be at hand a complete revised edition of the "D. C." simplified for the requirements of the smaller libraries. The larger libraries which have adopted the new edition need no help in classification. Titles have been more minutely classified than the small library practice demands, for two reasons: (1) the closer classification makes the list of greater value for reference purposes; (2) the majority of libraries using the *Catalog* subdivide more closely than the small library and it is a simpler matter to reduce a number than to expand it.

Subject headings. The addition of subject headings (not given in the Class list of the 1904 *Catalog*) was determined on before the decision to print only a class list was made. It has been a frequent request from the librarians of smaller libraries, who need help in this matter and who found it difficult to find the headings chosen for the Dictionary list in the 1904 *Catalog.* The new edition of the *List of subject headings* has been followed, with some additions. It is quite possible that not as many headings are suggested as many libraries use, an effort having been made to follow a medium course between the duplication and very full analysis that only the very small library can afford and the briefer entry of the large library, with its elaborate cross reference system. Where the subjects of analytics are easily ascertainable, they are only recommended. Neither the classification nor sug-

Digitized by Google

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

gestions for headings should be taken too seriously. There are many books which can be classed with perfect consistency in any one of three or four places. The librarian alone can decide which is the proper place in her library. The same can be said of the choice of subject headings.

Notes. In quoting notes the phraseology has been freely changed for the sake of brevity, and no attempt has been made to indicate omissions.

Proportion by subject. While in the beginning the attempt was made to adhere fairly closely to the proportion of titles to each subject given in the 1904 *Catalog,* it was found impossible to do so without impairing the usefulness of the list. The output of books in the subjects grouped under Sociology has been so great, and the demand for them so heavy, that it seemed better to include a larger number than was originally planned rather than risk weakening the usefulness of the section. The greatest increase has been in Useful Arts, and this was intentional, since there is no division where the average librarian is more in need of help, nor where it is more difficult to find the "best book" on short notice. The proportions for the 1904 and the present *Catalog* are printed here for ease of comparison.

1904		1904–1911		
Per cent	Volumes	Per cent	Volumes	
1.9	148	1.88	56	General works including bibliography
1.9	143	2.52	75	Philosophy
4.2	319	4.6	137	Religion
8	604	10.28	306	Sociology
1.6	123	.77	23	Language
6.2	471	5.4	152	Natural science
6	453	10.8	322	Useful arts
4.7	354	7.56	225	Fine arts including music and sports
13.4	1001	7.4	221	Literature
16.3	1226	10.8	322	Fiction
13.3	973	7.19	214	History
9.1	685	10.28	306	Travel
13.5	1020	10.2	244	Biography
		12.5	372	Children's
100.1	7520	101	2975	

In the 1904 *Catalog* the children's books were included in the main list. The number of volumes cited for this *Catalog* does not include titles mentioned in the notes.

Special lists. Two special lists are incorporated in the *Catalog,* both in answer to definite requests. One is a selection of about 50 titles of religious books specially chosen for Catholic readers. Two preliminary selections were made, one by an assistant in the St. Louis Public Library at the request of the librarian, Dr A. E. Bostwick, and the second by Rev. W. J. McMullen of Pittsburgh, at the request of the librarian of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Mr H. W. Craver. Both lists were then incorporated into a much more extensive one, covering all subjects, compiled by Mr William Stetson Merrill, of the Newberry Library. The final selection, limited with a few exceptions to religious books, was submitted to Archbishop Ireland, and at his request was examined by the Reverend J. A. Ryan, of the St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.

Digitized by Google

The second list consists of about 50 titles of modern drama and books about it. It was impossible to get any unanimity of opinion on such a brief selection and the editor is aware that it will satisfy a very small proportion of libraries. It is allowed to stand, however, for the assistance it may give to the perplexed librarian of the smaller library. In most libraries the selection in this subject must be based largely on the local demand, and if activity in play-writing and reading continues to increase as rapidly as in the last two years the problem of selection bids fair to rival that of fiction.

Selection. It is hardly to be imagined that any one ever prepared a list of this character and extent without wishing to ask the indulgence of possible critics and to explain why it is so much farther from perfection than it was expected to be. It seems a fairly simple task to select 3000 titles from the books published in eight years, but a list based on the cooperation of about 75 librarians and 100 experts, all fully engaged with their own work, and selected, edited and prepared for printing in intervals of work having a prior claim, is bound to progress but slowly and to suffer many changes of fortune. One needs to have been this sort of clearing house of opinion but once to realize how far apart our libraries are in the matter of book selection. In many cases what is one library's meat seems to be another's poison, and one soon reaches the conviction that there are no "best books" on any subject for a library of any size—if librarians alone are to be consulted. Happily, professors, special students and experts in general are less at variance. It is only fair to say that the Fiction and Children's lists represent librarians' votes only. It is to be doubted if the Fiction, at least, would have retained the proper amount of "light reading" if it had passed through the hands of literature professors. If it does not prove a good "working" selection the editor will be greatly disappointed, for it was on that ground alone that many titles escaped the deleting pencil.

Acknowledgments. First the editor wishes to express her gratitude to the men and women who, without the special interest to be expected of librarians, gave of their valuable time—some of them with great generosity—in order to perfect the selection in their special subjects. That not all the titles recommended are included, nor all the titles receiving adverse criticism thrown out, does not argue that their opinions were not seriously considered, but is due to the many limitations of such a list—in number of titles, date, expense, availability, degree of difficulty or special nature of the books. In Philosophy and Ethics, thanks are due Professors Hugo Münsterberg, G. H. Palmer, F. G. Peabody, Joseph Jastrow; in Religion, Professors J. H. Ropes, F. G. Peabody, C. S. Thayer, and the Reverends W. J. McMullen, F. Bechtel, J. A. Ryan, P. B. Knox; in Sociology and Political science, Professors R. C. Brooks, T. N. Carver, W. M. Daniels, J. A. Fairlie, F. A. Fetter, C. R. Henderson, Chester Lloyd-Jones, E. A. Ross, H. R. Seager, W. W. Willoughby; in Education, Professors A. O. Norton and L. N. Wilson; in Language, Professors Brander Matthews and H. L. Koopman; in Mathematics, Professors E. B. Skinner and J. W. A. Young; in Astronomy, Professors E. E. Barnard and G. P. Serviss; in Physics, Professors C. E. Mendenhall, E. L. Nichols and John Trowbridge; in Electricity, Professors F. B. Crocker and A. E. Kennelly; in Chemistry, Professors Victor Lenher,

Digitized by Google

J. H. Long, W. A. Noyes; in Geology, Professors Eliot Blackwelder, R. S. Tarr, A. N. Winchell; in Biology and Ethnology, President D. S. Jordan, Professors R. B. Dixon, S. J. Holmes, G. H. Perkins, Frederick Starr; in Botany, Professors C. E. Bessey, G. L. Goodale, L. R. Jones; in Zoology, President D. S. Jordan, Doctors E. P. Felt and W. T. Hornaday, and Professors G. H. Perkins and George Wagner; in Medicine, Doctors W. B. Cannon, Bayard Holmes, Helen Putnam and M. P. Ravenel; in Engineering and allied subjects, Professors A. G. Christie, F. T. Havard, and other members of the College of Engineering faculty of the University of Wisconsin; in Agriculture, Professor F. W. Woll; in Home economics, Professors Anna Barrows, Isabel Bevier, A. L. Marlatt, A. P. Norton; in Business administration and Advertising, Professors R. S. Butler and S. W. Gilman; in Fine arts and Architecture, Professors G. H. Chase, A. D. F. Hamlin, N. C. Ricker, Holmes Smith; in Photography, Mr F. R. Fraprie; in Music, Messrs Arthur Farwell, H. T. Finck, H. E. Krehbiel; in Literature, Professors Richard Burton, T. H. Dickinson, W. A. Neilson; in Classical literature, President B. I. Wheeler and Professors E. K. Rand and Grant Showerman; in Modern history, Professors C. R. Fish, A. B. Hart, Lucy Salmon, R. G. Usher, F. W. Williams; in Ancient history and Antiquities, President B. I. Wheeler and Professors G. H. Chase, R. B. Dixon, Lucy Salmon, Grant Showerman, Frederick Starr, W. L. Westermann; in Geography and travel, Professors R. D. Dodge, G. H. Grosvenor, William McDonald, F. W. Williams.

Cordial thanks are extended also to the librarians and library assistants, representing large and medium-sized libraries in all parts of the country except the extreme South, who criticized the preliminary lists. Individual mention must be made of those of whom assistance was requested in special subjects because of their extensive acquaintance with the literature: Mr A. C. Tilton, formerly in charge of the document department of the Wisconsin State Historical Library, who made the first selection of government documents; Mr E. H. Virgin, librarian of General Theological Seminary, New York, and Mr A. C. Zenos, librarian of McCormick Theological Seminary, Chicago, for criticism of the titles in Religion, and Mr W. S. Merrill, head classifier of the Newberry Library, Chicago, for assistance in the selection of Catholic books; Miss Elizabeth Baldwin, librarian of Teachers College, New York, and Miss Irene Warren, librarian of the School of Education of the University of Chicago, who criticized the books on Education; Miss O. M. Imhoff, of the Legislative Reference Department of the Wisconsin Library Commission, for aid in the selection of titles in Sociology and Government; Mr E. H. McClelland, technology librarian of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, and Mr E. D. Tweedell, reference librarian of the John Crerar Library, Chicago, who gave very generously of their time to the selection in Science and Useful arts; Mr G. W. Lee, librarian of Stone & Webster, Boston, and Miss L. B. Krause, librarian of H. M. Byllesby & Co., Chicago, for criticism of Engineering works; Miss C. R. Barnett, librarian of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, and Mr Clarence Hean, librarian of the College of Agriculture Library of the University of Wisconsin, for criticism of Agriculture titles; Mr E. R. Smith, librarian of the Avery Architectural Library of Columbia University, and Miss Katharine Patten, librarian of the Minneapolis Athenaeum, for criticism of the Fine

Digitized by Google

arts list; Miss L. M. Hooper, librarian of the Brookline (Mass.) Public Library, for criticism of the Music list; Dr R. G. Thwaites, director of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, for criticism of the titles in American history and travel; Dr B. C. Steiner, librarian of Enoch Pratt Free Library, for criticism of the titles in American history and biography.

Acknowledgment is made of the services of the Annotation Section of the New York State Library, and especially of its head, Miss M. T. Wheeler, in selecting and mounting titles of current works to be used as a basis for the proposed supplement to the 1904 *Catalog,* from the time of the publication of that work to the summer of 1909, when with the decision to have the later catalog prepared directly under the auspices of the A. L. A. Publishing Board, this valuable material was transferred to the editor. Of even greater assistance have been the files of the annual *Best books* lists, which have been drawn on very considerably for notes.

To Mrs H. L. Elmendorf, vice-librarian of the Buffalo Public Library and president of the American Library Association, appointed from the A. L. A. Publishing Board as the committee of one to whom all questions of policy and details of execution could be submitted, grateful recognition is made for the willingness and promptness with which she has met all requests for advice or assistance. Gratitude is also due to the three regular assistants of the *A. L. A. Booklist* staff, to whom for some portion of each month during the past year this *Catalog* has meant an extra burden, to be met only by additional hours of work.

ELVA L. BASCOM, *Editor*

MADISON, WIS., *6 May 1912*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ADDRESS LIST OF PUBLISHERS

Acad. of pol. sci	Academy of political science, Columbia University, N. Y.
Aetna life insurance co	Aetna life insurance co., Hartford, Conn.
Allyn	Allyn & Bacon, 172 Tremont st., Boston
Altemus	Henry Altemus, 507–513 Cherry st., Philadelphia
Amateur sportsman co	Amateur sportsman co., 18 E. 42d st., N. Y.
Amer. acad	American academy of political and social science, Station B, Philadelphia
Amer. architect	American architect, 239 W. 39th st., N. Y.
Amer. Baptist	American Baptist publication society, 1701 Chestnut st., Philadelphia
Amer. bk co	American book co., 100 Washington sq., N. Y.
A. L. A. pub. board	American library association publishing board, 78 E. Washington st., Chicago
Amer. republics bureau	American republics bureau, Washington, D. C.
Amer. school of corres	American school of correspondence, Armour Institute of Technology, Chicago
Amer. school of home econ	American school of home economics, 506 W. 69th st., Chicago
Amer. sports pub. co	American sports publishing co., 21 Warren st., N. Y.
Amer. S. S. union	American Sunday school union, 1816 Chestnut st., Philadelphia
Amer. unit. ass'n	American unitarian association. 25 Beacon st., Boston
Appleton	D. Appleton & co., 29–35 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Arnold	Arnold & co., 418–422 Sansom st., Philadelphia
Ass'n press	Association press, 124 E. 28th st., N. Y.
Atkinson, Mentzer	Atkinson, Mentzer & co., 223–225 Washington st., Chicago
Audel	Theodore Audel & co., 63 5th av., N. Y.
Badger	Richard G. Badger, 194–200 Boylston st., Boston
Baird	Henry Carey Baird & co., 810 Walnut st., Philadelphia
Baker, W. H	Walter H. Baker & co., 5 Hamilton pl., Boston
Ball pub. co	Ball publishing co., 683 Atlantic av., Boston
Barnes	A. S. Barnes & co., 381 4th av., cor. 27th st., N. Y.
Bell bk co	Bell book & stationery co., 914 E. Main st., Richmond, Va.
Benziger	Benziger bros., 36–38 Barclay st., N. Y.
Blackwood	William Blackwood & sons, 37 Pasternoster Row, E. C., London
Blakiston	P. Blakiston's son & co., 1012 Walnut st., Philadelphia
Bloch	Bloch publishing co., 40 E. 14th st., N. Y.
Bobbs-Merrill	Bobbs-Merrill co., 9 & 11 W. Washington st., Indianapolis, Ind.
Bk supply co	Book supply co., 220–222 Monroe st., Chicago
Boston bk co	Boston book co., 83–91 Francis st., Boston
Bowman & Crossley	Bowman & Crossley, Ames, Iowa
Bradley	Milton Bradley co., 49 Willow st., Springfield, Mass.
Breeder's gazette	Breeder's gazette, 358 Dearborn st., Chicago
Brentano	Brentano's, 5th av. & 27th st., N. Y.
Briggs, W	William Briggs, 29 Richmond st., Toronto
Burdick & Allen	Burdick & Allen, Milwaukee, Wis.
Bureau of univ. travel	Bureau of university travel, Boston

Digitized by Google

Burrows—Burrows bros. co., 633 Euclid av., Cleveland, O.
Burt—A. L. Burt & co., 52–58 Duane st., N. Y.
Caldwell—H. M. Caldwell co., 208–218 Summer st., Boston
Camb. univ. press—Cambridge university press, 133–137 Fetter Lane, E. C., London
Cassell—Cassell & co., 43 & 45 E. 19th st., N. Y.
Catholic summer school press—Catholic summer school press, 5 E. 42d st., N. Y.
Century—The Century co., Union sq., N. Y.
Charities pub. com—Charities publication committee, 105 E. 22d st., N. Y.
Charlton co—Charlton co., 67 Wall st., N. Y.
Chemical pub. co—Chemical publishing co., Easton, Pa.
Civil service com—Civil service commission, Washington, D. C.
Clark, A. H—Arthur H. Clark co., 209 Caxton bldg., Cleveland, O.
Clark, M. C—Myron C. Clark pub. co., 537 S. Dearborn st., Chicago
Clifford—Clifford & Lawton, 1 E. 28th st., N. Y.
Columbia univ—Columbia university press, Lemcke & Buechner, agents, 30–32 W. 27th st., N. Y.
Comstock pub. co—Comstock publishing co., 43 East av., Ithaca, N. Y.
Comstock, W. T—W. T. Comstock, 23 Warren st., N. Y.
Conkey—W. B. Conkey & co., Hammond, Ind.
Constable—Archibald Constable & co., ltd., 10 Orange st., Leicester sq, London
Craftsman—The Craftsman, 41 W. 34th st., N. Y.
Cram—G. F. Cram, 55–61 Market st., Chicago
Crowell—T. Y. Crowell & co., 426–428 W. Broadway, N. Y.
Culley, R—*see* Charles H. Kelly
DeWolfe—DeWolfe & Fiske co., 20 Franklin st., Boston
Ditson—Oliver Ditson co., 150 Tremont st., Boston
Dodd—Dodd, Mead & co., 4th av. & 30th st., N. Y.
Dodge pub. co—Dodge publishing co., 214–220 E. 23d st., N. Y.
Doran—George H. Doran co., 35 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Doubleday—Doubleday, Page & co., Garden City, N. Y.
Dougherty—James T. Dougherty, 409 W. 59th st., N. Y.
Drake—F. J. Drake & co., 1323–1325 Michigan av., Chicago
Drew co., H. & W. B—H. & W. B. Drew co., Jacksonville, Fla.
Duffield—Duffield & co., 36–38 W. 37th st., N. Y.
Dutton—E. P. Dutton & co., 31 W. 23d st., N. Y.
Eaton—Eaton & Mains, 150 Fifth av., N. Y.
Education bureau—Education bureau, Washington, D. C.
Educ. pub. co—Educational publishing co., 224–228 Wabash av., Chicago
Electrical rev. pub. co—Electrical review publishing co., 13 Park Row, N. Y.
Elm tree press—Elm tree press, Woodstock, Vt.
Engin. m—Engineering magazine, 140–142 Nassau st., N. Y.
Estes—Dana Estes & co., 208–218 Summer st., Boston
Excelsior—Excelsior publishing house, 27 E. 21st st., N. Y.
Fischer, C—Carl Fischer, Cooper sq., N. Y.
FitzGerald—Desmond FitzGerald, 156 Fifth av., N. Y.
Flanagan—A. Flanagan co., 521–527 S. Wabash av., Chicago
Forbes—Forbes & co., 443 S. Dearborn st., Chicago
French, Samuel—Samuel French, 28 W. 38th st., N. Y.
Funk—Funk & Wagnalls co., 44–60 E. 23d st., N. Y.
Ginn—Ginn & co., 29 Beacon st., Boston
Gorham—E. S. Gorham, 37 E. 28th st., N. Y.
Gresham—Gresham publishing co., 34 & 35 Southampton st., Strand, W. C., London

Digitized by Google

Griffiths, F	Francis Griffiths, 34 Maiden Lane, Strand, W. C., London
Grosset	Grosset & Dunlap, 518–534 W. 26th st., N. Y.
Harper	Harper & bros., Franklin sq., N. Y.
Harper (Lond.)	Harper & bros., 45 Albermarle st., W., London
Harvard univ	Harvard university, 2 University hall, Cambridge, Mass.
Heath	D. C. Heath & co., 111–120 Boylston st., Boston
Heinemann	William Heinemann, 21 Bedford st., Strand, W. C., London
Henley	Norman W. Henley pub. co., 132 Nassau & 15 Beekman sts., N. Y.
Herder	B. Herder, 17 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.
Hinds	Hinds, Noble & Eldredge, 31–35 W. 15th st., N. Y.
Hitchcock	Frederick H. Hitchcock, 105 W. 40th st., N. Y.
Hoffman, James D	James D. Hoffman, La Fayette, Ind.
Holman	A. J. Holman & co., 1222–1224–1226 Arch st., Philadelphia
Holt	Henry Holt & co., 34 W. 33d st., N. Y.
Home corres. school	Home correspondence school, 368 Main st., Springfield, Mass.
Hough, Romeyn Beck	Romeyn Beck Hough, Lowville, N. Y.
Houghton	Houghton, Mifflin co., 4 Park st., Boston
Huebsch	B. W. Huebsch, 225 Fifth av., New York
Immigration and naturalization bureau	Immigration and naturalization bureau, Washington, D. C.
Industrial educ. bk co	Industrial education book co., 502 Boylston st., Boston
Inland pr. co	Inland printer co., 632 Sherman st., Chicago
Inst. of mercantile training	Institute of mercantile training, N. Y.
Internat. marine engin	International marine engineering, 17 Battery pl., N. Y.
Internat. textbk co	International textbook co., Scranton, Pa.
Jacobs	George W. Jacobs & co., 208 W. Washington sq., Philadelphia
Jenkins	William R. Jenkins co., 851–853 6th av., N. Y.
Johns Hopkins	Johns Hopkins press, Baltimore, Md.
Judd	Orange Judd co., 315–321 4th av., N. Y.
Kelley, Charles H	Charles H. Kelley, Methodist publishing house, 25–35 City Road, E. C., London
Kennerley	Mitchell Kennerley, 2 E. 29th st., N. Y.
Kerr	Charles H. Kerr, 118 W. Kinzie st., Chicago
King, Mrs F. H	Mrs F. H. King, Madison, Wis.
Lane	John Lane co., 116–120 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Lea	Lea & Feabiger, 706–710 Sansom st., Philadelphia
Lemcke	Lemcke & Buechner, 30–32 W. 27th st., N. Y.
Libraco, ltd	Libraco, ltd., 60 Wilson st., Finsbury sq., E. C., London
Lib. bur	Library bureau, 37 S. Wabash av., Chicago
Lippincott	J. B. Lippincott co., E. Washington sq., Philadelphia
Little	Little, Brown & co., 34 Beacon st., Boston
Longmans	Longmans, Green & co., 443–449 4th av., N. Y.
Lothrop	Lothrop, Lee & Shepard co., 93 Federal st., Boston
Luce	John W. Luce & co., 143 Federal st., Boston
McBride, Nast	McBride, Nast & co., 449 4th av., N. Y.
McClurg	A. C. McClurg & co., 218–224 Wabash av., Chicago
McGraw-Hill	McGraw-Hill book co., 239 W. 39th st., N. Y.
McKay	David McKay, 604–608 S. Washington sq., Philadelphia
Macmillan	Macmillan co., 66 5th av., N. Y.
Malkan	Henry Malkan, 42 Broadway, N. Y.
Manual arts press	Manual arts press, Peoria, Ill.
Marine engin	Marine engineering, 17 Battery pl., N. Y.
Marsh, Benjamin Clarke	Benjamin Clarke Marsh, Room 672, 50 Church st., N. Y.

Digitized by Google

Merrill---------- Charles E. Merrill co., 44–60 E. 23d st., N. Y.
Methuen---------- Methuen & co., ltd., 36 Essex st., Strand, W. C., London
Mining & scientific press---------- Mining & scientific press, 667 Howard st., San Francisco
Missionary educ. movement---------- Missionary education movement, 156 5th av., N. Y.
Mod. painter---------- Modern painter, 92 La Salle st., Chicago
Moffat---------- Moffat, Yard & co., 31 E. 17th st., N. Y.
Mosher, Thomas B---------- Thomas B. Mosher, Portland, Me.
Mumford, Herbert Windsor---------- Herbert Windsor Mumford, Urbana, Ill.
Municipal jour. & engin---------- Municipal journal & engineer, 231–241 W. 39th st., N. Y.
Munn---------- Munn & co., 361 Broadway, N. Y.
Murphy---------- John Murphy co., 200 W. Lombard st., Baltimore, Md.
Murray---------- John Murray, 50A Albermarle st., W., London
Nash---------- J. Eveleigh Nash, Fawside House, King st., Covent Garden, W. C., London
Nation---------- The Nation, Box 794, N. Y.
Nat'l first aid ass'n of Amer---------- National first aid association of America, Associates bldg., Arlington, Mass.
Nat'l society's depository---------- National Society (Educational), 19 Great Peter st., Westminster, S. W., London
Nelson---------- Thomas Nelson & sons, 4th av. & 27th st., N. Y.
N. Y. State educ. dep't---------- New York State education department, Albany
Newson---------- Newson & co., 27 W. 23d st., N. Y.
Nichols, C. A---------- C. A. Nichols co., Springfield, Mass.
Open court pub. co---------- Open court publishing co., 623–633 S. Wabash av., Chicago
Outing---------- Outing publishing co., 141–145 W. 46th st., N. Y.
Oxford univ---------- Oxford university press, 29 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Page---------- L. C. Page & co., 53 Beacon st., Boston
Painters m---------- Painters magazine, 100 William st., N. Y.
Pan American union---------- Pan American union, Washington, D. C.
Patent office---------- Patent office, Washington, D. C.
Paul, K---------- Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & co., ltd., Broadway House, 68–74 Carter Lane, E. C., London
Penn---------- Penn publishing co., 218–226 S. 11th st., Philadelphia
Pilgrim press---------- Pilgrim press, 14 Beacon st., Boston
Pitman---------- Sir I. Pitman & sons, 2–6 W. 45th st., N. Y.
Popular mechanics---------- Popular mechanics, 225 Washington st., Chicago
Pott---------- James Pott & co., 214–220 E. 23d st., N. Y.
Prang---------- Prang educational co., 358 5th av., N. Y.
Pratt institute---------- Pratt institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Public school pub. co---------- Public school publishing co., Bloomington, Ill.
Putnam---------- G. P. Putnam's sons, 2–6 W. 45th st., N. Y.
Rand, McNally---------- Rand, McNally co., 160–174 Adams st., Chicago
Reilly & B---------- Reilly & Britton co., 258–260 Wabash av., Chicago
Religious tract soc---------- Religious tract society, 4 Bouverie st., E. C., London
Revell---------- Fleming H. Revell & co., 158 5th av., N. Y.
Rickey---------- William Rickey & co, 43 W. 27th st., N. Y.
Ronald press---------- Ronald press co., 198 Broadway, N. Y.
Routledge---------- George Routledge & sons, ltd., 68–74 Carter Lane, Ludgate Hill, E. C., London
Row---------- Row, Peterson & co., 625 S. Wabash av., Chicago
Russell, S---------- Stanley Russell & co., 17–25 Tooley st., S. E., London
St John, Thomas Matthew---------- Thomas Matthew St John, 848 9th av., N. Y.
Sanborn---------- Benjamin H. Sanborn & co., 120 Boylston st., Boston
Sanders pub. co---------- Sanders publishing co., 542 S. Dearborn st., Chicago

Digitized by Google

Saunders	W. B. Saunders, 925 Walnut st., Philadelphia
Schirmer	G. Schirmer, 3 W. 43d st., N. Y.
Schmidt, A. P	Arthur P. Schmidt, 120 Boylston st., Boston
Scott	Scott, Foresman & co., 623 S. Wabash av., Chicago
Scribner	Charles Scribner's sons, 153–157 5th av., N. Y.
Seeley	Seeley, Service & co., ltd., 38 Great Russell st., W. C., London
Seiler	A. G. Seiler, 1224 Amsterdam av., N. Y.
Shanley, H. J	H. J. Shanley, Burlington, Vt.
Sheldon univ	Sheldon university press, Libertyville, Ill.
Sheppard, Juniata L	Juniata L. Sheppard, St Anthony Park, St Paul, Minn.
Silver	Silver, Burdett & Co., 239 W. 39th st., N. Y.
Simpkin	Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & co., ltd., 4 Stationers' Hall, E. C., London
Small	Small, Maynard & co., 15 Beacon st., Boston
Smith, Elder	Smith, Elder & co., 15 Waterloo pl., S. W., London
Smithsonian Institution	Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.
Spectator co	Spectator co., 135 Williams st., N. Y.
Spon	Spon & Chamberlain, 123–125 Liberty st., N. Y.
Stanford	E. Stanford, 12, 13 & 14 Long Acre, W. C., London
Stechert	G. E. Stechert & co., 151–155 W. 25th st., N. Y.
Steiger	E. Steiger & co., 49 Murray st., N. Y.
Stewart	Stewart & Kidd co., Cincinnati, O.
Stokes	Frederick A. Stokes co. 443–449 4th av., N. Y.
Student volunteer movement	Student volunteer movement for foreign missions, 125 E. 27th st., N. Y.
Sturgis	Sturgis & Walton, 31–33 E. 27th st., N. Y.
S. S. Times	Sunday school Times co., 1031 Walnut st., Philadelphia
Supt. of Docs	Superintendent of Documents, Union bldg., Washington, D. C.
Technical press	Technical press, Brattleboro, Vt.
Tennant & Ward	Tennant & Ward, 122 E. 25th st., N. Y.
Thompson, C. C	Charles C. Thompson co., 338–344 Wabash av., Chicago
Univ. of Chic	University of Chicago press, 58th st. & Ellis av., Chicago
Univ. of Toronto	University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont.
Van Nostrand	D. Van Nostrand co., 23 Murray & 27 Warren sts., N. Y.
Warne	Frederick Warne & co., 12 E. 33d st., N. Y.
Watts	Watts & co., 17 Johnston's Court, Fleet st., E. C., London
Webb	Webb publishing co., 55–67 E. 10th st., St Paul, Minn.
Whitaker & R	Whitaker & Ray-Wiggin co., 770–776 Mission st., San Francisco
Whitcomb	Whitcomb & Barrows, Huntington Chambers, Boston
Whitcombe & Tombs	Whitcombe & Tombs, ltd., 2 Addle Hill, Carter Lane, E. C., London
Wilde	W. A. Wilde co., 120 Boylston st., Boston
Wiley	John Wiley & sons, 43 & 45 E. 19th st., N. Y.
Williams	David Williams co., 239 W. 39th st., N. Y.
Wilson	H. W. Wilson co., Minneapolis, Minn.
Winston	John C. Winston co., 1006–1016 Arch st., Philadelphia
Wis. lib. commission	Wisconsin library commission, Madison, Wis.
Woman's educ. & indus. union	Woman's educational and industrial union, 264 Boylston st., Boston
Wood	William Wood & co., 51 5th av., N. Y.
World peace foundation	World peace foundation, 29A Beacon st., Boston
Yale univ	Yale university press, 135 Elm st., New Haven, Conn.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

AUTHORITIES FOR NOTES

Acad	Academy
Amer. Cath. quar. rev	American Catholic quarterly review
Amer. hist. rev	American historical review
Amer. jour. soc	American journal of sociology
Amer. phot	American photography
Annals Amer. acad	American academy of political and social science. Annals
Athen	Athenaeum
Atlantic	Atlantic monthly
Bib. world	Biblical world
Class. jour	Classical journal
Econ. bull	Economic bulletin
Educ. rev	Educational review
Elem. school teacher	Elementary school teacher
Engin. news	Engineering news
Engin. rec	Engineering record
Eng. hist. rev	English historical review
Harvard guide	Harvard university. Guide to reading in social ethics and allied subjects. 1911
Harv. theol. rev	Harvard theological review
Hibbert jour	Hibbert journal
Jour. pol. econ	Journal of political economy
Modern drama	Norton, *Mrs* C. M., *& others, comps.* Modern drama and opera. 1911
N. Y.	New York state library
N. Y. times	New York times book review
Nation (Eng.)	Nation (English)
North Amer. rev	North American review
Oregon	Oregon library commission. List of books for school libraries of the state of Oregon
Outlook (Eng.)	Outlook (English)
Pittsburgh	Carnegie library, Pittsburgh
Pol. sci. quar	Political science quarterly
Pratt	Pratt institute free library, Brooklyn. Bulletin and Technical books
Quar. rev	Quarterly review
Rev. of rev	American review of reviews
Sat. rev	Saturday review
School rev	School review
Spec	Spectator

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Class List

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

000 GENERAL WORKS

010 Bibliography

Brown, James Duff. Manual of practical bibliography (Eng. lib.) 1906. 175p.
Dutton 75c n

Useful handbook, giving the fundamentals of bibliography succinctly and providing a good working basis for the beginner. Written from English viewpoint.
Bibliography 6-35300/2

015 Of special countries

Book review digest, Jan. 1906– . v. 1– .
Wilson $5 a yr

Contains summaries of the new books and extracts from reviews of them appearing in about 45 leading English and American periodicals, with symbols attached to indicate general trend of whole review. Published monthly and cumulating quarterly and yearly.
Book reviews 6-24490/2

United States catalog: books in print 1911. 1912. Wilson $36

This work (in press May 1912) will supersede the 1902 catalog (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) and its 1902–5 supplement, also the 1906–1911 yearly cumulations of the *Cumulative book index*. This last publication, heretofore a monthly list of new books, changes in 1912 to a bi-monthly and cumulates with each number ($6 a year)
Authors—Bibl. || Books—Bibl. 12-35572/3

U. S. Documents division, *Library of Congress.* Monthly list of state publications. 1910–. v. 1–, Jan. 1910–. Supt. of Docs. 50c a yr

Lists the current documents received by the Library of Congress from the states, territories and insular possessions of the United States.
U. S.—Government publications (State governments)—Bibl. 10-8924/2

U. S. Superintendent of Documents. Checklist of United States public documents, 1789–1909. 3d ed. 1911. v. 1 (1707p.)
Supt. of Docs. $1.50

v. 1, Lists of congressional and departmental publications (in press May 1912) Covers the Congressional documents from the 1st Congress to the end of the 60th Congress, and departmental publications from the organization of the government to the end of 1909, and lists all departments, bureaus, divisions, offices, commissions, committees, etc., included in the *Checklist*. A second volume will comprise an index.
U. S.—Government publications—Bibl. 12-35731/2

016 Of special subjects

A. L. A. booklist, a guide to the best new books, 1905– . v. 1– .
A. L. A. pub. board $1 a yr

Monthly list of new books recommended for public libraries, published under the authorization of the American Library Association and with the cooperation of prominent library workers, university professors and special readers. Includes general literature, fiction, children's books, new editions and government documents, and furnishes necessary data for classifying and cataloging.
Books and reading—Best books 5-18642/2

A. L. A. catalog; 8000 volumes for a popular library; prepared by the New York State Library and the Library of Congress under the auspices of the A. L. A. Publishing board. 1904. Supt. of Docs. $1

The most useful aid to book selection for the small library for books before 1904. Based on *Catalogue of A. L. A. Library 1893*, but greatly revised and enlarged, with descriptive notes on large proportion of titles. Part 1, Class list, follows *Decimal classification*, *Expansive classification* numbers being added in part 2, Dictionary catalog. Date, publisher and price, and Library of Congress serial number are given.
Books and reading—Best books 4-32505/2

A. L. A. Publishing board. Foreign book lists.
A. L. A. pub. board

Contents:

Gattiker, Emma, *comp.* Selected list of German books. 1907. 58p. 50c 8-282/2
Campbell, J. M., *comp.* Selected list of Hungarian books. 1907. 12p. 15c 8-17304/2
Bracq, J. C., *comp.* Selected list of French books. 1908. 35p. 25c 8-20849/2
Kildal, Arne, *comp.* Selected list of Norwegian and Danish books. 1908. 20p. 25c. 8-35759/2
Palmgren, Valfrid, *comp.* Selected list of Swedish books. 1909. 45p. 25c 9-35906/2

Carefully selected titles chosen for general reading, fiction, travel and biography comprising half the list. In some of the lists books for first purchase are indicated.

German literature—Bibl. || Hungarian literature—Bibl. || French literature—Bibl. || Norwegian literature—Bibl. || Danish literature—Bibl. || Swedish literature—Bibl. (Catalog separately)

Digitized by Google

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert. Supplement 1909–1910 to "Kroeger's Guide to the study and use of reference books." 1911. 24p.
A. L. A. pub. board 25c

Selected and annotated list of 1909-10 works and those issued too late in 1908 to be included in the second edition of the *Guide*. Arrangement follows same plan.
Reference books 8–35757/2

Sonnenschein, William Swann. The best books. pt 1. 3d ed. 1910. 459p. Putnam $3.50 n

Part 1 of a thorough revision of this standard aid, comprising the literature of theology, mythology and folklore, and philosophy.
Books and reading—Best books A10–659/2

016.02 Library economy

Cannons, Harry G. T. Bibliography of library economy. 1910. 448p. 25½cm
Lond. S. Russell 7/6 n

Subject index to 48 library serials, 30 of which are American. The period covered is 1876–1909. Though inconveniently arranged and frequently inaccurate, it is useful because it brings together much material not collected elsewhere.
Library science—Bibl. || Bibl.—Bibl. 11–5237/3

016.3 Sociology

Harvard university. Guide to reading in social ethics and allied subjects (Pub'ns of the Dep't of soc. ethics in Harv. univ.) 1910. 265p. Harvard univ. $1.25

Annotated, classified lists, well up to date, of over 1000 books and articles, on various aspects of applied sociology; selected and described for the general reader by Harvard teachers. N.Y.
Social problems—Bibl. || Social ethics—Bibl. 10–27205/3

McCurdy, Robert Morrill. A bibliography of articles relating to holidays; rev. and brought to date by E. M. Coulter. 2d ed. 1907. 55p.
Boston bk co. paper 25c

Useful references on legal holidays and festival days of the year, arranged by the calendar. See Wisconsin commission *Anniversaries and holidays* (in 394)
Holidays—Bibl. 7–29855/2

016.7 Fine arts

The dramatic index for 1909–. 1910–.
Boston bk co. $3.50 n

Annual index to all material on plays, dramas, actors, actresses and playwrights, including portraits and other pictures, that appeared in 64 leading English and American periodicals during the year. Can be had also bound with the *Magazine subject-index*, $5.50 n (in 050)
Drama—Bibl. || Actors—Bibl. || Periodicals—Indexes 10–11556/4

Hooper, Louisa M., *comp.* Selected list of music and books about music for public libraries. 1909. 46p. A. L. A. pub. board 25c

Contains lists of compositions for piano, voice and violin (17p.) and of books (15p.) classed under convenient headings, a classification for music with the *Decimal* notation, suggested subject headings, names of keys, and an index of composers and authors.
Music || Music—Scores—Bibl. 9–35901/3

016.8 Literature

Baker, Ernest Albert. History in fiction: a guide to the best historical romances, sagas, novels and tales (Eng. lib.) 1907. 2v.
Dutton $1.50 n

v. 1, fiction relating to England and her colonies; v. 2, fiction relating to America and foreign lands. Arranged by period. Gives date of publication, period covered, brief characterization, English and American publisher, and price. "Historical" used in broad sense, to include life of past. Books for children marked *juv.* Author, title and subject index for each volume. N. Y.
Historical fiction—Bibl. 7–29857/2

Fiction catalog; a selected list cataloged by author and title, with annotations. 1908. 147p. Wilson 25c

Alphabetic list with occasional annotations of about 2000 works of fiction based on the selection in the *A. L. A. Catalog* and other standard library lists. Three other editions list 1200, 800 and 350 titles respectively (20c, 15c, 5c)
Fiction—Bibl. 9–35044/2

Nield, Jonathan. A guide to the best historical novels and tales. 4th ed. 1911. 518p.
Putnam $2.25 n

Contains virtually all the historical novels in the English language or which have been translated into English, classified according to period treated, and arranged in columns under title, author and publisher, and subject. Juvenile and specially good books are indicated. No notes. Several bibliographies and author and title indexes.
Historical fiction—Bibl. 11–19205/2

Norton, *Mrs* **Clara (Mulliken)** *& others, comps.* Modern drama and opera. 1911. 93p.
Boston bk co. $1

Annotated titles on general subject, followed by sections describing the best English editions and citing review references and criticisms of D'An-

Digitized by Google

nunzio, Hauptmann, Ibsen, Jones, Maeterlinck, Phillips, Pinero, Rostand, Shaw, Sudermann, Debussy, Puccini and Richard Strauss.
Drama—Bibl. Analytic: Opera—Bibl.
12-35105/3

016.9 History

Andrews, Charles McLean, & *others*. Bibliography of history for schools and libraries. 1910. 224p. Longmans 60c n

A well selected, comprehensive, classed bibliography, with descriptive and critical notes. Appended lists: "Historical stories for the elementary school" and "Stories for children preparatory to history," giving grade for which each book is adapted.
History—Bibl. Analytic: Children's literature—Bibl. 10-15152/3

Cannon, Henry Lewin. Reading references for English history. 1910. 559p. Ginn $2.50

Part 1 lists about 1500 titles under useful subdivisions; part 2 gives exact references for each topic under sources, modern accounts, bibliography and illustrative material in prose and poetry. Elaborate index. Practically no entries since 1906.
England—History—Bibl. 10-18664/2

017 Classed catalogs

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Classified catalog of the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh, 1902-1906. 2d ser. 1908. 2v.
Carnegie library, Pittsburgh, $5

Valuable aid in classification, selection, annotation, etc., well indexed and bound in buckram. Supplements the First series, 1895-1902 (3v. 1907, $12) Both series can be obtained in the original pamphlet (manila-bound) parts, with the exception of part 1 of the Second series: 1st series, $4.05; 2d series, $2.65.
Catalogs, Library 8-35722/2

020 Library economy

A. L. A. Manual of library economy. Preprints. 1911. 10 pts
A. L. A. pub. board 10c ea

Advance chapters of a work which is to cover all branches of library science, each chapter to be written by a library worker specially fitted to present it. Following sections now in print:
American library history, by C. K. Bolton. 11-31917/2
Library of Congress, by W. W. Bishop. 11-19653/2
College and university library, by J. I. Wyer, jr. 11-31918/2
Library legislation, by W. F. Yust. 12-1444/2
Administration of a public library, by A. E. Bostwick. 12-3398/2
Branch libraries and other distributing agencies, by Linda A. Eastman. 11-32255/2
Order and accession department, by F. F. Hopper. 11-32256/2
Shelf department, by Josephine A. Rathbone. 11-32257/2
Reference department, by E. C. Richardson. 11-32258/2
Bookbinding, by A. L. Bailey. 11-32259/2
Library science (or each part classed separately)

Bostwick, Arthur Elmore. The American public library. 1910. 393p. illus.
Appleton $1.50 n

Comprehensive survey of the public library movement in this country, describing its aims and tendencies, and presenting clearly and in some detail the movements, processes and problems that constitute "library science." Of special value to the student.
Library science. Analytic: Bibl. 10-10442/4

Dana, John Cotton. Modern American library economy, pts 1, 2, 4, 5. 1908-10.
Elm tree press 25c-75c

Contents:
Pt 1 Lending department (4 sections, 25c ea)
Pt 2 Booklists and other publications. 35c
Pt 4 Advertising. 35c
Pt 5 School department: sec. 1, School department room, 25c; sec. 2, Course of study for normal school pupils on the use of a library, 75c; sec. 3, Picture collection, 35c; sec. 4, School libraries, 35c
Detailed descriptions of the methods followed in the Newark, N. J., Public Library.
Library science. 8-36693/2

New York libraries. Oct. 1907- . v. 1- .
N. Y. State educ. dep't, Albany, 25c a yr

Quarterly bulletin, published for librarians in New York state. A large part of the material is, however, valuable to library workers in general. Frequently contains good book lists.
Library science—Periodicals 12-5079/2

Wisconsin library bulletin. 1905-. v. 1- .
Wis. lib. com., Madison, Wis. 25c a yr

Many of the articles discuss in a very practical manner the problems of the small library, or contain timely information that is equally useful in other parts of the country. Published bi-monthly.
Library science—Periodicals. 7-8285

022 Library buildings

Eastman, William Reed. Library building plans. 1906. 137p. illus.
N. Y. State educ. dep't, Albany, 25c

Plans and views of 22 small libraries, and brief descriptive notes, mainly of buildings in the Eastern States, with prices ranging from $1170 to $50,000.
Library architecture 6-41725/2

Digitized by Google

League of library commissions. Small library buildings; introd. and notes by Cornelia Marvin. 1908. 102p. illus.
A. L. A. pub. board, paper $1.25

Excellent reproductions of exteriors, interiors and floor plans of 18 public libraries, mainly of the Middle West or Pacific Coast states, ranging in cost from $2600 to $75,000, and two college libraries. Introduction (15p.) for trustees and librarians who are planning small libraries contains very practical information.
Library architecture 8–29644/2

025 Administration

American library association. Catalog rules; author and title entries, comp. by committees of the American Library Association and the (British) Library Association. 1908. 88p.
A. L. A. pub. board 60c postpaid

A joint Anglo-American code meeting the requirements of larger libraries. In most respects it follows Library of Congress practice.
Cataloging 8–27145/2

A. L. A. Publishing board. Library handbooks. A. L. A. pub. board 15c ea

Contents:

1. Stearns, L. E., *comp.* Essentials in library administration. 1905. 103p. illus. 5–39614/2
2. Hitchler, Theresa. Cataloguing for small libraries. 1905. 84p. illus. 5–36916/2
3. Bullock, E. D. Management of traveling libraries. 1907. 25p. 8–292/2
5. A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. Binding for small libraries. 1909. 8p. 9–35912/2
6. Brown, M. W. Mending and repair of books. 1910. 22p. 10–12163/2
7. Wyer, J. I., jr. U. S. government documents in small libraries. 3d ed. 1910. 28p. 10–14492/2

Short, practical papers, specially designed for librarians and trustees of small libraries.
Library administration || Cataloging || Libraries, Traveling || Bookbinding || Books—Repairing and preserving || U. S.—Government publications (Catalog separately)

Coutts, Henry T., & Stephen, G. A. Manual of library bookbinding, practical and historical. 1911. 201p. illus. Lond. Libraco ltd. 7/6 n

Bookbinding, its materials and methods, considered wholly from library standpoint and details specifically given. Contains a brief history of bookbinding on the Continent and in England. For small library Dana (below) is sufficient.
Bookbinding 11–8575/2

Dana, John Cotton. Notes on bookbinding for libraries. Rev. ed. 1910. 174p. illus.
Lib. bur. Chic. $1

Librarians' practical handbook, concisely discussing processes, materials and methods. In this edition chapters on "Lettering and numbering the backs of books," "Magazine binders" and "Bindery equipment" have been added.
Bookbinding. Analytic: Bibl. 10–14491/3

Jeffers, Le Roy. List of editions selected for economy in book buying. 1910. 23p.
A. L. A. pub. board 25c

Selection of about 1300 popular titles, largely fiction, which are published in low-priced editions suitable for library use. Care has been taken as to paper and type, and in some instances two desirable editions of the same title are recommended.
Book prices || Editions 10–21652/3

027 General libraries

Savage, Ernest Albert. Story of libraries and book-collecting. 1909. 230p. Dutton 75c n

Brief survey of library history and descriptions of the most important libraries today, with chapter on the town library movement. Appendixes include notes on book collectors and a short bibliography. Not so valuable as Edwards' *Memoirs of libraries* (now out of print)
Libraries || Book collecting 9–9344/4

028 Reading and aids

Doyle, *Sir* Arthur Conan. Through the magic door. 1908. 276p. Doubleday $1.25 n

Pleasant, informal comments on the author's favorite books, old and new.
Books and reading 8–16226/3

Larned, Josephus Nelson. Books, culture and character. 1906. 187p. Houghton $1 n

Familiar talks to young people on the mission and quality of books.
Books and reading 6–36012/3

Macy, John Albert. Guide to reading, for young and old (Guide ser.) 1909. 273p. illus. Doubleday $1.25 n

Readable chapters on various forms of literature, with annotated book lists for each. Admirably adapted to young people's use.
Books and reading || Books and reading—Bibl. 11–5415/4

Robertson, John M., *ed.* Courses of study. 2d ed. 1908. 548p. Lond. Watts 6/ n

Recommendations of books, in English, French and German, for scholarly courses of study in philosophy, religion, sociology, history of civilization and of separate nations, science and fine arts. Critical and descriptive comments are excellent. More useful than Sonnenschein (in 016) to the average library.
Books and reading—Best books 8–33767/2

Digitized by Google

Ward, Gilbert O. Practical use of books and libraries; an elementary manual with teaching outline. 1911. 81+34p.

Boston bk co. $1 n; Teaching outline, 50c

Brief, elementary chapters on the various departments of library science, for pupils' use and for teachers or librarians who give instruction in the use of a library. For the latter a paper-bound *Teaching outline* accompanies the text.

Library science || Libraries
11-20346/3; outline 11-20345/3

028.5 Children's reading

Arnold, *Mrs* Gertrude Weld, *comp.* A mother's list of books for children. 1909. 270p.

McClurg $1 n

Carefully selected, annotated list of 515 titles grouped in divisions for children from two to fourteen years of age and subdivided by classes. There is little to criticize in the selection, which has had the benefit of suggestions from several children's librarians. Gives publisher and price.

Children's literature—Bibl. 9-35844/3

Boston. Public library. Finding list of fairy tales and folk stories in books at the branches of the Public library of the city of Boston. 1908. 48p. Author, paper 5c

Lists by title about 2000 fairy tales, citing the collections in which they are found. Useful for reference in the children's room. Separate list of the books indexed (107)

Fairy tales—Bibl. 8-31656/2

Field, Walter Taylor. Fingerposts to children's reading. 6th ed. 1911. 375p.

McClurg $1 n

Practical and definite papers on the influence and right use of books in home and school, with chapters on the illustrations of children's books and the history of Mother Goose. Lists of books by subjects with the grade for which they are suited.

Children's literature || Children's literature—Bibl. Analytics: Illustration of books || Sunday school libraries || Mother Goose 12-35377/7

Oregon. Library commission. List of books for school libraries of the state of Oregon. 1906. 2 pts Salem, State printer, 25c ea

Part 1, Books for elementary schools; part 2, Books for high schools. Differs from the Buffalo *Class-room libraries* (new ed. 1909) and the Pittsburgh *Catalog* (below) in being selected for state use and in containing suggestions and list of books for school officers and teachers. Arrangement is by classes, with grade given for each title. Many notes. Specially useful for good cheap editions.

Children's literature—Bibl. || School libraries
6-21407/3

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Catalog of books annotated and arranged and provided by the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh for the use of the first eight grades in the Pittsburgh schools. 1907. 331p.

Carnegie library, Pittsburgh, 50c postpaid

Besides graded lists, there are selected titles on the kindergarten, pedagogy and art. Brief notes, classification numbers, author and title index.

Children's literature—Bibl. || School libraries
8-12961/3

—— Catalog of books in the children's department. 1909. 604p.

Carnegie library, Pittsburgh, $1 postpaid

Useful aid in selection and classification. Contains about 2500 titles in three parts: author list, subject index, title list. Class numbers, notes, date, publisher and price are given in the author list, and the titles chosen as best reading have a star prefixed.

Children's literature—Bibl. || Catalogs, Library
9-35330/3

Salisbury, Grace Emily, & Beckwith, M. E. Index to short stories: an aid to the teacher of children. 1907. 118p. Row 50c

Alphabetic list by subjects of stories adapted to teachers' needs for material for story-telling and illustration. List of books referred to, with publishers and prices.

Children's literature—Bibl. || Story-telling
7-17900/3

Stanley, Harriet Howard, *comp.* 550 children's books: a purchase list for public libraries. 1910. 24p. A. L. A. pub. board 15c

Selection of useful titles for a practical working collection, grouped by subjects. In some instances two editions are listed, and publisher and price are given. Books for little children are designated. No notes.

Children's literature—Bibl. 10-36134/2

Wisconsin. Library commission. Suggestive list of children's books for a small library recommended by the Wisconsin free library commission; comp. by H. T. Kennedy. 1910. 102p.

Wis. lib. com., Madison, Wis. 25c

Classed list of 483 titles selected specially for the small library's needs. Gives class number, grade, descriptive or comparative note, publisher and price, and sometimes choice of editions. Five supplementary lists include books for little children, and for mothers and teachers, fine illustrated books, and lists of books in series. Author and title indexes.

Children's literature—Bibl. 10-36133/2

Digitized by Google

030 General cyclopedias

Appleton's new practical cyclopedia. 1910. 6v. illus. maps.
Appleton, buckram $9.75; half morocco $12.60

Recommended for small libraries or grammar schools unable to afford one of the larger cyclopedias. Articles are very brief but up to date and simply written; system of cross reference is good. Good illustrations and maps.
Cyclopedias 10–12527/2

New international year book; ed. by F. M. Colby and A. L. Churchill. 1910. 800p. illus. maps. Dodd $5

Supplements the cyclopedias, containing full articles on all events of importance during year and all subjects marked by change or progress. On same plan as *International year books* (discontinued 1902), the first volume covering 1907. Volume for 1910 contains index to 1907-9 volumes.
Cyclopedias 8–19149/2

050 Periodicals. Indexes

Eclectic library catalog, 1908– .
Wilson $4 a yr

Quarterly index to 20 magazines and recent government publications, identical in plan with the *Reader's guide to periodical literature*. Meets the needs of libraries of 1000 volumes and less.
Periodicals—Indexes 10–26544/2

The **magazine** subject-index; comp. by F. W. Faxon. 1908– . v. 1– .
Boston bk co. v. 1, $3 n; v. 2–, $5.50 n

Initial work indexes 79 periodicals not represented in *Poole* or the *Reader's guide*, and 25 state publications. Forty-four are indexed from their first issues, 35 for year 1907. In annual supplements the number of periodicals has been increased to 120 and state publications to 30. In 1909 and 1910 volumes, the *Dramatic index* (in 016.7) is included as part 2 ($5.50)
Periodicals—Indexes 8–19148/2

Poole's index to periodical literature. First supplement to the Abridged edition, covering 37 periodicals, 1900–4. 1905. 260p. 28cm
Houghton $8 n

This abridged series is sufficiently comprehensive for small libraries. Those able to borrow periodicals from larger libraries or the state commission should have the unabridged edition or *Reader's guide* (below)
Periodicals—Indexes 5–21457/2

Readers' guide to periodical literature [cumulated].
Wilson v. 1, 1900–4, $16; v. 2, 1905–9, $24

The first volume indexes 67 periodicals; the second 99, besides over 400 books, reports, etc. Entry is made under author, subjects, and, where needed, title.
Periodicals—Indexes 6–8282/2

070 General newspapers. Journalism

Ross, Charles G. The writing of news. 1911. 236p. Holt $1.40 n

Handbook for beginners in news-writing, discussing practically and clearly the qualifications for a reporter, types of news, copy reading, writing of heads, etc. "Don'ts" and "bromides" appended.
Journalism 11–31201/3

Digitized by Google

100 PHILOSOPHY

104 Essays

James, William. Some problems of philosophy; a beginning of an introduction to philosophy. 1911. 226p. Longmans $1.25 n

An incomplete posthumous work, consisting of a general introduction and an exposition of three fundamental problems. Of strong interest to those who followed the development of Professor James' theories in his earlier works.
Philosophy 11-11289/2

Royce, Josiah. William James, and other essays on the philosophy of life. 1911. 301p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Further illustrations and applications of the doctrine of philosophical idealism outlined and defended in the author's *The world and the individual* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)
Analytics: James, William || Ethics || Christianity || Truth || Future life 11-28098/6

109 History of philosophy

Cushman, Herbert Ernest. Beginner's history of philosophy. 1910–11. 2v. illus. maps. Houghton $1.60 n ea

College textbook presenting philosophy as related to the whole intellectual and political movement of the time. An ingenious and useful compilation of fact and opinion rather than a well organized history.
Philosophy—History 10-22430/2

Eucken, Rudolf Christof. Problem of human life; tr. from the German by W. S. Hough and W. R. B. Gibson. 1909. 582p. Scribner $2 n

Excellent introduction to the history of philosophy, criticizing the views of the great masters from Aristotle to Nietzsche in their relation to life. Translation of the seventh German edition.
Philosophy—History || Ethics—History 9-24685/4

110 Metaphysics

Taylor, Alfred Edward. Elements of metaphysics. 1904. 419p. Macmillan $2.60 n

Concise, systematic treatment, containing a good analysis of general metaphysical concepts.
Metaphysics 5-4533/2

113 Cosmology

Bergson, Henri Louis. Creative evolution; authorized translation by Arthur Mitchell. 1911. 370p. Holt $2.50 n

Excellent translation of the author's greatest work—a brilliant and profound study of the evolutionary movement.
Evolution || Metaphysics || Life 11-3948/5

120 Other metaphysical topics

123 Liberty and necessity

Palmer, George Herbert. The problem of freedom (Lowell lect.) 1911. 211p. Houghton $1.25 n

Clear, undogmatic and fairly popular exposition of the problems of fate, destiny and free will. Annotated bibliography.
Freedom of the will. Analytic: Bibl. 11-29828/4

130 Mind and body

Jastrow, Joseph. The subconscious. 1906. 549p. Houghton $2.50 n

Conservative, scientific study of normal and abnormal subconscious activities, including dream experiences, action of drugs, hypnotic conditions, trance states, etc. Intended for general reader.
Subconsciousness || Consciousness 6-16729/3

131 Mental physiology

Call, Annie Payson. The freedom of life. 1905. 211p. Little $1.25 n

Helpful, straightforward essays on the art of living and working without worry and nervous fret.
Mental hygiene || Conduct of life 5-10575/4

Clouston, Thomas Smith. The hygiene of mind (New lib. of medicine) 4th ed. 1907. 284p. Dutton $2.50 n

The results of a notable inquiry into the bearings of medical and mental science on the health and happiness of the ordinary man and woman. *Outlook* (Eng.)
Mental hygiene 7-29074/3

Gulick, Luther Halsey. Mind and work. 1908. 201p. Doubleday $1.20 n

Stimulating, practical talks on the relation between mental condition and physical efficiency.
Mental hygiene 8-26028/3

Digitized by Google

Saleeby, Caleb Williams. Worry: the disease of the age. 1907. 311p. Stokes $1.35 n

Helpful discussion of causes and effects, physical and psychical, from scientific and practical, moral and religious points of view. Chapters on the use of drugs, quack advertising and religion.
Worry 7–16990/2

Shaler, *Mrs* Sophia Penn Page. The masters of fate; the power of the will. 1906. 358p. Duffield $1.50 n

Inspiring account of noted people who have triumphed over personal disabilities and played the part of men.
Mind and body || Will 6–32864/4

Walton, George Lincoln. Why worry? 1908. 275p. Lippincott $1 n

Based on the experience of a Boston physician. Less scientific and comprehensive than Saleeby (above) but contains much sensible advice for the person of worrying habit.
Worry 8–16562/3

Worcester, Elwood, *& others.* Religion and medicine; the moral control of nervous disorders. 1908. 427p. Moffat, $1.50 n

Presents the principles and methods of the work done in behalf of nervous sufferers by the rector of Emmanuel Church, Boston, and his associates. Supplemented by *The Christian religion as a healing power, a defense and exposition of the Emmanuel movement* (Moffat, 1909, 130p. $1 n, 9–31444)
Medicine and religion || Nervous system—Diseases || Emmanuel movement 8–17567/4

134 Psychical research. Hypnotism, etc.

Barrett, W. F. Psychical research (Home univ. lib. of mod. knowl.) 1911. 255p. Holt 50c n

Clear, compact summary of the principal lines of work and results so far achieved by the Society for Psychical Research.
Psychical research 12–35360/2

Bruce, Henry Addington Bayley. The riddle of personality. 1908. 247p. Moffat $1.50 n

Discusses the nature and destiny of human personality, ultra-scientific and "crank" theories, sums up what the scientific study of personality has contributed to therapeutics and estimates the work of the Society for Psychical Research.
Personality || Psychical research. Analytic: Bibl. 8–6655/5

Myers, Frederic William Henry. Human personality and its survival of bodily death, ed. and abridged by his son, L. H. Myers. 1907. 470p. Longmans $3 n

Largely a careful collection of evidence of the phenomena of psychical research, hypnotism, genius, sleep, spiritualism, thought transference and clairvoyance. This abridgment is much less interesting than the original work (1903, 2v. $12 n), which easily stands first in this field, and should be bought instead where demand warrants.
Psychical research || Personality 7–1302/4

Podmore, Frank. The newer spiritualism. 1911. 320p. Holt $2.75 n

Discusses recent events in psychical research—the methods of mediums, Eusapia Palladino, etc.—rejects evidence of spirit communication, and supports the hypothesis of telepathy.
Spiritualism || Psychical research 11–833/4

135 Sleep. Dreams

Ellis, Havelock. The world of dreams. 288p. Houghton $2 n

Psychological study of dreams, based chiefly on the author's own dreams recorded for 20 years and the opinions of many psychologists as to the causes, frequency and duration of dreams and their relation to normal consciousness.
Dreams 11–18936/3

140 Philosophical systems

Calkins, Mary Whiton. The persistent problems of philosophy: an introduction to metaphysics through the study of modern systems. 2d ed. 1908. 576p. Macmillan $2.50 n

Useful résumé and exposition of the tendencies and doctrines of modern philosophy since Descartes. Succinct definitions and helpful references to recent literature on the subject of pragmatism. *Educ. rev.*
Philosophy, Modern. Analytic: Bibl. 7–11605/4

141 Transcendentalism. Idealism

Jones, Henry. Idealism as a practical creed. 1909. 300p. Macmillan $2 n

Lectures presenting idealism as a creed potent in intellectual and spiritual inspiration and in harmony with practical experience. Reflects the teachings of Hegel, Carlyle, Wordsworth and Browning, and gives the essence of their philosophy.
Idealism 9–35938/2

149 Other philosophical systems

James, William. The meaning of truth: a sequel to "Pragmatism." 1909. 297p. Longmans $1.25 n

Digitized by Google

Sixteen papers, addresses and essays answering the objections raised against the author's philosophy in *Pragmatism*. The numerous footnotes will be helpful to the scholarly reader.
Truth || Pragmatism 9–27102/4

—— Pragmatism. 1907. 308p. Longmans $1.25 n

Unconventional and picturesque presentation of a philosophy for the average man, which tests the validity of every theory by the way it works out in actual practice. N. Y.
Pragmatism 7–20643/2

Münsterberg, Hugo. The eternal values. 1909. 436p. Houghton $2.50 n

Exposition of author's system of idealistic philosophy, rewritten from his *Philosophie der Werte* (1907)
Philosophy 9–14408/3

150 Psychology

Angell, James Rowland. Psychology: an introductory study of the structure and function of human consciousness. 4th ed. 1908. 468p. Holt $1.60 n

Unites in a textbook the standard general psychology which James' *Principles* represents and the results of recent experimental studies. *Science.*
Author's *Chapters from modern psychology* (Longmans, 1912, 308p., $1.35 n, 12–2277) is an admirable and very clear survey of the field of modern psychology, in the form of lectures addressed to college students.
Psychology. Analytic: Bibl. 8–16955/3

Hall, Granville Stanley. Youth; its education, regimen and hygiene. 1907. 379p. Appleton $1.50 n

A selection and epitome of the practical and especially the pedagogical conclusions of his larger work, *Adolescence.* Pittsburgh.
Youth || Education 7–30473/3

King, Henry Churchill. Rational living. 1905. 271p. Macmillan $1.25 n

In "Macmillan standard library," 1912, 50c.
Presents in popular manner the fundamental facts of psychology and points out their direct, practical bearing on the conduct of life.
Psychology || Conduct of life 5–33903/4

Swift, Edgar James. Mind in the making. 1908. 329p. Scribner $1.50 n

Plea for the personal element in education, and for the extension of the experimental method. Suggestive, practical essays for parents and teachers.
Child study || Teaching. Analytic: Juvenile delinquency 8–12179/5

Tracy, Frederick, & Stimpfl, Joseph. The psychology of childhood (Heath's pedagogical lib.) 7th ed. 1909. 219p. Heath $1.20

Translation of the second German edition of a standard work, considerably revised and with an added chapter on abnormal mental conditions in child life.
Child study 9–24268/2

152 Sense. Sense perception

Keller, Helen Adams. The world I live in. 1908. 195p. illus. Century $1.20 n

Remarkable autobiographical record of Miss Keller's impressions of the world in which she lives and which she finds so full of interest. *Harvard guide.*
Senses and sensation 8–30582/3

153 Understanding

Dewey, John. How we think. 1910. 224p. Heath $1

Valuable study of the process of reflective thinking as applied to the problem of training children to scientific habits of thought.
Thought and thinking || Psychology, Educational 10–7809/4

170 Ethics

Bennett, Enoch Arnold. How to live on 24 hours a day. 1910. 75p. Doran 50c n

Plea for the better employment of spare moments in self-cultivation, whether by reading or reflection. N. Y.
Self-culture 10–29101/3

—— The human machine. 1911. 123p. Doran 75c n

How to make life more worth living through a better understanding of the "human machine" and a better control of the brain by the will.
Conduct of life 11–8467/3

Cabot, *Mrs* Ella (L[illegible]). Ethics for children. 1910. 262p. Houghton $1.25 n

Designed as a source book to aid teachers in giving systematic ethical instruction.
Ethics 10–20613/2

—— Everyday ethics. 1906. 439p. Holt $1.25 n

Helpful discussion of simple questions of right and wrong, within the comprehension of young people from thirteen to eighteen, and bearing directly on the problems which are met by them.
Ethics 6–33635/3

Dewey, John, & Tufts, J. H. Ethics (Amer. sci. ser.) 1908. 618p. Holt $2 n

The best general introduction in English, representing a point of view toward which the great

Digitized by Google

majority of ethical writers are converging. Its attitude is modern, yet conservative, and the treatment is interesting, vital and practical.
Ethics 8–22532/2

Dubois, Paul. The education of self. 1911. 349p. Funk $1.50 n

Supersedes the earlier translation, *Self-control and how to secure it* (1909)
Readable yet scientific exposition of the basis of mental control and the value of its attainment. Written from the author's large experience as a neurologist.
Conduct of life || Self-control 12–562/4

Payot, Jules. The education of the will: the theory and practice of self-culture; authorized translation by S. E. Jeliffe. 1909. 424p. Funk $1.50 n

Practical suggestions toward overcoming the vices which are the outcome of weakness of the will and promoting self-control through application of psychological and physiological principles.
Self-culture || Will 9–29208/4

Rand, Benjamin, *comp.* The classical moralists. 1909. 797p. Houghton $3 n

Well chosen selections illustrating the evolution of ethical thought from Xenophon's *Memorabilia of Socrates* to James Martineau. Valuable as a supplement to college courses in ethics and metaphysics and as summaries for the general reader.
Ethics—History 9–30147/3

Willcox, *Mrs* **Louise (Collier)** The human way. 1909. 304p. Harper $1.25 n

Essays of encouragement and stimulation, based on a philosophy of personal idealism and written for those who have reached the stage when desire and fulfilment seem wide apart.
Conduct of life 9–24687/3

171 Summaries of theories

Dole, Charles Fletcher. The ethics of progress. 1909. 398p. Crowell $1.50 n

A popular and lucid exposition of "the new morality." Excellent in spirit and simple enough for young people.
Ethics || Progress 9–24682/3

Eucken, Rudolf Christof. The meaning and value of life; tr. by L. J. Gibson and W. R. B. Gibson. 1909. 157p. Macmillan $1.40 n

One of the broadest and sanest interpretations of existence from the religious point of view as yet afforded us. *Harv. theol. rev.*
Philosophy || Life 10–9228/4

Hyde, William De Witt. The five great philosophies of life. 1911. 296p. Macmillan $1.50 n

New edition of *From Epicurus to Christ.* A lucid explanation of the fundamental principles of the Epicurean, Stoic, Platonic, Aristotelian and Christian philosophies.
Ethics || Philosophy 11–26974/4

Royce, Josiah. The philosophy of loyalty. 1908. 409p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Considers loyalty as the central spirit of the moral and reasonable life of man. "Simply an appeal to any reader who may be fond of ideals, and who may also be willing to review his own ideals in a somewhat new light and in a philosophical spirit." Preface.
Loyalty 8–11729/3

172 Political ethics

Bryce, James. Hindrances to good citizenship (Yale lect. on responsibilities of cit.) 1909. 138p. Yale univ. $1.15 n

Five lectures characterizing the main causes for failure in the discharge of civic obligation—indolence, self-interest and party spirit, and indicating briefly some ways of improving the tone and machinery of government.
Citizenship 9–30390/3

Root, Elihu. The citizen's part in government (Yale lect. on responsibilities of cit.) 1907. 123p. Yale univ. $1 n

Shows the necessity for individual self-control and public honesty, party organization and opposition to boss rule.
Citizenship || U. S.—Politics. Analytic: Political parties 7–22700/4

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate. The citizen: a study of the individual and the government. 1904. 346p. Barnes $1.40 n

Historical view of the citizen in his relation to the state. Wider in scope than the average work on citizenship. Specially to be commended for its chapters on the Hebrew and negro problems.
Citizenship || Social problems 4–4424/3

Taft, William Howard. Four aspects of civic duty (Yale lect. on responsibilities of cit.) 1906. 111p. Yale univ. $1 n

Views duties of citizenship from standpoint of a recent university graduate, a judge on the bench, a colonial administrator, and the national executive. N. Y.
Citizenship 6–46256/3

Digitized by Google

172.4 International ethics. Peace and war

Lane, Ralph Norman Angell. The great illusion, by Norman Angell. 3d ed. 1911. 407p. Putnam $1 n

Dispels the illusion that commercial and industrial well-being depend on armament and urges the necessity for realizing economic interdependence. Brilliant, thought-provoking argument against war.

War || Disarmament || Europe—Politics 11-25728/5

Novicow, Jacques. War and its alleged benefits. 1911. 130p. Holt $1 n

Readable and earnest argument against war, intelligible to all classes of readers.

War 11-2052/2

173 Family ethics

Abbott, Ernest Hamlin. On the training of parents. 1908. 140p. Houghton $1 n

Six practical papers on the relations of parents and children, analyzing the pressing daily issues in the bringing up of children amid perplexing modern conditions.

Children—Management || Parents 8-12208/4

Fiske, George Walter. Boy life and self-government. 1910. 310p. Ass'n press $1 n

Sane and original discussion of the boy problem, with suggestions and conclusions drawn from work with boys in the Y. M. C. A.

Boys || Boys' clubs 10-16988/3

Forbush, William Byron. The boy problem. 6th ed. 1907. 219p. Pilgrim press $1 n

Serious study of adolescence and of the associations formed by and for boys. Emphasis on the function of the church. *Harvard guide.*

Extensively revised in this edition.

Boys || Boys' clubs 9-19584/4

Key, Ellen Karolina Sofia. The century of the child. 1909. 339p. Putnam $1.50 n

Earnest, thought-provoking arraignment of social and educational institutions in their effect on the child. Early chapters contain radical views on marriage and the family, but later ones have distinct value, specially those on children's education.

Children || Education of children 9-5891/4

Lodge, *Sir* Oliver Joseph. Parent and child. 1910. 73p. Funk 50c n

Short essay, simple and eminently practical, on the moral and religious education of children. Keen and sympathetic insight into child nature and a broad basis of scientific knowledge give it special force. N. Y.

Parents || Children—Management || Education of children 10-22756/4

Merrill, Lilburn. Winning the boy; with an introd. by B. B. Lindsey. 1908. 160p. Revell 75c n

Stories and essays on boy life, written by a successful worker with boys for teachers and parents.

Boys || Juvenile delinquency 8-11441/4

174 Business ethics

Alger, George William. Moral overstrain. 1906. 214p. Houghton $1 n

Vigorous essays dealing with some moral aspects of modern business and law, as: Criminal law reform; The literature of exposure; Unpunished commercial crime. N. Y.

Business ethics. Analytics: Journalism || Jury || Labor laws || Criminal law 6-14220/7

Hadley, Arthur Twining. Standards of public morality (Amer. soc. progress ser.) 1907. 158p. Macmillan $1 n

Five lectures delivered in the N. Y. School of Philanthropy, urging the necessity for the same ethical standard in public and private life.

Business ethics || Political ethics 7-21398/4

Hall, Samuel Roland. How to get a position and how to keep it. 1908. 140p. illus. Funk 50c n

Practical advice to young men on choice of an occupation, means of obtaining a position, how to keep it and win promotion, with special hints to applicants for various classes of positions.

Profession, Choice of || Success 8-22077/4

Parsons, Frank. Choosing a vocation. 1909. 165p. Houghton $1 n

Practical suggestions for persons assisting young people to find suitable employment, based on the methods and experiences of the Vocation Bureau, Boston. A survey of recent work done by this bureau, with suggestions for organization, is given in Bloomfield's *Vocational guidance of youth* (Houghton, 1911, 123p., 60c n, 11-5431)

Profession, Choice of || Vocation Bureau, Boston 9-14718/4

Ross, Edward Alsworth. Sin and society; an analysis of latter-day iniquity. 1907. 167p. Houghton $1 n

A scathing arraignment of grafters and bribers, and an attempt to crystallize public sentiment against them.

Business ethics || Social problems 7-36978/4

Digitized by Google

Warren, Waldo Pondray. Thoughts on business. 1907. 208p. Forbes $1.25

Over 200 one-page terse talks to managers and employees, combining ideals and advice in a way to appeal to the practical business man. The second series is similar (1908, 208p., $1.25, 8–31178)

Business || Success 7–33622/4

Yale university. *Sheffield scientific school.* Everyday ethics. 1910. 150p. Yale univ. $1.25 n

Five lectures by professional and business men, attempting to formulate the moral code of a business or profession and to indicate wherein abstract ethical theory is modified in its practical application.

Business ethics. Analytics: Journalism || Accounting || Legal ethics || Transportation || Speculation 10–9869/8

177 Social ethics

King, Henry Churchill. The laws of friendship, human and divine (Haverford lib. lect.) 1909. 159p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Study of the fundamental laws that govern friendship with God and man. Inspiring yet practical and suggestive.

Friendship || Spiritual life 9–8407/4

Mather, Persis, *pseud.* Counsels of a worldly godmother. 1905. 305p. Houghton $1.50

Witty and epigrammatic letters to a débutante, pointing out the path to social success. They do not appeal to a particularly high motive but may attract where more serious writing fails.

Society || Girls 5–32540/4

178 Temperance

American academy of political and social science. Regulation of the liquor traffic (Annals of Amer. acad. of pol. and soc. sci.) 1908. 172p. 26cm Amer. acad. paper $1

Comprehensive treatment, containing articles by prominent advocates of restriction in liquor traffic and by officers of brewers' and liquor-dealers' associations.

Liquor traffic 9–149/2

Kelynack, Theophilus Nicholas, *ed.* The drink problem in its medico-sociological aspects (New lib. of medicine) 1907. 300p. Dutton $2.50 n

Scientific but untechnical discussions of the liquor problem by specialists, covering the evolution and the psychology of the alcoholic, the pathology of alcoholism, its relations to mental disease, public health, etc., the teaching of temperance, and the arrest of alcoholism. Based on English conditions, but valuable to the American student.

Alcoholism || Liquor problem 7–29117/3

Peabody, Francis Greenwood, *ed.* The liquor problem; a summary of investigations conducted by the Committee of fifty, 1893–1903. 1905. 182p. Houghton $1 n

Summary of investigations made by Committee of Fifty relating to physiological, legislative, economic and ethical aspects of the question, with a chapter on substitutes for the saloon. N. Y.

Liquor problem 5–28396/2

Williams, Henry Smith. Alcohol. 1909. 151p. Century 50c n

Argument against the use of alcohol, effectively presented and supported by statistical and scientific testimony.

Alcohol—Physiological effects || Temperance 9–18388/3

179 Other ethical topics

Warbasse, James Peter. Conquest of disease through animal experimentation. 1910. 175p. Appleton $1 n

Concise and convincing defense of vivisection, a review of some of its good results and of the misstatements of anti-vivisectionists.

Vivisection 10–8057/3

180 Ancient philosophers

183 Socratic

Forbes, J. T. Socrates (World's epoch-makers) 1905. 282p. Scribner $1.25

Bright, sound estimate, biographical and critical, of the charm and limitations attaching to the Greek primal path. *Hibbert jour.*

Socrates 5–24230/2

184 Platonic

Taylor, Alfred Edward. Plato (Philos. anc. and mod.) 1909. 150p. Dodge pub. co. 50c n

Brief account of Plato's life and works and a clear statement of the Platonic doctrine, written in as popular a style as is consistent with the subject. A good example of the books in this series, which are specially well adapted to beginners. Others treat of early Greek philosophy, Stoicism, Scholasticism, Spencer, Berkeley, Comte and Mill, Hobbes, Locke, Schopenhauer, Lucretius, Swedenborg and Bergson.

Plato W10–34/2

Digitized by Google

190 Modern philosophers

James, William. A pluralistic universe (Hibbert lect.) 1909. 404p. Longmans $1.50 n

Vigorous criticism of the school of transcendental idealism and an attempt to save empiricism and pluralism from the reproach of being philosophies of irreligion and disintegration.

Philosophy, Modern || Pluralism 9-9478/3

Rand, Benjamin, *comp.* Modern classical philosophers; selections illustrating modern philosophy from Bruno to Spencer. 1908. 740p. Houghton $2.50 n

Each of the 18 philosophers is represented by chapters or entire essays from his writings, which admirably summarize his thought. Translations are for the most part standard. Pittsburgh.

Philosophy, Modern 8-6098/2

191 American

Riley, Isaac Woodbridge. American philosophy: the early schools. 1907. 595p. Dodd $3.50 n

Gives the psychological characteristics and intellectual development of the more important thinkers, expositions of their systems, summaries of doctrines, and their relation to predecessors and successors. Thorough and scholarly, and the most nearly complete work on the subject.

Philosophy, American 7-36876/2

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

200 RELIGION

The *Catholic encyclopedia* (1907–11, 15v., Robert Appleton $6 ea) is very desirable for libraries able to afford its purchase or to secure it as a gift. It serves in place of many individual works. v. 1–13 now published (April 1912)

The books selected for Catholic readers have been chosen without regard to the date limitations. As to the method of selection see the preface.

---

201 Philosophy of religion

Höffding, Harald. The philosophy of religion; tr. by B. E. Meyer. 1906. 410p. Macmillan $3.75 n

Its central thesis is that the conservation of value is the fundamental axiom of religion. "There is a personal note which lifts the book above the level of the professional treatises on philosophy." *London times.*

Religion—Philosophy 6–18580/2

204 Essays

Pritchett, Henry Smith. What is religion? and other student questions; talks to college students. 1906. 117p. Houghton $1 n

Five broad-minded, practical talks to college students on religious questions, taking into consideration the standpoint of the scientific mind and dealing with the ethical aspect of each problem. N. Y.

Religion 6–4177/3

Van Dyke, Henry. Counsels by the way. 1908. 159p. Crowell $1 n

Collection of religious and ethical essays, excellent in style and permeated with a helpful optimism.

Christian life and character 8–21627/3

209 History

Martindale, Cyril Charlie, *ed.* Lectures on the history of religions. 1910–11. 5v. Herder 60c n ea

Written from Catholic viewpoint.

Religions || Religion—History 12–35567/3

210 Natural theology

215 Religion and science

Dwight, Thomas. Thoughts of a Catholic anatomist. 1911. 243p. Longmans $1 n

Authoritative statement of the attitude of the Catholic church toward science, by a late professor at Harvard. His tone is devout, his logic excellent and his viewpoint strictly orthodox.

Religion and science || Evolution 11–17639/4

Kneller, Karl Alois. Christianity and the leaders of modern science; tr. by T. M. Kettle. 1911. 403p. Herder $1.80 n

Contribution to the history of culture in the nineteenth century. Sub-title.

For Catholic readers.

Religion and science A11–1343/2

Lodge, *Sir* Oliver Joseph. Science and immortality. 1908. 294p. Moffat $2 n

Four essays discussing the opposing attitudes of modern science and religion, and offering suggestions toward the interpretation of Christian doctrine.

Religion and science || Future life 8–28409/3

218 Immortality

The little volumes in the series of "Ingersoll lectures," now numbering eight, contain discussions from different viewpoints that will interest educated readers (Houghton, 75c n)

Smyth, Newman. Modern belief in immortality. 1910. 95p. Scribner 75c n

An argument approaching the problem from the modern scientific standpoint. Persuasive and inspirational.

Future life 10–7810/3

220 Bible

Clarke, William Newton. Sixty years with the Bible. 1909. 259p. Scribner $1.25 n

Author's account of his use of the Bible as student, pastor and teacher, and of his gradual acceptance of the results of modern research and scholarship.

Bible 9–26003/3

Gigot, Francis Ernest Charles. General introduction to the study of the Holy Scriptures. Abridged ed. 1904. 347p. illus. Benziger $1.50 n

For Catholic readers.

Bible 4–18904/2

Digitized by Google

220.1 Authority. Inspiration. Criticism

Dods, Marcus. The Bible, its origin and nature (Bross lectures, 1904) 1905. 245p. Scribner $1 n

Discusses from the standpoint of moderate criticism and evangelical belief, questions of the origin, revelation, inspiration, infallibility and miracles of the Bible.

Bible—Evidences and authority || Bible—Inspiration 5–6474/3

Gilbert, George Holley. Interpretation of the Bible. 1908. 309p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Traces the history of Bible interpretation from classical Jewish interpretations of the Old Testament, and New Testament interpretation of the Old, to the birth of scientific interpretation in the nineteenth century.

Bible—Criticism and interpretation 8–6097/2

Selleck, Willard Chamberlain. The new appreciation of the Bible. 1907. 409p. Univ. of Chic. $1.50 n

Attempts to popularize some of the results of modern scholarship, for the use of pastors, teachers, church societies, etc.

Bible—Criticism and interpretation 7–11195/3

220.3 Dictionaries

Hastings, James, *& others, eds.* Dictionary of the Bible. 1909. 992p. maps. Scribner $5 n

Excellent dictionary for libraries unable to afford the more extensive ones, embodying results of modern research in signed articles by 105 contributors. A more conservative, less scholarly and comprehensive, but more fully illustrated and better printed work is Jacobus' *Standard Bible dictionary* (Funk, 1909, 920p., $6, 9–2531)

Bible—Dictionaries 9–3371/2

220.5 Versions of the Bible

Cook, Albert Stanburrough. The authorized version of the Bible and its influence. 1910. 80p. Putnam $1 n

Scholarly study of the process by which the Bible became an English classic, and the influence of the Authorized Version, with concrete examples of its effect on famous authors.

Bible—Versions || Bible—Literary character 10–27653/3

Pollard, Alfred William, *ed.* Records of the English Bible; the documents relating to the translation and publication of the Bible in English, 1525-1611. 1911. 387p. Oxford univ. $2.50 n

An interesting collection of documents, some of which have never before been printed. Of the publications occasioned by the Tercentenary this volume has the most general interest.

Bible—Versions 11–13348/2

Price, Ira Maurice. The ancestry of our English Bible; an account of the Bible versions, texts and manuscripts. 5th ed. 1911. 330p. illus. S.S.Times $1.50

Takes up the principal versions and texts under divisions: Old Testament; New Testament; English versions. Scholarly and full enough for average student. Good illustrations, classed bibliography, chronologic table, and topical index.

Bible—Versions 7–6628/2

220.7 Commentaries on the Bible

Dummelow, John Roberts, *ed.* A commentary on the Holy Bible, by various writers. 1909. 1245p. maps. Macmillan $2.50 n

Valuable reference work for smaller libraries, giving a commentary on each book and 29 articles dealing with questions of doctrine and history. Authority is lessened by fact that articles are unsigned.

Bible—Commentaries 9–5247/2

220.8 Special topics

Gardiner, John Hays. The Bible as English literature. 1906. 402p. Scribner $1.50 n

Considers the characteristics of the various types of literature found in the Bible, making copious illustrative quotations. Written in the light of modern research. N. Y.

Bible—Literary character 6–33638/2

220.9 Geography and history

Kent, Charles Foster. Biblical geography and history. 1911. 296p. maps. Scribner $1.50 n

Emphasizes the importance of geography as a branch of biblical study and aims to furnish the information that every Bible teacher should possess and the geographical data with which every student of the Bible should be familiar.

Bible—Geography || Palestine—History. Analytic: Bibl. 11–9238/4

—— The great teachers of Judaism and Christianity (Mod. Sunday-school manuals) 1911. 166p. Pilgrim press 75c n

Presents with much insight and a well defined sense of the needs of the average inquirer the character, aims and methods of the great religious teachers of the Bible.

Bible—Criticism and interpretation || Bible—History 11–1431/3

—— *ed.* The historical Bible. 1908–11. 6v. v. 1–4. Scribner $1 n ea

Contents: v. 1, Heroes and crises of early Hebrew history from the creation to the death

Digitized by Google

of Moses. v. 2, Founders and rulers of united Israel from the death of Moses to the division of the Hebrew kingdom. v. 3, Kings and prophets of Israel and Judah from the division of the kingdom to the Babylonian exile. v. 4, The makers and teachers of Judaism.

A useful series for Bible classes or individual students, containing text selections in simple, idiomatic translation and commentaries embodying the most valuable results of modern research.

Bible—Commentaries || Bible — Criticism and interpretation v. 1, 8–17902; v. 2, 8–21946; v. 3, 9–14411; v. 4, 11–31909/3

Paton, Lewis Bayles. Jerusalem in Bible times. 1908. 169p. illus. Univ. of Chic. $1 n

Excellent handbook for travelers or Bible students, giving facts about sites, archeology and history.

Jerusalem || Bible—Antiquities 8–26700/3

Sanders, Frank Knight, & Fowler, H. T. Outlines for the study of biblical history and literature (Hist. ser. for Bible students) 1906. 233p. maps. Scribner $1.25 n

A valuable outline covering biblical history from earliest times to 200 A. D., with maps and charts and good bibliographies.

Bible—History || Bible—Study and teaching || Bible—History—Bibl. 6–39458/4

221 Old Testament

Bible. *Old Testament.* The Old Testament narrative separated out, set in connected order and ed. by A. D. Sheffield. 1910. 510p. Houghton $1.50 n

Rearrangement of Old Testament narrative to form a continuous history of Israel. Useful for general reader and Sunday-school teachers, and superior in typography to the one-volume edition of the *Modern reader's Bible.*

Sheffield, Alfred Dwight, *ed.* 11–1250/2

Gigot, Francis Ernest Charles. Special introduction to the study of the Old Testament. 1901–6. 2v. Benziger v. 1. $1.50 n; v. 2, $2 n

v. 1, The historical books. v. 2, Didactic books and prophetical writings. For Catholic readers.

Bible—Old Testament 1–23587/2

221.1 Authority. Inspiration. Criticism

Houghton, *Mrs* Louise (Seymour) Hebrew life and thought; being interpretive studies in the literature of Israel. 1906. 386p. Univ. of Chic. $1.50 n

On the folklore, poetry, love stories, heroes and heroism, etc., of Old Testament literature. Suggestive to the average Bible student.

Bible—Old Testament—Criticism and interpretation || Bible—Old Testament—Literary character 6–22298/4

221.7 Commentaries on the Old Testament

Kent, Charles Foster. Origin and permanent value of the Old Testament. 1906. 270p. Scribner $1 n

Suggests methods to be employed in using the Old Testament in Sunday-schools and day schools, and sketches a rough outline of a course of study extending over several years. *Nation.*

Bible—Old Testament—Criticism and interpretation || Bible—Old Testament—Study and teaching 6–14527/3

221.8 Special topics

Houghton, *Mrs* Louise (Seymour) Telling Bible stories. 1905. 286p. Scribner $1.25 n

Discusses the adaptation and interpretation for children of the Old Testament stories. The second edition contains a brief bibliography and notes giving sources for the myths and legends alluded to in the text.

Bible—Stories || Story-telling 5–30557/4

221.9 Old Testament: biblical geography and history

Bible. *Old Testament.* Students' Old Testament, logically and chronologically arranged, by C. F. Kent. 1904–10. 6v. v. 1–4. Scribner $2.75 n ea

Contents: v. 1, Narratives of the beginnings of Hebrew history. v. 2, Israel's historical and biographical narratives. v. 3, Prophetic sermons, epistles and apocalypses. v. 4, Israel's laws and legal precedents.

Rearrangement in logical order of the Old Testament narrative contained in the books of Samuel, Kings, Chronicles, Ezra, Nehemiah, Esther and Maccabees. Pittsburgh.

Bible—Old Testament—Commentaries || Kent, Charles Foster v. 1, 4–9645; v. 2, 5–16621; v. 3, 10–8876; v. 4, 7–20667/3

225 New Testament

Moffatt, James. Introduction to the literature of the New Testament (Internat. theol. lib.) 1911. 630p. Scribner $2.50 n

Free, incisive, cyclopedic; profoundly learned, comprehensive of all shades of opinion, and generally candid and unbiased. Too technical at times for the general reader, but the student will find it indispensable. E. J. Goodspeed.

Bible—New Testament—Literary character || Bible—New Testament—Criticism and interpretation A11–1656/3

Digitized by Google

226 Gospels and Acts

Fouard, Constant Henri, *abbé.* St John and the close of the apostolic age (Beginnings of the church) 1905. 250p. Longmans $1.60 n

One of a series of brief studies of the early church, by a recognized Catholic authority.

John, *Saint* || Church history—Early church—Apostolic 5–30561/3

—— St Paul and his missions (Beginnings of the church) 1894. 431p. Longmans $2

Best life in English by a Catholic writer. *Amer. Cath. quar. rev.*

Paul, *Saint* || Church history—Early church—Apostolic 4–4640/4

—— St Peter and the first years of Christianity (Beginnings of the church) 1899. 422p. maps. Longmans $2

Crowns our Petrine literature with the pages of peace. Vivacity, brilliancy at times, pervades the entire volume. *Amer. Cath. quar. rev.*

Peter, *Saint* || Church history—Early church—Apostolic 12–35571/3

Hill, William Bancroft. Introduction to the life of Christ. 1911. 226p. Scribner $1.25 n

Clear, well based chapters on the text and dates of the gospels, their characteristics and trustworthiness and their use for a life of Christ, and on the synoptic and Johannine problems. Appended is the author's *Guide to the life of Christ for English readers,* brought to date and somewhat condensed.

Bible—New Testament—Gospels || Jesus Christ 11–28835/3

Ramsay, *Sir* William Mitchell. Pictures of the apostolic church, its life and thought. 1910. 420p. S. S. Times $1.50 n

Lucid, orderly survey of the life, teaching and development of the early church, helpful to the teacher and Bible student.

Bible—New Testament—Acts || Church history—Early church—Apostolic 11–333/3

227 Epistles

Ramsay, *Sir* William Mitchell. Cities of St Paul. 1907. 352p. illus. Doran $3 n

Scholarly, authoritative lectures of historical, biblical and antiquarian interest. Largest space is given to Tarsus.

Paul, *Saint* || Asia Minor—Antiquities 8–3647/3

230 Theology

Abbott, Lyman. Seeking after God. 1910. 159p. Crowell $1

Helpful exposition of creeds and their interpretations.

Religion|| God 10–14555/4

Bowne, Borden Parker. The immanence of God. 1905. 153p. Houghton $1 n

Discusses the immanence of God in nature, history and Bible events, showing that spiritual life is no less subject to law than physical.

God || Providence 5–14820/3

—— Studies in Christianity. 1909. 399p. Houghton $1.50 n

Philosophical essays discussing the fundamental doctrines of Christianity and the attitude of the Christian believer.

Christianity 9–7107/2

Gibbons, James, *cardinal.* The faith of our fathers. 62d ed. 1904. 483p. Murphy $1

Plain and simple exposition of the principal doctrines of the Roman Catholic church. Pittsburgh.

Theology || Catholic church—Doctrinal and controversial works 4–18905/3

Hall, Charles Cuthbert. Christ and the eastern soul (Barrows lect. 1906–7) 1909. 208p. Univ. of Chic. $1.25 n

An attempt to interpret to the oriental mind the truths of the Christian faith, based on a profound belief in the universality of the Christian religion and a consciousness of the potential greatness of the eastern soul.

Christianity and other religions || India—Religion 9–10502/4

Hodges, George. Everyman's religion. 1911. 297p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Unconventional talks on the elements and practice of religion from the viewpoint of the everyday man and woman.

Religion 11–26625/3

King, Henry Churchill. Letters on the greatness and simplicity of the Christian faith. 1909. 199p. Pilgrim press 75c n

An effort to help teachers to see and impart some fundamental spiritual truths. Slightly revised edition of *Letters to Sunday school teachers* (1906)

Christian life and character W10–284/3

Lodge, *Sir* Oliver Joseph. Reason and belief. 1910. 166p. Moffat $1.25 n

Popular, clear exposition of the accord between modern science and Christian beliefs. Part 2 contains useful hints for teachers and a list of books for further reading.

Christianity || Religion and science. Analytics: Incarnation || Bible—Old Testament—Study and teaching 10–29103/6

McComb, Samuel. Christianity and the modern mind. 1910. 343p. Dodd $1.50 n

Digitized by Google

A candid, scholarly and helpful discussion of the conclusions of modern scholars as to the origin and meaning of Christianity.
Christianity 11-5/2

Mathews, Shailer. The Gospel and the modern man (Haverford lib. lect.) 1910. 331p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Undertakes to restate the Gospel truth in a form which will commend it to the man of today. A sound piece of Christian apologetic, positive, practical, persuasive.
Christianity || Bible—New Testament—Criticism and interpretation 10-10989/3

Tixeront, J. History of dogmas; tr. from the 5th French ed. 1910. 3v. v. 1. Herder $1.50 n

v. 1, The ante-Nicene theology. Written from Catholic viewpoint.
Theology || Catholic church—Doctrinal and controversial works 10-30041/3

231 God

Clarke, William Newton. The Christian doctrine of God (Internat. theol. lib.) 1909. 477p. Scribner $2.50 n

A persuasive and winsome exposition of the religious content of the God-idea as held by the Christian church. *Bib. world.*
God 9-6858/2

231.7 Divine law and miracles

Bertrin, Georges. Lourdes: a history of its apparitions and cures; authorized translation by Mrs Philip Gibbs (Internat. Catholic lib.) 1908. 296p. illus. Benziger $2 n

Sketches the history of this famous shrine and discusses the various theories advanced to explain its best authenticated "cures."
Lourdes, France || Faith cure 9-5553/3

232 Christology

Denney, James. Jesus and the Gospel. 1909. 368p. Doran $2 n

Able, solid contribution to recent theology treating the important question, Can we vindicate Christianity by appeal to the mind of Jesus?
Christianity || Jesus Christ 9-4567/3

Fouard, Constant Henri, *abbé.* Christ, the Son of God; tr. by G. F. X. Griffith, with an introd. by Cardinal Manning. New ed. 1908. 250p. Longmans, paper 25c

Standard life for Catholic readers. A 2v. ed. published in 1899, $4.
Jesus Christ 12-35569/2

King, Henry Churchill. The ethics of Jesus (N. T. handbks) 1910. 293p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Detailed study of the ethical teachings of Jesus, based on an analysis of the passages generally accepted as his authentic sayings. Scholarly but sufficiently clear for the layman.
Jesus Christ—Teaching || Christian ethics 10-4771/3

234 Salvation

Hyde, William De Witt. Sin and its forgiveness (Mod. religious problems) 1909. 115p. Houghton 50c n

A simple, logical presentation of the modern religious-social conception of sin, punishment and forgiveness.
Sin 9-29362/2

Jackson, George. The fact of conversion (Cole lect. 1908) 1908. 263p. Revell $1.25 n

Attempt to restate the doctrine of conversion and to interpret it to this generation. "A valuable feature is the estimation of his predecessors in this line of study, Coe, Starbuck and James."
Conversion 8-24446/3

237 Future state

In after days; thoughts on the future life, by W. D. Howells, Henry James, John Bigelow, T. W. Higginson, H. M. Alden, W. H. Thomson, Guglielmo Ferrero, J. W. Howe, E. S. Phelps. 1910. 232p. illus. Harper $1.25 n

An expression of the hopes, doubts, speculations or convictions of nine eminent men and women concerning the life after death.
Future life 10-4770/2

239 Evidences of Christianity

Rowland, Eleanor Harris. The right to believe. 1909. 202p. Houghton $1.25 n

Philosophical and psychological essays on fundamental questions of the Christian belief.
Belief || Christianity—Evidences 9-25947/4

240 Devotional. Practical

Abbott, Lyman. The temple. 1909. 171p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Talks on the senses, appetites, imagination, conscience, intuition, reason and love, outlining their influence on spiritual development.
Christian life and character 9-29207/3

Gerrard, Thomas J. Cords of Adam. 1908. 304p. Longmans $1.50 n

"Series of devotional essays to prove that religion is a cheerful and happy thing when freed

Digitized by Google

from the gloom of protestantism." The cords of Adam are the bonds of love.
Christian life and character || Devotional exercises 12–35730/4

King, Henry Churchill. The seeming unreality of the spiritual life (Nathaniel William Taylor lect. Yale univ. 1907) 1908. 256p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Examines the causes and nature of the seeming unreality and outlines arguments which offer a basis for faith in Christianity as a "real, rational and vital" religion. N. Y.
Spiritual life || Christianity 8–18361/3

Peabody, Francis Greenwood. Jesus Christ and the Christian character (Lyman Beecher lect. Yale univ. 1904) 1905. 304p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Fair-minded, scholarly inquiry into the applicability of the teachings of Christ to the moral problems of personal life today. N. Y.
Christian life and character || Jesus Christ—Teaching 5–20433/3

242 Meditative

Black, Hugh. Comfort. 1910. 256p. Revell $1.50 n

Nine essays, whose broad sympathy, deep religious feeling and entire lack of platitudes recommend them to persons in need of comfort.
Christian life and character 10–22847/3

248 Personal religion

Begbie, Harold. Twice-born men: a clinic in regeneration. 1909. 280p. Revell $1.50 n

Life stories of ten degraded men of a London slum who were transformed through conversion. Cautious and sincere, concerned mainly with the psychology of conversion and the regenerating power of Christianity. N. Y.
Conversion || Regeneration (theology) 10–7588/4

Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason. A man's helpers. 1910. 76p. Pilgrim press 50c n

Intimate testimony to the influence of the Bible, prayer and Christian fellowship.
Christian life and character 10–19954/3

250 Homiletic. Pastoral

251 Preaching

Faunce, William Herbert Perry. The educational ideal in the ministry (Lyman Beecher lect. Yale univ. 1908) 286p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Virile discussions of the minister's relation to modern life and thought, defining his function of today as that of Christian teacher. N. Y.
Preachers || Religious education 8–32415/3

Hoyt, Arthur Stephen. The preacher. 1909. 380p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Exposition of ideals in personality, message and work, for the Protestant minister of the twentieth century.
Preaching 9–4142/2

Mott, John Raleigh. The future leadership of the church. 1908. 208p.
Student volunteer movement $1 postpaid

Shows the need of able men in the Christian ministry, states clearly the obstacles and attractions and suggests means of propaganda.
Preachers 8–31484/2

252 Sermons

Black, Hugh. The gift of influence. 1908. 307p. Revell $1.25 n

Short sermons preached to students, mainly in American colleges and universities.
Sermons 8–31998/3

—— Listening to God: Edinburgh sermons. 1906. 310p. Revell $1.25 n

Twenty-seven sermons, delivered while Dr Black was pastor in Edinburgh.
Sermons 6–42404/2

Bowne, Borden Parker. The essence of religion. 1910. 298p. Houghton $1.50 n

Non-sectarian, liberally orthodox addresses on the religious nature of man, spiritual life and faith in a divine personality.
Sermons 10–30039/2

Gibbons, James, *cardinal.* Discourses and sermons for every Sunday and the principal festivals of the year. 1908. 531p. Murphy $1

Sermons for Catholics; the majority preached in the Baltimore Cathedral.
Sermons 8–34609/2

Gordon, George Angier. Through man to God. 1906. 395p. Houghton $1.50 n

Sermons on the incarnation of God in man, written to refute the ideas expressed by John Fiske in *Through nature to God.*
Sermons 6–35977/2

Kane, Robert. Sermon of the sea, and other studies. 1910. 334p. Longmans $1.50 n

Sermons on nature for Catholic readers.
Sermons 12–35570/2

Digitized by Google

Peabody, Francis Greenwood. Mornings in the college chapel: short addresses to young men on personal religion. 2d ser. 1907. 233p. Houghton $1.25 n

A few plain words added to morning prayers [in the Harvard Chapel] on the problems of life and faith with which young men find themselves confronted. Preface.

Sermons 7–37984/2

—— Sunday evenings in the college chapel; sermons to young men (Harvard chapel ser.) 1911. 300p. Houghton $1.25 n

Sermons to young men by the professor of Christian morals at Harvard. The concluding sermon was preached at the 250th anniversary of the founding of the college.

Sermons 11–27928/3

Vaughan, Bernard. Society, sin and the Saviour. 1908. 280p. Herder $1.35 n

Sermons for Catholic readers.

Sermons 12–35568/3

Watson, John. Respectable sins. 1909. 276p. Doran $1.25 n

Sermons to young men, precedence being given to those preached not long before his retirement.

Sermons 10–24321/2

259 Church work

Wolcott, Theresa Hunt. 500 ways to help your church. 1911. 364p. illus. S. S. Times $1 n postpaid

Unhackneyed suggestions for entertainments and other methods of "keeping the social life of the young people under the care of the church." For rural as well as city churches.

Church entertainments || Church work 12–35564/4

260 Church: institution

Eucken, Rudolf Christof. Christianity and the new idealism; tr. by L. J. Gibson and W. R. B. Gibson (Harper's lib. of living thought) 1909. 162p. Harper 75c n

Vital discussion of the spirit of Christianity in its broader sense. For the student of philosophy and religion and the thoughtful and scholarly general reader.

Christianity || Spiritual life W9–322/3

Williams, Charles David, *bp.* A valid Christianity for today. 1909. 289p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Readable discourses by the Episcopal bishop of Michigan, presenting the message of Christianity in the light of modern social duties.

Christianity || Christian sociology 9–9479/3

261 Church influence

Baker, Ray Stannard. The spiritual unrest. 1910. 299p. Stokes $1.35 n

Revision of popular articles reporting the present condition of organized religion among protestants, Catholics and Jews.

Church work || Christian sociology 10–9298/4

Butterfield, Kenyon Leech. The country church and the rural problem. 1911. 153p. Univ. of Chic. $1 n

Outlines the task of the church and the qualifications of its minister and discusses concretely and hopefully the problems that arise in rural church work.

Country life || Church work 11–2041/3

Campbell, Reginald John. Christianity and the social order. 1907. 284p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Main purpose is to show that the practical aims which primitive Christianity set out to realize are nearly identical with those of modern socialism. *Harvard guide.*

Socialism and Christianity || Christian sociology 7–41762/3

Forbush, William Byron. Church work with boys. 1910. 105p. Pilgrim press 50c n

Practical chapters on the principles of church work with boys, how to teach a boys' Sunday-school class, how to conduct a church boys' club, the work of men with boys, etc.

Boys || Church work. Analytic: Bibl. 10–24312/4

Foster, Eugene Clifford. The boy and the church. 1909. 188p. S. S. Times 75c n

Sympathetic study of the boy from 12 to 16, offering practical suggestions for influencing his spiritual growth and keeping him in touch with the church.

Boys || Church work. Analytic: Bibl. 9–18013/4

Gladden, Washington. The church and modern life. 1908. 221p. Houghton $1.25 n

An inspirational appeal to young men and women in the church to enlist in a campaign of practical service.

Christian sociology 8–9795/2

Hall, Thomas Cumming. Social solutions in the light of Christian ethics. 1910. 390p. Eaton $1.50 n

Examination of the remedies proposed for the evils of the present social order by the ethical standards of the religion of Jesus. Sane and inspiring; favorable to socialism.

Christian sociology || Christian ethics 10–3642/4

Digitized by Google

Mathews, Shailer. The church and the changing order. 1907. 255p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Contends that the church must define its attitude toward modern scholarship, interpretation of the Gospel, social discontent, the social movement, materialism, etc. Broad-minded, yet conservative.

Christian sociology || Church 7–18117/3

—— The social gospel. 1910. 168p. Amer. Baptist 50c n

A study of the teachings of Jesus as applied to problems of the family, the state, economic life and social regeneration, attempting to define and stimulate the Christian attitude toward these questions.

Christian sociology || Social problems || Jesus Christ—Teaching 10–3643/4

Rauschenbusch, Walter. Christianity and the social crisis. 1907. 429p. Macmillan $1.50 n

A plea for the church to enter into an alliance with the rising class of workers and by its mediation secure victory by a gradual equalization of social opportunity and power.

Christian sociology || Industrial betterment 7–13925/3

Stelzle, Charles. The church and labor (Mod. religious problems) 1910. 94p. Houghton 50c n

An effort to interpret the spirit which underlies the labor movement and to show the church's need to understand and cooperate with this spirit.

Christian sociology || Labor and laboring classes 10–7917/3

Strong, Josiah. The challenge of the city (Forward mission study courses) 1907. 332p. illus. Missionary educ. movement 50c n

Deals with existing conditions and offers as a solution to present problems "an aggressive campaign of the new evangelism by the socialized church and religious social settlements."

Christian sociology || Cities. Analytic: Bibl. 8–8853/5

Thompson, Clarence Bertrand. The churches and the wage earners. 1909. 229p. Scribner $1 n

Study of the cause of the separation between organized religion and the laboring classes and its cure through socialisation of the churches.

Christian sociology || Labor and laboring classes || Church work. Analytic: Bibl. 9–6498/5

Tucker, William Jewett. Function of the church in modern society (Mod. religious problems) 1911. 109p. Houghton 50c n

Considers the church's lessened authority and its causes, and the ministries that are of supreme importance at the present time, and emphasizes the duty the church owes the immigrant and the reinforcement the immigrant may be to the church.

Church || Christian sociology 11–7565/3

264 Ritual

Gihr, Nicholas. Holy sacrifice of the Mass, dogmatically, liturgically and ascetically explained; tr. from the 6th German ed. 3d ed. 1908. 778p. Herder $3.50 n

Mass 2–25054/2

266 Missions

Bliss, Edwin Munsell. The missionary enterprise. 1908. 406p. Revell $1.25 n

Good general survey of Christian missions, their development, present lines of activity and extension. Supersedes the author's *Concise history of missions* (1897)

Missions 8–20164/3

Brown, Arthur Judson. The foreign missionary; an incarnation of a world movement. 1907. 412p. Revell $1.50 n

Practical presentation of the physical, intellectual and spiritual demands made on the missionary, and the motives and aims of the missionary movement.

Missionaries 7–23292/2

Lindsay, *Mrs* **Anna Robertson (Brown)** Gloria Christi: an outline study of missions and social progress (United study of missions) 1907. 302p. Macmillan 50c n

Brief survey of the evangelistic, educational, medical, industrial and philanthropic missions, and those contributing to other forms of social progress in non-Christian lands.

Missions 7–24265/3

Montgomery, Helen Barrett. Western women in eastern lands. 1910. 286p. illus. Macmillan 50c n

Gives a bird's-eye view of fifty years' work in the fields, sketches the history of women's foreign missionary societies in America and outlines problems and policies.

Missions || Missionary societies 10–10345/4

Mott, John Raleigh. Decisive hour of Christian missions. 1910. 251p. illus. map. Student volunteer movement $1

Asserts that the non-Christian peoples were never so accessible as now and that the church has a decisive opportunity for proving the adequacy of Christianity as a world religion.

Missions 10–22542/3

Digitized by Google

Robinson, Charles Henry. The interpretation of the character of Christ to non-Christian races. 1910. 200p. Longmans $1.20 n

Analyzes the four leading non-Christian religions and urges a presentation of Christ to "the adherents of non-Christian cults as a teacher who comes not to destroy but to fulfill their own highest law."

Missions || Christianity and other religions. Analytics: Hinduism || Buddhism || Confucianism || Mohammedanism A10–563/6

Speer, Robert Elliott. Missions and modern history: a study of the missionary aspects of some great movements of the nineteenth century. 1904. 2v. Revell $4 n

Historical study of influence of Christianity on development of thought and political events in India, China, Japan, Armenia, the Philippines, Latin America. N. Y.

Missions 4–32680/2

Strong, William Ellsworth. Story of the American board. 1910. 523p. illus. map. Pilgrim press $1.75 n

Account of the first hundred years of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions. Sixteen maps show extent of work.

Missions || American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions 10–22266/3

Student volunteer movement for foreign missions. Students and the present missionary crisis. 1910. 614p. Student volunteer movement $1.50

History of the movement, reports from mission fields, present needs, qualifications and training of candidates, etc. Annotated, classed bibliography.

Missions. Analytic: Bibl. 10–16087/3

—— World atlas of Christian missions; ed. by J. S. Dennis, H. P. Beach, C. H. Fahs. 1911. 172p. maps. Student volunteer movement $4

Twenty-three maps showing the location of mission stations throughout the world, a directory of missionary societies, classified summary of statistics, and index of mission stations. Comprehensive and up to date.

Missions 11–17814/2

267 Religious societies

267.3 Young men's Christian associations

Chesley, Albert Meader. Social activities for men and boys. 1910. 304p. illus. Ass'n press $1 n

Useful compilation of suggestions and experiences in Y. M. C. A. work. Discusses entertainments, camping, boy scouts, etc.

Young men's Christian associations || Entertainments. Analytics: Boys' clubs || Boy scouts || Camping 11–893/6

268 Sunday schools

Cope, Henry Frederick. The evolution of the Sunday school (Mod. Sunday-school manuals) 1911. 240p. Pilgrim press 75c n

Compact, readable account of the whole Sunday-school movement. Includes convincing arguments for the graded school.

Sunday schools. Analytic: Bibl. 11–17464/3

—— The modern Sunday school in principle and practice. 1907. 206p. Revell $1 n

Comprehensive, practical survey, discussing plan of organization, officers and their duties, pupils, program, class work, manual methods, discipline, the library, etc. Of special value to the superintendent.

Sunday schools 7–20534/2

Littlefield, Milton Smith. Hand-work in the Sunday-school. 1908. 162p. illus. maps. S. S. Times $1 n

Illustrated chapters on geography work, illustrative work, notebook work and decorative work, giving detailed directions and applications.

Sunday schools 8–19114/2

Meyer, Henry Herman. The graded Sunday-school in principle and practice (Mod. Sunday-school manuals) 1910. 241p. Eaton 75c n

Discusses the educational principles underlying graded religious instruction, describes typical graded schools and courses and the textbooks available, and gives practical suggestions for grading and supervision.

Sunday schools 10–11170/2

Peloubet, Francis Nathan. The front line of the Sunday-school movement. 1904. 287p. Wilde $1

Practical discussion, giving specific advice as to plan and methods of work, and emphasizing the relation of teachers and classes, teacher training, grading, etc.

Sunday schools 5–2410/3

270 Religious history

Bacon, Benjamin Wisner. Founding of the church (Mod. religious problems) 1909. 89p. Houghton 50c n

Describes simply and briefly, in the light of the higher criticism, the historical beginnings of the church and origin of its membership, the foundation of its faith and institutions.

Church history—Early church 9–28488/2

Digitized by Google

Ropes, James Hardy. The apostolic age in the light of modern criticism. 1906. 327p. Scribner $1.50 n

Clear, constructive exposition of the state and development of Christianity in the apostolic age, with Paul as the central figure.

Church history—Early church—Apostolic 6–14529/2

274 Religious history. Europe

Lindsay, Thomas Martin. History of the reformation (Internat. theol. lib.) 1906–7. 2v. Scribner $2.50 n ea

The best thing in English. . . Combines scientific worth with literary charm, and will appeal strongly not merely to students but also to the thoughtful layman. *Amer. hist. rev.*

Reformation 6–23686/2

277 North America

277.3 United States

U. S. Census bureau. Religious bodies, 1906 (Special reports) 1910. 2v. 30½cm Supt. of Docs. $1 ea

Special report containing statistics of church organizations, membership, value of property, and the history, description and statistics of each denomination. Valuable reference work.

U. S.—Religious institutions and affairs || Sects 10–35946/3

280 Christian churches and sects

281 Primitive and oriental churches

Bardenhewer, Otto. Patrology; the lives and works of the Fathers of the church; tr. by T. J. Shahan. 1908. 680p. Herder $3.75 n

Exhaustive study intended for instructors and advanced students of early church history. Pittsburgh.

Fathers of the church || Church history—Early church. Analytic: Bibl. 12–35566/4

282 Roman Catholic church

Batiffol, Pierre Henry. Primitive Catholicism; tr. by H. L. Brianceau. 1911. 424p. Longmans $3.50 n

Catholic church—History 12–35729/2

Baudrillart, Alfred. The Catholic Church, the renaissance and protestantism; authorized translation by Mrs Philip Gibbs (Internat. Catholic lib.) 1908. 360p. Benziger $2

Extremely interesting and instructive volume from a fair-minded and erudite Ultramontane. *Athen.*

Catholic church—History || Renaissance || Protestantism 10–12447/4

Lepicier, Alexius Maria. Indulgences: their origin, nature and development. New ed. 1909. 500p. Benziger $1.75 n

Doctrinal exposition of this point of Catholic teaching, viewed in connection with other tenets of [the Catholic] creed and the perpetual practice of the church. Preface.

Indulgences 12–35565/2

Sabatier, Paul. Modernism; tr. by C. A. Miles (Jowett lect. 1908) 1908. 351p. Scribner $1.25 n

Defense of the movement within the Roman Catholic church for greater freedom of religious thought and life, by an eminent French Protestant imbued with Catholic tradition and feeling. N. Y.

Modernism W9–3/2

Tyrrell, George. Christianity at the cross-roads. 1909. 282p. Longmans $1.50 n

Defines the Modernism of the Roman Catholic church, and points out its difference from liberal protestantism. By one of the ablest and most candid and courageous of modern theologians.

Modernism W10–186/2

283 Protestant Episcopal church

Cornish, Francis Warre. The English church in the nineteenth century (Hist. of the Eng. church, v. 8) 1910. 2v. Macmillan $2 n ea

Cyclopedic work, recording not only the history of the church in detail, but all matters of importance dealing with ecclesiastical affairs. The seven earlier volumes cover English church history from its foundation.

Church of England 11–658/2

Hall, *Sir* Samuel. Short history of the Oxford movement. 1906. 267p. Longmans $1.50 n

Excellent summary of the causes, leaders, incidents and results of the movement.

Oxford movement 7–2068/2

288 Unitarian

Emerton, Ephraim. Unitarian thought. 1911. 309p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Clear, adequate and authoritative exposition of advanced Unitarianism.

Unitarianism 11–1127/2

289 Minor Christian sects

289.6 Friends

Jones, Rufus Matthew, *& others.* The Quakers in the American colonies. 1911. 603p. maps. Macmillan $3.50 n

Lucid and scholarly history of the Quaker movement in America which, while written from

Digitized by Google

a sympathetic point of view, is yet not a mere panegyric. *Eng. hist. rev.*

Friends, Society of || U. S.—History—Colonial period 11–29260/3

290 Non-Christian religions

Randall, John Herman, & Smith, J. G., *eds.* The unity of religions. 1910. 362p. Crowell $2 n

Popular lectures on ancient and modern world religions by prominent scholars, delivered 1909–10 before the class in applied Christianity, Mount Morris Baptist Church, New York. N. Y.

Religions 10–21150/3

Underwood, Horace Grant. The religions of eastern Asia. 1910. 267p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Lectures on the philosophy and origin of Taoism, Shintoism, the Shamanism of Korea, Confucianism and Buddhism, comparing them with Christian theism.

East—Religion || Religions 10–3300/3

291 Comparative and general mythology

Clarke, Helen Archibald. Guide to mythology (Guide ser.) 1908. 399p. illus. Doubleday $1.25 n

Animal, tree and plant, sun, moon and stars, sky and air, mother and child myths, drawn from all sources and simply told. Good elementary work for young people.

Mythology 8–33422/2

292 Greek and Roman

Carter, Jesse Benedict. The religious life of ancient Rome (Lowell lect.) 1911. 270p. Houghton $2 n

Eight lectures outlining the evolution of Roman religious life, based on sound scholarship and written so clearly as to interest the layman.

Rome — Religion || Church history — Early church 11–29882/3

Fairbanks, Arthur. A handbook of Greek religion (Greek ser. for colleges and schools) 1910. 384p. illus. Amer. bk co. $1.50 n

Best handbook in English on Greek religion as explicitly distinguished from Greek mythology, collated from the best modern authorities and from study of literary, epigraphical, ceramic, numismatic and other sources.

Greece—Religion 11–334/2

Fowler, William Warde. The religious experience of the Roman people from the earliest times to the age of Augustus (Gifford lect.) 1911. 504p. Macmillan $4 n

A study which must rank as the best that has been produced on Roman religion for many years, and one which can only be superseded by the discovery of new materials. *Athen.*

Rome—Religion 12–395/2

294 Brahmanism. Buddhism

Hall, Henry Fielding. The inward light. 1908. 228p. Macmillan $1.75 n

Study of the principles of truth underlying Buddhism. Style very attractive and content interesting but not wholly trustworthy in facts or conclusions.

Buddhism 8–2180/3

Jones, John Peter. India, its life and thought. 1908. 448p. illus. Macmillan $2.50 n

Scholarly, sympathetic survey of the religious life of India, written from 30 years' observation, experience and remarkable insight into its problems and tendencies.

India—Religion || Missions—India 8–30291/3

296 Judaism

Abbott, George Frederick. Israel in Europe. 1907. 533p. map. Macmillan $3.25 n

Excellent history of the Jews in Europe from the time of Greek ascendancy, including a lucid chapter on Zionism. Does not replace Grätz, but is more readable.

Jews—History 7–37533/3

Fishberg, Maurice. The Jews; a study of race environment (Contemp. sci. ser.) 1911. 578p. illus. Scribner $1.50

Readable, comprehensive study of the Jew, with the purpose of disproving the homogeneity of the race. Attributes Jewish traits to oppression and segregation, and favors assimilation.

Jews. Analytic: Bibl. A11–142/3

297 Mohammedanism

Macdonald, Duncan Black. The religious attitude and life in Islam. 1909. 317p. Univ. of Chic. $1.75 n

Ten lectures on the Mohammedan belief, complementing the author's *Development of Muslim theology, jurisprudence and constitutional theory.* A scholarly study from original sources.

Mohammedanism 9–5544/2

Digitized by Google

299 Minor non-Christian religions

Groot, Jan Jakob Maria de. The religion of the Chinese (Hartford-Lamson lect. on religions of the world) 1910. 230p.
Macmillan $1.25 n

Reviews the primitive elements on which all Chinese religions except Buddhism are based and discusses the three great religions, Confucianism, Taoism and Buddhism.

China—Religion. Analytics: Confucianism || Taoism || Buddhism 10–2137/5

Knox, George William. Development of religion in Japan (Amer. lect. on hist. of relig.) 1907. 204p. Putnam $1.50

Philosophic and masterly exposition of the three religions of Japan, their modification through 14 centuries, and the recent influence of Christianity.

Japan—Religion. Analytics: Shinto || Buddhism || Confucianism || Missions—Japan 7–6732/6

Naville, Edouard. The old Egyptian faith; tr. by Colin Campbell (Crown theol. lib.) 1909. 321p. illus. Putnam $1.50 n

Six authoritative but popular lectures on the origin of the ancient Egyptians, their customs, cults, doctrines and faith, with translations from old papyri.

Egypt—Religion W10–238/2

Digitized by Google

300 SOCIOLOGY

301 Philosophy. Theories

Cooley, Charles Horton. Social organization; a study of the larger mind. 1909. 426p. Scribner $1.50 n

Systematic exposition of the development and influence of the intercourse of man and its effect on his conduct and activities, moral and material. A work of admirable ideals and temper.

Sociology || Social psychology 9–9510/3

Dealey, James Quayle. Sociology; its simpler teachings and applications. 1909. 405p. Silver $1.50

Aims to supply the need for an elementary "discussion of social betterment which does not lead up to a socialistic conclusion." Good beginning book for college classes, women's clubs or philanthropic associations.

Sociology. Analytic: Bibl. 9–24691/8

Ellwood, Charles Abram. Sociology and modern social problems. 1910. 331p. Amer. bk co. $1 n

Excellent summary of the most modern thought for beginning students and the general reader.

Sociology || Social problems || Sociology—Bibl. 10–27033/4

McDougall, William. Introduction to social psychology. 1909. 355p. Luce $1.50 n

A sound and lucid discussion of those primary tendencies of the mind which are the social forces of human nature. Treats of the psychology of the social unit, while Ross' *Social psychology* (below) regards society in the mass.

Social psychology 9–8413/2

Ross, Edward Alsworth. Foundations of sociology (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. and sociol.) 1905. 410p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Clear and comprehensive. "One of the most effective path-breakers in sociological inquiry." *Amer. jour. soc.*

Sociology 5–15556/2

—— Social psychology. 1908. 372p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Studies the phenomena of suggestion, imitation, custom and convention—the results of human association and reaction. Suggestive and stimulating.

Social psychology 8–21601/2

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate. The neighbor; the natural history of human contacts. 1904. 342p. Houghton $1.40 n

Points out causes of race antipathy, specially in cases of the Jew and negro, and suggests ways of overcoming it.

Race problems || Ethnopsychology 4–9148/4

Sumner, William Graham. Folkways; a study of the sociological importance of usages, manners, customs, mores and morals. 1907. 692p. Ginn $3.60 n; School ed. $3

Analytical definition of folkways (the ways of satisfying needs which become habitual and customary) and a description of their functions in the formation and integration of society.

Manners and customs || Society, Primitive || Ethnology 7–21403/5

Ward, Lester Frank. Applied sociology: a treatise on the conscious improvement of society by society. 1906. 384p. maps. Ginn $3 n; School ed. $2.50

A scholarly, scientific theory of progress. Companion volume to the author's *Pure sociology* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Sociology 6–23549/2

303 Cyclopedias

Bliss, William Dwight Porter, & Binder, R. N., *eds.* New encyclopedia of social reform. 1908. 1321p. 26cm Funk $7.50 n

Comprehensive, accurate and impartial reference work, including besides social-reform movements and activities, economic, industrial and sociological facts and statistics of all countries and all social subjects. Brief bibliographies on important subjects.

Sociology—Dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc. 8–13953/2

304 Essays. Addresses

Addams, Jane. Newer ideals of peace (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. and sociol.) 1907. 243p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Contends that the spirit of aggressiveness today should be utilized in social amelioration, not in war. Practical and stimulating.

Militarism || Municipal government || Labor and laboring classes. Analytics: Child labor || Woman suffrage 7–4377/7

Digitized by Google

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes. A modern symposium. 1905. 159p. Doubleday $1 n

Members of a fictitious group present their individual philosophies, representing the liberal, socialist, anarchist, business man, Quaker, etc. A book of unusual interest to a few. N. Y.

Sociology || Government 5–32897/4

Fite, Warner. Individualism. 1911. 301p. Longmans $1.80 n

A lucid and powerful analysis of the social compact. The moral issues raised are freely illustrated from modern industry and politics. Will attract even those who differ most widely from his conclusions. *Nation.*

Individualism || Social psychology 11–1271/3

Henderson, Charles Richmond. Social duties from the Christian point of view (Constructive Bible stud.) 1909. 332p. Univ. of Chic. $1.25 n

Textbook for the study of social problems, designed for Sunday-school classes interested in practical Christianity.

Social problems 9–8935/3

Peabody, Francis Greenwood. The approach to the social question. 1909. 210p. Macmillan $1.25 n

The significance of the book lies in its definite leading from social service to social religion. *Survey.*

Social problems || Social ethics 9–29834/4

Royce, Josiah. Race questions, provincialism and other American problems. 1908. 287p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Five not very closely related addresses on topics that appeal to thoughtful readers.

U. S.—Social conditions || Race problems 8–31148/3

Taft, William Howard. Present day problems. 1908. 355p. Dodd $1.50 n

Sixteen addresses that form a compendium of the author's opinions on public questions.

U. S.—Politics || U. S.—Foreign relations 8–19618/4

305 Periodicals

American year book; a record of events and progress 1911. 1912. 863p. Appleton $3.50 n

Summarizes annual progress in history, law, government and administration, economic and social questions, industries, science, engineering and the humanities. Arranged by subjects, with index. N.Y.

An annual first published in 1910.

U.S.—Statistics || Year books 11–1626/3

308 Collected works

Bryan, William Jennings. Speeches, revised and arranged by himself. 1909. 2v. illus. Funk $2 n

Forty-one dignified and well knit addresses covering author's public life.

Analytics: Bimetallism || Tariff—U. S. 9–30038/3

Hughes, Charles Evans. Addresses and papers. 1908. 289p. Putnam $1.50

Selected speeches and public correspondence while governor of New York State (1908) reflecting political views and ideals. N.Y.

U. S.—Politics. Analytic: Public service corporations 8–14814/3

317 Statistics. United States

U. S. Census bureau. Century of population growth from the 1st census of the United States to the 12th, 1790–1900. 1909. 303p. illus. maps. Supt. of Docs. $1.10

Comparison and analysis of statistics of first census with succeeding ones, statistical tables, reproductions of ancient maps, discussion of interstate migration, surnames, nationality, changes of boundary, etc. Reference work of uncommon interest and value.

U. S.—Population 9–35728/2

320 Political science

Dealey, James Quayle. The development of the state, its governmental organization and its activities. 1909. 343p. Silver $1.50

A good elementary outline of political development from savagery, elaborating the principles underlying the modern state and its activities.

Government. Analytic: Bibl. 9–10159/3

Garner, James Wilford. An introduction to political science. 1910. 616p. Amer. bk co. $2.50 n

Excellent and clear, though not exhaustive discussion of the more important theories concerning the origin, nature, functions and organization of the state, with analyses and criticisms. Special emphasis is given to American phases and developments.

Government || Government—Bibl. 10–14686/3

Wells, Herbert George. A modern Utopia. 1905. 393p. Lond. Nelson 1/n

Readable, thought-provoking exposition of a new state of society in which the social basis has been improved and the social problems have been settled.

Utopias 5–24221/3

Digitized by Google

320.4 Essays on political science

Croly, Herbert. The promise of American life. 1909. 468p. Macmillan $2 n

Argues that unrestricted individual freedom has resulted in a morally and socially undesirable distribution of wealth and that increased social legislation will be necessary to secure equality of opportunity—the "promise of American life."

U. S.—Politics || U. S.—Economic conditions || Democracy 9-28528/5

Hughes, Charles Evans. Conditions of progress in democratic government (Yale lect. on the responsibilities of cit.) 1910. 123p. Yale univ. $1.15 n

Four earnest addresses on the responsibility of individuals, specially educated men, in the struggle for just and effective administration of national government. N.Y.

Democracy || Citizenship || Progress 10-13858/3

Roosevelt, Theodore. The new nationalism. 1910. 268p. Doubleday $1.50

Selections from speeches delivered in 1910.

Nationalism, New || U. S.—Government || Political ethics 11-19/4

320.9 History

Hobhouse, Leonard Trelawney. Liberalism (Home univ. lib. of mod. knowl.) 1911. 254p. Holt 75c n

The best review of the social program of the English Liberals that has yet appeared.

Liberalism || England—Politics 11-35872/3

321 Form of state

321.8 Republic

Fisher, Herbert Albert Laurens. The republican tradition in Europe (Lowell lect. 1910) 1911. 363p. Putnam $2.50 n

Suggestive and original study of the growth of the republican idea from the fall of the Roman Empire.

Republics || Liberalism || Europe—Politics || Europe—Government 11-12701/5

Phelps, Edith M., *comp.* Selected articles on the initiative and referendum (Debaters' handbk ser.) 2d ed. 1911. 164p. Wilson $1 n

This series contains a considerable group of brief manuals designed specially for debaters and frequently revised. Besides a careful selection of articles from recent literature, not usually accessible to the small library, there is a general statement of the subject, affirmative and negative arguments, and a select bibliography.

Referendum || Debating. Analytic: Bibl. W9-305/4

White, William Allen. The old order changeth. 1910. 266p. Macmillan $1.25 n

In "Macmillan standard library," 1912, 50c.

Chronicles and measures the reforms and changes that are going on in the fight of democracy with aristocracy.

U. S.—Politics || U. S.—Social conditions || Democracy 10-10919/5

324 Suffrage

Childs, Richard S. Short-ballot principles. 1911. 171p. Houghton $1 n

Vigorous criticism of the limitations of democracy in practice. Urges a ballot so short that the number of choices will not be so great as to conceal the individual candidates from a thorough public scrutiny.

Elections—U. S. || Ballot || Democracy. Analytic: Political parties 11-25693/6

Fanning, Clara Elizabeth, *comp.* Selected articles on direct primaries (Debaters' handbk ser.) 3d ed. 1911. 145p. Wilson $1 n

New edition of the 1905 compilation, containing articles based on recent experience with direct primaries. Series described in 321.8 (Phelps)

Primaries || Debating. Analytic: Bibl. 11-27831/4

—— *comp.* Selected articles on the election of United States senators (Debaters' handbk ser.) 1909. 118p. Wilson $1 n

Series described under 321.8 (Phelps)

Senators—U. S.—Election || Debating. Analytic: Bibl. 10-35330/4

Haynes, George Henry. Election of senators (Amer. pub. problems) 1906. 295p. Holt $1.50 n

Thorough, scholarly, but readable study of the method of election of senators, with fair presentations of arguments both for and against a constitutional amendment. N.Y.

Senators—U. S.—Election 6-18603/2

Merriam, Charles Edward. Primary elections. 1908. 308p. Univ. of Chic. $1.25 n

Clear, practical review of the movement for legal regulation of nominations and elections since 1866, and an excellent statement of tendencies and the present status of the problem.

Primaries. Analytic: Bibl. 8-33814/3

Digitized by Google

324.3 Woman suffrage

Phelps, Edith M., *comp.* Selected articles on woman suffrage (Debaters' handbk ser.) 1910. 290p. Wilson $1 n

Series described under 321.8 (Phelps)
Woman suffrage || Debating. Analytic: Bibl.
10–24309/4

Seawell, Molly Elliot. The ladies' battle. 1911. 119p. Macmillan $1 n

"Appeals to two classes, those who are deeply prejudiced against suffrage and those who are honestly afraid of it."
Woman suffrage 11–9065/3

Sumner, Helen Laura. Equal suffrage. 1909. 281p. Harper $2 n

Study of the political, social and economic effects of equal suffrage in Colorado. An impartial presentation which includes material useful to suffragists and anti-suffragists alike, but with conclusions favorable to women's voting.
Woman suffrage 9–29195/2

325 Colonies and immigration

Commons, John Rogers. Races and immigrants in America. 1907. 242p. illus. maps. Macmillan $1.50 n

Discusses the assimilation of the various elements contributing to our population, in connection with problems of industry, labor unions, city life, crime, health, politics. Advocates increased restriction of immigration. N.Y.
U. S.—Foreign population || Immigration and emigration 7–17894/3

Coolidge, *Mrs* Mary Elizabeth Burroughs (Roberts) Smith. Chinese immigration (Amer. pub. problems) 1909. 531p. Holt $1.75 n

Most comprehensive and thorough study in print, tracing the history to 1906 of federal and state (Californian) exclusion and restriction legislation and studying the Chinese racially and as social and economic factors in western civilization.
Chinese in the U. S. || Immigration and emigration. Analytic: Bibl. 9–23245/4

Hall, Prescott Farnsworth. Immigration and its effects upon the United States (Amer. pub. problems) 1906. 393p. Holt $1.50 n

Presents full and conveniently arranged statistics and a good epitome of legislation. Though somewhat out of date, has decided historical value.
Immigration and emigration. Analytic: Chinese in the U. S. 6–6769/3

Steiner, Edward Alfred. The immigrant tide, its ebb and flow. 1909. 370p. illus. Revell $1.50 n

Optimistic discussion of the temperament and ideals of Italian, Jewish and Slavic immigrants and their effect on our institutions, presenting much that is new and illustrating it by pertinent and entertaining anecdotes.
Immigration and emigration 9–26638/3

—— On the trail of the immigrant. 1906. 375p. illus. Revell $1.50 n

Describes interestingly and accurately the conditions of immigrants in their native land and through every stage of their journey to their new home.
Immigration and emigration 6–39003/3

U. S. Immigration and naturalization bureau. Information for immigrants concerning the United States, its opportunities, government and institutions. 1909. 26p.
Immigration and naturalization bureau, free

Printed in 26 languages.
Immigration and emigration || United States
9–35721/3

—— Naturalization laws and regulations. Latest ed. Supt. of Docs. 5c

Revised irregularly to incorporate the latest changes.
Naturalization 11–35337/2

U. S. Immigration commission. Abstracts of the reports of the commission (U. S. 61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate doc. 747) 1911. 2v. illus. Supt. of Docs. paper 60c ea

Collection of the 21 advance pamphlet summaries of the reports, which have been publishing since 1909. They form v.1-2 of the voluminous report which is now being issued and is to be complete in 42 volumes.
Immigration and emigration || U. S.—Economic conditions 11–35034/3

326 Negroes

Archer, William. Through Afro-America. 1910. 295p. Dutton $3 n

Papers written during two investigation tours through the Southern States and an added chapter discussing solutions of the negro problem. Impressionistic and sometimes inaccurate, but penetrative and illuminating.
Southern states—Description and travel || Negroes—Political and social conditions. Analytics: Cuba || Panama Canal W10–207/6

Digitized by Google

Baker, Ray Stannard. Following the color line; an account of negro citizenship in the American democracy. 1908. 314p. illus. Doubleday $2 n

Clear, impartial statement of present conditions and relationships of the negro in American life. *Harvard guide.*

Negroes—Political and social conditions 8–31180/3

Hart, Albert Bushnell. The southern South. 1910. 444p. map. Appleton $1.50 n

Impartial consideration of southern conditions and problems, indorsing separation of the black and white races. More thorough and exhaustive, if occasionally less keen, than Archer's *Through Afro-America.*

Southern states—Social conditions || Negroes—Political and social conditions 10–11897/4

Ovington, Mary White. Half a man. 1911. 236p. Longmans $1 n

Describes condition of the negro in Manhattan, where he is only "half a man." A frank, discriminating, yet warmly sympathetic study.

Negroes—Political and social conditions 11–16291/3

Stephenson, Gilbert Thomas. Race distinctions in American law. 1910. 388p. Appleton $1.50 n

The most complete analysis yet published of the laws, both state and federal, discriminating against the negro and the Asiatic.

Race problems || Negroes—Political and social conditions || U. S.—Law 10–21327/4

Washington, Booker Taliaferro. The story of the negro. 1909. 2v. Doubleday $3 n

Story of the American negro, his African origin and history, the conditions of his life in slavery and an account of his accomplishments as a freeman.

Negroes—History 9–29958/3

327 Foreign relations

Chadwick, French Ensor. The relations of the United States and Spain: diplomacy. 1909. 610p. Scribner $4 n

The story of all our dealings with Spain, written with singular fairness and dignity. *Nation.*

U. S.—Foreign relations || Spain—Foreign relations 9–31968/3

Coolidge, Archibald Cary. The United States as a world power. 1908. 385p. Macmillan $2 n

Clear, concise presentation of "the part which the United States plays in the drama of the world's politics." Chapters on the Spanish War, the Philippines, the Isthmian Canal, relations with each of the European powers, with China, Japan, etc.

U. S.—Foreign relations || Eastern question (Far East) 8–19878/4

Foster, John Watson. The practice of diplomacy as illustrated in the foreign relations of the United States. 1906. 401p. Houghton $3 n

Sets forth the part taken by American diplomatists in the elevation and purification of diplomacy, and gives in popular form the rules and procedure of diplomatic intercourse. Complements *A century of American diplomacy* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

U. S.—Diplomatic and consular service || U. S.—Foreign relations 6–39718/3

Mahan, Alfred Thayer. The interest of America in international conditions. 1910. 212p. Little $1.50 n

Excellent popular summary of present-day international relations. A good supplement to Coolidge's *United States as a world power* (above)

U. S.—Foreign relations || International relations. Analytic: Eastern question (Far East) 10–24201/5

328 Legislative bodies and annals

Everhart, Elfrida. Handbook of United States public documents. 1910. 320p. Wilson $2.50 n

Indicates the field covered by the publications of the different offices of the federal government—Congressional documents, department publications and those of independent publishing offices. Useful as a handbook on the organization of the government and as a guide (but not an index) to the material in the documents. For their selection, arrangement and use by libraries J. I. Wyer's *U. S. Government documents* (New York State Library, 1906, now out of print) and his *U. S. Government documents in small libraries* (in 025) are superior.

U. S.—Government publications 10–8442/2

Ilbert, *Sir* Courtenay Peregrine. Parliament, its history, constitution and practice (Home univ. lib. of mod. knowl.) 1911. 256p. Holt 50c

Excellent, informing account, by the clerk of the House of Commons, making comparison with Congress and other legislative bodies.

England—Parliament. Analytic: Bibl. 11–11269/3

McCall, Samuel Walker. The business of Congress (Columbia univ. lect.) 1911. 215p. Columbia univ. $1.50 n

Describes the way in which Congress actually transacts business and gives a history of the evo-

Digitized by Google

lution of parliamentary methods, with concrete examples and occasional amusing and illuminating anecdotes.
U. S.—Congress 11–13147/3

Reinsch, Paul Samuel. American legislatures and legislative methods (Amer. state ser.) 1907. 337p. Century $1.25 n

Study of the organization and operation of lawmaking bodies in the United States, both state and federal.
Legislative bodies || U. S.—Politics 7–8279/3

329 Political parties. Party conventions

Macy, Jesse. Party organization and machinery (Amer. state ser.) 1904. 299p. Century $1.25 n

Study of American political organization, national and state, with chapters on typical systems in Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, Indiana, Missouri and the South. N.Y.
Political parties 4–30170/2

Ostrogorskii, Moisei IAkovlevich. Democracy and the party system in the United States. 1910. 469p. Macmillan $1.75 n

Development of party organizations, evolution of the convention system, election campaigns, etc., ably discussed. Condensation and revision of the second volume of *Democracy and the organization of political parties.*
Political parties || U. S.—Politics 10–20641/4

330 Economics

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow. The economic history of the United States. 1907. 522p. illus. map. Longmans $1.75

Chief events of the economic development of the United States, grouped so as to form a continuous story. For the general student. Extensive bibliography.
U. S.—Economic conditions. Analytic: Bibl. 7–41061/3

Bullock, Charles Jesse, *comp.* Selected readings in economics (Selections and docs. in econ.) 1907. 705p. illus. map.
Ginn $2.70 n; School ed. $2.25 n

Though compiled for collateral reading for a course in economics, has value also to readers seeking self-instruction. Excellent selection of subjects and authorities.
Economics 7–31981/2

Callender, Guy Stevens, *ed.* Selections from the economic history of the United States, 1765–1860. 1909. 819p.
Ginn $3.30 n; School ed. $2.75 n

Practically the only brief compilation collecting source material on our economic history. Useful to students, economists and historians.
U. S.—Economic conditions 9–26314/2

Coman, Katharine. Industrial history of the United States. New ed. 1910. 461p. illus. maps. Macmillan $1.50 n

Revision of an excellent text (1905), tracing our economic evolution in an interesting manner and adding new matter on conservation and contemporary problems.
U. S.—Economic conditions || U. S.—Industries and resources. Analytic: Bibl. 10–21778/4

Fetter, Frank Albert. Principles of economics; with applications to practical problems. 1904. 610p. Century $2 n

Readable, clear discussion, following a college-course outline and illustrated by constant references to practical life.
Economics 4–30995/2

Taussig, Frank William. Principles of economics. 1911. 2v. Macmillan $4 n

An important, comprehensive work, based on 30 years' experience. The best book since Mill for the reader with no prior knowledge, and also indispensable to the student.
Economics || Economics—Bibl. 11–25002/3

331 Capital. Labor and wages

Carver, Thomas Nixon. Distribution of wealth. 1904. 290p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Compact, clear, able statement of modern doctrines; with an introductory chapter on the principles of value. *Harvard guide.*
Wealth 4–29804/2

Gantt, Henry Laurence. Work, wages and profits (Works management lib.) 1910. 194p. Engin. m. $2

Practical directions for the intelligent, economical management of labor that will result in the workman's increased efficiency, cooperation between employer and employee and other mutual benefits. N.Y.
Labor and capital || Wages || Scientific management 10–14590/5

Gilman, Nicholas Paine. Methods of industrial peace. 1904. Houghton $1.60 n

Impartial chapters on the combination of employers and employees, collective bargaining, incorporation of trade-unions, industrial war, conciliation, trade arbitration, and the New Zealand system of dealing with labor disputes.
Arbitration and conciliation, Industrial || Labor unions 4–9259/3

Digitized by Google

331.3 Labor of children

Reports of the National Child Labor Committee, Child Conference for Research and Welfare, and the Consumers' League, also of special state bureaus, are extremely valuable where any serious study is being done.

Brown, Frederic Kenyon. Through the mill, the life of a mill-boy, by Al Priddy. 1911. 289p. illus. Pilgrim press $1.35 n

Convincing and substantially true autobiographic story of an English boy brought to America by a drunken uncle and aunt, and forced into mill work in New England at 11.

Child labor || Cotton—Cultivation and manufacture 11–23520/4

Bullock, Edna Dean, *comp.* Selected articles on child labor (Debaters' handbk ser.) 1911. 196p. Wilson $1 n

Series described in 321.8 (Phelps)

Child labor || Debating. Analytic: Bibl. 11–29058/4

Nearing, Scott. Solution of the child labor problem. 1911. 145p. Moffat $1 n

Advocates the elimination of child labor through eliminating its two causes—an inefficient, unattractive school system and the inability of a large group of workingmen to provide for their families. Clear, forceful and logical.

Child labor 11–5428/3

Spargo, John. The bitter cry of the children; with an introd. by Robert Hunter. 1906. 337p. illus. Macmillan $1.50 n

The problem of poverty as it affects children, with suggested remedies. Biased and perhaps to some extent inaccurate, but well written and stimulating.

Child labor 6–5679/3

Van Vorst, *Mrs* Bessie. The cry of the children; a study of child-labor, with an introd. by A. J. Beveridge. 1908. 246p. Moffat $1.25 n

Journalistic account of personal investigations in the cotton and woolen mills of Alabama, Georgia, Maine and New Hampshire, written to arouse popular interest.

Child labor || Cotton—Cultivation and manufacture 8–4342/4

331.4 Labor of women

Abbott, Edith. Women in industry. 1909. 408p. Appleton $2 n

Thorough, readable study of women as a factor in American economic history, based on an examination of the five industries employing them in greatest numbers (cotton, boot and shoe, cigar, clothing and printing) N.Y.

Women—Employment || U. S.—Economic conditions. Analytic: Bibl. 9–30886/4

Butler, Elizabeth Beardsley. Women and the trades, Pittsburgh, 1907–8 (Russell Sage foundation pub'ns; the Pittsburgh survey) 2d ed. 1911. 440p. illus. map. Charities pub. com. $1.72 prepaid

Study of the work of women in the industries of Pittsburgh, investigating conditions and their social, industrial and economic significance.

Women—Employment || Pittsburgh, Pa.—Labor and laboring classes. Analytic: Bibl. 9–31893/4

MacLean, Annie Marion. Wage-earning women (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. and sociol.) 1910. 202p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Results of an investigation undertaken for the National Board of the Young Woman's Christian Association in 400 manufactures of paper, clothing, shoes and textiles.

Women—Employment. Analytic: Bibl. 10–14591/4

Richardson, Dorothy. The long day; the story of a New York working girl as told by herself. 1905. 303p. Century $1.20 n

Absorbing record of the experiences of a young country girl without money, friends or training, in her struggle to make a living in New York factories and workshops. N.Y.

Women—Employment || New York (city)—Labor and laboring classes 5–29965/4

U. S. Labor bureau. Report on the condition of woman and child wage-earners in the United States (U. S. 61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. 645) 1910-11. 19v. v. 1-12, 15-16. Supt. of Docs. paper v. 1-3, 75c ea; v. 4, 45c; v. 5, 30c; v. 6, 20c; v. 7, 25c; v. 8, 15c; v. 9, 25c; v. 10, 20c; v. 11, 10c; v. 12, 15c; v. 15, 10c; v. 16, 20c

Results of a series of government investigations to be complete in 19 volumes. They cover hours of labor, terms of employment, earnings, health, illiteracy, sanitary and other conditions of work, family and community life, child labor laws and their violation, and means employed for protecting the health, person and morals of the workers.

Women—Employment || Child labor. Analytics for each volume recommended 10–35019/3

331.8 Laboring classes

Addams, Jane. The spirit of youth and the city streets. 1909. 162p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Interprets sympathetically the instinct of youth for play and adventure, and points out the responsibility resting upon cities to provide proper places of amusement. N.Y.

Youth || Children—Management || Social problems 9–29194/5

Digitized by Google

—— Twenty years at Hull-house. 1910. 462p. illus. Macmillan $2.50 n

Excellent survey of the founding and development of Hull House and of some of the civic and social movements in Chicago with which Miss Addams has been associated.

Hull House, Chicago || Social settlements || Chicago—Social conditions 10–27333/5

Beveridge, William Henry. Unemployment; a problem of industry. 1909. 317p. illus. Longmans $2.40 n

Analytical and statistical study of the facts and causes of unemployment in Great Britain. Full, accurate and authoritative treatment based on and defending the existing industrial organization.

Unemployed || Labor and laboring classes—England || Labor exchanges 9–16585/5

Carleton, William, *pseud.* One way out; a middle-class New Englander emigrates to America. 1911. 303p. Small $1.20 n

The experiences of a Boston clerk who is discharged at 38, and having no other resources, turns day laborer. "Plain and forceful account of an economic experiment worth considering by others, and bound at all events to be fruitful of suggestion and mental stir." *N. Y. times.*

Age limit of employment || Labor and laboring classes 11–35154/4

Carlton, Frank Tracy. History and problems of organized labor. 1911. 483p. Heath $2 n

Wider in scope than title indicates, including discussion of immigration, the sweated industries, child, woman and prison labor, unemployment and industrial education.

Labor unions || Labor unions—Bibl. Analytics: Labor laws || Immigration and emigration || Sweating system || Child labor || Women—Employment || Unemployed || Industrial education 11–23522/10

Commons, John Rogers, *ed.* Trade unionism and labor problems (Selections and docs. in econ.) 1905. 628p. Ginn $2.40 n; School ed. $2

Collection of the most authoritative articles by specialists on every phase of the matter. Liberal and progressive in point of view. *Harvard guide.*

Labor unions || Labor and laboring classes 5–34201/3

Devine, Edward Thomas. Misery and its causes (Amer. soc. progress ser.) 1909. 274p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Sociological study based on a 12 years' survey of misery among the New York poor.

Poor || Unemployed || New York (city)—Social conditions 9–13279/5

Eliot, Charles William. Future of trades-unionism and capitalism in a democracy. 1910. 128p. Putnam $1 n

Clear and dispassionate discussion of the effect which democratic government has had on trades unionism and capitalism, and the effect these two industrial combinations have had on democratic government.

Labor unions || Trusts || Capital 10–14488/5

Henderson, Charles Richmond. Industrial insurance in the United States. 1909. 429p. Univ. of Chic. $2 n

Comprehensive survey of the various forms of workman's insurance, containing an account of employers' deferred benefit systems in the United States, a summary of European laws, extensive bibliography, model constitution, etc.

Insurance, Industrial || Employers' liability. Analytic: Bibl. 9–3310/3

Kennedy, James Boyd. Beneficiary features of American trade unions (Johns Hopkins univ. Stud. in hist. and pol. sci.) 1908. 128p. Johns Hopkins, paper 50c

Full discussion of the beneficiary activities of national and international trade unions based on original sources.

Labor unions || Insurance, Industrial 9–4493/3

A living without a boss. 1911. 230p. illus. Harper $1 n

Interesting account of the new start a New York newspaper man, discharged at 40, made in a small village, with a capital of less than $1000.

Age limit of employment || Occupations 11–23028/3

Mero, Everett Bird, *ed.* American playgrounds. 1908. 370p. illus. Doubleday $2 n

Useful compilation published to promote the establishment of playgrounds; includes organization, equipment and management, with brief bibliography.

Playgrounds 8–35734/2

Robbins, Edwin Clyde, *comp.* Selected articles on open versus closed shop (Debaters' handbk ser.) 1911. 194p. Wilson $1 n

Series described under 321.8 (Phelps)

Open and closed shop || Debating. Analytic: Bibl. 11–35969/4

Seager, Henry Rogers. Social insurance, a program of social reform (Amer. soc. progress ser.) 1910. 175p. Macmillan $1 n

Simple statement of the principles of social insurance, adapted to American conditions.

Insurance, State and compulsory || Unemployed || Old age pensions. Analytic: Accidents, Industrial 10–14688/5

Digitized by Google

Shadwell, Arthur. Industrial efficiency. 1909. 720p. Longmans $2 n

Comparative study of industrial life in England, Germany and America. Incidental consideration of profit-sharing, "employers' benevolent institutions" and kindred matters. Original and suggestive. *Harvard guide.*

England—Industries and resources || Germany—Industries and resources || U. S.—Industries and resources || Labor and laboring classes 9–14473/5

Streightoff, Frank Hatch. Standard of living among the industrial people of America (Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essays) 1911. 196p. illus. Houghton $1 n

Summary of the most significant data furnished by recent investigation, government and state reports and other sources, making easily accessible a large amount of valuable information.

Standard of living || Cost of living || Labor and laboring classes 11–8117/4

Tolman, William Howe. Social engineering. 1909. 384p. illus. McGraw-Hill $2 n

Summary of the organized welfare work being done by business firms and the extent to which it tends to improve relations between employer and employee. N.Y.

Industrial betterment || Cooperation 9–6279/4

U. S. Labor bureau. Coal mine labor in Europe (Twelfth special report of the commissioner of labor) 1905. 547p. Supt. of Docs. paper 30c

Complete compilation of statistics and other matter bearing on coal mine labor in the leading coal and lignite-producing countries of Europe. Preface.

Coal mines and mining || Labor and laboring classes—Europe 6–2003/3

—— Regulation and restriction of output (Eleventh special report of the commissioner of labor) 1904. 932p. Supt. of Docs. paper 50c

Reports on 30 trades in the United States and Great Britain, showing what restrictions and regulations exist as to speed, use of machinery, hours and wages, employing and discharging workmen, etc. Edited by John R. Commons.

Labor unions 5–33049/2

—— Workmen's insurance and benefit funds in the United States (Twenty-third annual report of the commissioner of labor, 1908) 1909. 810p. Supt. of Docs. 70c

Considers societies adjunct to labor organizations, those maintained by members of certain trades and industrial benefit societies, but does not discuss the industrial departments of regular insurance companies.

Insurance, Industrial || Labor unions || Benefit societies 11–12158/4

—— Workmen's insurance and compensation systems in Europe (Twenty-fourth annual report of the commissioner of labor, 1909) 1911. 2v. Supt. of Docs. v. 1, $1.10; v. 2, $1

Detailed statistical study of systems of insurance and methods of compensation without insurance for the benefit of workmen in case of accident, illness, old age, invalidity and unemployment.

Insurance, Industrial || Insurance, State and compulsory || Accidents, Industrial || Old age pensions 11–12159/5

Veiller, Lawrence. Housing reform, a handbook for practical use in American cities (Russell Sage foundation pub'ns) 1910. 213p. Charities pub. com. $1.25 postpaid

Popular treatise and practical handbook by the highest authority on the subject in the United States.

Housing problem || Tenement houses || Building laws 10–7560/4

332 Money

The publications of the National Monetary Commission (about 40 in March 1912) contain very valuable material, discussing banking problems in the United States, Canada and the European countries. The larger proportion are too technical or too special in character for the average library; those of more popular character are listed in the *Booklist* as follows: Cannon, 7:217; Liesse, 7:219; Davis, 7:308; Dewey, 7:308; Holdsworth & Dewey, 7:310; Withers, 7:314; Hirst, 8:44; Kinley, 8:45.

Academy of political science, *New York.* Reform of the currency. 1911. 493p. Acad. of pol. sci. paper $1.50

Brief but authoritative and suggestive articles on the history of banking in America, the present financial problems, plans for a central bank and foreign banking systems.

Money—U. S. || Banks and banking. Analytic: Bank, Central 11–16266/4

Fiske, Amos Kidder. The modern bank (Appleton's bus. ser.) 1904. 348p. illus. Appleton $1.50 n

Brief description of development and modern systems of banking, with chapters on trust companies, savings banks, foreign exchange, safe deposit companies, etc. N.Y.

Banks and banking 4–3601/2

Digitized by Google

Morawetz, Victor. The banking and currency problem in the United States. 1909. 118p. Harper $1 n

Clear and concise exposition, the best on the subject for the average reader.
Banks and banking—U. S. || Money—U. S. 9–2543/3

Robbins, Edwin Clyde, *comp.* Selected articles on a central bank of the United States (Debaters' handbk ser.) 1910. 182p. Wilson $1 n

Series described under 321.8 (Phelps)
Bank, Central. Analytic: Bibl. 10–19375/3

Robinson, Humphrey. A simple explanation of modern banking customs. 1910. 111p. Small 25c n

Elements of banking principles for the information of depositors.
Banks and banking 9–12089/2

Sprague, Oliver Mitchell Wentworth. Banking reform in the United States. 1911. 176p. Harvard univ. $1

Scholarly yet sufficiently untechnical discussion of our banking system, with proposals for strengthening existing banks, and an outline of the primary functions of a suggested central bank of limited scope.
Banks and banking—U. S. || Bank, Central 11–5427/3

332.6 Stocks and bonds

Hirst, Francis Wrigley. The stock exchange (Home univ. lib. of mod. knowl.) 1911. 256p. Holt 50c n

Brief, untechnical account of the principles of banking and stock jobbing, creation of debt and capital, differences between investment and speculation, etc. Chapter on Wall Street, glossary and bibliography.
Stock exchange || Investments || Securities. Analytic: Wall Street 11–12487/5

Lownhaupt, Frederick. Investment bonds, their issue and their place in finance. 1908. 253p. Putnam $1.75 n

Less technical than Greene's *Corporation finance* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*), with which it compares favorably.
Bonds 8–36725/2

333 Land

Practical real estate methods. 1910. 397p. Doubleday $2 n

Lectures delivered before the New York Y. M. C. A. by 30 men of experience and acknowledged authority. References restricted to New York laws.
Real estate business (1909 ed.) 9–26072/2

334 Cooperation

Fay, Charles Ryle. Cooperation at home and abroad. 1908. 403p. Macmillan $3 n

Best comprehensive account in English of the history and status of European cooperative banks, agricultural societies, factories and stores. *Harvard guide.*
Cooperation || Agricultural credit || Cooperative agriculture 8–33820/4

335 Socialism

Hillquit, Morris. Socialism in theory and practice. 1909. 261p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Favorable discussion of the theory underlying socialism, its relation to individualism, ethics, law, the state and politics, and of the temporary measures advocated by socialists to alleviate present conditions. Shows clearly both the strength and weakness of American socialism.
Socialism 9–5098/2

Hughan, Jessie Wallace. American socialism of the present day; with an introd. by John Spargo. 1911. 265p. Lane $1.25 n

Scholarly, clear and dispassionate presentation of the history of socialism in the United States since 1850, party organization, tactics, theories and ideals, immediate and ultimate programs and present status. The best single volume on contemporary aspects.
Socialism. Analytic: Bibl. 11–25081/3

Kirkup, Thomas. An inquiry into socialism. 3d ed. 1907. 216p. Longmans $1.40 n

New edition of a standard work by a socialist. Discusses the origin and nature of the present system of society, what socialism is and offers, and how far it is likely to be successful.
Socialism 8–7382/2

Skelton, Oscar Douglas. Socialism; a critical analysis (Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essays) 1911. 329p. Houghton $1.50 n

Important contribution to anti-socialist literature. His criticism of the modern socialist ideal is pertinent and interesting, and his sketch of the modern socialist movement very satisfactory. *Jour. pol. econ.*
Socialism. Analytic: Bibl. 11–5216/3

Sombart, Werner. Socialism and the social movement; tr. with introd. and notes by M. Epstein. 1909. 319p. Dutton $1.50 n

Account of past and present socialism in various countries, describing common features and national peculiarities. Author an orthodox Marxist with revisionist tendencies.
Socialism 10–35144/2

Digitized by Google

Spargo, John. Socialism; a summary and interpretation of socialist principles. 2d ed. 1909. 349p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Simple, clear exposition of socialism by an able propagandist, enlarged and revised to date.
Socialism 9-7735/2

Wells, Herbert George. New worlds for old. 1908. 333p. Macmillan $1.50 n

A most persuasive plea for socialism, discussing it from many points of view, its advantages and disadvantages. Fair, temperate, open-minded.
Socialism 8-8150/8

336 Finance

Bullock, Charles Jesse, *ed.* Selected readings in public finance (Selections and docs. in econ.) 1906. 671p.
Ginn $2.70 n; School ed. $2.25

Useful reference volume, including selections from many sources and arguments on controverted questions.
Finance || Taxation 6-6286/3

336.2 Taxation

Fillebrown, Charles Bowdoin. The A B C of taxation. 1909. 229p. illus.
Doubleday $1.20

Fair and clear exposition of single-tax doctrine. Arguments and illustrations are chosen wholly from Boston conditions.
Single tax || Taxation || Rent 9-5557/5

Phelps, Edith M., *comp.* Selected articles on the income tax (Debaters' handbk ser.) 2d ed. 1911. 135p. Wilson $1 n

Series described under 321.8 (Phelps)
Income tax || Debating. Analytic: Bibl.
10-5274/4

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson. The income tax. 1911. 711p. Macmillan $3

Authoritative investigation of the legislation and parliamentary history of the income tax in the most important countries. Suggestive conclusions in "A practical programme" (43p.) and valuable bibliography (22p.) Admirably supplemented by Kennan's *Income taxation* (Burdick & Allen, 1910, 347p. $3.50 n, 10-29110), an up-to-date presentation of its status and practical workings in different countries.
Income tax. Analytic: Bibl. 11-2522/3

West, Max. The inheritance tax (Columbia univ. stud. in hist., econ. and pub. law) 2d ed. 1908. 249p. Longmans $2.50

An unbiased presentation of the data necessary for a clear knowledge of the subject. *Econ. bull.*
Inheritance and transfer tax 8-831/2

337 Tariff

Ashley, Percy Walter Llewellyn. Modern tariff history: Germany, United States, France. 2d ed. 1911. 367p. Dutton $3 n

Good sketch of the history of the tariff in the three countries, obtained from secondary sources.
Tariff 10-24776/2

Fisk, George Mygatt. International commercial policies, with special reference to the United States (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. and sociol.) 1907. 288p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Discusses the meaning of commerce, the development of modern commercial policies, protection, free trade, customs, commercial treaties, trade-promoting institutions, and navigation policies.
Commerce || Tariff 7-39069/3

Tarbell, Ida Minerva. The tariff in our time. 1911. 375p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Readable survey of tariff history and legislation, admirably suited to give a general understanding of the question.
Tariff—U. S. 11-26206/2

U. S. Printing joint committee. Tariff acts passed by the Congress of the United States from 1799 to 1909, including all acts, resolutions and proclamations modifying or changing these acts (U. S. 61st Cong., 2d sess. House doc. 671) 1909. 1040p. 29½cm
Supt. of Docs. $1.50
Tariff—U. S. 10-35376/2

338 Production. Prices

Carver, Thomas Nixon. Principles of rural economics. 1911. 386p.
Ginn $1.60 n; School ed. $1.30

Exceptionally clear treatment of agriculture and the rural problem in their relation to national economy. Supplants Taylor's *Agricultural economics* (1905)
Agriculture—U. S. || Farm life. Analytics: Farm management || Bibl. 11-23719/5

Cronau, Rudolf. Our wasteful nation. 1908. 143p. illus. Kennerley $1

Timely and readable story of American prodigality and the abuse of our national resources. Discusses forests, soils and minerals, birds, fish, land and human beings, and cites pertinent statistics.
Conservation of resources || U. S.—Industries and resources || U. S.—Economic conditions
9-145/5

Digitized by Google

Freeman, William George, & Chandler, S. E. The world's commercial products. 1907. 391p. illus. map.
Ginn $3.60 n; School ed. $3

Descriptive account of the economic plants of the world and their commercial uses, with some history and statistics of production. Useful in connection with school work. Excellent illustrations.
Commercial products || Botany, Economic 7–22708/4

National conservation commission, *Washington, D. C.* Report of the commission, February 1909, with accompanying papers; ed. by Henry Gannett (U. S. 60th Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. 676) 1909. 3v. illus. map.
Supt. of Docs. paper $1.95

The most comprehensive body of material on this important subject, containing addresses and papers by prominent public men, statesmen and specialists. The papers on the conservation of the water resources (96p.) and of mineral resources (214p.) are published separately, the first as Water-supply paper 234 of the Geological Survey, the second as bulletin 394.
Conservation of resources || U. S.—Industries and resources || U. S.—Economic conditions || Hygiene, Public 9–35662/5

Toothaker, Charles Robinson, *& others.* Commercial raw materials: their origin, preparation and uses. 1905. 117p. illus. maps.
Ginn $1

Less extensive but broader in scope than Freeman and Chandler (above), giving much attention to animal and mineral products.
Commercial products 6–5158/2

Van Hise, Charles Richard. Conservation of natural resources in the United States. 1910. 413p. illus. maps. Macmillan $2 n

A practical presentation in moderate compass, based on all available resources. Next in value to the *Report* of the National Conservation Commission (above) as a source, and the most scholarly and inclusive work yet published for general reading and reference.
Natural resources || U. S.—Economic conditions || U. S.—Industries and resources 10–21139/4

338.8 Monopolies

Brooks, John Graham. The conflict between private monopoly and good citizenship. 1909. 43p. Houghton 50c n

Exposition of the hindrances to good citizenship under a system of government where politics are controlled by business interests, and a proposal for government control of such national resources and public utilities as are subject to vicious monopoly.
Monopolies || U. S.—Economic conditions || Government regulation of industry 9–32251/5

Meade, Edward Sherwood. Corporation finance. 1910. 468p. Appleton $2 n

Logical and able portrayal of the financial operation of modern corporations.
Corporations 10–24198/2

Sullivan, John James. American corporations. 1910. 455p. Appleton $2 n

Practical, full and concise exposition of the legal and financial life and operations of a corporation. Contains legal forms and abstract cases illustrative of the state corporation law on difficult questions.
Corporations || Corporation law 10–23687/3

U. S. Corporations bureau. Report of the commissioner of corporations on the beef industry (U. S. 58th Cong., 3d sess. House doc. 382) 1905. 315p. Supt. of Docs. 40c

Exhaustive work, covering the history of the industry and organization, conduct and profits of corporations engaged in it.
Beef || Packing industry 5–15078/3

—— Report of the commissioner of corporations on the petroleum industry. 1907. 2pts, maps.
Supt. of Docs. paper, pt 1, 60c; pt 2, $1.25

Pt 1, Position of the Standard Oil Company in the petroleum industry; pt 2, Prices and profits.
Petroleum || Standard Oil Company 7–35245/3

—— Report of the commissioner of corporations on the tobacco industry. 1909–11. 2 pts
Supt. of Docs. paper, pt 1, 55c; pt 2, 35c

History of the tobacco combination, its present organization, capitalization and earnings and the development of its control of the tobacco industry.
Tobacco—Manufacture and trade 9–35554/2

—— Summary of the report of the commissioner of corporations on the steel industry. 1911. pt 1. Supt. of Docs. 10c

Causes of the formation of the United States Steel Corporation, its rate of profits and its degree of control in the industry. To be followed by other parts on costs and prices.
Steel industry || United States Steel Corporation 11–35800/3

Digitized by Google

—— Taxation of corporations. 1909–11. pts 1-3. Supt. of Docs. paper, pt 1, 20c; pt 2, 15c; pt 3, 15c

Report on the system of taxing mercantile, transportation and transmission corporations in the New England, Middle Atlantic and Eastern Central states. Digest of laws and court decisions and accompanying bibliography.

Corporations—Taxation 9–35609/2

Wyman, Bruce. Control of the market; a legal solution of the trust problem. 1911. 282p. Moffat $1.50 n

Definite and sane exposition of the modern trust problem. Considers all businesses which have a virtual monopoly as public employments, and urges government regulation, not government ownership.

Trusts || Government regulation of industry. Analytic: Labor unions 11–30803/5

338.9 Industrial legislation

Kelley, Florence. Some ethical gains through legislation (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. and sociol.) 1905. 341p. Macmillan $1.25 n

The legal problem of child and woman laborers ably and pointedly discussed by the general secretary of the National Consumers' League. *Harvard guide.*

Labor laws || Labor and laboring classes. Analytic: Child labor || Sweating system || Woman suffrage 5–33677/6

339 Consumption. Pauperism

Kelly, Edmond. The elimination of the tramp (Ques. of the day) 1908. 111p. Putnam $1 n

Advocates the introduction into America of the labor colony system effective in other countries, with modifications necessary to adapt it to American conditions.

Tramps || Farm colonies 8–5259/3

340 Law

Storey, Moorfield. The reform of legal procedure. 1911. 263p. Yale univ. $1.35 n

Lectures to law students, reviewing the problem and pointing out specific abuses and urging their reform. Based on wide experience and sufficiently popular for the educated reader.

Justice, Administration of || Actions at law 11–29364/3

Wellman, Francis Lewis. A day in court. 1910. 257p. Macmillan $2 n

Some of the subtler arts and methods used by the skilful lawyer described and illustrated from the practice of great advocates. Not a technical book but contains a fund of entertainment for the general reader.

Lawyers || Courts 10–4347/4

341 International law

Hull, William Isaac. The two Hague conferences and their contributions to international law. 1908. 516p. World peace foundation, $1.65 n

Account of the deliberations of these two bodies with their results and historical importance. Scott's *Hague peace conferences of 1899 and 1907* (1909, 2v. Johns Hopkins, $5, 9–14717) is the more valuable work, containing a history of peace movements, the personnel and work of the conferences, and their official documents, with report of the American delegation.

Hague peace conferences || International law 8–28855/3

Lawrence, Thomas Joseph. Principles of international law. 4th ed. 1910. 745p. Heath $3 n

As an expository textbook of the field of international law in all its branches there is none which can be read with more profit or pleasure. *Sat. rev.*

International law 10–26825/2

341.2 Treaties

U. S. Foreign relations committee, *Senate.* Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols and agreements between the United States and other powers, 1776–1909, by W. M. Malloy (U. S. 61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. 357) 1910. 2v. Supt. of Docs. $1.25 ea

U. S.—Treaties || U. S.—Foreign relations 10–35763/3

341.5 International private law

U. S. State department. Citizenship of the United States, expatriation and protection abroad (U. S. 59th Cong., 2d sess. House doc. 326) 1906. 538p. Supt. of Docs. paper 50c

Largely made up of excerpts from federal and state laws and the laws of foreign countries governing citizenship and expatriation.

Citizenship || Expatriation 7–35087/3

342 Constitutional law and history

Dodd, Walter Fairleigh, *ed.* Modern constitutions. 1909. 2v. Univ. of Chic. $5 n

Collection of the fundamental laws of 22 of the most important countries of the world, with historical and bibliographical notes. A scholarly work of large value in the study of comparative constitutional law.

Constitutions 9–2008/2

Digitized by Google

342.4 Europe

Lowell, Abbott Lawrence. The government of England. 1908. 2v. Macmillan $4 n

Study of the British government comparable in thoroughness and insight with Bryce's *American commonwealth*. Accurate and full as to facts and evidence, and impartial and dispassionate in treatment.

England—Government 8–16501/2

Marriott, John Arthur Ransome. English political institutions. 1910. 347p. Oxford univ. $1.10 n

Compact and useful introduction to the study of English politics, based on the best authorities.

England—Politics || England—Government || England—Constitution. Analytics: Municipal government || Local government 10–29680/6

342.7 United States

Dodd, Walter Fairleigh. Revision and amendment of state constitutions (Johns Hopkins univ. Stud. in hist. and pol. sci.) 1910. 350p. Johns Hopkins $2

Very valuable monograph, of great aid to students of constitutional law. *Amer. hist. rev.*

Constitutions, State 10–26753/2

Goodnow, Frank Johnson. Social reform and the Constitution (Amer. soc. progress ser.) 1911. 365p. Macmillan $1.50 n

The most thoughtful and penetrating discussion of constitutional tendencies in this country that has appeared in many a day. *Nation.*

U. S.—Constitution || U. S.—Government || Social problems 11–23720/3

Smith, James Allen. Spirit of American government (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. and sociol.) 1907. 209p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Traces the influence of our constitutional system on the political conditions existing today, and claims that the spirit of the Constitution is inherently opposed to democracy.

U. S.—Government || U. S.—Constitution 7–16497/4

Thorpe, Francis Newton, *comp.* Federal and state constitutions, colonial charters and other organic laws of states, territories and colonies (U. S. 59th Cong., 2d sess. House doc. 357) 1909. 7v. Supt. of Docs. $5.25

Contains the texts of the constitutions, charters, etc., an extensive bibliography and an index of subjects. Supersedes Poore's *Charters and constitutions.*

U. S.—Constitution || Constitutions, State || Charters. Analytic: Bibl. 9–35371/5

Wilson, Woodrow. Constitutional government in the United States. 1908. 236p. Macmillan $1.50 n

A suggestive but not very profound examination of certain aspects of the American system. *Nation.*

U. S.—Government || U. S.—Constitution 8–17752/3

343 Criminal law

343.2 Punishments

Fanning, Clara Elizabeth, *comp.* Selected articles on capital punishment (Debaters' handbk ser.) 1909. 171p. Wilson $1 n

Series described under 321.8 (Phelps)

Capital punishment || Debating. Analytic: Bibl. W9–336/4

347 Treatises

Green, John Bernard. Law for the American farmer (Rural sci. ser.) 1911. 438p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Very complete exposition of the law as it affects the farmer's interests. Discussions are clear and comprehensive, though popular, and citations are made to reports of cases.

Commercial law || Agricultural laws 11–22794/3

Sullivan, John James. American business law, with legal forms. 1909. 433p. Appleton $1.50 n

Comprehensive, compact manual designed as a text for students in business law and as a reference work for the business man. A much fuller work is Parsons' *Laws of business* (Internat. corres. school, Scranton, 1908, 903p., $4.50)

Commercial law 9–26311/2

350 Administration

351 Central government

Brooks, Robert Clarkson. Corruption in American politics and life. 1910. 309p. Dodd $1.25 n

Study of the nature of corruption and the forms it assumes in the professions, journalism and higher education, and in business and politics. Suggests reform effort along the lines of publicity, education, state supervision, municipal research, tax reform, the short ballot, and especially campaign fund reform.

Political corruption || Political ethics || U. S.—Politics. Analytics: Business ethics || Professional ethics 10–27034/6

Digitized by Google

Lindsey, Benjamin Barr, & O'Higgins, H. J. The beast. 1910. 340p. illus.
Doubleday $1.50 n

Striking autobiographical record of Judge Lindsey's unflincning struggle against the evils of the political machine in Denver. N.Y.
Political corruption || Juvenile courts
10–10595/4

351.1 Civil service

Ewart, Joseph Archibald, *& others.* Civil service manual. 1908. 3v.
Home corres. school $2.50

Small textbooks compiled to meet the demands of civil service examinations of the first grade. Pergande's *Manual of examinations for government positions* (Caspar, Milwaukee, 1905, $5) is more extensive, covering the first three grades.
Civil service examinations 8–29624/2

Foltz, El Bie Kean. The federal civil service as a career. 1909. 325p. Putnam $1.50 n

Useful manual, by a government employee, with chapters on the merit system, preparation, examinations and appointment, etc.
Civil service 9–7065/2

U. S. Civil service commission. Manual of examinations. Latest ed.
Civil service com. free

Revised semi-annually.
Civil service examinations 7–35308–8a/2

351.9 Courts

Baldwin, Simeon Eben. The American judiciary (Amer. state ser.) 1905. 403p.
Century $1.25 n

Readable and accurate exposition of the nature and scope of the judicial power in the United States and the organization and practical working of American courts.
U. S.—Courts 5–17265/2

352 Local government

American academy of political and social science. Commission government in American cities (Annals of Amer. acad. of pol. and soc. sci.) 1911. 309p.
Amer. acad. paper $1

Underlying principles of commission form of government, typical plans, objections, limitations, modifications and results, discussed in 23 papers by as many authorities.
Municipal government—Commission plan
11–32243/2

Anderson, Wilbert Lee. The country town; a study of rural evolution, with an introd. by Josiah Strong. 1906. 307p. Doubleday $1 n

An optimistic social and economic study of rural degeneration in the United States, its causes and its remedies. N.Y.
City and country || Towns 6–6767/4

Bradford, Ernest Smith. Commission government in American cities (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. and sociol.) 1911. 359p.
Macmillan $1.25 n

The best presentation of the subject yet published (March 1912) Contains comparison of different forms of the commission plan, summaries of checks to popular control (the referendum, initiative, recall) and tables of commission-governed cities illustrating various phases of the plan in operation.
Municipal government—Commission plan. Analytic: Bibl. 11–30432/3

Fairlie, John Archibald. Local government in counties, towns and villages (Amer. state ser.) 1906. 289p. Century $1.25 n

Careful, comprehensive presentation of contemporary institutions—county officers, justices and police, town and village government, public education, charities, local finance, etc.
Local government. Analytic: Bibl. 6–23708/3

Goodnow, Frank Johnson. Municipal government. 1909. 401p. Century $3 n

Best and most comprehensive work covering the United States and European countries. Not so detailed as Fairlie's *Municipal administration* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) but more popular.
Municipal government || Cities 9–23987/3

Morgan, Joy E., *comp.* Selected articles on municipal ownership (Debaters' handbk ser.) 1911. 219p. Wilson $1 n

Series described under 321.8 (Phelps)
Municipal ownership || Debating. Analytic: Bibl. 11–35819/4

Munro, William Bennett. Government of European cities. 1909. 409p.
Macmillan $2.50 n

Comprehensive description and comparison of the city governments of France, Prussia and England. One of the best studies on municipal government; more scientific than Shaw (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)
Municipal government || Cities. Analytic: Bibl. 9–7553/3

Wilcox, Delos Franklin. Municipal franchises. 1910–11. 2v. McGraw-Hill $5 n ea

Extensive, scholarly study, considering the various classes of franchises as they exist in actual operation in American cities. Indispensable to students and a good reference work for city libraries.
Municipal franchises || Municipal ownership. Analytic: Bibl. 10–6078/4

Digitized by Google

353 U. S. and state government

Beard, Charles Austin. American government and politics. 1910. 772p. Macmillan $2.10 n

Excellent manual designed as a college text, bringing together all the best contributions and discussions. Covers the practice and theory of government and points out recent political tendencies.

U. S.—Politics || U. S.—Government || Municipal government 10–14665/4

—— *ed.* Readings in American government and politics. 1909. 624p. Macmillan $1.90 n

Collection of illustrative material to accompany the manual (above), covering history and federal, state and city government.

U. S.—Government || Municipal government 9–25160/3

Fairlie, John Archibald. National administration of the United States of America. 1905. 274p. Macmillan $2.50 n

Describes fully each department and the various detached offices and commissions, showing methods of organization and the work done by each. N.Y.

U. S.—Government 5–11078/2

Guitteau, William Backus. Government and politics in the United States. 1911. 473p. illus. maps. Houghton $1 n

Up-to-date, comprehensive text for high schools, presenting in detail the practice as well as the theory of the local, state and national government.

U. S.—Government 11–5726/2

Marriott, Crittenden. How Americans are governed in nation, state and city. 1910. 372p. Harper $1.25; School ed. $1 n

Useful and very readable and comprehensive survey of the whole field of government for young people. Somewhat biased and inaccurate.

U. S.—Government. Analytic: Municipal government 10–8544/4

Mosher, Robert Brent, *comp.* Executive register of the United States, 1789–1902 (U. S. 58th Cong., 3d sess. Senate doc. 196) 2d ed. 1905. 351p. Supt. of Docs. 40c

List of the presidents and their cabinets, with the electoral and popular vote at each election and the laws governing their election, appointment, qualification and term of office.

Presidents—U. S. || U. S.—Government 5–34742/3

359 Naval science

Williams, Henry. United States navy: a handbook. 1911. 228p. illus. Holt, $1.50 n

Handbook furnishing information to the general reader and young men thinking of entering the service—its history, organization, personnel, classes of ships, explosives, designing and building warships, etc.

U. S.—Navy 11–28288/2

360 Associations and institutions

Henderson, Charles Richmond, *& others.* Modern methods of charity. 1904. 715p. Macmillan $3.50 n

Comprehensive account of the various systems of relief, public and private, in principal countries. N.Y.

Charities || Charity organization. Analytic: Bibl. 4–34918/4

361 Charitable

Barton, Clara. Story of the Red Cross. 1904. 199p. Appleton $1 n

Early history and account of relief work accomplished in war and disaster during past 25 years. N.Y.

Red Cross 4–16176/3

Conyngton, Mary. How to help. New ed. 1909. 367p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Practical survey of the field of philanthropic effort and suggestions for methods of aid. Revision of *Manual of practical charity.*

Charities || Social work 9–32248/4

Devine, Edward Thomas. The principles of relief. 1904. 495p. Macmillan $2 n

Historical and practical survey, presenting typical cases and describing action in special ones. For both worker and student.

Charities || Outdoor relief 4–29696/3

Loane, M. Neighbours and friends. 1910. 322p. Longmans $2

The poor of England as a volunteer social worker with a keen sense of humor and unfailing practical sympathy sees them. Other works by Miss Loane have same value to social workers.

Poor || Social work || Charity W10–235/5

Richmond, Mary Ellen. The good neighbor in the modern city (Russell Sage foundation pub'ns) 1908. 159p. Lippincott, 80c

Sane, stirring talks on social science and practical charity.

Poor || Charity 8–2627/4

Digitized by Google

362 Hospitals, asylums, etc.

Mangold, George Benjamin. Child problems (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. and sociol.) 1910. 381p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Sets forth existing conditions and considers them from the viewpoint of the child as an asset of the state. Urges the establishment of a federal children's bureau. Broad, sane, unsentimental.

Children—Care and hygiene || Children—Charities, protection, etc.. Analytics: Child labor || Children, Abnormal and backward || Education of children || Juvenile courts || Juvenile delinquency || Playgrounds || Bibl. 10–24199/10

Reeder, Rudolph Rex. How two hundred children live and learn. 1909. 247p. illus. Charities pub. com. $1.25 postpaid

Readable account of life and work in the New York Orphan Asylum, conducted on the cottage system. Specially suggestive in its discussion of the educative as distinguished from the economic value of handwork.

Children—Care and hygiene || Children—Management || Education of children || New York Orphan Asylum 10–190/6

364 Reformatory

George, William Reuben. The Junior Republic: its history and ideals. 1909. 326p. illus. Appleton $1.50 n

Interesting account of the evolution and methods of the Junior Republic by its founder, reciting early mistakes as well as successes and giving anecdotes of particular boys.

George Junior Republic || Boys 9–31449/3

Henderson, Charles Richmond, *ed.* Correction and prevention. 1910. 4v. Charities pub. com. $2.50 ea

Contents: v. 1 Prison reform and criminal law, ed. by C. R. Henderson. v. 2 Penal and reformatory institutions, ed. by C. R. Henderson. v. 3 Preventive agencies and methods, ed. by C. R. Henderson. v. 4 Preventive treatment of neglected children, by H. H. Hart.

Papers by authorities prepared for the eighth International Prison Congress. Extremely valuable to practical workers, giving detailed information, plans, illustrations, etc.

Prisons || Crime and criminals. Analytics: Criminal law || Reformatories || Children—Charities, protection, etc. || Juvenile delinquency || Hart, Hastings Hornell 10–20642/8

(Separate entry for each volume recommended. See *Booklist*, 7 :282–84)

MacDonald, Arthur. Man and abnormal man, including a study of children (U. S. 58th Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc, 187) 1905. 780p. illus. Supt. of Docs. paper 40c

Contains in substance all the author's previous work on criminal anthropology and experimental child study. Very full bibliographies.

Crime and criminals || Child study. Analytics: Crime and criminals—Bibl. || Child study—Bibl. 5–16182/5

Travis, Thomas. The young malefactor; with an introd. by B. B. Lindsey. 1908. 243p. illus. Crowell $1.50 n

Clearly written study in juvenile delinquency, its causes and treatment. Distinctly opposed to Lombroso and the degeneracy theory.

Juvenile delinquency || Degeneration 8–12983/4

368 Insurance

Dawson, Miles Menander. Elements of life insurance. 3d ed. 1911. 188p. Spectator co. $2

A clear, explicit presentation of principles and methods, sufficiently simple in terminology and complete in statement for the average inquirer. Extensive glossary with reference to discussion in the text. Thorough revision of a standard work (1893)

Insurance, Life 11–22790/2

Gephart, William Franklin. Principles of insurance. 1911. 313p. Macmillan $1.60 n

The principles of personal insurance clearly presented and adequately comprehensive. Though designed as a college text, meets the general inquirer's need admirably.

Insurance, Life. Analytic: Insurance, Accident 11–24150/3

Hendrick, Burton Jesse. Story of life insurance. 1907. 296p. illus. Doubleday $1.20 n

Clear, concise history of life insurance in America, including a discussion of principles and a description of the corrupt practices leading to scandals of 1905–6. N.Y.

Insurance, Life 7–17891/3

Huebner, Solomon S. Property insurance. 1911. 421p. Appleton $2 n

Student's text which will be helpful also to the practical insurance man. Covers fire, marine, title and credit insurance and corporate surety bonding. Fully illustrated with forms, sample clauses and tables.

Insurance || Insurance, Fire || Insurance, Marine. Analytic: Bibl. 11–6009/5

Digitized by Google

370 Education

U. S. Education bureau. Bulletins. 1906–. Supt of Docs. various prices

A useful series written by authorities and taking up all phases of public education. Those of most general interest have been listed in the *Booklist*.

Education—U. S. || Public schools. Analytics *recommended* 7–6802/3

—— Index to the reports of the commissioner of education, 1867–1907 (Bulletin 1909, no. 7) 1909. 103p. Education bureau, free

The first comprehensive index. Includes authors and subjects, with an analysis of more important articles.

Education—Bibl. E9–1251/2

370.1 Theory of education

Bolton, Frederick Elmer. Principles of education. 1910. 790p. illus. Scribner $3 n

Makes accessible for beginners the latest results of the scientific study of education, mainly from the biological-psychological point of view. *Elem. school teacher.*

Education 10–15315/2

Colvin, Stephen Sheldon. The learning process. 1911. 336p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Discusses the activities involved in the learning process and the psychology underlying it. Emphasis is laid on the necessity for purposeful adjustment, both physical and mental.

Psychology, Educational 11–27778/3

Heck, William Harry. Mental discipline and educational values. 2d ed. 1911. 208p. Lane $1 n

An attempt to estimate the educational value of distinctly disciplinary courses in the light of opinions of teachers and educators, and the results of recent experiments as to the disciplinary value of different studies.

Mental discipline || Education. Analytic: Bibl. 11–8469/4

Horne, Herman Harrell. Psychological principles of education: a study in the science of education. 1906. 435p. Macmillan $1.75 n

Comprehensive treatment of educational practice from the viewpoint of psychology. Lays emphasis on emotional education and includes a section on religious education.

Education. Analytic: Religious education 6–26518/3

Münsterberg, Hugo. Psychology and the teacher. 1909. 329p. Appleton $1.50 n

Scholarly, thorough survey of all that modern psychology has to offer to the school, ethically, psychologically and in a direct educational way. Suggestive rather than constructive, and less popular in style than James' *Talks to teachers*.

Psychology, Educational || Teaching 9–28281/3

O'Shea, Michael Vincent. Dynamic factors in education. 1906. 320p. illus. Macmillan $1.25 n

Scientific discussion of what the author calls "dynamic education," claiming that success in education depends on recognising the definite order in which motor powers develop and conforming to it.

Education, Elementary 6–10486/2

Scott, Colin Alexander. Social education. 1908. 300p. Ginn $1.50 n; School ed. $1.25

Aims to show how children's activities can be made more productive, more ethical, more spontaneous and more effective for scholarship and discipline.

Education || Self-government (in education) 8–17822/4

Vocational education

Davenport, Eugene. Education for efficiency. 1909. 184p. Heath $1

A forceful statement of the relation that should exist between the modern school and the demands of modern life, with practical suggestions for introducing agricultural courses into high and normal schools.

Education—U. S. Analytics: Industrial education || Agriculture—Study and teaching 9–24932/4

Dean, Arthur Davis. The worker and the state; with an introd. by A. S. Draper. 1910. 355p. Century $1.20 n

Suggestive, popular study, discussing need of elementary training and how to meet present evils and problems through a state system of vocational education.

Industrial education. Analytic: Bibl. 10–25704/4

Gillette, John Morris. Vocational education. 1910. 303p. Amer. bk co. $1

Interesting presentation of the value, from an economic and sociological point of view, of vocational education in the elementary schools. Valuable for the perspective and breadth of vision it affords the teacher.

Vocational education 10–11528/2

Digitized by Google

Hanus, Paul Henry. Beginnings in industrial education, and other educational discussions. 1908. 199p. Houghton $1 n

Eight short, practical papers, five advocating the establishment of continuation schools of mechanical industries, adapted to local needs and planned to give boys and girls the mastery of a trade. N.Y.

Industrial education. Analytics: Teachers || Religious education 8–21612/4

Snedden, David Samuel. The problem of vocational education (Riverside educ. monographs) 1910. 85p. Houghton 35c n

Concise, popular summary of the arguments for vocational education, its relation to manual training and to cultural education, and the many problems to be dealt with.

Vocational education 10–16016/2

370.3 Dictionaries. Cyclopedias

Monroe, Paul, *ed.* Cyclopedia of education. 1911. v. 1-2. illus. 28cm Macmillan $5 n ea

These first two volumes promise a work of very comprehensive, authoritative and useful character. Its purchase is hardly warranted, however, by smaller libraries unless largely used by students and teachers.

Education—Dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc. 11–1511/2

370.4 Essays. Addresses

Carlton, Frank Tracy. Education and industrial evolution (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. & sociol.) 1908. 320p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Chapters on the modern educational problem, education of women, industrial and trade education, technical and commercial education, etc. Helpful contribution to the literature of the "new education."

Education. Analytics: Industrial education || Technical education 8–28067/4

Draper, Andrew Sloan. American education. 1909. 383p. Houghton $2 n

Interprets the general ideals of American education, regarded from an administrative point of view. Conservative, but manifests a spirit of progress. *School rev.*

Education—U. S. Analytics: High schools || Colleges and universities || Coeducation 9–32265/5

Palmer, George Herbert, & *Mrs* A. (F.) The teacher; essays and addresses on education. 1908. 395p. Houghton $1.50 n

Papers varying widely in subject, timeliness and value. Includes Professor Palmer's "The ideal teacher" and "The glory of the imperfect" and Mrs Palmer's "Why go to college?"

Education || Teaching. Analytics: Colleges and universities || Education of women 8–32424/5

370.9 History

Dexter, Edwin Grant. History of education in the United States. 1904. 656p. Macmillan $2 n

Presents a mass of facts rather than discussions of historical trend. *Amer. hist. rev.*

Education—U. S. 4–21687/2

Monroe, Paul. Textbook in the history of education. 1905. 772p. Macmillan $1.90 n

Has hit a happy mean between a narrow ideal of a "history of pedagogy" and such a general and subjective view as that of Thomas Davidson in his little *History of education. Dial.*

Author's *Brief course in the history of education* (1907, 409p., Macmillan $1.25 n, 7–24143), a condensation of this work, is the best brief history.

Education—History 5–31861/2

Thwing, Charles Franklin. History of education in the United States since the Civil War. 1910. 347p. Houghton $1.25 n

Excellent survey of educational progress during the last half-century. A chapter is given to famous teachers of the period.

Education—U. S. 10–30043/2

371 Teachers; methods; discipline

Bagley, William Chandler. Classroom management: its principles and technique. 1907. 322p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Its great virtue is actuality; its material has been gathered mainly from experience and observation. Constantly sums up the best expert opinion on the question in hand. *Dial.*

Teaching 7–15629/2

Betts, George Herbert. The recitation (Riverside educ. monographs) 1911. 120p. Houghton 60c n

Brief and very practical discussion of the purposes and methods of the recitation.

Teaching 11–8863/2

Dinsmore, John Wirt. Teaching a district school: a book for young teachers. 1908. 246p. Amer. bk co. $1

Detailed advice assuming very crude conditions but earnest in spirit and full of practical and helpful suggestions. N.Y.

Teaching || Country schools 8–21614/3

Digitized by Google

Hyde, William De Witt. The teacher's philosophy in and out of school (Riverside educ. monographs) 1910. 87p.
Houghton 35c n

Two vital essays, the first showing by what ideals a teacher may test his official effectiveness, the second giving five tests of personality. N.Y.
Teaching 10–16661/2

McMurry, Frank Morton. How to study and teaching how to study. 1909. 324p.
Houghton $1.25 n

Analysis of the factors involved in true or logical study, with practical suggestions for training children to apply the logical method to textbook study. Valuable to teachers of all grades.
Study || Teaching 9–24930/4

Perry, Arthur Cecil, jr. Problems of the elementary school. 1910. 224p.
Appleton $1.25 n

Discusses problems in organization and in method and management, with concrete suggestions on the teaching of English, history and arithmetic.
School administration and organization || Teaching 10–14578/3

Thorndike Edward Lee. The principles of teaching based on psychology. 1906. 293p.
Seiler $1.25 n

Does clearly what it, in the main, sets out to do—to couple up closely psychological theory with the theory of practice. A valuable addition to educational literature. *Elem. school teacher.*
Teaching || Psychology, Educational 6–1901/3

371.42 Manual training

Binns, Charles Laurence, & Marsden, R. E. Principles of educational woodwork. 1909. 310p. illus. Dutton $1.50 n

Treats of the psychology of manual training and its application to teaching methods, and fully describes tools, materials and method of manufacture.
Manual training || Woodwork 10–35074/3

Row, Robert Keable. The educational meaning of manual arts and industries. 1909. 248p. illus. Row $1.25

A good statement for elementary teachers, specially suggestive in its chapters on the development of motor control. Contains suggestions for courses of study.
Education of children || Manual training 10–2157/3

371.7 School hygiene

Allen, William Harvey. Civics and health. 1909. 411p. illus.
Ginn $1.50 n; School ed. $1.25

Practical handbook of hygiene in its relation to the school, the home and the community, based on the thesis that individual health and sanitary conditions are a civic duty.
School hygiene || Hygiene, Public 9–5261/4

Dudley, Gertrude, & Kellor, F. A. Athletic games in the education of women. 1909. 268p. Holt $1.25 n

Presents fully and satisfactorily the value of athletic games in woman's social education and as a training for citizenship.
College athletics || Physical education || Women—Hygiene 9–4473/4

Gulick, Luther Halsey, & Ayres, L. P. Medical inspection of schools (Russell Sage foundation pub'ns) 1908. 276p. illus.
Charities pub. com. $1 postpaid

Most useful book dealing with the public and sociological aspects of the health of school children. Careful and scholarly. Richard Cabot.
Medical inspection of schools || School hygiene. Analytic: Bibl. 8–31120/4

Johnson, George Ellsworth. Education by plays and games. 1907. 234p. illus.
Ginn $1.10 n; School ed. 90c

Brief discussion of the meaning of play and of the history and place of play in education, and a suggestive course of plays and games, graded by age and analyzed to show the chief mental activities involved in and developed by them.
Education of children || Play || Games 7–26152/4

371.9 Education of special classes

Ayres, Leonard Porter. Laggards in our schools (Russell Sage foundation pub'ns) 1909. 236p.
Charities pub. com. $1.50 postpaid

Presents valuable data as to the part nationality, physical defects, irregular attendance, sex and age play in the causes of backwardness, and tabulates results of carefully collected statistics.
Children, Abnormal and backward 9–16218/3

—— Open air schools. 1910. 171p. illus.
Doubleday $1.20 n

Follows development in Germany, England and United States, presenting facts of administration, cost, equipment and results. Based on practical experience. N.Y.
Open-air schools || Children—Care and hygiene || Tuberculosis. Analytic: Bibl. 10–21028/5

Digitized by Google

372 Elementary education

Bryant, Sara Cone. How to tell stories to children. 1905. 260p. Houghton $1 n

Discussion of purpose, advantage and art of story-telling, followed by a selection of graded stories and list of books containing available material. N.Y.
Story-telling 5–14963/3

Lyman, Edna. Story telling; what to tell and how to tell it. 1910. 229p. McClurg 75c n

Advice to parents and teachers on the selection and telling of stories, with definite suggestions for programs and use of the epic tales, and selected lists of stories and reference books.
Story-telling. Analytic: Bibl. 10–22953/3

Tyler, John Mason. Growth and education. 1907. 294p. Houghton $1.50 n

Sensible and interesting introduction to child study, presenting the important facts of evolution, embryology and physiology which bear on the child's growth and development.
Education of children || Child study. Analytic: Bibl. 7–22411/4

372.2 Kindergarten

Blow, Susan Elizabeth. Educational issues in the kindergarten (Internat. educ. ser.) 1908. 386p. Appleton $1.50 n

Fair and balanced statement of the position of the modern kindergarten concerning fundamental educational principles.
Kindergarten 8–21618/2

Sage, Elizabeth, & Cooley, A. M. Occupations for little fingers; a manual for grade teachers, mothers and settlement workers. 1905. 154p. illus. Scribner $1 n

Raffia, coarse sewing, paper cutting, clay modeling, weaving, beadwork, etc. Illustrations show the stages of the work.
Busy work || Amusements 5–35784/3

Vandewalker, Nina Catherine. Kindergarten in American education. 1908. 274p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Survey of kindergarten progress, its relation to American education as a whole, and influence upon American life and thought.
Kindergarten 8–10422/2

374 Self education

Books on debating are placed here in order to keep them together. Some libraries prefer to class those like Ringwalt and Robbins in 028 and the treatises like Foster in 808.5. Where there is considerable debate work the "Debaters' handbook series" (classed under subject in this catalog) might well be placed with debate books.

Foster, William Trufant. Argumentation and debating. 1908. 486p. Houghton $1.25 n

Clear presentation, illustrated with specific suggestions and 275 debatable propositions. For college students.
Debating 8–19899/2

—— Essentials of exposition and argument. 1911. 244p. Houghton 90c n

An adaptation of *Argumentation and debating* (above) for high schools and debating clubs. Contains specimen briefs, arguments and material for briefing, summary of parliamentary rules for debaters, and 50 propositions.
Debating 11–26001/2

Pearson, Paul Martin, *ed.* Intercollegiate debates. 1910. 507p. Hinds $1.50

Briefs and reports of 25 intercollegiate debates, mainly on problems of political science, government control and administration, banking and currency, and elections.
Debating 10–785/2

Ringwalt, Ralph Curtis. Briefs on public questions, with selected lists of references. 1905. 229p. Longmans $1.20 n

States 25 social, political and economic questions, defining their issues and providing affirmative and negative briefs and references. Supplements Brookings and Ringwalt's *Briefs for debate.* N.Y.
Debating 5–16516/2

Robbins, Edwin Clyde. High school debate book. 1911. 229p. McClurg $1 n

Practical handbook, containing 18 briefs on live subjects, with references. Preliminary chapters treat on the value of debate, briefing the question and preparing the speech.
Debating 11–30808/2

376 Education of women

Crawford, Mary Caroline. The college girl of America, and the institutions which make her what she is. 1904. 319p. illus. Page $2

Account of history, government, aims, spirit, athletics and social life of principal women's colleges. Several chapters on coeducational and smaller southern colleges. N.Y.
Colleges and universities || Education of women 4–30600/4

Digitized by Google

Stuart, Janet Erskine. The education of Catholic girls. 1911. 243p. Longmans $1.25 n

Though dealing with English conditions and written from the Catholic viewpoint, contains much of value to parents and teachers of any denomination.

Education of women || Catholic church—Education E11–1813/4

Talbot, Marion. The education of women. 1910. 255p. Univ. of Chic. $1.25 n

Considers women's education in the light of her present-day social and economic function and suggests needed changes in the management and curricula of schools and colleges.

Education of women 10–10786/2

377 Religious and ethical education

Dawson, George E. The child and his religion. 1909. 124p. Univ. of Chic. 75c n

Shows the wisdom of following the natural instincts and interests of the child in religious as well as in secular education. For parents and Sunday-school teachers.

Religious education 9–28188/3

Dewey, John. Moral principles in education (Riverside educ. monographs) 1909. 60p. Houghton 35c n

Constructive study of the school as an ethical institution; the best brief presentation of the view that education must be fundamentally a social process if it is to be morally effective. *Harvard guide.*

Moral education 9–18944/2

Hodges, George. The training of children in religion. 1911. 328p. Appleton $1.50 n

Practical chapters on the education of children under 15 in religion as distinct from ethics, from the viewpoint of modern liberal orthodoxy.

Religious education 11–10757/3

Moral training in the public schools: the California prize essays, by C. E. Rugh, T. P. Stevenson, E. D. Starbuck, Frank Cramer, G. E. Myers. 1907. 203p. Ginn $1.50 n; School ed. $1.25

A notable contribution to the discussion of moral education and allied problems, and simplicity of treatment makes it easy reading. W. S. Monroe.

Moral education 7–28175/2

Palmer, George Herbert. Ethical and moral instruction in schools (Riverside educ. monographs) 1909. 55p. Houghton 35c n

Opposes direct teaching of ethical theory and argues in favor of indirect moral training secured by maintaining a high moral tone in all the activities of school life.

Moral education 9–26316/2

Sisson, Edward Octavius. The essentials of character. 1910. 214p. Macmillan $1 n

Practical study of character building in education, based on sound psychological and sociological principles. Helpful book for parents.

Character || Moral education 10–28338/3

378 Colleges; universities

Birdseye, Clarence Frank. Individual training in our colleges. 1907. 425p. Macmillan $1.75 n

Elaborate survey and comparison of past and present conditions in American colleges, laying special emphasis on student life, personal influence of professors, and possibilities for good through fraternities. N.Y.

Colleges and universities 7–18833/2

Corbin, John. Which college for the boy? Leading types in American education. 1908. 273p. illus. Houghton $1.50 n

Breezy estimates of the life, ideals and courses of study at various universities and colleges, emphasizing the social and athletic side.

Colleges and universities. Analytics recommended 8–13754/4

Hyde, William De Witt. The college man and the college woman. 1906. 333p Houghton $1.50 n

Readable addresses and essays on the function and value of college life, and the spirit, ideals, problems and possibilities of college youth, by the president of Bowdoin College. N.Y.

Students || Colleges and universities || Education of women 6–8282/5

Scholz, Richard Frederick, & Hornbeck, S. K. Oxford and the Rhodes scholarships. 1907. 172p. Oxford univ. 85c n

Gives full information concerning the Rhodes scholarship, life and opportunities at Oxford, list of scholars, etc.

Rhodes scholarships, Oxford University 7–26974/2

Slosson, Edwin Emery. Great American universities. 1910. 528p. illus. Macmillan $2.50 n

Comparative study of the work of nine endowed and five state universities, defining differences clearly. Unavoidably superficial but fair both in spirit and choice of material.

Colleges and universities. Analytics recommended (14 cards) 10–24492/2

Digitized by Google

Thwing, Charles Franklin. History of higher education in America. 1906. 501p.
Appleton $3 n

Treats of principal universities and colleges, with special emphasis on early history and molding influences. Chapters on colleges for women, graduate and professional instruction, libraries, architecture, etc. N.Y.
Colleges and universities 6-35963/2

—— Universities of the world. 1911. 284p. illus. Macmillan $2.25 n

Critical and comparative studies of 20 English, continental and Asiatic institutions. Frequent comparison is made with American universities.
Colleges and universities. Analytics recommended (20 cards) 11-24140/2

379 Public schools

Brown, John Franklin. The American high school. 1909. 462p. Macmillan $1.40 n

Discusses from the educator's standpoint its function, organization and management, curriculum, teaching force, material equipment, and social life.
High schools 9-14954/2

Dutton, Samuel Train, & Snedden, David. Administration of public education in the United States. 1908. 601p.
Macmillan $1.75 n

Scholarly and comprehensive, dealing with development, present condition, problems and tendencies of public school organization and management. N.Y.
Education—U. S. || Public schools 8-29852/3

Foght, Harold Waldstein. The American rural school, its characteristics, its future and its problems. 1910. 361p. illus. maps.
Macmillan $1.25 n

Excellent discussion of every phase of the subject. Many bibliographies.
Country schools || Country schools—Bibl. 10-11529/3

Kern, Olly Jasper. Among country schools. 1906. 366p. illus.
Ginn $1.50 n; School ed. $1.25

Vigorous plea for improved education in country districts, emphasizing the importance of the place of scientific agriculture.
Country schools 6-32687/2

379.1 Public school system

Perry, Clarence Arthur. Wider use of the school plant (Russell Sage foundation pub'ns) 1910. 423p. illus.
Charities pub. com. $1.25 postpaid

Able delineation of one effective means of social advance. *Annals Amer. acad.*
Social centers || Schoolhouses. Analytics: Evening and continuation schools || Vacation schools || Playgrounds 11-825/7

380 Commerce. Communication

Day, Clive. History of commerce (Longmans' commercial textbks) 1907. 626p. maps.
Longmans $2

Best general treatise in English; covers ancient, medieval, modern and recent commerce. The commerce of the United States separately considered.
Commerce—History. Analytic: Bibl. 7-22933/3

Johnson, Emory Richard. Elements of transportation. 1909. 360p. illus. maps.
Appleton $1.50 n

Aims to describe each transportation agent, study its services and relation to the public and the extent to which government regulation is desirable. N.Y.
Transportation—U. S. 9-26313/2

383 Post office

Phelps, Edith M., *comp.* Selected articles on the parcels post (Debaters' handbk ser.) 1911. 142p. Wilson $1 n

Series described under 321.8 (Phelps)
Parcels post || Debating. Analytic: Bibl. 11-35968/4

Smith, Bertram T. K. How to collect postage stamps. 1907. 183p. illus.
Macmillan $2 n

Outline history of postage stamps with directions for forming a collection and judging and caring for specimens. Useful illustrations.
Postage stamps 8-6621/3

384 Telephone

Holcombe, Arthur Norman. Public ownership of telephones on the continent of Europe (Harv. econ. stud.) 1911. 482p.
Houghton $2 n

Full, clear, impartial work, based on wide research and with economic conclusion the reverse of Casson's in *The history of the telephone* (in 654.6)
Telephone || Municipal ownership 11-1782/3

Digitized by Google

385 Railroad and express

Cleveland, Frederick Albert, & Powell, F. W. Railway promotion and capitalization in the United States. 1909. 368p.
Longmans $2 n

History of railroad development in the United States, including the origins of all the early systems. Supplements Johnson's *American railway transportation* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)
Railroads—U. S. Analytic: Bibl. 9–12091/3

Fagan, James Octavius. Confessions of a railroad signalman. 1908. 181p. illus.
Houghton $1 n

Clear, temperate presentation of direct evidence concerning defects in management and operation which account for the shocking loss of life on American railroads. N.Y.
Railroads—Management 8–25159/3

—— Labor and the railroads. 1909. 164p.
Houghton $1 n

Vigorous essays on the strained relations between railroad corporations and managements and organised labor.
Railroads || Labor unions 9–28733/3

Hungerford, Edward. The modern railroad. 1911. 476p. illus. McClurg $1.75 n

Popular account of the development, building, equipment and management of American railroads, with stories illustrating the workings of different departments and the experiences of employees.
Railroads—U. S. 11–29705/3

Johnson, Emory Richard, & Huebner, G. G. Railroad traffic and rates (Appleton's railway ser.) 1911. 2v. maps.
Appleton $5 n

Exhaustive statement of actual conditions and practices, covering freight, passenger, express and mail services.
Railroads—Traffic || Railroads—Rates 11–1844/3

McPherson, Logan Grant. The working of the railroads. 1907. 273p. Holt $1.50 n

A modest attempt, distinctly successful within its limits, to explain the operation of an American railway. *Nation.*
Railroads—U. S. 6–43941/2

386 Canal and highway transportation

Hepburn, Alonzo Barton. Artificial waterways and commercial development. 1909. 115p.
Macmillan $1 n

Popular discussion from viewpoint of the waterway enthusiast of the world's canals, the New York canal system and the Panama Canal.
Canals || Inland navigation. Analytic: Erie Canal 9–3307/4

387 River, lake and ocean transportation

Buckman, David Lear. Old steamboat days on the Hudson River (Hist. ser.) 1907. 143p. illus. Lamb pub. co. $1.25 n

Interesting addition to transportation history, giving details in the evolution of steam navigation on the Hudson from Fulton's Clermont to the present (1907)
Steam navigation || Hudson River. Analytic: Fulton, Robert 7–36976/5

Clark, Arthur Hamilton. The clipper ship era. 1911. 404p. illus. Putnam $2 n

Detailed history of American clipper ships engaged in the California and oriental trade, their captains, their record runs, and their adventures.
Ships || Shipping 10–29409/4

Johnson, Emory Richard. Ocean and inland water transportation (Appleton's bus. ser.) 1906. 395p. illus. map. Appleton $1.50 n

Reliable treatise, largely devoted to the economics of ocean transportation.
Transportation || Inland navigation 6–20201/3

Mills, James Cooke. Our inland seas. 1910. 380p. illus. map. McClurg $1.75 n

Story of the development of commerce on the Great Lakes from 1679, reciting the history, adventure and romance of the lakes and discussing the economic relation of lake traffic to general prosperity.
Great Lakes || Shipping—Great Lakes || Inland navigation—U. S. 10–23516/5

Smith, Joseph Russell. The ocean carrier. 1908. 344p. illus. maps. Putnam $1.50 n

Economic study of the service and rates of the ocean carrier, tracing past development and indicating dominant factors at the present time. Five maps of routes.
Transportation || Shipping 8–37658/4

Spears, John Randolph. Story of the American merchant marine (Stories from Amer. hist.) 1910. 340p. illus. Macmillan $1.50 n

Follows our picturesque seafaring trade in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, describes the decline of the carrying industry when steam displaced sail and argues for efficient nautical education and against subsidies as a means of reviving the American merchant marine.
Transportation || Shipping—U.S. 10–7503/4

U. S. Corporations bureau. Report of the commissioner of corporations on transportation by water in the United States. 1909. 3 pts, maps. Supt. of Docs. paper, pt 1, 65c; pt 2, 50c; pt 3, 65c

Digitized by Google

Pt 1, General conditions of transportation by water; pt 2, Water-borne traffic; pt 3, Water terminals. Full, valuable discussion with good maps and indexes.

Inland navigation—U. S. || Transportation—U. S. || Shipping—U. S. Analytic: Waterways—Terminals 9-35706/5

390 Customs

392 Birth, home and sex customs

Bosanquet, *Mrs* Helen (Dendy) The family. 1906. 344p. Macmillan $2.75 n

Sympathetic study of the evolution of the family and its present function as an economic and ethical institution. *Harvard guide.*

Family 7-11569/2

394 Public and social customs

Wisconsin. Library commission. Anniversaries and holidays: references and suggestions for picture bulletins; ed. by M. E. Hazeltine. 1909. 122p.

Wis. lib. com., Madison, Wis., paper 25c

References and suggestions for school celebration of the birthdays of important persons and anniversaries of historical events, with indexes to each. Annotated list of books on seasons, customs and holidays. Useful for libraries and teachers.

Holidays || Picture bulletins || Holidays—Bibl. 9-35803/4

395 Etiquette

Terhune, *Mrs* Mary Virginia (Hawes) Everyday etiquette; a practical manual of social usages, by Marion Harland. 1905. 363p.

Bobbs-Merrill $1 n

Concerned mainly with the spirit of correct behavior, but supplying details of conventional usage.

Etiquet 5-33678/3

396 Woman's position and treatment

Allen, William Harvey. Woman's part in government, whether she votes or not. 1911. 377p. illus. Dodd $1.50 n

Outlines the questions of the day on which woman's influence can be brought to advantage: philanthropy, hygiene, school, municipal government, public business, etc. Suggestive and practical, though disconnected.

Women—Social and moral questions || Woman suffrage || Municipal improvement 11-29421/5

American academy of political and social science. Woman's work and organizations (Annals of Amer. acad. pol. and soc. sci.) 1906. 159p. 26cm. Amer. acad. paper $1

Collection of papers by club women on woman's work and on the meaning of the woman's club movement.

Women's clubs || Women—Social and moral questions 6-43219/3

Dorr, *Mrs* Rheta (Childe) What eight million women want. 1910. 339p. illus. Small $2 n

Popular articles describing the four movements which the International Council of Women have agreed to support: peace and arbitration, social purity, removing legal disabilities of women, and woman suffrage.

Analytics: Women—Law || Women—Employment || Woman suffrage || Sexual ethics 10-28964/6

Hecker, Eugene Arthur. Short history of women's rights from the days of Augustus to the present time. 1910. 292p.

Putnam $1.50 n

Clear, brief account, written by a zealous advocate of woman's rights. Describes modern English conditions and the suffrage movement in the United States, and cites the laws governing women in each state.

Women—Social and moral questions || Woman suffrage || Women—Law || Women—Social and moral questions—Bibl. 10-30558/5

Putnam, *Mrs* Emily James. The lady. 1910. 323p. illus. Sturgis $2.50 n

Entertaining and able portrayal of the theories as to what constitutes a lady entertained by different civilizations, from Greece and Rome to antebellum days.

Women 10-26824/3

Richardson, Anna Steese. The girl who earns her own living. 1909. 283p. illus.

Rickey $1 n

Sensible and specific advice to girls of meager education, discussing personal qualifications, preparation, method of securing a position, salaries and chances of advancement in 18 occupations.

Women—Occupations || Girls 9-27425/4

Richardson, Bertha June. The woman who spends. 2d ed. 1910. 161p.

Whitcomb $1 n

Aims to make women realize their influence in the economic world and urges them to a sense of responsibility in the use of money. N.Y.

Women—Social and moral questions || Economics 10-7732/4

Digitized by Google

Schreiner, *Mrs* Olive. Woman and labor. 1911. 299p. Stokes $1.25 n

Earnest and intelligent discussion of woman's economic and social condition and of the benefit the author believes her greater freedom will bring to all mankind.

Women—Social and moral questions || Women—Social conditions || Women—Employment || Woman suffrage 11–7240/6

Women's educational and industrial union, *Boston*. Vocations for the trained woman. Introductory papers; ed. by A. F. Perkins. 1910. 296p.

Women's educ. & indus. union $1.20 n

Practical consideration of fields of work other than teaching open to women, written largely by women workers in New England and uneven in presentation and value.

Women—Occupations 10–14487/2

398 Folklore, proverbs, etc.

Bacon, Alice Mabel. In the land of the gods. 1905. 273p. Houghton $1.50

Japanese folktales and stories, illustrating popular beliefs about the supernatural. N.Y.

Folklore—Japan 5–32692/3

Ebbutt, M. I. Hero-myths and legends of the British race. 1910. 374p. illus. Crowell $2 n

Successful retelling of the legends of medieval heroes which illustrate the British conception of honor, loyalty, devotion and duty. Useful source for story-tellers.

Folklore, Anglo-Saxon || Legends. Analytics recommended (15 cards) W10–342/4

Graves, Alfred Perceval, *comp*. The Irish fairy book. 1909. 355p. illus. Stokes $1.50

Forty-three Irish folk-lore tales and poems, the work of many authors. Some will be useful for telling to children.

Folklore—Ireland W10–134/3

Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse), *lady*. Book of saints and wonders put down here according to the old writings and the memory of the people of Ireland. 1908. 211p. Scribner $1.50 n

Lady Gregory has gleaned from medieval Irish texts, and colored in places from her own knowledge of oral tradition, a series of charming old-world stories. *Sat. rev.*

Folklore—Ireland 8–12836/3

Janvier, Thomas Allibone. Legends of the city of Mexico. 1910. 164p. illus. Harper $1.30 n

Folk-tales almost without exception gruesome but entertainingly told, largely in the words of the superstitious Mexicans who related them to the author.

Legends—Mexico 10–1765/2

Judson, Katharine Berry. Myths and legends of the Pacific Northwest. 1910. 144p. illus. McClurg $1.50 n

Collection from authoritative sources of such legends and myths as show no trace of the white man's influence nor of the Indian's lower nature. The name of the tribe in which each originated is given.

Indians—Folklore 10–22082/2

Rolleston, Thomas William Hazen. The high deeds of Finn, and other bardic romances of ancient Ireland. 1911. 214p. illus. Crowell $1.50 n

Seven stories of Finn from the legendary cycle of Irish story-telling, eight bardic romances from the mythological cycle, and 10 chapters of the history of King Cormac from the Fenian cycle retold in picturesque modern English. Many of the tales are familiar but are usually told in more modified form. Intended for young readers but of value to students of Irish literature.

Fionn || Irish literature (Celtic) || Legends, Celtic A11–2181/5

Thrum, Thomas G., *comp*. Hawaiian folk tales: a collection of native legends. 1907. 284p. McClurg $1.75 n

Legends contributed by authorities in which the native poetic quality of Hawaiian mythology, religion and tradition is preserved.

Folklore—Hawaii 7–9782/3

Digitized by Google

400 PHILOLOGY

407 Study and teaching

Jespersen, Otto. How to teach a foreign language; from the Danish original by Sophia Yhlen-Olsen Bertelsen. 1904. 194p. Macmillan 90c n

Short, practical work by Danish philologist. Advocates "direct" or "natural" method. Rich in pedagogic suggestions. N.Y.

Language—Study and teaching 5–2094/3

408 Polygraphy. Collections

408.9 Universal language

Couturat, L. International language and science. 1910. 98p. Lond. Constable 2/

Clear and cogent advocacy of an international language for scientific uses. Recommends the reformed Esperanto known as Ido.

Language, Universal || Ido A10–2227/3

420 English language

Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford. Standard of usage in English. 1908. 309p. Harper $1.50 n

Defends on historical grounds certain phrases and constructions criticized as objectionable, and points out that the practice of the best writers is the only standard of correct usage. N.Y.

English language 8–12786/2

420.7 Study and teaching

Hartog, Philippe Joseph, & Langdon, *Mrs* A. H. The writing of English. 2d ed. 1908. 164p. Oxford univ. 60c n

Practical plan for teaching English based on a study of the admirable methods by which the French boy is taught to write good French.

Composition (English) || English language—Study and teaching E8–336/3

Palmer, George Herbert. Self-cultivation in English (Riverside educ. monographs) 1909. 41p. Houghton 35c n

Brief address, itself an example of good English, stimulating the reader to cultivate effectiveness and ease in speaking and writing. Included also in *The teacher* (in 370.4)

English language—Study and teaching 9–16556/2

420.9 History

Bradley, Henry. The making of English. 1904. 245p. Macmillan $1 n

Discusses the history of the language, the principles of composition, derivation and root creation.

English language—History 4–6717/3

Jespersen, Otto. Growth and structure of the English language. 2d ed. 1912. 259p. Lemcke $1.25 n

Points out the influence on the language of chief events and conditions in the history of the people, and sketches impression present language makes on foreigners. Attractive presentation by one of the greatest living philologists.

English language—History 6–9647/2

Wyld, Henry Cecil Kennedy. Growth of English. 1907. 199p. Dutton $1 n

Its object is not so much to give a history of our language as to indicate the point of view from which the history of a language should be studied and the method. Pittsburgh.

English language—History 7–15482/2

—— Historical study of the mother tongue. 1907. 412p. Dutton $2 n

Elementary account of the present form of our language and its development. Sub-title.

English language—History 8–13717/2

421 Orthography, orthoepy, etc.

Perry, Frances M. Punctuation primer. 1908. 103p. Amer. bk co. 30c n

Systematic presentation of the essentials of punctuation, stated as principles that can be adapted to varying conditions. For high school and college students.

Punctuation 8–27517/2

Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford. English spelling and spelling reform. 1909. 356p. Harper $1.50 n

Spirited and witty defense of spelling reform, based on historical and practical grounds.

Spelling reform 9–26304/2

—— Standard of pronunciation in English. 1904. 285p. Harper $1.50 n

Authoritative and entertaining statement of progress of change in pronunciation, demonstrating that no permanent standard exists. N.Y.

Pronunciation, English 4–6077/2

Digitized by Google

Woolley, Edwin Campbell. Mechanics of writing. 1909. 396p. Heath $1 n

Supplements the author's *Handbook of composition* (in 425), incorporating some of the rules of the latter that concern the same subjects. Specially useful to high school and college students.

Composition (English) || Punctuation

9–28296/3

423 Dictionaries

Century dictionary and cyclopedia. Supplement. 1909–10. v. 11–12. illus. 31cm Century $12

Supplements the original *Dictionary* and *Cyclopedia of proper names*, containing about 100,000 definitions. The additions to the common vocabulary are important though few in comparison with those that represent the sciences and industries. The definitions are very full and well illustrated. Where possible the 1911 edition should be purchased, to which the material in the Supplement has been added (at the end of each volume) and which has undergone considerable revision, not only in the dictionary proper, but also in the *Cyclopedia of names* and *Atlas*. To the latter has been added many new maps and to the index, over 10,000 names, incorporating the returns of the 1910 Census (See *Booklist*, June 1912)

Dictionaries, English 6–41511/2

Fowler, Henry Watson, & F. G. Concise Oxford dictionary of current English, adapted from the "Oxford dictionary." 1911. 1041p. Oxford univ. $2 n

Admirable and very compact dictionary, based on the Oxford but utilizing material from other standard sources. Scholarly in definition, derivation and pronunciation, but gives special attention to every-day words.

Dictionaries, English 11–35869/2

425 Grammar

Fernald, James Champlin. Connectives of English speech. 1904. 324p. Funk $1.50 n

The correct usage of prepositions, conjunctions, relative pronouns and adverbs explained and illustrated.

Grammar, English 4–16225/2

Woolley, Edwin Campbell. Handbook of composition. 1907. 239p. Heath 70c n

Useful and comprehensive compendium of rules regarding good English, grammar, sentence structure, paragraphing, manuscript arrangement, punctuation, spelling, essay writing and letter writing.

Composition (English) || Grammar, English

7–36923/2

426 Prosody

Alden, Raymond Macdonald. An introduction to poetry. 1909. 371p. Holt $1.25

Covers the technique of poetry in a complete, concise and scholarly manner. The author's *English verse* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) serves as an anthology to which reference is made for examples of forms.

Poetry—Study and teaching || Prosody, English

9–7034/3

Matthews, James Brander. A study of versification. 1911. 275p. Houghton $1.25 n

Simple textbook calculated to give an excellent understanding of the mechanism of verse, as a foundation for a better appreciation of poetry. While intended for students, it is profitable reading for any one.

Versification 11–14523/2

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman. Historical manual of English prosody. 1911. 347p. Macmillan $1.60 n

Brief résumé of the growth of English verse, with an exhaustive glossary; based on the author's *History of English prosody* and preferable to it for the average library. "Any teacher using the book of Mr Matthews ought to have this at hand for comparison." T. D. Goodell.

Prosody, English A11–548/2

428 Text for learning the language

The following are perhaps the most practical of the fast-growing number of texts for use with uneducated foreigners. They have been selected by staffs of libraries having considerable experience.

Harrington, Walter Leo, & Cunningham, C. J. First book for non-English speaking people. 1904. 125p. Heath 25c n

English language—For foreigners 6–38520

Harrington, Walter Leo, & Moore, A. C. Second book for non-English speaking people. 1904. 140p. Heath 30c n

English language—For foreigners 6–38519

O'Brien, Sara Redempta. English for foreigners. 1909. 158p. illus. Houghton 50c n

English language—For foreigners 9–10149/2

Wallach, *Mrs* Isabel (Richman) First book in English for foreigners. 1906. 152p. illus. Silver 42c n

English language—For foreigners 6–16492/2

—— Second book in English for foreigners. 1910. 256p. illus. Silver 50c n

English language—For foreigners 10–1459/2

Digitized by Google

440 French

443 Dictionaries

Clarke, Charles Cameron. Common difficulties in reading French. 1910. 142p.
Jenkins $1 n

Explains the exact meaning of certain words which are often met and difficult to understand. Notes on syntax. Pittsburgh.

French language—Dictionaries 10–1750/2

490 Minor languages

491 Minor Indo-European

Boyer, Paul, & Speranskii, N. Russian reader; adapted for English-speaking students by S. N. Harper. 1906. 386p. Univ. of Chic. $3 n

Recommended as the best book for beginners.

Russian language—Readers 6–21928/2

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

500 NATURAL SCIENCE

501 Philosophy. Theories

Ostwald, Wilhelm. Natural philosophy; tr. by Thomas Seltzer. 1910. 193p. Holt $1 n

Brief survey of the sciences from the vantage point of the results of the specialization of the last half century, their general import and the unification of present knowledge concerning them.
Science 10–29774/2

504 Essays

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. The outlook to nature. New ed. 1911. 195p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Popular lectures of a true lover of nature on: The realm of the commonplace, Country and city, The school of the future, and Evolution.
Analytics: Nature || City and country || Agricultural education || Evolution 11–2987/6

Burroughs, John. Far and near. 1904. 288p. Houghton $1.10 n

Nine papers, describing wild life in the Catskills and including accounts of the Harriman expedition to Alaska and a February in Jamaica.
Natural history. Analytics: Alaska—Description and travel || Jamaica—Description and travel 4–30580/5

Fournier d'Albe, Edmund Edward. Wonders of physical science. 1910. 204p. maps. Macmillan 50c n

Simple, clear accounts of the barometer, air-pump, steam-engine, telegraph, telephone, airships, X-rays, etc., and brief biographies of Archimedes, Galileo, Faraday and others.
Science || Physics W10–315/4

Gibson, Charles R. Scientific ideas of today (Pop. sci. ser.) 1909. 344p. illus. Lippincott $1.50 n

Very popular chapters on atoms, electricity, ether, magnetism, energy, light, color, X-rays, radium, gravitation, etc.
Science || Physics 9–35170/3

In American fields and forests. 1909. 378p. illus. Houghton $1.50 n

Excellent selection of 17 essays from the works of Thoreau, John Burroughs, John Muir, Bradford Torrey, Dallas Lore Sharp and Olive Thorne Miller.
Nature. Author analytics (6 cards) 9–13942/8

Lankester, *Sir* Edwin Ray. Science from an easy chair. 1911. 423p. illus. Macmillan $1.75 n

Authoritative but extremely simple and readable papers on many scientific subjects: Darwinism, Metchnikoff's theories, horses and their ancestors, sheep, oysters, comets, protoplasm, the feeble-minded, cave men, oxygen for athletes, etc.
Science || Natural history. Analytics recommended (19 cards) 10–24460/3

Sharp, Dallas Lore. The face of the fields. 1911. 250p. Houghton $1.50 n

Nine pleasing essays showing intimate knowledge and sympathy with all the phases of nature to be found on a Massachusetts farm. *The lay of the land* is similar in character (Houghton, 1908, 213p., $1.25 n, 8–27140)
Nature. Analytic: Burroughs, John 11–5205/4

507 Study and teaching of science

Comstock, *Mrs* Anna (Botsford) Handbook of nature-study for teachers and parents. 1911. 938p. illus. Comstock pub. co. $3.25

Comprises a large part of the material first published in the very useful *Cornell nature-study leaflets*, with much additional material and many new illustrations. Contains nearly 300 leaflets, of which over 30 are devoted to methods of teaching.
Nature study. Analytic: Bibl. 11–26779/3

Holtz, Frederick Leopold. Nature-study; a manual for teachers and students. 1908. 546p. illus. Scribner $1.50 n

Very practical work for teachers, containing chapters on underlying principles and methods, subject matter on animal and plant study, detailed course for the eight grades, and list of reference books and nature readers.
Nature study. Analytic: Bibl. 8–13354/3

Schmucker, Samuel Christian. The study of nature (Lippincott's educ. ser.) 1908. 315p. illus. Lippincott $1.25 n

Less comprehensive than Holtz (above) but more inspiring and very suggestive and detailed in the field covered. Particularly well adapted for teachers just beginning nature work.
Nature study 8–20551/3

Digitized by Google

510 Mathematics

Lodge, *Sir* Oliver Joseph. Easy mathematics, chiefly arithmetic. 1905. 436p.
Macmillan $1.10 n

"Informal discussion of topics of elementary and secondary mathematics that is full of life and suggestions for making the subject interesting."
Mathematics || Arithmetic W6–80/4

Whitehead, Alfred North. Introduction to mathematics (Home univ. lib. of mod. knowl.) 1911. 256p. Holt 50c n

Extraordinarily clear and readable presentation of the basic principles and philosophy of mathematics. Excellent for teachers and also for students from high-school grade up.
Mathematics 11–18827/2

Young, Jacob William Albert. Teaching of mathematics in the elementary and secondary school (Amer. teach. ser.) 1906. 351p.
Longmans $1.50

The best work in print. The extensive bibliographies and lists of books for the teacher and the library are valuable.
Mathematics || Mathematics—Bibl. 7–6097/3

—— *ed.* Monographs on topics of modern mathematics, relevant to the elementary field. 1911. 416p. Longmans $3 n

Nine separate monographs written by some of the ablest men of the country. Probably the best survey of the field of elementary mathematics for readers who already have some understanding of the subject.
Mathematics 11–20324/2

Young, John Wesley. Lectures on fundamental concepts of algebra and geometry. 1911. 247p. illus. Macmillan $1.60 n

One of the best of recent semi-popular books on the foundations of mathematics, based on lectures given in 1909.
Algebra || Geometry 11–14129/3

513 Geometry

Fine, Henry Burchard, & Thompson, H. D. Coordinate geometry. 1909. 300p.
Macmillan $1.60 n

Excellent work. Preferable to Lambert (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)
Geometry 9–22738/2

517 Calculus

Osgood, William Fogg. First course in the differential and integral calculus. Rev. ed. 1910. 462p. Macmillan $2 n

The best of the recent works.
Calculus 9–6301/2

520 Astronomy

Forbes, George. History of astronomy (Hist. of the sci.) 1909. 200p. illus.
Putnam 75c n

Brief, popular, but not elementary work on the origin and progress of astronomy, its relation to the thought of the time and the content and significance of the contributions of its principal workers.
Astronomy—History 9–29873/2

Moulton, Forest Ray. Introduction to astronomy. 1906. 557p. illus. maps.
Macmillan $1.60 n

Excellent textbook which, by its lucidity and wealth of detail, will enable students to obtain a fairly thorough grasp of their subject. *Nature.*
Astronomy 6–14049/2

Newcomb, Simon. Side-lights on astronomy and kindred fields of popular science. 1906. 349p. illus. Harper $2 n

Popular papers on rain-making, flying machines, the fairyland of geometry, the mariner's compass, as well as various astronomical subjects. N.Y.
Astronomy || Universe. Analytics recommended 6–34834/4

523 Descriptive astronomy

Ball, *Sir* Robert Stawell. Popular guide to the heavens. 1905. 96p. illus. maps.
Van Nostrand $4.50 n

A complete recast of his *Atlas of the celestial bodies,* 1892 (out of print)
Astronomy—Atlases 5–33591/2

MacPherson, Hector, jr. Romance of modern astronomy. 1911. 332p. illus.
Lippincott $1.50 n

Recital of the history and facts of astronomy and the work of famous astronomers for popular reading. Illustrations exceptionally interesting and unusual.
Astronomy A10–1474/3

Maunder, *Mrs* Annie Scott Dill (Russell) & E. W. The heavens and their story. 1908. 358p. illus. Lond. R. Culley 5/ n

Popular chapters for young people, excellently illustrated, in which information is pleasantly given through stories told by the sun, the stars, etc.
Astronomy 12–887/3

Digitized by Google

523.1 Universe

Clerke, Agnes Mary. Modern cosmogonies. 1905. 282p. Macmillan $1.40

Popular account of the structure of the universe, intended to enable general readers to follow the course of modern theories concerning the origin of the world. Pittsburgh.

Universe 6-14465/3

523.2 Solar system

Poor, Charles Lane. The solar system; a study of recent observations (Sci. ser.) 1908. 310p. illus. Putnam $2 n

Not too abstruse, thoroughly entertaining and timely. *Nation.*

Solar system 8-5270/2

523.3 Moon

Serviss, Garrett Putnam. The moon. 1907. 248p. illus. Appleton $1.50 n

The exquisite photographs—well reproduced—and the easily readable text should insure it a welcome from all classes of readers. *Nature.*

Fauth's *Moon in modern astronomy* (Van Nostrand, 1909, 160p., $2 n, 8-14716) contains the author's summary of his 20 years' selenographic work, and a valuable and interesting discussion of recent problems.

Moon 7-34594/2

523.6 Comets

Chambers, George Frederick. Story of the comets simply told for general readers. 1909. 256p. illus. Oxford univ. $2 n

Fairly popular presentation, embodying a revision and expansion of the chapter on comets in the author's *Handbook of astronomy.* Elson's *Comets, their origin, nature and history* (Sturgis, 1910, 54p., 50c n, 10-8983) is briefer and more popular.

Comets W9-342/3

523.7 Sun

Abbot, Charles Greeley. The sun. 1911. 447p. illus. Appleton $2.50 n

Collects the results of solar research of the last 15 years, and presents considerable hitherto unpublished information. Intended to replace Young's *The sun* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*; now out of print) and illustrations and quotations from it are frequent.

Sun 11-25027/2

523.8 Stars

Martin, *Mrs* Martha (Evans) The friendly stars. 1907. 264p. illus. Harper $1.25 n

Untechnical, entertaining descriptions of the 20 brightest stars and the great constellations, indicating their locations, colors, distances, movements, rising and setting. Makes identification with the naked eye easy.

Stars 7-14831/3

Olcott, William Tyler. Field book of the stars. 1907. 163p. maps. Putnam $1 n

Compact guide, providing 50 clear diagrams showing the principal stars in each important constellation. Brief text gives necessary explanations.

Stars || Astronomy—Atlases 7-26464/4

Serviss, Garrett Putnam. Astronomy with the naked eye. 1908. 246p. illus. Harper $1.40 n

Describes the more conspicuous constellations for each month, the milky way, planets, etc., giving literary and mythological associations. 12 well drawn but poorly printed charts. Gives somewhat fuller information than Martin's *The friendly stars* (above) N.Y.

Astronomy || Stars 8-14345/3

526 Geodesy

526.9 Surveying

Breed, Charles Blaney, & Hosmer, G. L. Principles and practice of surveying. 1906-8. 2v. illus. Wiley, v. 1, $3; v. 2, $2.50

Good students' manual. Specially careful in pointing out possible sources of error.

Surveying 6-39471/2

Salisbury, Rollin D., & Atwood, W. W. Interpretation of topographic maps (Geological survey, professional paper 60) 1908. 84p. maps. 29½x23cm Supt. of Docs. $2.75

Should be in libraries having the topographic maps. Describes very fully features of the maps, using different types for illustration.

Maps || Topographical drawing || U. S. Geological survey GS9-51/4

530 Physics

Le Bon, Gustave. Evolution of forces (Internat. sci. ser.) 1908. 388p. illus. Appleton $1.75 n

Interesting though fairly technical discussions of the principles of physics; somewhat revolutionary from the conservative scientist's standpoint.

Force and energy. Analytics: Phosphorescence || Radioactivity 8-16427/5

Poincaré, Lucien. The new physics and its evolution (Internat. sci. ser.) 1908. 344p. Appleton $1.75 n

General, semi-technical survey of the present state of the science and the trend of its development. Contains an excellent chapter on wireless telegraphy.

Physics 8-11503/2

Digitized by Google

531 Mechanics

Malcolm, Charles Wesley. Textbook on graphic statics. 1909. 316p. illus.
M. C. Clark $3 n

Text more elaborate than in other similar works, a certain amount of repetition being apparently introduced for the purposes of emphasis and review. H. S. Jacoby.

Cathcart and Chaffee's *Elements of graphic statics* gives special attention to principles of graphics as applied to mechanism and is designed primarily for students of mechanical and marine engineering (Van Nostrand, 1910, 312p., $3 n, 11–1151)

Graphic statics 9–28770/2

Merriman, Mansfield. Elements of mechanics; forty lessons for beginners in engineering. 1905. 172p. illus. Wiley $1 n

Textbook of rational mechanics, suitable for self-instruction and requiring a knowledge of only elementary mathematics.

Mechanics 5–3739/2

532 Hydraulics

Unwin, William Cawthorne. Treatise on hydraulics. 1907. 327p. illus.
Macmillan $4.25

Scholarly work, distinguished by clearness of statement, balance and general accuracy. Russell's *Textbook on hydraulics* (Holt, 1909, 183p., $2.50 n, 9–28050), an equally good text, is devoted to the more common and important problems of hydraulics, omitting hydraulic motors and other applications. Pittsburgh.

Hydraulics W8–47/2

534 Sound

Barton, Edwin H. Textbook on sound. 1908. 687p. illus. Macmillan $3 n

Fills the gap between elementary manuals and Rayleigh's *Theory of sound*. The chapters on various musical instruments are fuller and clearer than is usual in physical textbooks.

Sound 9–10049/2

535 Light. Optics

Clay, Reginald Stanley. Treatise on practical light. 1911. 519p. illus.
Macmillan $3.50 n

Full, up-to-date treatise, elementary from the specialist's standpoint but beyond the average reader's knowledge. Particularly good in its description of photographic lenses.

Light. Analytic: Photography A12–181/3

Newall, Hugh Frank. The spectroscope and its work (Manuals of elem. sci.) 1910. 163p. illus. Gorham 85c n

Dependable and clearly written little treatise, suited to the untrained reader. A more advanced work for students, practical, thorough and accurate, is Baly's *Spectroscopy* (Longmans, 1905. 568p., $2.80 n, 5–35675)

Spectroscope || Spectra A11–1869/3

Steinmetz, Charles Proteus. Radiation, light and illumination; comp. and ed. by J. Le R. Hayden. 1909. 305p. illus.
McGraw-Hill $3 n

Covers an enormous field in reasonable space and contains the sifting of a vast amount of study and reading together with some interesting original investigations. *Engin. record*

Radiation || Light || Lighting 9–27362/4

Wickenden, William Elgin. Illumination and photometry. 1910. 195p. illus.
McGraw-Hill $2 n

College textbook, emphasizing the scientific basis of illuminating engineering: the theory of light and optics, photometric theory and practice, illumination by electricity and gas, etc. Does not deal with practical details of manufacture or practice. Pratt

Lighting || Photometry 10–4069/3

536 Heat

Darling, Charles Robert. Heat for engineers: a treatise on heat with special regard for its practical applications (Finsbury tech. manuals) 1908. 430p. illus. Spon $5

Deals with the numerous applications of heat in modern industrial processes, and furnishes the information and data requisite for a correct understanding of the thermal phenomena involved.

Heat 9–10050/2

Ogden, James Gordon. Heat (Pop. mechanics handbks) 1911. 119p. illus.
Popular mechanics 25c

Elementary work, explaining the modern scientific conception of heat, its effect, how it travels, the methods used in measuring it, and the modern application of its phenomena in engines and in the manufacture of liquid air, ice, etc.

Heat 11–1497/2

Poynting, John Henry, & Thomson, J. J. Textbook of physics. v. 4: Heat. 3d ed. 1908. 370p. Lippincott $4.25

Additional volume in their *Textbook of physics* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) The first volume has never been published.

Heat 11–35733/2

Digitized by Google

536.7 Thermodynamics

Ennis, William Duane. Applied thermodynamics for engineers. 1910. 438p. illus. Van Nostrand $4.50

Scholarly, up-to-date treatise, useful to engineers and students. Wider in scope than most books but less technical than Zeuner's *Technical thermodynamics.*

Thermodynamics 10–21621/2

537 Electricity

Fournier d' Albe, Edmund Edward. The electron theory: a popular introduction to the new theory of electricity and magnetism; with a preface by G. J. Stoney. 3d ed. 1910. 327p. illus. Longmans $1.50 n

Presents an account of the theory in simple language and shows how it may be made to interpret in a satisfactory manner all the old familiar facts as well as more recent discoveries. Pittsburgh.

Electricity || Electrons 7–11034/2

Lodge, *Sir* Oliver Joseph. Modern views of electricity (Macmillan's manuals) 3d ed. 1907. 518p. illus. Macmillan $1.25 n

Explains without technicalities and illustrates as far as possible by mechanical models and analogies, the present position of scholars on electrical subjects. Original work (1892) out of print when *A. L. A. Catalog* was published.

Electricity 8–26866/2

Timbie, William Henry. Elements of electricity for technical students. 1910. 556p. illus. Wiley $2 n

Course for students in industrial and trade schools. May be used as an introduction to more advanced study, but is specially useful in preparation for practical work. Pittsburgh.

Electricity || Electric engineering 10–29535/3

537.5 Dynamical

Collins, Archie Frederick. Design and construction of induction coils. 1909. 272p. illus. Munn $3 n

Detailed explanation of the successive steps in the construction of eight different sizes of induction coil. Useful to both the amateur and the professional. Armagnat's *Theory, design and construction of induction coils* (New ed., tr. & ed. by O. A. Kenyon, McGraw-Hill, 1908, 216p., $2 n, 8–17739) is a more theoretical treatise and has less general interest, but contains an excellent annotated bibliography.

Induction coils 9–12097/2

537.53 Radium and radioactivity

Cameron, Alexander Thomas. Radiochemistry. 1910. 174p. illus. Appleton $1 n

Gives in convenient form a summary of the results obtained by the author and other investigators on such points as the life period of radium, its atomic weight, its chemical effects and its production of helium. *Athen.*

Radiochemistry || Radioactivity. Analytic: Bibl. A11–1404/4

Makower, Walter. Radioactive substances, their properties and behavior (Internat. sci. ser.) 1908. 301p. illus. Appleton $1.75 n

Accurate, scholarly summary of the chief facts and theories. More popular than Rutherford's works.

Radioactivity 8–33947/2

538 Magnetism

Underhill, Charles Reginald. Solenoids, electromagnets and electromagnetic windings. 1910. 218p. illus. Van Nostrand $2 n

Valuable addition to the meager literature of the design of electromagnets, in which the author embodies the result of much original research. Pratt

Electromagnets 10–16243/2

540 Chemistry

Ostwald, Wilhelm. Fundamental principles of chemistry; authorized translation by H. W. Morse. 1909. 349p. Longmans $2.25

Deals with the laws and principles. Not light reading, but clear and attractive in style and well adapted to clear the mind of many vague and indefinite notions. *Engin. news.*

His *Introduction to chemistry* (Wiley, 1911, 368p., $1.50 n, 11–6454) is more elementary, giving special attention to first principles. Revised translation of *Schule der Chemie.*

Chemistry 9–15888/2

—— **& Morse, H. W.** Elementary modern chemistry. 1909. 291p. illus. Ginn $1 n

Very elementary in treatment, presenting only the simpler laws and illustrating them with about 200 simple experiments and good diagrams. For beginning students.

Chemistry 9–17555/2

Philip, James Charles. The romance of modern chemistry (Romance ser.) 1909. 348p. illus. Lippincott $1.50 n

Simple introduction for the general reader, avoiding all technicalities. Gives applications of chemistry to every-day life and modern industries.

Chemistry, Inorganic || Chemistry, Technical W9–331/4

Digitized by Google

Thorpe, *Sir* Thomas Edward. History of chemistry (Hist. of the sci.) 1909–10. 2v. illus. Putnam 75c n ea

Brief, popular account giving only the important facts in chemical history from earliest times to the middle of the nineteenth century.

Chemistry—History 10–180/2

541 Theoretic chemistry

Arrhenius, Svante August. Theories of chemistry; ed. by T. S. Price. 1907. 212p. Longmans $1.75 n

Various theories and hypotheses critically examined and exhibited in their proper relationship and subordination. Bears the stamp of a mind of uncommon power applied to the matter in hand with a balance and sobriety of judgment no less rare. *Nature.*

Chemistry 7–38566/2

Jones, Harry Clary. Introduction to physical chemistry. 1910. 279p. illus. Macmillan $1.60 n

Brief treatment, avoiding calculus as far as possible. Excellent chapter on solutions. Pittsburgh.

Chemistry, Physical 10–2957/2

Pöschl, Viktor. Introduction to the chemistry of colloids; tr. from the 2d German ed. by H. H. Hodgson. 1910. 114p. Lippincott $1.25 n

Elementary manual, dealing with properties and preparation of colloids and with application of colloid chemistry. A fuller and more technical treatise is Zsigmondy's *Colloids and the ultramicroscope* (Wiley, 1909, 245p., $3, 9–12628)

Colloids || Chemistry A11–2173/3

Thompson, Maurice de Kay. Applied electrochemistry. 1911. 329p. illus. Macmillan $2.10

Accurate, logical text, of value to students, chemists and engineers. Besides theoretical discussion, there are brief descriptions of many processes.

Electrochemistry 11–13349/2

543 Analysis

Leach, Albert Ernest. Food inspection and analysis. 2d ed. 1909. 954p. illus. 26cm Wiley $7.50

The acknowledged standard, revised and enlarged to embody the improvements in methods since the first edition (1904) and specially to recognize the progress in food-control efforts in the United States during recent years. Pratt.

Food—Analysis || Food adulteration and inspection 9–28772/3

Sherman, Henry Clapp. Chemistry of food and nutrition. 1911. 355p. illus. Macmillan $1.50 n

Fairly technical text, dealing mainly with food values and food requirements of man. Valuable data in appendix and excellent references.

Food—Analysis || Nutrition || Food—Analysis —Bibl. 11–1979/4

Treadwell, Frederick Pearson. Analytical chemistry; authorized translation by W. T. Hall. 1906–11. 2v. illus. Wiley, v. 1, $3; v. 2, $4

Standard work, characterized by simplicity of arrangement and judicious choice of methods, presenting only those most approved. Much more condensed than Fresenius' classic work, but sufficiently comprehensive to be valuable both for reference and as a student's text.

Chemistry—Analysis 7–413/2

546 Inorganic chemistry

Smith, Alexander. Introduction to general inorganic chemistry. 1906. 780p. illus. Century $2.25 n

Best modern textbook on general chemistry for advanced students. Preferable to Remsen (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Chemistry, Inorganic 6–7325/2

547 Organic chemistry

Holleman, Arnold Frederick. Textbook of organic chemistry; tr. by A. J. Walker, assisted by O. E. Mott. 3d ed. 1910. 599p. illus. Wiley $2.50

Well written, short textbook giving prominence to theoretical discussion. Pittsburgh.

Chemistry, Organic 10–17021/2

Stewart, Alfred Walter. Recent advances in organic chemistry. 1908. 296p. Longmans $2.50 n

Interesting survey of the modern trend, confined mainly to researches during the past 10 years. Chapter on chemical action of light. Pittsburgh.

Chemistry, Organic 9–8093/2

548 Crystallography

Bayley, William Shirley. Elementary crystallography. 1910. 241p. illus. McGraw-Hill $2 n

The best text for beginners not only from scientific standpoint but also in arrangement and method of presentation.

Crystallography 10–21624/2

Digitized by Google

549 Mineralogy

Spencer, Leonard James. The world's minerals. 1911. 272p. illus. Stokes $2 n

Popular work, describing 116 important minerals, with mention of their practical uses, importance as ores, as precious and semi-precious stones, etc. Fairly accurate colored reproductions of 40 minerals.

Mineralogy 11–26193/3

550 Geology

Blackwelder, Eliot, & Barrows, H. H. Elements of geology. 1911. 475p. illus. maps. Amer bk co. $1.40

Accurate, simple and well illustrated text, giving special attention to physiography.

Geology 11–1735/2

Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder, & Salisbury, R. D. A college text-book of geology (Amer. sci. ser. Adv.) 1909. 978p. illus. maps. Holt $3.50 n

Excellent textbook, well adapted to general reading and profusely illustrated with maps, diagrams and photographs. More useful to the average library than their standard and comprehensive *Geology* (Holt, 1904-6, 3v., $4 n, 4–6925)

Geology 9–21992/2

Geikie, *Sir* Archibald. The founders of geology. 2d ed. 1906. 486p. Macmillan $3.25 n

New edition of a thoroughly good book (1897), out of print when *A. L. A. Catalog* was published. Brings into deserved prominence the labors of certain masters whose worth had been overlooked and treating with just and drastic criticism the claims of others who have attained unmerited celebrity. *Nation.*

Geologists || Geology GS6–406/4

551 Physical and dynamic geology

Fairbanks, Harold Wellman. Practical physiography. 1907. 542p. illus. maps. Allyn $1.60

Elementary text which in its descriptions and illustrations of physiographic processes is well adapted to general reading. Specially good for western section of the United States.

Physical geography 7–4830/2

Hobbs, William Herbert. Earthquakes: an introduction to seismic geology. 1907. 336p. illus. Appleton $2 n

Readable and fairly up-to-date work, giving the conclusions of author's long-continued study, but somewhat misleading for readers not having any previous knowledge.

Earthquakes 7–39003/2

Newbigin, Marion I. Modern geography (Home univ. lib. of mod. knowl.) 1911. 256p. illus. Holt 50c n

Suggestive volume, interestingly written, which though European in tone is not without value for readers in this country. R.E.Dodge.

Physical geography 11–12725/2

Salisbury, Rollin D. Physiography (Amer. sci. ser. Adv.) 1907. 770p. illus. maps. Holt $3.50 n

Excellent, comprehensive text for mature students, based on many years' experience in university teaching. Readable and well furnished with maps and illustrations. In his *Elementary physiography* the same material has been abbreviated and simplified for a high-school course (Holt, 1910, 359p., $1.30 n, 10–22102)

Physical geography 7–16499/2

551.5 Meteorology

Gannett, Henry, *comp.* Dictionary of altitudes in the United States (Geological survey, bulletin 274) 4th ed. 1906. 1072p. Supt. of Docs. paper 60c

Alphabetic list by states and under states by locality, of towns, hills, lakes, mountains, etc. Gives locality, authority for data and elevation above sea level. Greatly enlarged edition.

U. S.—Altitudes GS6–397/2

Moore, Willis Luther. Descriptive meteorology. 1910. 344p. illus. Appleton $3 n

Comprehensive introduction intended primarily for young men entering the service. Meteorology is taken in its broad sense, to include the whole range of phenomena of the air; the emphasis is, however, on weather forecasting.

Meteorology 10–9494/2

Ward, Robert De Courcy. Climate, considered especially in relation to man (Sci. ser.) 1908. 372p. illus. maps. Putnam $2 n

Interesting historical material as well as a very clear-cut and informing presentation of the facts of climate as now known. *Educ. rev.*

Climate || Acclimatization 8–12801/3

552 Lithology

Pirsson, Louis Valentine. Rocks and rock minerals. 1908. 414p. illus. Wiley $2.50 n

Concise, practical treatise, presenting the elements of petrology without use of the microscope. The best single volume for the public library.

Rocks || Mineralogy 8–19075/3

Digitized by Google

553 Economic geology

Bain, Harry Foster, *ed.* Types of ore deposits. 1911. 378p. illus.
Mining & scientific press $2 n

Collection of trustworthy papers from various sources, each dealing with some typical deposit or some representative problem of ore deposition, and each by an authority.
Ore deposits 12–717/2

Merrill, George Perkins. Non-metallic minerals; their occurrence and uses. 2d ed. 1910. 432p. illus. maps. Wiley $4

Compilation of information concerning minerals of value other than as ores of metals. Valuable work. Pittsburgh.
Mineralogy 10–27684/2

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate. Man and the earth. 1905. 240p. Duffield $1.50 n

Interesting survey of man's relations and obligations toward the earth's economic resources, with a forecast of the period when the most important of these will be exhausted. N.Y.
Natural resources || Geology, Economic. Analytics: Mines and mineral resources || Food supply || Soil fertility || Fisheries || Preservation of landmarks, scenery, etc. 5–39133/9

553.2 Carbon series

Tower, Walter Sheldon. Story of oil. 1909. 270p. illus. Appleton $1 n

Untechnical account of oil and the evolution of the petroleum industry in this country, describing processes of refining crude oil and giving the uses of petroleum products.
Petroleum. Analytic: Standard Oil Company 9–16457/4

553.8 Gems. Ornamental stones

Wodiska, Julius. Book of precious stones. 1909. 365p. illus. Putnam $2.50 n

Popular treatise by a practical jeweler, giving a chapter to each of the precious and semi-precious stones. More full and satisfactory on the artistic and commercial than on the geological side. Numerous illustrations from photographs. Goodchild's *Precious stones* is a more technical guide, giving composition and physical properties (Van Nostrand, 1908, 319p., $2 n, 8–32511)
Precious stones. Analytic: Bibl. 9–30640/4

557 Geology of North America

Ries, Heinrich. Economic geology, with special reference to the United States. Rev. ed. 1910. 589p. illus. maps. Macmillan $3.50 n

Standard work, giving concise, accurate information about minerals, their distribution, use and statistics of production. Considerably enlarged over original (1905)
Geology, Economic || Mines and mineral resources 10–17928/3

Russell, Israel Cook. North America (Appleton's world ser.) 1904. 435p. illus. maps.
Appleton $2.50 n

Concerned chiefly with physical geography, and with distribution of plants and animals. Appended chapters on geology and aborigines. N.Y.
North America || Physical geography—North America 4–14166/3

560 Paleontology

Sternberg, Charles Hazelius. The life of a fossil hunter (Amer. nature ser.) 1909. 286p. illus. Holt $1.60 n

Experiences of the foremost collector of fossils in this country in his search for specimens. Of first interest to scientific readers. but so full of adventure and entertainingly written as to make it a good book for general reading.
Paleontology 9–5110/3

566 Vertebrates

Hutchinson, Henry Neville. Extinct monsters and creatures of other days. 1911. 329p. illus. Appleton $3 spec. n

Condensation and revision of two books published in the early 90's: *Extinct monsters* (long out of print) and *Creatures of other days.* Well written, popular account of the history, discovery, range, distribution, habits and botanical and climatic surroundings of some of the larger extinct animals.
Animals, Extinct || Paleontology 11–35444/3

569 Mammals

Osborn, Henry Fairfield. Age of mammals in Europe, Asia and North America. 1910. 635p. illus. maps. Macmillan $4.50 n

Very exhaustive, accurate and valuable treatise on the mammals of the Cenozoic period, particularly in North America, Europe, Asia and Africa. Fully illustrated.
Mammals || Paleontology 10–24457/3

570 Biology

Locy, William Albert. Biology and its makers. 1908. 469p. illus. Holt $2.75 n

Untechnical account of the rise and progress of biology, written around the lives of the great biological leaders, and giving estimates of their work and summaries of the controversies with which their names are connected.
Biology. Analytics: Evolution || Bibl. 8–21045/4

Digitized by Google

573 Natural history of man

Boas, Franz. The mind of primitive man. 1911. 294p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Readable and valuable study of ethnopsychology, dealing with racial prejudices, influence of environment and heredity, comparison of mental traits of primitive and civilized man, race and language, etc., and a final chapter on race problems in the United States.

Ethnopsychology || Savages || Society, Primitive || Race problems. Analytic: Bibl.

11-24991/7

Semple, Ellen Churchill. Influences of geographic environment. 1911. 683p. maps. Holt $4 n

Amplified and exhaustive presentation of Ratzel's theories of geographic conditions as chief factors in the social, economic, moral, physical and intellectual development of man.

Anthropogeography || Environment || Anthropogeography—Bibl. 11-12727/4

575 Evolution

Geddes, Patrick, & Thomson, J. A. Evolution (Home univ. lib. of mod. knowl.) 1911. 256p. Holt 50c n

Very simple and clear résumé of the different theories and evidence in favor of each, and discussion of the relation between social progress and evolution. The most important work on the general subject of evolution is Weismann's *Evolution theory* (Longmans, 1904, 2v., $8.50 n, 5–6008) It is not difficult for readers having a fairly good basis of knowledge and should be in libraries used by students.

Evolution || Thomson, John Arthur. Analytic: Bibl. 11-18828/4

Jordan, David Starr, & Kellogg, V. L. Evolution and animal life. 1907. 489p. illus. Appleton $2.50 n

Clear, readable discussion of the facts, processes and theories relating to organic evolution. Written for a university lecture course but not too technical for the average reader.

Evolution || Animals 7-29033/3

Punnett, Reginald Crundall. Mendelism. 3d ed. 1911. 192p. illus. Macmillan $1.25 n

Thorough exposition of a difficult and technical subject, yet as entertaining as a novel. It lacks the encyclopedic completeness and the bibliographic features of Bateson [*Mendel's principles of heredity*, Putnam, 1909, 396p., $3.50 n, Agr9–1516] but for the beginner or general reader who wants within moderate compass a sane and well balanced account of what has been accomplished in this field, the book is almost ideal. *Science.*

Mendel's law || Heredity 11-12478/3

Thomson, John Arthur. Darwinism and human life: the South African lectures for 1909. 1910. 245p. Holt $1.50 n

Authoritative, interesting and easily comprehended statement of the history and present status of evolution. The last chapter is a sane discussion of the possibilities of eugenics.

Darwin, Charles Robert || Natural selection || Evolution. Analytics: Eugenics || Bibl.

A10-591/6

—— Heredity (Sci. ser.) 1908. 605p. illus. Putnam $3.50 n

The best book for the general reader; comprehensive, scholarly and popular in the best sense of the word. Excellent bibliography.

Heredity. Analytic: Bibl. 8-19029/3

578 Microscopy

Kerr, Richard. Nature through microscope and camera. 1905. 197p. illus. Lond. Religious tract soc. 6/ n

Illustrates by well chosen and very good photomicrographs the wonders and beauties of structure that the microscope reveals. Pleasant explanatory text.

Photomicrography 11-35732/3

Spitta, Edmund Johnson. Microscopy: the construction, theory and use of the microscope. 2d ed. 1909. 524p. illus. Dutton $4 n

For practical workers with the microscope, treating its theory and use and giving sound information on the selection of microscopes for various purposes.

Microscope and microscopy Agr8-140/2

580 Botany

Coulter, John Merle. Text-book of botany for secondary schools (Twentieth cent. text-bks) 1906. 365p. illus. Appleton $1.25 n

Excellent high school text.

Botany 5-42067/2

Green, Joseph Reynolds. History of botany, 1860–1900. 1909. 543p. Oxford univ. $3.15 n

Continuation of Sach's *History of botany* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) A well balanced and trustworthy treatise, but poorly indexed.

Botany—History. Analytic: Bibl.

Agr9-3172/3

Digitized by Google

Stevens, George Thomas. Illustrated guide to the flowering plants of the middle Atlantic and New England states. 1910. 749p. illus. Dodd $2.50 n

A botany having popular qualities and avoiding technical terms when possible. Includes trees and shrubs, but not grasses and sedges. Classified, with indexes, keys and over 1800 drawings by author. N.Y.

Botany 10–23525/2

581 Physiological and structural botany

Duggar, Benjamin Minge. Plant physiology, with special reference to plant production (Rural textbk ser.) 1911. 516p. illus. Macmillan $1.60 n

Well written work designed for horticultural and agricultural students but suited in style and presentation to any one interested in the usefulness of plants to man.

Botany — Physiology || Botany — Physiology — Bibl. 11–12733/3

Stevens, Frank Lincoln, & Hall, J. G. Diseases of economic plants. 1910. 513p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

The most useful book of its kind for the practical horticulturist and agriculturist, describing the chief characteristics of plant diseases and giving information on the best methods of prevention or cure.

Plants—Diseases || Fungi || Bacteriology, Agricultural. Analytic: Spraying 10–22097/5

Vries, Hugo de. Plant-breeding; comments on the experiments of Nilsson and Burbank. 1907. 360p. illus. Open court pub. co. $1.50 n

Compact and popular presentation of the recent wonderful development in methods of plant breeding, and a clear statement of the bearing of all this vast experimental work upon the author's theory of mutation. *Botanical gazette.*

Plant breeding || Burbank, Luther || Nilsson, Hjalmar 7–19453/4

582 Phanerogamia

Apgar, Austin Craig. Ornamental shrubs of the United States. 1910. 352p. illus. Amer. bk co. $1.50

Convenient guide to the hardy, cultivated shrubs. More complete and compact than Keeler's *Our northern shrubs* but less attractive to the average reader both in text and illustrations (Scribner, 1903, 521p., $2 n, 3–11679)

Shrubs 10–16718/2

Henshaw, *Mrs* Julia W. Mountain wild flowers of America. 1906. 384p. illus. Ginn $2 n

Short descriptions of the vegetation and 300 plants of the Rockies, specially the Canadian Rockies. The flowers are classified according to color. Fine illustrations.

Flowers || Alpine plants 6–25647/4

Keeler, Harriet Louise. Our garden flowers. 1910. 550p. illus. Scribner $2 n

Handbook similar in appearance and character of information to such popular wild flower manuals as Mrs Parsons' *How to know the wild flowers.* Arranged by genera and species, with index of common and scientific names, glossary and abundant illustrations. N.Y.

Flowers 10–13152/3

Peterson, Maude Gridley. How to know wild fruits. 1905. 340p. illus. Macmillan $1.50 n

Guide to about 200 of the more noticeable fruited plants of the northeastern United States, descriptions being arranged by color of fruits. Illustrations, list of families and species, glossary and indexes.

Botany || Fruit 5–15672/4

Hough, Romeyn Beck. Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada east of the Rocky Mountains. 1907. 470p. illus. Author $6

Valuable work, giving a popular description of appearance and habit of 208 species, concise scientific descriptions and remarkably fine halftones showing the whole life of the tree. It is rather expensive for the average library and poorly bound. Sargent's *Manual of the trees of North America, exclusive of Mexico* (Houghton, 1905, 826p., $6 n, 5–8739) is a systematic handbook containing brief descriptions of about 600 trees, with excellent drawings. A less popular and more systematic treatment than Hough.

Trees 7–31197/2

Weed, Clarence Moores. Our trees: how to know them; photographs from nature by A. I. Emerson. 1908. 295p. illus. 25x20½cm Lippincott $3

138 photographs of trees from nature, by A. I. Emerson, with a guide to their characteristics, distribution and culture by C. M. Weed. Plates show bud, leaf, flower and fruit sprays and small view of tree under winter conditions. Text, opposite each plate, specially well suited to nature study work.

Trees 7–31197/2

Digitized by Google

587 Pteridophyta

Clute, Willard Nelson. The fern allies of North America north of Mexico. 1905. 278p. illus. Stokes $2.15 n

Manual for popular use, giving descriptions, habitat, time of fruiting, etc., of club mosses, horsetails, scouring rushes, quillworts, etc. Eight colored and 150 black-and-white drawings. Keys, checklist, glossary and indexes. N.Y.

Slosson's *How ferns grow* (Holt, 1906, 156p., $4 n, 6–23320) is a students' book, giving descriptions of form and venation of 18 species and a chapter on development of fern leaves.

Cryptogams || Botany 5–32523/4

588 Bryophyta

Marshall, Nina Loring. Mosses and lichens. 1907. 327p. illus. 26cm Doubleday $4 n

A popular guide, fully and attractively illustrated, but not wholly accurate. For students' use the new edition (1905) of Grout's *Mosses with a hand lens* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) is preferable.

Mosses || Lichens 7–30457/3

589 Thallophyta

589.9 Bacteria. Yeasts

Elliott, Sophronia Maria. Household bacteriology (Lib. of home econ.) 1907. 168p. illus. Amer. school of home econ. $1.50 n; Textbk ed. $1.25

Treats of bacteria in relation to every-day living, of dust, molds, yeasts, the work of bacteria, disease germs, resistance of the body, and of the relation of bacteriology to sanitation.

Bacteriology || Sanitation, Household 7–17320/3

Lipman, Jacob Goodale. Bacteria in relation to country life (Rural sci. ser.) 1908. 486p. illus. Macmillan $1.50 n

Excellent, but somewhat technical treatise on the structure and growth of bacteria and their uses in relation to air and water, sewage, soil fertility, barnyard manure, milk and related products, food preservation, fermentation.

Bacteriology, Agricultural 8–27118/3

590 Zoology

Hornaday, William Temple. The American natural history. 1904. 449p. illus. maps. Scribner $3.50 n

Popular descriptions of American vertebrate animals, bridging the chasm between the scientific treatises and the nature study literature. Very useful book; illustrated with 227 drawings.

Natural history—U. S. || Zoology 4–10958/4

Kearton, Richard. Wild life at home. 1907. 220p. illus. Cassell $2 n

How to study and photograph wild creatures in their native haunts. Interesting illustrations from photographs.

Photography—Animals || Zoology 4–19102/4

Roberts, Charles George Douglas. The haunters of the silences: a book of animal life. 1907. 316p. illus. Page $2

Vivid dramas of animal life beyond the range of ordinary observation in forest and deep sea, the dominant note being the fierce struggle for existence among all living creatures. N.Y.

Similar collections, and perhaps equally interesting, are his *Neighbors unknown* (Macmillan, 1911, 266p., $1.50, 11–846) and *Watchers of the trails* (Page, 1904, 361p., $2, 4–14594)

Animals—Stories 7–18302/3

591 Physiological zoology

Hancock, Joseph Lane. Nature sketches in temperate America. 1911. 451p. illus. McClurg $2.75 n

Semi-technical essays giving the life-stories of many plants and birds in such readable style as to interest the general reader. Exceptionally good illustrations.

Insects || Birds || Plants || Animals—Habits and behavior || Ecology A11–2008/6

591.5 Habits and behavior of animals

Burroughs, John. Ways of nature. 1905. 279p. Houghton $1.10 n

Informal papers protesting against tendency to humanize animals and attempting to prove from instances of personal observation that they are guided by instinct rather than reason. N.Y.

Animals—Habits and behavior || Animal intelligence 5–32706/4

Ingersoll, Ernest. The wit of the wild. New ed. 1911. 306p. illus. Dodd $1.25 n

A trained observer's popular and fairly conservative comments on the habits and characteristics of birds, insects and mammals. N.Y.

Animals—Habits and behavior 6–34397/3

Sharp, Dallas Lore. Roof and meadow. 1904. 281p. illus. Century $1.50 n

Intimate revelations of nature, as seen from a city roof and near-by meadows, by a sympathetic and sane observer who is also a pleasing writer.

Birds || Animals—Stories 4–10458/3

Digitized by Google

Washburn, Margaret Floy. The animal mind; a text-book of comparative psychology (Animal behavior ser.) 1908. 333p. illus. Macmillan $1.60 n

Scientific study of the limits of animal intelligence, based in the main on psychological experiment. A careful, sane, reliable piece of work.

Animal intelligence || Psychology, Comparative 8–6095/3

592 Invertebrates

Mayer, Alfred Goldsborough. Sea-shore life; the invertebrates of the New York coast (N. Y. aquarium nature ser.) 1905. 181p. illus. Barnes $1.20 n

Clear, untechnical descriptions of the larger and more conspicuous invertebrates of the New York coast, and a few from other regions. 119 excellent illustrations.

Marine zoology 5–33217/3

594 Mollusks

Keep, Josiah. West coast shells. Rev. ed. 1911. 346p. illus. Whitaker & R. $2 n

Popular, readable manual, describing the marine and fresh-water mollusks and land shells most commonly picked up on the Pacific coast. Fully illustrated, glossary and index to shells.

Shells || Mollusks 11–611/4

Rogers, Julia Ellen. The shell book. 1908. 485p. illus. Doubleday $4 n

Comprehensive view of living mollusks, including classification by families and subdivisions, description for identification and account of habits, and uses to which shell and inhabitant are put. 104 illustrations from photographs by A. R. Dugmore. N.Y.

Shells || Mollusks 8–12800/4

595 Articulates

595.7 Insects

Folsom, Justus Watson. Entomology, with special reference to its biological and economic aspects. 1906. 485p. illus. Blakiston $3 n

Easily takes rank not only with the best treatises on entomology but among those which modern zoological science has produced. Style is simple, concise and lucid. *Nation.*

Insects. Analytic: Bibl. 6–19919/3

Peckham, George Williams, & *Mrs* E. (G.) Wasps, social and solitary; with an introd. by John Burroughs. 1905. 311p. illus. Houghton $1.50 n

A wonderful record of patient, exact and loving observation, which has all the interest of a romance. John Burroughs.

Wasps 5–10451/2

Kellogg, Vernon Lyman. American insects (Amer. nature ser.) 2d ed. 1908. 694p. illus. 26cm Holt $5 n

Authoritative, semi-popular work, adding to the original (1905) a chapter on insect behavior and psychology. Not needed by libraries having Comstocks' *Manual* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Insects 8–16424/2

Comstock, John Henry, & *Mrs* A. (B.) How to know the butterflies of the eastern United States. 1904. 311p. illus. Appleton $2.25 n

Clear, popular guide, adapting scientific classification to beginners' needs. Drawings and 45 colored plates from life. Holland's *Butterfly book* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) has a much larger number of illustrations but coloring is not on the whole so successful.

Butterflies 4–13626/3

McCook, Henry Christopher. Ant communities and how they are governed. 1909. 321p. illus. Harper $2 n

Entertaining studies of ant life, comparing their communal activities and aims with the social behavior of man. Supplements the chapters on ants in *Nature's craftsmen* (Harper, 1907. 316p., $2 n, 7–12257), the two being the result of over 30 years' observation. The most comprehensive and scholarly work is Wheeler's *Ants: their structure, development and behavior* (Macmillan, 1910, 663p., $5 n, 10–8253), which is admirably and profusely illustrated and has a 70p. bibliography.

Ants 9–27978/2

Smith, John Bernhard. Our insect friends and enemies. 1909. 314p. illus. Lippincott $1.50 n

Untechnical and very readable account of the relation of insects to man, animals, plants and one another, their useful and injurious qualities, specially as disease carriers, and various methods of extermination.

Insects, Injurious and beneficial 9–12630/3

597 Fishes. Pisces

Jordan, David Starr. Fishes (Amer. nature ser.) 1907. 789p. illus. 26cm Holt $6 n

Abridgment of his *Guide to the study of fishes* (Holt, 1905, 2v., $12, 5–14970) retaining the untechnical material. The fishes used as food and those sought by anglers are treated fully. Illustrated with drawings, photographic reproductions and colored plates.

Fish 7–42325/2

Digitized by Google

597.8 Batrachia

Dickerson, Mary Cynthia. The frog book (Nature lib.) 1906. 253p. illus. 26cm Doubleday $4 n

Popular guide to North American toads and frogs, giving entertaining records of observations. Illustrated with f12 photographic plates and 31 line drawings.

Frogs || Toads 6–24937/3

598 Reptiles. Birds

598.1 Reptiles

Ditmars, Raymond Lee. The reptile book. 1907. 472p. illus. 26½cm Doubleday $4 n

Popular, comprehensive work on the structure and habits of turtles, tortoises, crocodilians, lizards and snakes. Remarkable series of illustrations from over 400 photographs from life. His *Reptiles of the world* (Sturgis, 1910, 373p., $5 n, 10–15824) is also excellent, giving the information most in demand.

Reptiles 7–10051/2

598.2 Birds

Beebe, Charles William. The bird, its form and function (Amer. nature ser.) 1906. 496p. illus. Holt $3.50 n

Untechnical and interesting study of the physical life of the bird, its ancestry and the structural anatomy which adapts it to its environment. 371 illustrations, mainly from photographs. N.Y.

Birds 6–37592/2

Chapman, Frank Michler. Camps and cruises of an ornithologist. 1908. 432p. illus. Appleton $3 n

Accounts of expeditions to various localities in the United States, the Bahamas and western Canada for the purpose of studying and photographing bird-life during the nesting season. Contains information about birds of which our knowledge is meager. 250 photographic illustrations.

Birds 8–34816/3

Finley, William Lovell. American birds, studied and photographed from life. 1907. 256p. illus. Scribner $1.50 n

Notebook and camera observations of 21 northwestern species, with special reference to conduct of parents at breeding time and appearance, growth and general characteristics of young. 127 remarkably interesting photographic illustrations. N.Y.

Birds || Nests 7–36870/3

Huntington, Dwight William. Our wild fowls and waders. 1910. 207p. illus. map. Amateur sportsman co. $1.50 n

Practical book on the preservation of wild ducks, geese and shore birds and on their artificial rearing on game preserves.

Game birds || Water birds 11–1161/4

Job, Herbert Keightley. How to study birds. 1910. 272p. illus. Outing $1.50 n

A sensible guide for beginners and an interesting volume for all bird-lovers. Gives detailed directions for distinguishing both families and individuals at different seasons of the year, and describes methods of study, note-taking and photographing. Excellent illustrations from author's photographs.

Birds || Photography—Birds 10–10903/4

—— Wild wings; adventures of a camera hunter among the larger wild birds of North America on sea and land. 1905. 341p. illus. Houghton $3 n

Original investigations among the larger and less known birds of eastern North America, specially of the southern coast. 160 unusual photographs.

Birds || Photography—Birds 5–14477/4

Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler. Field book of wild birds and their music. 1904. 262p. illus. Putnam $2 n

Despite its limitations, this is easily the best guide to bird song. Both descriptions and notations have been successfully put to test in the field, and it makes enjoyable reading for the bird-lover.

Birds || Birds—Song 4–12229/4

Reed, Chester Albert. North American birds' eggs. 1904. 356p. illus. Doubleday $2.70 n

Aids in study of bird life by describing how, when and where different species build their nests, characteristics of eggs, etc., and by illustrating the eggs of nearly every North American species.

Birds' eggs || Nests 4–14592/3

Trafton, Gilbert Haven. Methods of attracting birds. 1910. 171p. illus. Houghton $1.25 n

Compact information gathered from authoritative volumes and from the files of *Bird lore*, with chapters on nesting-houses, attracting the winter birds, drinking and bathing fountains, planting trees, shrubs and vines, bird-protection in schools, bird photography. Forbush's *Useful birds and their protection*, published by the Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture (437p. illus. $1.86 postpaid) is also a very excellent work, not only on protection but on economic value.

Birds. Analytic: Birds—Protection 10–22270/4

Digitized by Google

599 Mammals

Dugmore, Arthur Radclyffe. Camera adventures in the African wilds. 1910. 233p. illus. map. 28cm Doubleday $6 n

Account of a four months' trip to British East Africa recording the author's adventures in taking remarkable photographs, of which 140 are excellently reproduced for this work. Argues for game protection.

Photography—Animals || Africa, East || Animals—Habits and behavior 10–5676/5

Hagenbeck, Carl. Beasts and men; an abridged translation by H. S. R. Elliot and A. G. Thacker. 1911. 299p. illus. Longmans $2 n

Interesting experiences of the veteran naturalist and showman in collecting, taming and training wild animals and the results of his experiments in acclimating the different species. Attractive illustrations from photographs.

Animals—Training || Menageries || Zoological gardens Agr10–237/5

Ingersoll, Ernest. The life of animals: the mammals. 2d ed. 1907. 555p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Describes the relationships, distribution and life habits of the various mammals accurately. Entertaining, popular in style and well illustrated. Pittsburgh.

Mammals 7–17916/3

Velvin, Ellen. Behind the scenes with wild animals. 1906. 222p. illus. Moffat $2 n

Studies made from personal observation of wild animals in captivity, with thrilling anecdotes of the experiences of their keepers and trainers. Halftones from photographs. N.Y.

Animals—Training 6–40578/3

Wright, William Henry. The black bear. 1910. 127p. illus. Scribner $1 n

The best work, both as regards scientific value and interest. Half the book tells the story of the author's pet bear, the remainder is a careful study of the habits of the black bear in his native state, comparing him with the grizzly.

Bears || Animals—Stories 10–11184/4

—— The grizzly bear. 1909. 274p. illus. Scribner $1.50 n

A hunter naturalist's unpretentious but interesting and informing narrative of a quarter century's observations of and adventures with *ursus horribilis*. Admirable photographic illustrations. N.Y.

Bears 9–25768/3

Digitized by Google

600 USEFUL ARTS

603 Dictionaries. Cyclopedias

Bond, Alexander Russell, *comp.* Handy man's workshop and laboratory. 1910. 467p. illus. Munn $2

Compilation of suggestive and helpful hints on amateur work of a great variety, from physical and chemical experiments to the construction of model aeroplanes.

Receipts || Handicraft 9-29860/4

Hiscox, Gardner Dexter, *ed.* Henley's twentieth century book of recipes, formulas and processes. 1907. 787p. Henley $3

Contains under nearly 10,000 headings formulas, processes and recipes for use in the laboratory, office, workshop and home.

Receipts || Industrial arts—Dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc. 7-8246/4

Tolhausen, Alexander, *ed.* Technological dictionary in French, English and German; new ed., rev. by Louis Tolhausen. 1908. 3v. Macmillan $2.75 ea

The most satisfactory of the less extensive dictionaries. v. 2, English-German-French has a supplement (1901-2) The best 1v. work is Goodchild and Tweney's *Technological and scientific dictionary* (Lippincott, 1906, 875p., $6, GS7-673), an English work with brief definitions but covering the field fairly well. The best work is Deinhardt-Schlomann's *Illustrated technical dictionary in six languages* (v. 1-11, München, R. Oldenburg)

Technical dictionaries W8-183/2

607 Technical education

American academy of political and social science. Industrial education (Annals of Amer. acad. of pol. and soc. sci.) 1909. 224p. 26cm Amer. acad. paper $1

Papers on special trade schools, industrial training of women, apprenticeship systems, and trade teaching in various industries, by men and women of authority.

Industrial education || Trade schools 9-39/3

U. S. Labor bureau. Industrial education (Annual report of the commissioner of labor, 25th, 1910) 1911. 822p. Supt. of Docs. 70c

Useful compilation of data on the equipment, endowment, terms of admission, requirements for teachers, courses of study and diplomas of the trade schools of the United States. Chapters on vocational education, the attitude of employers and industrial education laws.

Industrial education || Trade schools. Analytics: Vocational education || Bibl. 12-35026/5

608 Patents. Inventions

Corbin, Thomas W. Mechanical inventions of today. 1911. 323p. illus. Lippincott $1.50 n

Untechnical and readable descriptions of modern inventions and of the principles on which they are based. Virtually all the inventions discussed are British. Well illustrated.

Inventions 11-35979/2

Iles, George. Inventors at work; with chapters on discovery. 1906. 503p. illus. Doubleday $2.50 n

Survey of invention, pointing out early and modern (to 1906) applications of scientific principles, with some account of the work of great inventors—Faraday, Bessemer, Bell, Edison, etc. N.Y.

Inventions 6-36472/3

U. S. Patent office. Rules of practice in the United States Patent office; revised July 17th, 1907. 1911. 122p. illus. Patent office, free

Some libraries may find use for Singer's *Patent and trade mark laws of the world* (Conkey, 1911, 539p., $1.75, 11-6040), citing the statutes and rules of practice of all countries.

Patents 11-35789/2

610 Medicine

Evans, Willmott. Medical science of today. 1911. 323p. illus. Lippincott $1.50 n

Untechnical account of some of the basic principles and achievements of modern medicine. Suitable for all classes of readers.

Medicine || Surgery. Analytic: Medical jurisprudence 11-35886/4

Digitized by Google

610.3 Dictionaries. Cyclopedias

Cattell, Henry Ware. Lippincott's new medical dictionary. 1910. 1100p. illus. Lippincott $5 n

Author's aim to furnish the medical student, the practitioner and the laboratory worker with a dictionary of moderate compass is more than fulfilled. Felix Neumann.

Medicine—Dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc. 10–19212/3

612 Physiology

Hough, Theodore, & Sedgwick, W. T. The human mechanism: its physiology and hygiene, and the sanitation of its surroundings. 1906. 564p. illus. Ginn $2.40 n; School ed. $2

Elementary text, in which anatomy and histology are treated as briefly as possible, while physiology, hygiene and the elements of sanitation are discussed very fully. Pittsburgh.

Physiology || Hygiene || Sanitation 6–37595/4

Latimer, Caroline Wormeley. Girl and woman. 1909. 331p. Appleton $1.50 n

Psychology, physiology and hygiene of the transitional period from childhood to womanhood treated with common sense and frankness free from sentimentality. Valuable to parents and teachers and may be safely put into the hands of the girls themselves.

Women—Hygiene || Girls 9–30650/4

612.6 Reproduction

Hall, Winfield Scott. From youth into manhood. 1909. 106p. illus. Ass'n press 50c n

Elements of sexual physiology and hygiene presented in a direct, dignified manner; based on the latest findings of medical science. Meets a definite need, but should not be placed on the open shelves.

Sexual hygiene || Sexual ethics 9–25276/4

Zenner, Philip. Education in sexual physiology and hygiene. 1910. 126p. Stewart $1 n

Excellent statement of the main principles presented in brief, simple talks, four to a class of boys in a Cincinnati public school, seven to college students. A safe guide for teachers and parents both in content and manner of presentation.

Sexual hygiene || Sexual ethics 10–13411/3

613 Personal hygiene

Cavanagh, Francis. The care of the body (New lib. of medicine) 1907. 292p. Dutton $2.50 n

Very complete treatment, original in presentation and attractive in style. For well educated readers.

Hygiene 8–6051/3

Galbraith, Anna Mary. Personal hygiene and physical training for women. 1911. 371p. illus. Saunders $2 n

Combines a good hygiene, mental and physical, and practical chapters on physical training. Training exercises are good and well illustrated.

Women—Hygiene || Physical education 11–1148/3

Gulick, Luther Halsey. The efficient life. 1907. 195p. Doubleday $1.20 n

Simple, practical suggestions for busy people, about sleep, exercise, food, stimulants, etc., aiming to increase the brain worker's general efficiency. N.Y.

Hygiene 7–11182/3

Hutchinson, Woods. A handbook of health. 1911. 330p. illus. Houghton $1.25 n

One of the best works for popular reading, presenting the elements of personal hygiene with admirable conciseness and giving enough description of the body, its organs and their functions to make the discussion clear. Many good illustrations.

Hygiene 11–32411/2

—— Instinct and health. 1908. 334p. Dodd $1.20 n

Entertaining talks on the work and needs of the body, deriding many modern "delusions" as to diet and insisting on the existence of a general "instinct" for the things that make for health. His *Exercise and health* (Outing, 1911, 156p., 70c n, 11–28088), consisting of breezy chapters on athletics, exercise, occupation, etc., has special value for the middle-aged and college students.

Hygiene 8–30538/3

Moody, Charles Stewart. Backwoods surgery and medicine. 1910. 100p. Outing 75c n

A little handbook for the woodsman, giving common sense treatment for wounds and accidents and remedies for camp diseases, and indicating the symptoms of the most probable ailments. Lists necessary supplies for the camper's medicine chest.

First aid in illness and injury || Medicine || Camping 10–16689/5

Richards, *Mrs* Ellen Henrietta (Swallow) The art of right living. 1904. 50p. Whitcomb 50c n

Not a manual of specific directions, but a brief survey of considerations which should influence eating, exercise, ventilation, sleep, amusement, work, environment. N.Y.

Hygiene 5–768/3

Digitized by Google

—— The cost of cleanness (Cost of living ser.) 1908. 109p. Wiley $1

Practical study of the relation between public and private cleanliness and the cost of uncleanliness. Contains suggestions for finding out what the actual cost of keeping clean is.

Cleanliness || Hygiene 8–28977/4

Sadler, William Samuel. The science of living; or, The art of keeping well. 1910. 420p. illus. McClurg $1.50 n

Compendium in small compass of all the factors which may influence health—air, clothing, bathing, rest, sleep, worry, sanitation and nutrition. Its special value lies in its conciseness and in the table of food substances.

Hygiene 10–8728/3

613.2 Food. Dietetics

Chittenden, Russell Henry. The nutrition of man. 1907. 321p. illus. Stokes $3 n

Valuable work, giving results of his experiments in putting men, from all classes, on half rations or less. "Of first-rate importance, not only to the physiologist and physician as a guide to scientific truth, but also to the individual, and even to the state." *Athen.*

Nutrition 7–21556/2

Hall, Winfield Scott. Nutrition and dietetics. 1910. 315p. illus. Appleton $2 n

Treats the subject of rational dietetics very fully and satisfactorily, and from the most modern point of view. Nutrition is less adequately covered. More popular than Chittenden's works.

Diet || Nutrition 10–1734/3

Jordan, Whitman Howard. Principles of human nutrition. 1912. 450p. illus. Macmillan $1.75 n

Semi-popular study in practical dietetics for the student of moderate scientific acquirements. Contains excellent chapters on food economics, regulation of diet, relation of diet to varying conditions of life, and nutrition of the child.

Nutrition. Analytic: Diet • 12–1951/3

Norton, *Mrs* Alice (Peloubet) Food and dietetics (Lib. of home econ.) 1907. 227p. illus. Amer. school of home econ. $1.50 n; Textbook ed. $1.25

Discusses simply and concisely the cost, nutritive value, composition, and digestibility of food materials, the balance ration, proportion of different food principles necessary for perfect nourishment, and its variation to suit different needs.

Food || Diet 7–18291/3

613.7 Hygiene of recreation and sleep

Bishop, *Mrs* Emily Mulkin. Daily ways to health. 1910. 310p. Huebsch $1.50 n

Practical, untechnical book of hygienic advice, giving 35 special health exercises, without apparatus, intended to benefit directly special conditions, physical and mental.

Exercise || Hygiene 10–36006/4

McKenzie, Robert Tait. Exercises in education and medicine. 1909. 406p. illus. Saunders $3.50 n

Treats of the place of systematized exercise in the school curriculum, of its application in the development of the normal body and in the treatment of the abnormal and diseased body. Numerous helpful illustrations.

Physical education || Gymnastics, Medical 9–19600/3

Sargent, Dudley Allen. Health, strength and power. 1904. 276p. illus. Caldwell $1.75 n

Discusses food, air, sleep, bathing, clothing, athletics and describes and pictures 56 exercises without apparatus, giving definite advice as to fitness for men, women, young, old and middle-aged.

Hygiene || Exercise 4–27875/3

—— Physical education. 1906. 311p. Ginn $1.50 n

Twelve essays on various practical aspects of the subject in this country.

Physical education 6–37870/2

613.8 Hygiene of the nervous system

Call, Annie Payson. Nerves and common sense. 1909. 280p. Little $1.25 n

Tells simply and practically how, by lessening the nervous resistance to little annoyances and obsessions, women may strengthen health and character. *Self-help for nervous women* (Lippincott, 1909, 201p., $1 n, 9–3555) by Dr J. K. Mitchell, a prominent nerve specialist, consists of short talks on economy in nervous expenditure, and indicates the limits beyond which self-help becomes futile and a physician necessary. N.Y.

Nervous system || Mental hygiene || Women—Hygiene 9–35851/5

613.9 Eugenics

Jordan, David Starr. The heredity of Richard Roe. 1911. 165p. Amer. unit. ass'n $1.20 n

Exceedingly suggestive and interesting semi-scientific exposition of the well known facts about heredity. A good beginning book preparatory to Kellicott and Davenport (below)

Eugenics || Heredity 11–32242/3

Digitized by Google

Kellicott, William Erskine. The social direction of human evolution. 1911. 249p. illus. Appleton $1.50 n

Comprehensive, clear and very readable presentation of eugenics, based on the best authorities. Davenport's *Heredity in relation to eugenics* (Holt, 1912, 298p., $2 n, 12–694) is the most important work for students, containing results of recent research conducted by the author.

Eugenics || Heredity 11–10955/4

614 Public health

Baskerville, Charles, *ed.* Municipal chemistry. 1911. 526p. illus. McGraw-Hill $5 n

Excellent, untechnical lectures by experts on the application of the principles of chemistry to the city, covering too wide a scope to be exhaustive, but authoritative and interesting to the general public.

Hygiene, Public || Sanitation || Chemistry, Technical. Analytics recommended (about 30 cards) 11–502/5

Godfrey, Hollis. The health of the city. 1910. 372p. Houghton $1.25 n

Ten interesting descriptive chapters, representing four years' investigation, discussing the harm and harmlessness of various elements of city life and organized efforts to improve city sanitation.

Hygiene, Public || Sanitation. Analytic: Bibl. 10–14911/5

Ogden, Henry Neely. Rural hygiene (Rural sci. ser.) 1911. 434p. illus. Macmillan $1.50 n

Practical and comprehensive work, discussing all matters of interest to village health officers.

Hygiene, Public || Sanitation, Household. Analytic: Contagion and contagious diseases 11–1193/5

Richards, *Mrs* Ellen Henrietta (Swallow) Euthenics. 1910. 162p. Whitcomb $1 n

Plea for better living conditions as a first step toward higher human efficiency. Practical, suggestive little work for parents and social workers.

Education of children || Hygiene || Sanitation 10–15213/5

U. S. President's homes commission. Reports: message from the president . . . together with resolutions and recommendations adopted by the commission (U. S. 60th Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. 644) 1909. 381p. illus. Supt. of Docs. paper 45c

Considers the building of model houses, improvement of existing houses, elimination of insanitary and alley houses, social betterment and building regulations.

Tenement houses || Poor 9–35223/3

614.3 Adulterations

Spargo, John. The common sense of the milk question. 1908. 351p. illus. Macmillan $1.50 n

Discusses simply and practically the importance of milk as food for infants, the dangers from filth and milk-borne diseases, remedial measures and a program or practical reform. Jensen's *Essentials of milk hygiene* (Lippincott, 2d ed. 1909, 275p., $2 n, 9–4184) treats of milk from standpoint of sanitary supervision, and takes up its chemistry, proper protection, relation to various diseases and regulation of the milk business. N.Y.

Milk supply 8–12780/3

U. S. Hygienic laboratory. Milk and its relation to public health (Bulletin 56) Rev. ed. 1909. 834p. illus. Supt. of Docs. paper $1

Discusses milk as a means of infection, causes of impurity, infants' and certified milk, ice cream, and municipal regulation of milk supply.

Milk supply Agr9–8/2

Wiley, Harvey Washington. Foods and their adulteration. 2d ed. 1911. 641p. illus. Blakiston $4 n

Authoritative information, complete and detailed, concerning the origin, manufacture and composition of food products, common adulterations, dietetic value, and national food laws and regulations. In this edition have been added simple tests for ordinary adulterations which may be made in the household. For many purposes Olsen's *Pure foods, their adulteration, nutritive value and cost* (Ginn, 1911, 210p., 80c n, 11–22864) is sufficient. It collects in popular form results and conclusions from investigations and contains a series of test experiments.

Food || Food adulteration and inspection 11–2502/3

614.4 Contagious and infectious diseases

Chapin, Charles Value. Sources and modes of infection. 1910. 399p. Wiley $3 n

Discusses the principles of sanitary and epidemiological science as applied to city welfare. Intended primarily for health officers and physicians, but sufficiently simple for general reading.

Contagion and contagious diseases || Hygiene, Public 10–17005/3

Doane, Rennie Wilbur. Insects and disease (Amer. nature ser.) 1910. 227p. illus. Holt $1.50 n

Accurate, scholarly and most complete popular discussion of the way in which insects may spread or cause disease. Of interest alike to general reader and specialist.

Insects as carriers of contagion. Analytic: Bibl. 10–24455/3

Digitized by Google

614.8 Protection of human life

Van Shaack, David, *ed.* Safeguards for the prevention of industrial accidents. 1910. 147p. illus. Aetna life insurance co. 50c

Discusses factory sanitation and describes and illustrates representative safety devices. Most of the suggestions are of a general nature and applicable to a large number of industries. Gives sample rules and regulations, instructions to employees, factory warning notices, etc. Pittsburgh.

Accidents, Industrial || Safety devices
10–8733/3

616 Pathology. Diseases. Treatment

Emerson, Charles Phillips. Essentials of medicine. 1908. 383p. illus. Lippincott $2 n

General manual on diseases, written primarily for medical students and nurses, but very useful as a reference work for the educated general reader.

Medicine || Diseases 8–35859/3

Hutchinson, Woods. Preventable diseases. 1909. 442p. Houghton $1.50 n

Popular, readable articles describing the organization of the "body republic" and its defensive machinery, and considering specific diseases and their prevention.

Diseases || Medicine || Hygiene 9–30130/4

Oliver, Thomas. Diseases of occupation from legislative, social and medical points of view (New lib. of medicine) 1908. 427p. Dutton $2.50 n

Simple, untechnical description of the diseases due to gases, poisons, dust, etc. Contains important chapters on dangers from compressed air, mining and electricity. A valuable document is the 1911 *Report* (219p., free) of the Illinois Commission on occupational diseases.

Occupations—Diseases and hygiene || Occupations, Dangerous 8–27120/3

616.2 Diseases of the respiratory system

Hutchinson, Woods. The conquest of consumption. 1910. 138p. illus. Houghton $1 n

A "message of hope" more valuable for its tonic qualities than for specific directions, although its general recommendations are explicit and in accord with the latest scientific thought.

Tuberculosis 10–7911/3

Knopf, Siegmund Adolph. Tuberculosis a preventable and curable disease. 1909. 394p. illus. Moffat $2 n

Readable, comprehensive treatise by an authority, discussing infection and hygiene, duties of the patient, family, municipal, state and federal authorities, employers, educators, etc., and the home adaptation of sanatorium treatment. 115 illustrations picture methods of prevention and cure.

Tuberculosis. Analytic: Open-air treatment 9–17599/3

Otis, Edward Osgood. The great white plague, tuberculosis. 1909. 321p. Crowell $1 n

Optimistic discussion of causes, symptoms and treatment, a review of federal, state and municipal organization for extermination of the disease and a forecast of the future of the movement. Contains little not in Knopf (above) but is better adapted for home use, being simpler, less detailed and easier to handle.

Tuberculosis 9–24474/3

617 Surgery

Pilcher, James Evelyn. First aid in illness and injury. 9th ed. 1905. 356p. illus. Scribner $2 n

Useful little handbook giving in untechnical language clear and explicit directions. A briefer work is Hartung's *Barton first aid text-book* (Nat'l first aid ass'n of Amer., 2d ed. 1912, 134p., 80c, 6–10010); a fuller one Morrow's *Immediate care of the injured* (Saunders, 2d ed. 1912, 354p., $2.50 n, 12–4809)

First aid in illness and injury || Accidents 5–20790/3

620 Engineering

In many subjects the most comprehensive single-volume treatment is to be found in the International Library of Technology (International textbook co., Scranton, Pa., $5 each) These volumes are designed for elementary students, and are concise and reliable and under constant revision.

Corbin, Thomas W. Engineering of today. 1910. 367p. illus. Lippincott $1.50 n

Fairly full and well illustrated popular presentation of the field of engineering, specially of those branches that are most advanced.

Engineering W11–4/2

Fowler, Charles Evan. Law and business of engineering and contracting. 1909. 162p. illus. McGraw-Hill $2.50 n

Covers the relation between engineer and contractor, specimens of forms of contracts and specifications, inspection of work, estimating materials and cost of structure, bidding on work, organization of contract work, essentials of contract law. Not so extensive as Johnson (in *A. L. A. Catalog*), but practical and up to date.

Engineering—Contracts and specifications 9–6036/2

Digitized by Google

Gillette, Halbert Powers. Handbook of cost data, for contractors and engineers. 2d ed. 1910. 1854p. M. C. Clark $5 n

Discusses cost-keeping, estimating, cost of earth and rock excavation, roads, pavements, walks, stone masonry, concrete construction, waterworks, sewers, erecting buildings, railroads and bridges, and railway and topographic surveying. Costs are taken from work actually carried out. Pittsburgh.

Engineering—Estimates and costs 10–12436/2

—— **& Dana, R. T.** Cost keeping and management engineering. 1909. 346p. illus. M. C. Clark $3.50 n

Valuable work for contractors and superintendents engaged in the management of engineering construction, discussing the problems of cost, systems of payment, office appliances and methods, etc.

Engineering—Management || Cost accounting 10–778/3

Merriman, Mansfield, *ed.* American civil engineers' pocket book. 1911. 1380p. illus. Wiley $5 n

Of composite authorship, the different sections being furnished by leading American authorities in their respective subjects. Fuller than Trautwine and in several features a distinct improvement over that standard work.

Civil engineering 11–1327/2

Williams, Archibald. How it is done; or, Victories of the engineer. 1908. 484p. illus. Nelson $1.25

Methods, processes and principles of large engineering achievements popularly but not superficially told. Includes many recent enterprises. Specially suitable for young people.

Engineering 8–31651/3

—— How it works. 1907. 461p. illus. Nelson $1.25

Concise, straightforward discussion of steam, electricity, light, heat, sound, hydraulics, optics, etc., and their applications to apparatus in common use. Within easy comprehension of older boys. Well illustrated.

Physics || Industrial arts || Machinery 7–29122/5

621 Mechanical engineering

Hawkins, Nehemiah. Hawkins' mechanical dictionary. 1909. 684p. Audel $3.50

Cyclopedia of technical words, terms and phrases belonging to mechanical engineering and the mechanic arts, defined in language that may be understood by the workingman. Includes biographical notes of men distinguished in the field of engineering and invention. Pratt.

Technical dictionaries || Industrial arts—Dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc. || Mechanical engineering—Dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc. 9–14524/4

Lucke, Charles Edward. Power (Columbia univ. lect.) 1911. 316p. illus. Columbia univ. $2 n

Semi-popular lectures delivered to students of mechanical engineering with the object of pointing out "the enormous effect that the substitution of mechanical power for hand and animal labor has had on the organization of society and the conditions of living."

Power || Machinery in industry 11–10340/3

621.1 Steam engineering

Benjamin, Charles Henry. The steam engine. 1909. 316p. illus. Technical press $3

States clearly elementary principles and discusses their application in design, and describes construction and operation of modern reciprocating engines. Accurate, well arranged and only moderately technical.

Steam engines 9–26813/2

Collins, Hubert Edwin. Steam turbines (Power handbks) 1909. 186p. illus. McGraw-Hill $1

Compact, well illustrated manual for the power-plant engineer, describing in detail three standard types and giving the proper method of testing turbines and of correcting faulty operation or adjustment. The best work for the designer, operator or manufacturer is Moyer's *Steam turbine* (Wiley, 1908, 370p., $4 n, 8–37678)

Steam turbines 9–14603/2

Crane, William Edward. American stationary engineering. 2d ed. 1910. 285p. illus. Henley $2

This and Swingle's *Twentieth century handbook for steam engineers and electricians* (Drake, 1910 ed., 1481p., $3 n, 10–11048) cover power-plant operation in a practical way.

Power plants, Steam || Steam engines 10–9411/3

Gebhardt, George Frederick. Steam power plant engineering. 3d ed. 1910. 902p. illus. Wiley $6 n

Reliable, concise and unusually complete treatise, including everything but the actual design of boilers and engines. Excellent lists of references.

Power plants, Steam. Analytic: Bibl. 10–22556/3

Digitized by Google

621.2 Hydraulic engines or motors

Ball, Robert Steele. Natural sources of power (Westminster ser.) 1908. 348p.
Van Nostrand $2 n

Practical, semi-technical treatment of the applications of water and wind power. Written primarily for the student, but of value to the professional engineer.

Water power || Windmills || Turbines 9–5180/4

Mead, Daniel Webster. Water power engineering. 1908. 787p. illus. map.
McGraw-Hill $6 n

Comprehensive and strictly technical work for the practising hydraulic engineer. Considers all the fundamental principles involved in successful water-power development in all its phases. Pratt.

A briefer and simpler but authoritative work is Turneaure and Black's *Hydraulic engineering* (Amer. school of corres., 1909, 322p., $1 n, 9–35099)

Hydraulic engineering 8–28609/2

621.3 Electric engineering

The four volumes (14C, 62B, 91B, 92) of the International Library of Technology cover this subject very fully.

Hobart, Henry Metcalf, *ed.* Dictionary of electrical engineering. 1910. 2v. illus.
Lippincott $10 n

Authoritative, comprehensive dictionary, treating important subjects in signed articles of considerable length and illustrating machines and tools and their parts in full-page halftones or clear diagrams. The best dictionary in its field.

Electric, engineering—Dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc. 11–35885/2

Standard handbook for electrical engineers. 3d ed. 1910. 1497p. illus.
McGraw-Hill $4 n

Invaluable tool for the electrical engineer and the practical electrician, covering the whole field fully and concisely in 20 sections, each written by an expert.

Electric engineering 10–21774/2

621.31 Dynamos. Motors

Crocker, Francis Bacon. Dynamo-electric machinery. 1908. 235p. illus.
Amer. school of corres. $1.50 n

Elementary treatise on the theory, constructive details, calculation, characteristic curves, and design of dynamo-electric machinery, covering essential features.

Electric machinery || Dynamos 8–23578/3

Franklin, William Suddards, & Esty, William. Dynamos and motors. 1909. 489p. illus.
Macmillan $4 n

Students' text, restricted to dynamo-electric machinery and including both direct-current and alternating current machines. Requires a knowledge of college physics.

Dynamos || Electric motors 9–22591/3

Hobart, Henry Metcalf. Electric motors. 2d ed. 1910. 748p. illus. Macmillan $5.50 n

Treats of design and construction. Describes numerous modern types and discusses theoretical questions of interest to designers. Pittsburgh.

Electric motors A11–434/2

Meade, Norman Gardner. Electric motors. 1908. 159p. illus. McGraw-Hill $1 n

Describes the leading motors and appliances and gives suggestions for their installation, care and management. Designed for amateurs or shop men with little training. Many illustrations and diagrams.

Electric motors 8–26689/2

Shaad, George C. Power stations and power transmission. 1908. v. p. illus.
Amer. school of corres. $1 n

Pt 1, Power stations; pt 2, Power transmission. Elementary treatise, in the "Home study" series.

Power plants, Electric || Electric power transmission 7–37601/3

Swenson, Bernard Victor, & Frankenfield, Budd. Testing of electro-magnetic machinery and other apparatus. 1904-11. 2v. illus.
Macmillan, v. 1, $3 n; v. 2, $2.60 n

Intended as a laboratory manual and reference work for engineers. Tests selected are those bearing on the design, construction or operation of electric machinery. Pittsburgh.

Electric machinery 4–1636/2

621.33 Electric traction

Burch, Edward Parris. Electric traction for railway trains. 1911. 583p. illus.
McGraw-Hill $5 n

Detailed, comprehensive treatise, presenting advantages and possibilities of electrification. More valuable as a reference work for engineers than Sheldon's *Electric traction* (below) Pittsburgh.

Railroads—Electrification 11–25149/2

Digitized by Google

Lowe, Paul Emilius. Electric railway troubles and how to find them. 1909. 367p. illus. Drake $1.50

Guide to the proper inspection, testing and repair of motors, controllers, lightning arresters, substation apparatus, and the minor fittings of an electric car. Intended for mechanics; contains a large amount of practical information.

Electric railroads 9–22202/2

Sheldon, Samuel, & Hausmann, Erich. Electric traction and transmission engineering. 1911. 307p. illus. Van Nostrand $2.50 n

Practical presentation of the problems connected with the installation of a complete electric railway system. Though designed as a students' text, an excellent work for young engineers.

Electric railroads 11–17823/2

621.34 Power transmission

Koester, Frank. Hydroelectric developments and engineering. 1909. 475p. illus. Van Nostrand $5 n

Practical and theoretical treatise on the development, design, construction, equipment and operation of hydroelectric plants from their inception to the delivery of power to the substation and consumer. Describes several representative plants in the United States and Europe.

Hydroelectric plants 9–20943/2

Lyndon, Lamar. Development and electrical distribution of water power. 1908. 317p. illus. Wiley $3 n

Development, equipment and descriptions of hydroelectric generating and transmission plants. Brief treatment of practical engineering features. Does not take up the theory of hydraulics or electricity.

Hydroelectric plants 8–11462/2

621.35 Accumulators

Lyndon, Lamar. Storage battery engineering. 3d ed. 1911. 601p. illus. McGraw-Hill $4 n

Treats of the design, installation and maintenance of accumulator equipments. Theory is largely omitted and mathematics reduced to a minimum. Pittsburgh.

Storage batteries 11–492/2

621.36 Electric furnace

Borchers, Wilhelm. Electric furnaces; tr. by H. G. Solomon. 1908. 224p. Longmans $2.50 n

Concise review of commercial designs of resistance and arc furnaces, sketches of the author's experimental furnaces and discussion of details of construction.

Electric furnaces GS9–32/2

621.4 Air and gas engines and other motors

Hiscox, Gardner Dexter. Gas, gasoline and oil-engines, including producer-gas plants. 20th ed. 1911. 476p. illus. Henley $2.50

Non-mathematical descriptions of most American types. This edition contains new matter on marine engines and motors, and new illustrations. Very popular with operators. The two volumes in the International Library of Technology (93-94) are among the best on practical operation.

Gas and oil engines || Gas producers 11–6458/3

Levin, Arvid Michael. The modern gas-engine and the gas-producer. 1909. 485p. illus. Wiley $4 n

Excellent work for the designer, giving little attention to operation. Lays emphasis on stationary engines for general power purposes. Chapter on gas-producers.

Gas and oil engines. Analytic: Gas producers 10–1135/3

Poole, Cecil Percy. The gas engine. 2d ed. 1910. 97p. illus. McGraw-Hill $1 n

Presents the important features of gas-engine construction and operation with as little mathematics as possible. Jones' *Gas engine* (Wiley, 1909, 447p., $4, 9–4148) is preferable for the student, being more complete.

Gas and oil engines A12–523/2

Suplee, Henry Harrison. The gas turbine. 1910. 262p. illus. Lippincott $3 n

Useful compilation from many scattered sources of theoretical and practical data showing progress in the design and construction of gas turbines.

Gas turbines 10–4070/2

Wimperis, Harry Egerton. The internal combustion engine. 1909. 326p. illus. Van Nostrand $3 n

An effort toward a more complete theory of the gas engine. For the advanced engineering student rather than the engineman. Pratt.

The most important work, but quite technical, is Güldner's *Design and construction of internal-combustion engines* (Van Nostrand, 1910, 672p., $10 n, 10–1656), the first American edition, with additions on American engines by H. Diederichs.

Gas and oil engines 9–17426/2

621.5 Air-compressors. Refrigeration

Dickerman, Charles, & Boyer, F. H. Refrigeration. 1909. 109p. illus. Amer. school of corres. $1 n

Brief statement of the principles of refrigeration, followed by a detailed description of the ammonia compression system, with numerous dia-

Digitized by Google

grams. Less extensive than Ewing's *Mechanical production of cold* (Putnam, 1908, 204p., $3.25 n, 9–7594) which deals largely with applications, giving little attention to principles.

Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 9–2273/2

621.6 Blowing and pumping engines

Greene, Arthur Maurice. Pumping machinery. 1911. 703p. illus. Wiley $4 n

Full, technical work, based on lectures to mechanical engineering students. Outlines the development of pumping machinery and describes a number of common forms of pumps and designs. Collins' *Pumps* (McGraw-Hill, 1908, 99p., $1, 8–34265) is an untechnical work devoted to running of pumps.

Pumps 11–14426/2

621.7 Mills. Factories. Engineering works

Barrows, Frank Wilson. Practical pattern making. 1906. 326p. illus. Henley $2

Discusses and illustrates the leading operations and describes in detail methods for making a number of representative patterns. Pittsburgh.

Pattern making 6–2079/2

Day, Charles. Industrial plants (Works management lib.) 1911. 294p. illus. Engin. m. $3 n

Discusses principles of arrangement and operation of industrial plants, problems that enter into the metal-working trades and machine-shop practice and the relationship of client and engineer. Argues greater efficiency through improved buildings and methods.

Factory management || Efficiency, Industrial 11–1639/3

Smith, Robert Henry. Text-book of the principles of machine work. 1910. 388p. illus. Industrial educ. bk co. $3 n

Clear, practical guide to general machine-shop work. This and his *Textbook of the elements of machine work* (Industrial educ. bk co. 1910, 192p., $2 n, 10–18897) are the first two volumes of three in a course for industrial schools.

Machine shop practice 10–18898/2

Tate, James Murray, & Stone, M. O. Foundry practice; a treatise on molding and casting in their various details. 3d ed. 1909. 234p. illus. Wiley $2

Elementary handbook of principles, intended for beginners and engineering students rather than practical foundrymen. An exhaustive work for the latter is McWilliam and Longmuir's *General foundry practice* (Lippincott, 1907, 383p., $4.50 n, 8–16906)

Foundry work 9–1599/2

621.8 Millwork. Mechanism of transmission

Alford, Leon Pratt. Bearings and their lubrication. 1911. 235p. illus. McGraw-Hill $2.50 n

Clear, detailed treatise on machinery bearings both with sliding contact and rolling contact. Discusses materials, design and maintenance. Pittsburgh.

Bearings (machinery). Analytic: Lubrication and lubricants 11–29775/3

621.9 Machine tools. Shop practice

The four volumes in the International Library of Technology (1B, 2B, 3B, 4C) cover this subject and pattern-making very completely.

Colvin, Fred Herbert, & Stanley, F. A. Machine shop primer. 1910. 148p. illus. McGraw-Hill $1 n

Elementary reference book, in which the underlying principles of things seen daily in shop work are explained in simple language and fully illustrated.

Machine tools || Machine shop practice 10–30539/3

Leonard, William Samuel. Machine-shop tools and methods. 6th ed. 1911. 573p. illus. Wiley $4

Describes clearly hand and machine-made tools and methods of using them. For the practical machinist the three works by Woodworth are very useful: *American tool-making, Drop forging* and *Punches, dies and tools* (Henley, $4 ea)

Machine tools || Machine shop practice 11–2503/3

622 Mining engineering

Boulton, W. S., *ed.* Practical coal mining. 1907–8. 6v. illus. map. 25½cm Lond. Gresham 6/ n ea

Detailed treatise on English practice, including a chapter on coke-making.

Coal mines and mining GS10–529/2

Crane, Walter Richard. Ore mining methods. 1910. 219p. illus. Wiley $3 n

Descriptions of methods of ore mining employed in the United States. Though necessarily brief, the application of each method with its advantages and disadvantages is given and well illustrated.

Mining engineering 10–14565/2

Digitized by Google

Hoover, Herbert Clark. Principles of mining. 1909. 199p. illus. McGraw-Hill $2.50 n

Admirable discussion of the broader phases of the subject from the advanced standpoint of the examining or managing engineer. *Engin. news.*

The best discussion of the economics of mining is given in Finlay's *Cost of mining* (McGraw-Hill, 1909, 415p., $5 n, 9–30270)

Mines and mineral resources || Mining engineering || Mining industry and finance 9–13936/4

Husband, Joseph. A year in a coal-mine. 1911. 171p. Houghton $1.10 n

Experiences of a Harvard graduate while learning by actual work the "operating end" of coal-mining in an Illinois mine.

Coal mines and mining 11–9915/3

Richards, Robert Hallowell. Textbook of ore dressing. 1909. 702p. illus.

McGraw-Hill $5 n

Condensation for students' use of the author's *Ore dressing* (McGraw-Hill, 1903, 4v., $20, 3–28271), the most authoritative and complete treatise on the theory and practice of ore dressing. Preferable to the larger work for the average library.

Ore treatment 9–28713 2

623 Military and naval engineering

Field, Cyril. Story of the submarine from the earliest ages to the present day. 1909. 304p. illus. Lippincott $2 n

Popular outline history of submarine navigation, with an account of the divers and diving apparatus of the Middle Ages. Illustrations interesting and informing.

Submarine boats W9–102/3

624 Bridges and roofs

Dufour, Frank O. Bridge engineering; roof trusses. 1908. 357p. illus.

Amer. school of corres. $3 n

Brief, popular and elementary treatment, having many diagrams and full-page illustrations. For the amateur bridge designer or civil engineering student. What promises to be a very complete and excellent work for the engineer is Marburg's *Framed structures and girders* (McGraw-Hill, 3v.) of which only the part on stresses (1911, $4, 11–26815) is now in print.

Bridges || Trusses. Analytic: Roofs 8–30724/4

Ketchum, Milo Smith. Design of highway bridges and the calculation of stresses in bridge trusses. 1908. 544p. illus.

McGraw-Hill $4 n

Covers the essential part of a first course in bridge design. Based on current practice of reliable bridge companies. Pittsburgh.

Bridges 8–32509/2

625 Railroad and road engineering

Raymond, William Galt. Elements of railroad engineering (Railroad engineering) 1908. 405p. illus. maps. Wiley $3.50

College text, mainly on railway economics, describing the fixed portion of a railroad plant and presenting the underlying principles governing the design of its layout.

Railroad engineering 8–7887/2

Webb, Walter Loring. Railroad engineering. 1909. 168p. illus.

Amer. school of corres. $3 n

General survey adapted to beginners. Covers the subjects of surveying, construction, operation, maintenance and economics in a practical way.

Railroad engineering 9–35101/2

Wilson, Winter Lincoln. Elements of railroad track and construction. 1908. 320p. illus.

Wiley $2

Designed for the inexperienced student, and written as simply and with as few formulas as possible.

Railroads—Construction || Railroads—Track 8–27791/3

625.7 Roads. Highways

Frost, Harwood. The art of roadmaking. 1910. 554p. illus. McGraw-Hill $3 n

Compilation from authoritative sources, treating the problems of roadmaking and road maintenance in language as untechnical as the nature of the subject permits.

Roads || Pavements. Analytic: Bibl. 10–21618/4

Hubbard, Prévost. Dust preventives and road binders. 1910. 416p. illus. Wiley $3 n

Most comprehensive treatise on a subject still in the experimental stage. Discusses very fully methods of prevention, specially the various chemical treatments of the road surface.

Roads || Dust || Pavements 10–10529/4

Richardson, Clifford. The modern asphalt pavement. 2d ed. 1908. 629p. illus. Wiley $3

Complete revision of a valuable work (1905) discussing physical and chemical properties of asphalt, methods of laying pavements, testing and analysis, etc.

Asphalt || Pavements 8–32510/3

626 Canal engineering

Forbes-Lindsay, Charles Harcourt Ainslie. Panama and the canal today. Rev. ed. 1912. 474p. illus. maps. Page $3

Presents conditions in the canal zone, resources of the country, and description of the canal as it will be ultimately constructed, prefaced by a history of the canal project from the earliest times.

Panama || Panama Canal 12–1768/3

Digitized by Google

Wilson, Herbert Michael. Irrigation engineering. 6th ed. 1909. 625p. illus. Wiley $4

Reliable summary of prevailing practice in irrigation engineering in the United States, based on wide experience in government work. Pittsburgh.

Irrigation 9–22934/2

628 Sanitary engineering

Bashore, Harvey Brown. Outlines of practical sanitation for students, physicians and sanitarians. 1906. 208p. illus. map. Wiley $1.25 n

Within the limits indicated by the subtitle, this is one of the best and most practical books on sanitation that has ever come to our attention. *Engin. news.*

Sanitation 6–33610/2

Gerhard, William Paul. The water supply, sewerage and plumbing of modern city buildings. 1909. 493p. illus. Wiley $4 n

Practical treatise, the chapters correlated but each treating a complete subject. Includes sanitary fixtures and appliances, advanced and simplified plumbing methods, plumbing in its relation to preventable diseases, water supply for high buildings, etc.

Sanitary engineering || Plumbing 9–32640/3

McCullough, Ernest. Engineering work in towns and cities. 2d ed. 1908. 502p. illus. M. C. Clark $3 n

Practical advice on pavements, drainage, water supply, buildings, contracts, records, office systems, etc., for city officials without technical training and engineers inexperienced in municipal works. N.Y.

Municipal engineering 8–28611/2

Richards, *Mrs* Ellen Henrietta (Swallow) Sanitation in daily life. 1907. 82p. Whitcomb 60c n

Aims to stimulate interest in sanitation and to impress the reader with its importance. Deals with sanitation of private houses, public buildings and towns, with precautions against contagion and suggestions for sanitary regulations.

Sanitation 7–37734/2

628.1 Water supply

Hazen, Allen. Clean water and how to get it. 1907. 178p. illus. Wiley $1.50

Deals with the means now used by American cities to secure clean water and with the application of these means to new problems. A general discussion of special value to city officials. Author has also written a good work on *Filtration of public water supplies* (Wiley, 3d ed. 1910, 321p., $3, May 1, 1900–78)

Water supply 7–30139/3

Turneaure, Frederick Eugene, & Russell, H. L. Public water-supplies. 2d ed. 1908. 808p. illus. Wiley $5

Best technical treatise for the civil or sanitary engineer, covering both construction and sanitation of water works. Contains a chapter on pumping machinery, by D. W. Mead.

Water supply || Water supply—Bibl. 8–25128/3

628.3 Disposal of sewage

Dunbar, William Phillips. Principles of sewage treatment; tr. by H. T. Calvert. 1908. 271p. illus. Lippincott $4.50 n

Best treatment of scientific principles on which sewage disposal depends. Reviews the development of the problem and gives historical data and facts of present-day efforts towards its solution in various countries. Of first value to the sanitary engineer.

Sewage Agr9–1512/2

Kinnicutt, Leonard Parker, *& others.* Sewage disposal. 1910. 435p. illus. Wiley $3 n

Most complete work in English, dealing chiefly with methods and works conducted on a large scale. Though special attention is given to American processes, considers valuable features of French and German practice.

Sewage. Analytic: Bibl. 10–22551/3

628.4 Municipal sanitation

Morse, William Francis. The collection and disposal of municipal waste. 1909. 500p. illus. Municipal jour. & engin. $5 n

Important work, including data gathered by the author during nearly 21 years of continuous work along these lines. Endeavors to describe all known methods, giving results obtained. Pittsburgh.

Refuse and refuse disposal 9–6510/2

Soper, George Albert. Modern methods of street cleaning. 1909. 201p. illus. McGraw-Hill $3 n

Based on author's experience as a sanitary engineer and on studies made during an investigating tour (1907) of 20 European cities, the street-cleaning methods of seven of which and of New York City are described and pictured.

Street cleaning 9–21872/2

628.6 House drainage

Bashore, Harvey Brown. The sanitation of a country house. 1905. 103p. illus. Wiley $1

Popular handbook applying elementary principles of sanitation to location, surroundings, water supply and waste disposal of country homes, with a chapter on the summer camp.

Sanitation, Household 5–23060/2

Digitized by Google

Gerhard, William Paul. The sanitation, water supply and sewage disposal of country houses. 1909. 328p. illus. map.
Van Nostrand $2 n

Authoritative work on domestic sanitation, aiming to establish leading principles rather than to give details of practice. Gives illustrated examples of water supply and sewage disposal installations under varying conditions.

Sanitation, Household. Analytics: Water supply || Sewage 9–11275/4

628.7 Rural water supply

Lynde, Carleton John. Home waterworks (Young farmer's pract. lib.) 1911. 270p. illus. Sturgis 75c

Clearly written, accurate and practical manual on obtaining running water and sanitary conveniences in country homes.

Water supply || Sanitation, Household || Pumps 11–6972/4

628.9 Lighting

Lectures on illuminating engineering delivered at the Johns Hopkins university, October and November, 1910. 2v. 1911.
Johns Hopkins $4 n

The most valuable work for the illuminating engineer, containing papers bearing on all practical phases of the subject by men who represent its greatest development and latest applications in this country.

Lighting 11–10341/2

629 Other branches of engineering

Aeronautics

Lilienthal, Otto. Birdflight as the basis of aviation; tr. by A. W. Isenthal. 1911. 142p. illus. Longmans $2.50

Systematic analysis of soaring flight based on observation and experiment extending over 25 years. A work of decided interest to students is the *Langley Memoir on mechanical flight*, edited by C. M. Manly (Smithsonian Institution, 1911, 2 pts, $2.50, 11–24711) which covers this pioneer's important work. The most exhaustive work, technical and authoritative, is Lanchester's *Aerial flight* (Van Nostrand, 1908, 2v., v. 1, Aerodynamics, 8–26416; v. 2, Aerodonetics, 2d ed. 10–14873, $6 n ea)

Flight || Aeronautics 11–19404/3

Maxim, *Sir* Hiram Stevens. Artificial and natural flight. 1908. 166p. illus.
Macmillan $1.75 n

Describes author's experimental work with screws and supporting aeroplanes, including observations on machinery and principles and instructive chapters on air currents and the flight of birds and kites. Fully illustrated. N.Y.

Flight || Aeronautics 9–5179/3

Morgan, Alfred Powell. How to build a 20-foot bi-plane glider. 1909. 60p. illus.
Spon, paper 25c

Detailed and reliable treatment in popular language for amateurs. Gives directions for materials and construction, explains the principles involved and illustrates each stage by diagrams.

Aeroplanes 9–31008/3

Rotch, Abbott Lawrence. Conquest of the air; or, The advent of aerial navigation (Present day primers) 1909. 192p. illus.
Moffat $1 n

Popular but scientifically exact account of aerial navigation, its history, present conditions and outlook. Instructive prefatory chapter on atmospheric conditions as affecting aeronautics.

Aeronautics 9–25965/3

Zahm, Albert Francis. Aerial navigation. 1911. 496p. illus. Appleton $3 n

Brief but comprehensive history of aeronautics. Pt 3, "Aeronautic meteorology," contains information on general distribution of heat and pressure, permanent and periodic winds, and plates illustrating wind variations.

Aeronautics. Analytic: Meteorology 11–24585/3

629.1 Automobiles

Abbott, Twyman Osmand. Road rights of motorists. 1910. 457p. Outing $1.50 n

Manual designed for the motorist. Gives the general principles of automobile law, and complete citations from the statute laws of all the states having laws affecting the motorist.

Automobiles 10–13910/3

Gunn, James. The practical design of motor cars. 1910. 256p. illus. Longmans $3 n

Satisfactory work for the student and manufacturer, dealing with the fundamental principles on which good design is based and describing and illustrating in detail the different parts of a car. Two volumes in the International Library of Technology (110–111) cover the ground more fully.

Automobiles A10–2414/2

Root, Charles P. Automobile troubles and how to remedy them. 1909. 225p. illus.
C. C. Thompson $1

Tells the owner, driver or machinist how to locate troubles and gives explicit and easily understood directions for remedying them. Another useful work, consisting of classified illustrations and indexed questions and answers, is Booth's *Audels answers on automobiles, for owners, operators and repairmen* (Audel, 1912, 426p., $1.50, 11–22345)

Automobiles 9–27590/2

Digitized by Google

Sloss, Robert Thompson. The automobile. 1910. 194p. Outing $1.25 n

Up-to-date, practical and very definite advice to the beginner on buying, selection of equipment, and care of an automobile, driving, finding troubles, care of tires, housing, and touring.

Automobiles 10–24464/2

629.2 Motor cycles

Jackman, W. J. A B C of the motor cycle (Thompson ser. of home study bks) 1910. 222p. illus. C. C. Thompson $1

Manual for the amateur, giving history, location of parts, motive power, description and care of mechanism, repairs, and good advice to the buyer. Very untechnical and helpfully illustrated.

Motor cycles 10–11400/3

630 Agriculture

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. The country-life movement in the United States. 1911. 220p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Stimulating study of the rural problem, by a foremost advocate of country life and worker for its development.

Country life || Agriculture || Natural resources. Analytics: Agriculture—Study and teaching || Farm labor || Fairs || Home economics 11–7239/8

—— Farm and garden rule-book. 1911. 587p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Handy reference manual in which facts of value to farmers, stockmen, dairymen, fruit-growers, truck-gardeners, florists and others have been gathered from many different sources and arranged in the form of rules, tables, formulas, recipes, etc. New edition of the *Horticulturist's rule-book* (1899) and specially good in its treatment of horticultural topics.

Agriculture || Gardening 11–29062/4

—— The state and the farmer. 1908. 177p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Treats of rural conditions, specially the abandoned farm problem, and of amelioration of conditions through accurate surveys of rural life, the redirection of rural institutions and other means chiefly governmental. Exceptionally judicious, yet sympathetic. *Harvard guide.*

Agriculture || Farmers 8–22260/4

—— *ed.* Cyclopedia of American agriculture. 1907–9. 4v. illus. Macmillan $5 n ea

v. 1, Farms; v. 2, Crops; v. 3, Animals; v. 4, Farm and community. Valuable and comprehensive treatise, the work of several hundred specialists, collecting a large mass of material bearing on the history, economic and sociologic aspects of agriculture in this country. Considering its authority and wide range, it is an economical purchase for libraries not needing many of the smaller, separate treatises (which are better for circulation) and desiring a reference work of larger scope than Woll's *Handbook for farmers and dairymen* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*); there is no general treatise between these that is desirable.

Agriculture—Dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc. Analytics: Crops || Domestic animals 7–8529/4

Butterfield, Kenyon Leech. Chapters in rural progress. 1908. 251p. Univ. of Chic. $1 n

Discusses social rather than technical problems, reviewing existing agencies of progress and emphasizing the benefits of organization and cooperation.

Agriculture || Farm life 8–4449/4

Card, Fred Wallace. Farm management (Farm lib.) 1907. 270p. illus. Doubleday $2 n

Includes practical suggestions on business accounts, for watching markets, time to market various products, and adaptation to local conditions. Aims to awaken interest and suggest methods of studying these problems rather than to present solutions.

Farm management. Analytic: Marketing of farm produce 7–12691/3

Earle, Franklin Sumner. Southern agriculture. 1908. 297p. illus. Macmillan $1.25 n

Good discussion of southern conditions, problems and crops. The treatment of crop production is full and adequate, that of domestic animals deficient. The standard work for farmers and teachers.

Agriculture 8–12779/2

Greathouse, Charles Howard. Index to Farmers' bulletin nos. 1-250 (Agriculture dep't, Publications division, bulletin 8) 1907. 148p. Supt. of Docs. paper 10c

This index, shelved with the Farmers' bulletins, will greatly increase their usefulness. Six later indexes cover bulletins 251–400.

Agriculture—Bibl. Agr 7–2277/2

—— Index to the Yearbooks of the United States Department of agriculture, 1901–1905 (Agriculture dep't, Publications division, bulletin 9) 1908. 166p. Supt. of Docs. 20c

Useful reference tool, supplementing the index to the *Year books* 1894–1900, published in 1902.

Agriculture—Bibl. Agr9–346/2

Digitized by Google

Hall, Alfred Daniel. Feeding of crops and stock. 1911. 298p. illus. Dutton $1.50 n

Semi-popular introduction to the study of the production of crops and stock, by the leading English authority on soils and fertilizers. The larger part is given to a discussion of the composition of the field and garden crops.

Soils || Fertilizers and manures. Analytic: Feeding and feeding stuffs A11–1525/4

Hunt, Thomas Forsyth. How to choose a farm, with a discussion of American lands (Rural sci. ser.) 1906. 412p. illus. Macmillan $1.75 n

General tests for judging farms, with information about soils and farming conditions in the United States, her dependencies and South America. Compressed but readable style. N.Y.

Agriculture || Farms 6–26525/4

McLennan, John. Manual of practical farming. 1910. 298p. illus. Macmillan $1.50 n

Practical, untechnical treatise covering briefly the whole range of farming. More comprehensive than Goodrich's *First book of farming* (Doubleday, 1905, 259p., $1 n, 5–10171) which deals with fundamental principles and applies them in simple experiments.

Agriculture 10–10250/2

Maynard, Samuel Taylor. The small country place. 1908. 317p. illus. Lippincott $1.50 n

Practical information on building the house, decorating the grounds, fruit growing, market gardening, poultry keeping, and dairying. Calendar outlines each month's work. Applies specially to eastern conditions, but many of the suggestions are of value anywhere. Well illustrated.

Country houses. Analytics: Fruit culture || Market gardening || Poultry 8–17270/5

Plunkett, *Sir* Horace Curzon. The rural life problem of the United States. 1910. 174p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Sensible and suggestive consideration of ill effects of present tendency to develop cities at the expense of the country. The author thinks the remedy lies in closer cooperation among farmers. Considerable emphasis on the conservation question. N.Y.

Country life || Agriculture || Natural resources 10–14393/4

U. S. Country life commission. Report (U. S. 60th Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. 705) 1909. 65p. Supt. of Docs. paper 10c

Result of an inquiry into the means available for supplying the deficiencies existing in the country life of the United States, and into the best methods of organized permanent effort in investigation and actual work in bettering rural conditions. A better edition is the reprint published by Sturgis (1911, 150p., 75c n, A11–1676), to which has been added an introduction by Theodore Roosevelt.

Country life || Farmers || Natural resources. Analytics: Farm labor || Country schools 9–35278/6

630.7 Study and teaching of agriculture

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. The training of farmers. 1909. 263p. Century $1 n

Sound and stimulating essays, taking up some of the problems discussed in *The state and the farmer* (above) from a more distinctly educational point of view, and dwelling on the means now existing for training farmers to be efficient craftsmen and live citizens.

Farmers || Agriculture—Study and teaching E9–1594/4

Bricker, Garland Armor. The teaching of agriculture in the high school. 1911. 202p. illus. Macmillan $1 n

Advocates teaching of elemental rather than elementary agriculture in the secondary schools, and as a separate science. Outlines organization and arrangement of course, laboratory and field work, etc. Pittsburgh.

Agriculture—Study and teaching 11–1528/2

Warren, George Frederick. Elements of agriculture. 1909. 434p. illus. Macmillan $1.10 n

The purpose is to make the teaching of agriculture in high schools comparable in extent and thoroughness with the teaching of physics, mathematics, history and literature. Chemistry and botany should precede [the study] of agriculture as given in this book. L. H. Bailey.

Agriculture 9–21273/2

631 Soil. Fertilizers. Drainage

Bowie, Augustus Jesse, jr. Practical irrigation: its value and cost. 1908. 232p. illus. McGraw-Hill $3 n

Thoroughly practical work, of special value to the student or expert, but containing considerable material that the layman can understand.

Irrigation 8–19875/2

Elliott, Charles Gleason. Practical farm drainage. 2d ed. 1908. 188p. illus. Wiley $1.50

Revised edition of a standard work (1882), written by chief drainage engineer of the U. S. Department of agriculture.

Drainage 8–28298/2

Digitized by Google

Fletcher, Stevenson Whitcomb. Soils; how to handle and improve them (Farm lib.) 1907. 438p. illus. Doubleday $2 n

Popular exposition of important facts, clearly illustrated with photographic reproductions. The most comprehensive and scientific treatise is Hilgard's *Soils* (Macmillan, 1906, 593p., $4 n, 6–26528), which is too technical for the ordinary reader.

Soils 7–6647/2

Hall, Alfred Daniel. Fertilisers and manures. 1909. 384p. illus. Dutton $1.50 n

Thorough, scientific treatise, written by an authority, but not too technical for the general reader.

Fertilizers and manures Agr10–50/2

King, Franklin Hiram. The soil: its nature, relations and fundamental principles of management (Rural sci. ser.) 1907. 303p. illus. Macmillan $1.50 n

Brief, popular work, for the general reader.

Soils (1895 ed.) 4–10630/2

Vivian, Alfred. First principles of soil fertility. 1908. 265p. illus. Judd $1 n

Excellent, untechnical work, which with King (above) is specially well adapted to needs of the farmer.

Soil fertility || Fertilizers and manures 8–2216/3

Widtsoe, John Andreas. Dry-farming (Rural sci. ser.) 1911. 445p. illus. maps. Macmillan $1.50 n

Accurate and very complete survey, considering climatic features, soils, crops, implements, irrigation, and the history and present status of dry-farming. The best work in print, excellently illustrated.

Dry farming 11–1531/2

632. Pests. Hindrances

Chittenden, Frank Hurlbut. Insects injurious to vegetables. 1907. 262p. illus. Judd $1.50

Comprehensive treatise discussing the various methods of preventing injuries and destroying insects, and general crop pests, and itemizing the enemies of specific vegetables. A fuller and more technical work is Sanderson's *Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard* (Wiley, 1912, 684p., $3, 12–2287)

Insects, Injurious and beneficial 7–33935/2

Ingersoll, Ernest. Animal competitors (Young farmer's pract. lib.) 1911. 319p. illus. Sturgis 75c n

Handbook of the mammals of American farm lands, giving farmers, fruit-growers and ranchmen information as to which animals are their enemies and which their friends. Several chapters are devoted to raising weasels, muskrats, mink, badgers, skunks and other fur-bearing animals for their pelts.

Agricultural pests || Mammals || Fur-bearing animals 11–14765/4

Weed, Clarence Moores. Farm friends and farm foes. 1910. 334p. illus. Heath 90c n

Textbook for the grammar grades treating of the microbes, fungi, weeds, insects, birds and mammals that help or hinder the raising of crops. Covers a wider field than any other book and is popular yet scientifically accurate.

Agricultural pests. Analytics: Weeds || Insects, Injurious and beneficial || Fungi || Birds, Useful and injurious || Mammals 10–27663/8

633 Grains. Grasses. Fibers

Bowman, Melville LeRoy, & Crossley, B. W. Corn: growing, judging, breeding, feeding, marketing. 1908. 497p. illus. map. Bowman & Crossley $2.50

A full and well illustrated work. Designed as a texobook but useful to the corn-grower.

Corn 9–10144/2

Burkett, Charles William. Farm crops. 1910. 272p. illus. Judd $1.50 n

General information concerning field crops, somewhat disconnected but based on authoritative sources and conveniently arranged for practical use.

Crops. Analytics recommended 10–23647/2

Davidson, Jay Brownlee, & Chase, L. W. Farm machinery and farm motors. 1908. 513p. illus. Judd $2 n

Treats of development, construction, adjustment and operation of implements, and machines used in growing and harvesting farm crops, and on use of steam, gas, oil and electrical power. Prepared as a textbook but useful in practical work. Fully illustrated. N.Y.

Farm implements and machinery || Farm motors 8–5844/3

Dondlinger, Peter Tracy. Book of wheat; an economic history and practical manual of the wheat industry. 1908. 369p. illus. Judd $2 n

Most complete and scientific work on the subject, covering every phase of the industry.

Wheat 8–23519/2

Digitized by Google

Duggar, John Frederick. Southern field crops (exclusive of forage plants) (Rural textbk ser.) 1911. 579p. illus.
Macmillan $1.75 n

Clear, well arranged work for students and farmers, giving a full and practical treatment of the staple crops of the South, exclusive of forage plants, and a simple presentation of the scientific principles underlying agriculture.
Crops || Crops—Bibl. Analytics recommended for crops (14 cards) 11–7770/3

Hunt, Thomas Forsyth. Cereals in America. 1904. 421p. illus. Judd $1.75

Concise, but fairly comprehensive statement of experimental results and of practical farm methods. Gives botanical features briefly and cultural methods fully, and discusses diseases and insect enemies. Pittsburgh.
Grain 4–37016/2

—— Forage and fiber crops in America. 1907. 413p. illus. Judd $1.75

Only authoritative, comprehensive, well arranged work. Contains excellent lists for collateral reading.
Forage plants || Fibers. Analytic: Bibl. 7–24621/4

Voorhees, Edward Burnett. Forage crops for soiling, silage, hay and pasture (Rural sci. ser.) 1907. 384p. illus. Macmillan $1.50 n

Better adapted to farmer's use than Hunt (above), treating the subject from the cultivator's and feeder's viewpoint. Pays special attention to soiling crops and rotation.
Forage plants 7–31477/2

Wing, Joseph Elwyn. Alfalfa farming in America. 1909. 480p. illus.
Sanders pub. co. $2

Breezy, reliable account of the best cultural methods and of the feeding value of alfalfa.
Alfalfa 10–625/2

634 Fruits. Orchards. Vineyards

Libraries able to afford it should have Bailey's *Cyclopedia of American horticulture* (Macmillan, 4v., $20) which covers the whole subject in an authoritative and very useful manner.

Fletcher, Stevenson Whitcomb. How to make a fruit garden (Country life in Amer.) 1906. 283p. illus. 27cm Doubleday $2 n

Definite and practical information for amateurs, fruit growers and gardeners. Fully illustrated.
Fruit culture 6–26067/3

Green, Samuel Bowdlear. Popular fruit growing. 3d ed. 1910. 300p. illus. Webb $1

Standard work, better adapted to practical use than Fletcher or Powell.
Fruit culture 9–15049/2

Hume, Harold Hardrada. Citrus fruits and their culture. 3d ed. 1909. 587p. illus.
H. & W. B. Drew co. $2.50 n

Excellent treatment, the most complete on the subject. Good bibliography.
Citrus fruits Agr10–1085/2

Powell, Edward Payson. The orchard and fruit garden (Country home lib.) New ed. 1909. 322p. illus. Doubleday $1.10 n

Written for people escaping from city life to suburban homes. Gives specific cultural directions. Fine illustrations from photographs.
Fruit culture (1905 ed.) 5–10536/2

Waugh, Frank Albert. The American apple orchard. 1908. 215p. illus. Judd $1 n

Handbook of practical apple culture, giving advice on planting, cultivating, spraying, pruning, harvesting, marketing, etc. Includes catalogue briefly describing varieties. N.Y.
Apple 8–37196/2

634.9 Forestry

The circulars and bulletins of the U. S. Forest Service are of decided usefulness in communities where forestry or protection against forest fires are matters of special interest.

Fernow, Bernhard Eduard. A brief history of forestry in Europe, the United States and other countries. New ed. 1911. 506p.
Univ. of Toronto $2.50

First published in 1907 as a textbook for forestry schools, to which the chapter on forestry in the United States (39p.) was added in 1909. Though "merely a compilation of facts gathered mostly from other compilations, official documents and journals," and lacking an index, its authority is unquestionable.
Forests and forestry Agr11–2251/2

—— Care of trees in lawn, street and park (Amer. nature ser.) 1910. 392p. illus.
Holt $2 n

Treatise for amateurs, telling "what every tree-owner should know of the care of trees"—their treatment in health and disease and best methods of growing and transplanting. Contains lists of trees and shrubs for various decorative uses. Helpfully illustrated.
Trees || Trees—Diseases and pests. Analytic: Landscape gardening 10–10537/4

Digitized by Google

Graves, Henry Solon. Principles of handling woodlands. 1911. 325p. illus. Wiley $1.50

Valuable book by chief forester of the U. S. Forest Service. Classifies and discusses the various methods of silviculture with special reference to present conditions in this country. Includes protection from fire and other injurious agencies. Pittsburgh.

Forests and forestry || Forest fires 11-4969/3

Pinchot, Gifford. Primer of forestry. pt 2 (Farmers' bulletin 358) 1909. 48p. illus. Supt of Docs. paper 5c

Pt 2, Practical forestry, supplementing pt 1, in *A. L. A. Catalog*. First published in 1904.

Forests and forestry Agr7-246/2

Solotaroff, William. Shade-trees in towns and cities. 1911. 287p. illus. Wiley $3 n

Comprehensive work of great practical value, discussing the selection of trees for cities, their planting, protection, diseases, enemies, etc. Illustrations include details of pruning and spraying implements and tree surgery.

Trees. Analytic: Trees—Diseases and pests 11-2986/3

635 Kitchen garden

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Manual of gardening. 1910. 539p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Combines the main parts of the author's *Garden making* and *Practical garden book*, bringing to date and enlarging into an authoritative and comprehensive handbook for the northeastern United States. The "seasonal reminders" (chiefly for vegetables) are made for both North and South. N.Y.

Gardening 10-7839/2

Fullerton, Edith Loring. How to make a vegetable garden. 1905. 347p. illus. Doubleday $2 n

Manual for beginners, giving general and specific directions and discussing each vegetable separately, with full cultural directions. Planting time-table given for 74 varieties.

Gardening || Vegetables 5-12257/4

Hall, Bolton. The garden yard; rev. by H. W. Collingwood and Samuel Fraser. 1909. 321p. illus. McKay $1

Simple guide to kitchen gardening or small truck farming, based on the experience of the author and his friends and printed matter which has proven helpful. Makes large and enthusiastic claims for the "garden yard," financially and as a contribution to one's happiness.

Gardening || Market gardening 9-14704/4

636 Domestic animals

Harper, Merritt Wesley. Manual of farm animals. 1911. 545p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Practical manual considering in detail the choosing, feeding, breeding and diseases of horses, cattle, sheep and swine. Numerous halftones illustrate various types. Very useful complement to Plumb's *Types and breeds of farm animals* (below)

Domestic animals. Analytics: Horse || Cattle || Sheep || Swine 11-23828/6

Plumb, Charles Sumner. Types and breeds of farm animals (Country life educ. ser.) 1906. 563p. illus. Ginn $2.40 n; School ed. $2

Diiscusses briefly the development of each breed, stating its distinguishing characteristics. Useful to agricultural students and practical stockmen. Pittsburgh.

Domestic animals || Breeding 7-1488/3

636.1 Horses

Johnstone, James Hope Stewart. The horse book. 1908. 299p. illus. Sanders pub. co. $2

Practical work on the breeding and managing of work horses, including saddle and pony breeds. Discusses and illustrates the leading types. Harper's *Training and breaking of horses* (Macmillan, 1912, 387p., $1.75 n, 12-6045) is also a very useful book.

Horse 7-40512/2

636.2 Cattle

Mumford, Herbert Windsor. Beef production. 1907. 209p. illus. Urbana, Ill., Author, $1.50

Clear, concise, reliable work, written by expert authority. Harper's *Manual* (above) will suffice for most libraries.

Cattle || Beef 7-19796/3

636.3 Sheep

Wing, Joseph Elwyn. Sheep farming in America. 3d ed. 1912. 368p. illus. Breeder's gazette $1

Good discussion of the breeds and their purposes and an excellent account of the selection and care of the flock and the prevention of diseases.

Sheep 12-2285/2

636.4 Swine

Coburn, Foster Dwight. Swine in America. 1909. 614p. illus. Judd $2.50 n

Most complete and satisfactory treatise, supplanting his *Swine husbandry* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Swine 9-9236/2

Digitized by Google

636.5 Poultry

Sando, Roscoe Briant. American poultry culture. 1909. 265p. illus. McClurg $1.50 n

Practical, well illustrated handbook, designed specially for the beginner and small breeder and limited to facts gained from the personal experience of an expert. For breeders on a large scale Robinson's *Principles and practice of poultry culture* (Ginn, 1912, 611p., $2.50 n, 12–2284) and the *American standard of perfection*, issued by the American Poultry Association (last ed. 1910), are more valuable. The former is a complete, reliable, up-to-date presentation of the industry, the latter gives full descriptions of all recognized varieties of fowls.

Poultry 9–8806/2

Valentine, Caro Syron. How to keep hens for profit. 1910. 298p. illus. Macmillan $1.50 n

Articles reprinted from the *New York Tribune Farmer* form two thirds of the volume. Less suitable for beginners than Sando (above) but it is a valuable second book. The sections on diseases are specially good.

Poultry 10–10252/3

636.7 Dogs

Leighton, Robert. Dogs and all about them. 1910. 344p. illus. Cassell $1.50 n

Official kennel-club descriptions of fifty different breeds, with suggestions on breeding, care and treatment of common ailments.

Dogs Agr10-1395/2

636.8 Cats

Barton, Frank Townend. The cat; its points and management in health and disease. 1911. 106p. illus. Jenkins $1 n

Brief but comprehensive handbook of practical value. Illustrations from photographs.

Cats Agr11-297/2

637 Dairy

Conn, Herbert William. Practical dairy bacteriology. 1907. 314p. illus. Judd $1.25

Pt 1, popular but thoroughly scientific discussion of milk bacteria, useful and harmful, and their relation to butter, cheese and public health; pt 2, directions for laboratory analysis. For students, dairymen and health officers. N.Y.

Dairy bacteriology 7–36864/2

Eckles, Clarence Henry. Dairy cattle and milk production. 1911. 342p. illus. Macmillan $1.60 n

Manual for dairymen and dairy students, dealing with the subject in an accurate, full and specific manner. Considered by an expert the best of its kind.

Dairying || Cattle 11–24579/3

Gurler, Henry Benjamin. The farm dairy. 1908. 164p. illus. Breeder's gazette $1

Clear, practical work for the farmer, written by a successful dairyman.

Dairying 9–49/2

Lane, Clarence Bronson. The business of dairying. 1909. 234p. illus. Judd $1.25 n

Soil, crops, dairy herd, feeds and feeding, dairy products and their sale from the viewpoint of profit and loss. Valuable for the dairyman doing a large enough business to necessitate careful business methods and accounts.

Dairying 9–5193/2

Van Slyke, Lucius Lincoln, & Publow, C. A. The science and practice of cheese-making. 1909. 483p. illus. Judd $1.75 n

Complete handbook for the cheese-maker. Pts 1–2 cover the manufacture and defects of American Cheddar cheese, pt 3 the science of cheese-making, pt 4 methods of testing, factory organization and literature.

Cheese 9–4185/2

638 Bees

Comstock, *Mrs* Anna (Botsford) How to keep bees; a handbook for the use of beginners. 1905. 228p. illus. Doubleday $1 n

Clear, practical, detailed directions, not for professional apiarists, but for those "who would keep bees for happiness and honey and incidentally for money." There is no better scientific work than the new edition (1910) of Root (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Bees 5–12256/3

639 Fish culture

Kellogg, James Lawrence. Shell-fish industries (Amer. nature ser.) 1910. 361p. illus. Holt $1.75 n

Popular account of edible mollusks, their anatomy and physiology, distribution, conditions of growth, methods of culture, marketing and as collectors and carriers of disease germs.

Mollusks. Analytics: Oysters || Clams || Scallops 10–5047/5

Spears, John Randolph. Story of the New England whalers. 1909. 418p. illus. Macmillan $1.50

Interesting account of the whaling industry of New England from earliest times to its decline.

Whaling 8–28292/3

Digitized by Google

640 Domestic economy

Bevier, Isabel, & Usher, Susannah. Home economics movement. 1906. pt 1. Whitcomb 75c n

Brief survey of the advance of the movement, specially as noted in agricultural colleges, state universities, cooking schools and public schools.
Home economics 7–5679/2

Cooley, Anna M. Domestic art in woman's education. 1911. 274p. Scribner $1.25 n

Excellent presentation of home economics as a school study. Courses of study and outlines of lessons for elementary and secondary schools are given, with cost of equipment and maintenance. Equipment is more fully considered in Kinne's *Equipment for teaching domestic science* (Whitcomb, 1911, 96p., 80c n, 11–29923), a valuable book where a home economics course is to be introduced.
Home economics—Study and teaching || Domestic arts || Dressmaking || Needlework 11–5423/5

Dodd, Margaret Eliot. Chemistry of the household (Lib. of home econ.) 1907. 169p. illus. Amer. school of home econ. $1.50 n; Textbk ed. $1.25

Takes up in practical manner water, air, combustion, fuels, foods, effects of cooking, cleaning of woodwork, metals, the laundry, heating, lighting, etc. Gives the chemistry of all operations as they occur in the day's work.
Chemistry, Household || Home economics 7–17307/3

Elliott, Sophronia Maria. Household hygiene (Lib. of home econ.) 1907. 224p. illus. Amer. school of home econ. $1.50 n; Textbk ed. $1.25

Interesting, as well as valuable book on the care of the home in all its details.
Home economics || Sanitation, Household 7–17320/2

Hewitt, *Mrs* Emma (Churchman) How to live on a small income. 1909. 208p. Jacobs 50c

Useful suggestions for the inexperienced young housekeeper, on selecting a home, its care and furnishing, the finance problem, true and false economy, food and clothing. Designed for women of good taste but limited means.
Home economics 9–18582/3

Hunt, Caroline Louisa. Home problems from a new standpoint. 1908. 145p. Whitcomb $1 n

Argues for greater simplicity in home life, enumerating its gains in physical, mental and social betterment. A book of high ideals, yet practical and suggestive along definite lines.
Home economics 8–24278/3

Richards, *Mrs* Ellen Henrietta (Swallow) The cost of shelter (Cost of living ser.) 1905. 136p. illus. Wiley $1

Sensible discussion of the problems of rent and rational housing in cities on moderate incomes.
Housing problem || Home economics || Building 5–39875/5

Terrill, Bertha M. Household management (Lib. of home econ.) 1907. 211p. illus. Amer. school of home econ. $1.50 n; Textbk ed. $1.25

Practical discussion of housekeeping as a profession, operating expenses of each department, organization and division of labor, furnishings and tools, food, clothing and the higher life of the household.
Home economics 7–17309/2

641 Cookery. Gastronomy

Barrows, Anna. Principles of cookery (Lib. of home econ.) 1907. 200p. illus. Amer. school of home econ. $1.50 n; Textbk ed. $1.25

Differs from the ordinary cookbook primarily in that it deals with the principles of preparation rather than with specific recipes. Contains chapters on the comparative values of fuels, cooperative cooking, kitchen furnishings, menu-making, and general directions for waitresses.
Cookery 7–17306/2

Burrell, Caroline Benedict. Living on a little, by C. F. Benton. 1908. 264p. Estes $1.25

An experienced and enthusiastic housekeeper teaches a younger sister how to provide an attractive and nourishing table for three on $1 a day. Includes menus, directions for buying and cooking meat, vegetables, etc., with many helpful suggestions for economizing. N.Y.
Home economics || Cookery 8–21938/4

Farmer, Fannie Merritt. What to have for dinner. 1905. 271p. illus. Dodge $1.50

Excellent collection, giving recipes and 50 menus, for family dinners, for occasions and for company and formal dinners.
Dinners and dining || Cookery 5–21597/4

Hill, *Mrs* Janet (Mackenzie) Cooking for two: a handbook for young housekeepers. 1909. 407p. illus. Little $1.50 n

Instructions for young housekeepers and a collection of practical recipes for two, grouped according to food values.
Cookery 9–14525/2

Digitized by Google

Hill, Sarah Chapman. Cook book for nurses. 4th ed. 1911. 76p. Whitcomb 75c n

Collection of recipes valuable for any one having to do with the sick or infants. Covers fluid, convalescent and special diets and formulas for infant feeding.

Cookery for the sick 11–1694/2

Kephart, Horace. Camp cookery. 1910. 154p. illus. Outing $1 n

Gives many ingenious and practical recipes for producing savory results from limited camp supplies supplemented by fish and game. There are also ration lists and illustrated descriptions of utensils and outfits.

Cookery || Camping 10–12303/3

Mitchell, Margaret Johnes. The fireless cook book. 1909. 315p. illus. Doubleday $1.25 n

Advantages of and directions for making and using the fireless cooker, and 250 recipes adapted from standard cookbooks. Includes time-table for cooking different classes of food.

Fireless cookers || Cookery 9–13933/3

Rorer, *Mrs* Sarah Tyson (Heston) Mrs Rorer's vegetable cookery and meat substitutes. 1909. 328p. Arnold $1.50 n

Practical manual of cookery showing the possibilities of vegetables as meat substitutes. Gives recipes combining the vegetables having different hygienic values.

Cookery || Vegetables 9–8825/3

644 Heat

White, Marian. Fuels of the household. 1909. 97p. Whitcomb 75c n

Untechnical, readable essay presenting facts and theories on the origin, chemical composition and uses of fuels.

Fuel W9–195/2

645 Furniture

Daniels, Fred Hamilton. The furnishing of a modest home. 1908. 114p. illus. Atkinson, Mentzer $1

Excellent little work based on the contention that the three fundamental laws in the work of nature—fitness of purpose, order and simplicity—are equally fundamental in the home. Discusses in detail the furnishing and decoration for the various rooms. Helpful illustrations.

Furniture || House decoration 8–17939/3

Kellogg, Alice Maude. Home furnishing, practical and artistic. 1905. 265p. illus. Stokes $1.50 n

Considers each room separately and suggests appropriate furnishings and decorations for each. Urges harmony, simplicity and refinement.

Furniture || House decoration 5–40799/3

Shackleton, Robert, & *Mrs* E. (F.) Adventures in home-making. 2d ed. 1910. 350p. illus. Lane $1.75 n

Fascinating account of the making over of an ugly old house near Philadelphia into a charming and artistic home. Contains much useful and practical advice to home-makers. Illustrations from photographs.

Architecture, Domestic || Country houses || House decoration 10–26737/5

646 Clothing

Watson, Kate Heintz. Textiles and clothing (Lib. of home econ.) 1907. 244p. illus. Amer. school of home econ. $1.50 n; Textbk ed. $1.25

Pt 1 is a discussion of textile fabrics and of methods of spinning and weaving: pt 2 is a manual of instruction in sewing, embroidering, and dressmaking, intended for beginners.

Textile industry and fabrics. Analytics: Needlework || Dressmaking 7–17389/4

648 Laundry

Sheppard, Juniata L. Laundry work for use in homes and schools. 2d ed. 1909. 116p. Author 60c postpaid

A good book for home and school. Teaches routine, practice and methods, and directions for special cases.

Laundry 3–13600/2

649 Nursery. Children. Sickroom

Holt, Luther Emmitt. Care and feeding of children. 5th ed. 1909. 195p. Appleton 75c

Catechism on matters of practice, for the use of mothers and children's nurses. Standard work of high authority and value.

Children—Care and hygiene || Diet 9–23783/3

Hutchinson, Woods. We and our children. 1911. 371p. Doubleday $1.20 n

Interesting chapters pertaining to the health of parents and children. The advice is not that of a nursery guide, nor is it perhaps to be followed implicitly, but it is sane and stimulating reading for any parent seriously interested in his child's welfare.

Children—Care and hygiene || Parents 11–31755/4

Digitized by Google

MacCarthy, Francis Hamilton. Hygiene for mother and child. 1910. 295p. illus. Harper $1.25 n

Sound, practical and explicit advice to young mothers, by the attending physician in the outpatient department for children in the Massachusetts Homeopathic Hospital. The most comprehensive of the books listed here.

Children—Care and hygiene 10-21304/2

Pope, Amy Elizabeth. Home care of the sick (Lib. of home econ.) 1907. 190p. illus. Amer. school of home econ. $1.50 n; Textbk ed. $1.25

Elementary instruction book giving simple directions for use where there is no trained nurse

Nurses and nursing 7-17326/2

Tracy, Susan Edith. Studies in invalid occupation. 1910. 175p. illus. Whitcomb $1.50 n

Very practical and suggestive book for nurses and others having the care of invalids. Describes a large variety of busy work and actual occupations for use with children, nervous and old people, the business man, the blind, the insane, and other types of patients.

Nurses and nursing || Invalids || Handicraft || Busy work 11-603/5

Tweddell, Francis. A mother's guide. 1911. 192p. Dougherty 50c

The best book on foods and feeding for babies and young children, recommending the most advanced and approved methods. Concise little work, by the assistant physician to the Babies' Hospital Dispensary, New York.

Infants—Care and hygiene 11-26929/2

650 Communication. Commerce

Herrick, Cheesman Abiah. Meaning and practice of commercial education (Macmillan's commercial ser.) 1904. 378p. illus. Macmillan $1.25 n

History of movement in Europe and America, defense of place and value in school system, sets of illustrative examination papers, bibliography.

Business education 4-22279/2

651 Office equipment and methods

Dicksee, Lawrence Robert, & Blain, H. E. Office organisation and management, including secretarial work. 1906. 298p. illus. Pitman $2

Outlines a systematic organization of office work. Describes many modern methods and office accessories and shows advantages of their use. An English work, but nothing equally good in this country.

Business 7-11020/2

654 Telegraphs. Cables. Signals

For a general treatment of telegraphy, volumes 23–24 of the International Library of Technology are among the best.

Fleming, John Ambrose. Principles of electric wave telegraphy. 2d ed. 1910. 906p. illus. Longmans $7.50 n

Advanced, thoroughly scientific treatise on the principles, history and appliances and methods employed in radiotelegraphy, with a chapter on wireless telephony. Revised, partly rewritten, with additions to include most recent progress. Pratt.

Wireless telegraphy. Analytic: Telephone, Wireless 12-3805/3

Kennelly, Arthur Edwin. Wireless telegraphy and wireless telephony (Present day primers) 2d ed. 1909. 279p. illus. Moffat $1 n

One of the best works for the general reader, clear, untechnical, authoritative. Incorporates the development in wireless telegraphy since the first edition (1906) and adds description of wireless telephony (62p.)

Wireless telegraphy. Analytic: Telephone, Wireless 9-10505/3

Morgan, Alfred Powell. Wireless telegraph construction for amateurs. 1910. 188p. illus. Van Nostrand $1.50 n

Clear, concise manual giving, with descriptions, diagrams and as little theory as practicable, the information necessary to enable a novice to construct a simple but efficient apparatus. N.Y.

Wireless telegraphy 10-20661/2

Pierce, George Washington. Principles of wireless telegraphy. 1910. 350p. illus. McGraw-Hill $3 n

Excellent work for the student, scientific and authoritative. Its distinguishing features are its completeness as to practical points and the amount of information on recent developments.

Wireless telegraphy 10-21617/2

654.6 Telephones

Casson, Herbert Newton. History of the telephone. 7th ed. 1911. 315p. illus. McClurg $1.50 n

Account of the invention of the telephone and the development of the telephone business, with sidelights on the work and personalities of the men most prominently connected with it.

Telephone 10-19947/2

Digitized by Google

Van Deventer, Harry Randolph. Telephonology. 3d ed. 1910. 637p. illus.
McGraw-Hill $4 n

Very complete, simple presentation of practically all phases of telephone work, for practical men or students not expert in telephone matters. Pratt.

Telephone 12–1275/2

655 Printing. Publishing. Copyright

Some of the publications of the North End Printing Union, 20 Parmenter st., Boston, have a wider interest than to students of practical printing. *Features of a printed book* (25c) gives technical information on a book's typography and make-up.

Bowker, Richard Rogers. Copyright; its history and its law. 1912. 709p.
Houghton $5 n

Summary from 567 to American code of 1909 and 1911 British code. Procedure, formalities and definitions covering books, mechanical music, moving-picture films, plays, works of art, photographs, etc. Valuable and comprehensive work, the first on American copyright since 1879.

Copyright 12–6114/2

Davenport, Cyril James H. The book; its history and development (Westminster ser.) 1908. 258p. illus. Van Nostrand $2 n

Untechnical chapters, written from the craftsman's point of view, covering briefly the history of the book. One third is devoted to materials, methods and decoration of binding.

Books || Books—Bibl. Analytic: Bookbinding 8–18737/4

Hitchcock, Frederick Hills, *ed.* The building of a book; with an introd. by T. L. De Vinne. 1906. 375p. Hitchcock $2 n

Series of practical articles written by experts in the various departments of book-making and distributing, ranging from the making of the type and paper to the sale of the printed book. Untechnical information for readers and book-lovers.

Books 6–46354/3

656 Transportation. Railroading

Carter, Charles Frederick. When railroads were new; with introductory note by L. G. McPherson. 1909. 324p. illus. Holt $2 n

Story of railroad beginnings in the United States, giving the genesis of the great lines and the development of the features that are now so familiar, and recalling the romance and vicissitudes of early railroad history.

Railroads—U. S. 9–9511/3

Chatterton, Edward Keble. Romance of the ship. 1911. 313p. illus. Lippincott $1.50 n

Covers in one volume the field of the author's *Sailing ships and their story* and *Steamships and their story*. Suffers somewhat from condensation and omissions, but is on the whole very informing and interesting.

Ships || Shipbuilding || Steamboats A10–1473/5

Howden, Joseph Russell. Boys' book of railways. 1910. 236p. illus. Stokes $2

Comprehensive survey of railway history and management, treating passenger and freight matters in separate sections. Illustrations cover the whole range of rolling stock, from famous American "fliers" to a Chinese coal-car. Though written for older boys, of equal interest to men.

Railroads 10–3847/3

—— Boys' book of steamships. 1908. 285p. illus. Stokes $2

Popular account of the steam vessel, its evolution and construction, from Noah's ark to the steamship Mauretania, and of the present navigation service. For older boys interested in machinery and commerce. Profuse and excellent illustrations. N.Y.

Steamboats || Shipbuilding W8–151/4

Morris, Ray. Railroad administration (Appleton's railway ser.) 1910. 309p.
Appleton $2 n

Gives the manager's viewpoint concerning the problems of practical railroad administration in America, with some comparison with conditions in other countries. Of interest primarily to railroad men and students. Brandeis' *Scientific management and railroads* (Engin. m., 1911, 92p., $1. 11–4163) is a discussion of possible economies in railroad management which was part of a brief submitted to the Interstate Commerce Commission.

Railroads—Management || Railroads—U. S. 10–24749/3

657 Bookkeeping. Accounts

One of the best general works on bookkeeping and accounting is volume 59 of the International Library of Technology.

Bentley, Harry Clark. Science of accounts. 1911. 393p. Ronald press $3

A presentation of the underlying principles of modern accounting. Designed as a work of reference for accountants and as a textbook for advanced students of accountancy. Sub-title.

Accounting 11–12533/2

Digitized by Google

Bunnell, Sterling Haight. Cost-keeping for manufacturing plants. 1911. 232p. illus. Appleton $3 n

Practical, detailed presentation of the value of a cost-keeping system and of the method of introducing and maintaining it in factories. The most complete work is Webner's *Factory costs* (Ronald press, 1911, 611p., $6, 11–31549)

Cost accounting || Factory management 11–11266/3

Cole, William Morse. Accounts: their construction and interpretation for business men and students of affairs. 1908. 345p. Houghton $2 n

Authoritative general treatise, covering the principles of bookkeeping and accounting, with separate chapters on accounts of large business and industrial corporations. A more technical and in some features more exhaustive work, is Hatfield's *Modern accounting* (Appleton, 1909, 367p., $1.75 n, 9–8816) Cole is more easily understood by students and laymen and is more useful for the business man. There is little duplication of material.

Accounting || Bookkeeping 8–31984/3

Dicksee, Lawrence Robert. Auditing: a practical manual for auditors; ed. by R. H. Montgomery. Rev. ed. 1909. 486p. Ronald press $5

Standard work, by the leading English authority.

Auditing 10–52803/2

658 Business manuals. Methods. Tables

Belding, Albert G. Commercial correspondence (Williams and Rogers ser.) 1905. 152p. illus. Amer. bk co. 50c

Excellent both as to material and arrangement, dealing with all the forms and methods of communication that are found in modern business.

Commercial correspondence 5–29550/2

Carpenter, Charles U. Profit making in shop and factory management (Works management lib.) 1908. 146p. Engin. m. $2 n

Concise expression of the methods which the author has tried and perfected in the course of his experience as supervisor, manager, head of the Labor Department and president of various large manufacturing plants.

Factory management 8–11468/2

Duncan, John Christie. Principles of industrial management. 1911. 323p. illus. maps. Appleton $2 n

Practical treatise for the manufacturer wishing to construct or remodel a plant or increase its efficiency. Gives suggested forms of accounting and of wage systems, with discussion of their merits.

Factory management 11–4941/2

Emerson, Harrington. Efficiency as a basis for operation and wages (Works management lib.) 3d ed. 1912. 254p. Engin. m. $2 n

Criticizes waste and inefficiency in government and other work, and explains organization, management and operation under the efficiency or "individual effort" system of wage payment. Methods advocated are in successful use in a number of large industrial establishments. Principles here stated are amplified and reduced to a definite working code, with varied and apt illustrations, in his *Twelve principles of efficiency* (Engin. m., 1912, 423p., $2 n, 12–181)

Efficiency, Industrial || Scientific management || Wages 11–32239/4

Moody, Walter Dwight. Men who sell things. 1907. 294p. McClurg $1 n

Observations and experiences of over 20 years as traveling salesman, European buyer, sales manager, employer. Deals with the qualifications necessary to make a successful salesman and the reasons for failure. Retail selling is best presented in Hirschler's *Art of retail selling* (Inst. of mercantile training, 1909, 165p., $2, 10–11486)

Salesmanship || Commercial travelers 7–41598/4

Scott, Walter Dill. Increasing human efficiency in business. 1911. 339p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Points out the way in which efficiency can be, or is, increased through imitation, competition, loyalty, concentration, wages, pleasure, love of the game, and relaxation.

Pusiness || Efficiency, Industrial 11–29422/4

Sheldon, Arthur Frederick. Art of selling. 1911. 183p. Sheldon univ. $1.25

Concise text covering in 50 lessons retail, wholesale, specialty and promotion salesmanship, and selling by letter and advertisement. Concrete examples.

Salesmanship 11–20848/3

Stockwell, Herbert G. Essential elements of business character. 1911. 142p. Revell 60c n

Simple and stimulating summary with concrete illustrations of the qualities necessary for success in business: ability to organize, integrity, reliability, energy, system and economy.

Business || Success 11–35805/3

Digitized by Google

Taylor, Frederick Winslow. Principles of scientific management. 1911. 144p.
Harper $1.50 n

Purpose is to show that inefficiency in individual work may be best remedied by intelligent management, and that systematic management is a science based on clearly defined laws, rules and principles, which are applicable to all kinds of human activity. Best exposition of the subject by a pioneer in the field of industrial management. Pittsburgh.

A practical exposition of the author's theories is given in *Shop management* (Harper, 1911, 207p., $1.50 n, 11–14746)

Scientific management || Efficiency, Industrial
11-10339/3

Wilbur, Mary Aronetta. Every-day business for women. 1910. 276p. Houghton $1.25 n

Easily understood explanation of business and legal methods every woman should know.

Business 10–12102/3

659 Advertising

The four volumes in the International Library of Technology (60B, 61B, 102, 103) cover this subject more completely than any others.

Calkins, Ernest Elmo, & Holden, Ralph. Modern advertising (Appleton's bus. ser.) 1905. 361p. illus. Appleton $1.50 n

Treats development, methods and aims, from practical rather than psychological standpoint, illustrating by well known examples. N.Y.

Advertising 5–8409/2

Deland, Lorin Fuller. Imagination in business. 1909. 108p. Harper 50c n

Well presented, concrete examples demonstrating the practical value of imagination in advertising commodities and in creating business. Mainly citations from the author's 20 years' experience as expert adviser to business houses.

Business || Advertising 9–28100/4

De Weese, Truman A. Principles of practical publicity. 2d ed. 1908. 250p. illus.
Jacobs $2 n

Treatise on the art of advertising and on the successful adaptation of advertising to all lines of commercial enterprise. Practical work, based on wide experience in extensive advertising campaigns.

Advertising 8–31176/2

Scott, Walter Dill The psychology of advertising. 1908. 269p. illus. Small $2 n

Simple exposition of the principles of psychology in their relation to successful advertising. Discusses memory, feelings and emotions, sympathy, suggestion, will, habit, etc.; also practical questions as to method and amount of advertising.

Advertising 8–26213/2

660 Chemical technology

Duncan, Robert Kennedy. The chemistry of commerce. 1907. 263p. illus. Harper $2 n

An excursion into the wonderland of chemistry. Describes the application of recent discoveries to various manufacturers and to the artificial production of hitherto rare substances used in making medicines, perfumes, fertilizers, etc. N.Y.

Blücher's *Modern industrial chemistry* (Stechert, 1911, 779p., $6 n to libraries, Apr11–971) covers briefly but authoritatively the whole range of subjects with which the chemist and manufacturer are concerned.

Chemistry, Technical. Analytics: Glass manufacture || Alcohol || Perfumery || Medicine || Cellulose 7–31986/7

—— Some chemical problems of today. 1911. 253p. illus. map. Harper $2 n

Readable, untechnical discussion of work in industrial research carried on under author's supervision.

Chemistry || Chemistry, Technical 11–26192/4

662 Explosives. Fuel

Robson, Philip W. Power gas producers; their design and application. 1908. 248p. illus.
Longmans $3 n

Thorough, practical work, discussing suction gas producers, pressure plants for non-bituminous fuel and pressure producers for bituminous coal. A more exhaustive work for the advanced student is Latta's *American producer gas practice and industrial gas engineering* (Van Nostrand, 1910, 539p., $6 n, 10–10894)

Gas producers 8–36793/2

664 Foods

Claassen, H. Beet-sugar manufacture; authorized tr. from 3d German ed. by W. T. Hall and G. W. Rolfe. 2d ed. 1910. 343p.
Wiley $3 n

Describes in detail the different processes, giving the rules and methods necessary for proper operation and the theoretical reasons for the different steps.

Beets and beet sugar 10–29147/2

Surface, George Thomas. Story of sugar. 1910. 237p. illus. map. Appleton $1 n

History of the development of sugar production, and a general view, popular and untechnical, of the modern sugar industry in North America, Europe, South America, China, Japan and other countries.

Sugar || Beets and beet sugar 10–20924/4

Digitized by Google

666 Ceramics. Glass

Bourry, Emile. Treatise on ceramic industries; tr. from the French by A. B. Searle. 1911. 448p. illus. Van Nostrand $5 n

Translation of a standard French work, the best in print on practical ceramics. The processes described and illustrated cover every class of ceramics from brick to porcelain. American industry not considered.

Clay industries || Pottery || Bricks || Tiles 12–35188/5

Rosenhain, Walter. Glass manufacture (Westminster ser.) 1908. 264p. illus. Van Nostrand $2 n

Description of the properties and raw materials of glass, processes of fusing and working it, and methods of manufacturing various glass products. Account of manufacture is made as untechnical as possible.

Glass manufacture 9–6039/2

667 Bleaching, dyeing, etc.

Farrell, Frank J. Dyeing and cleaning (Griffin's tech. handbks) 1908. 232p. illus. Lippincott $1.75 n

Technical English manual for professional dyers and cleaners, covering processes and machinery with considerable fulness.

Dyes and dyeing || Cleaning W9–37/3

Osman, Eaton Goodall. Cleaning and renovating at home. 1910. 139p. McClurg 75c n

Full directions for renovating and cleaning all kinds of household and wardrobe articles, in most cases giving several methods of treatment.

Cleaning || Dyes and dyeing 10–8068/3

667.6 Paints and pigments

Maire, Frederick. Modern pigments and their vehicles. 1907. 266p. Wiley $2

Brief, reliable book for beginning painters and dealers, more popular than Scott and Friend (below)

Paint || Color 8–1476/3

Scott, Winfield Germain. White paints and painting materials. 1910. 500p. illus. Mod. painter $3.50 n

Excellent, concise manual for painters. Chemical terms are clearly explained, and methods of testing paints, sources of raw material, processes of manufacture and formulas given. Friend's *Introduction to the chemistry of paints* (Longmans, 1910, 204p., $1.20 n, A10–2331) is intended for readers having no prior knowledge of chemistry and gives a working knowledge of the properties, reactions and general behavior of paint-vehicles and pigments.

Paint 11–1367/2

669 Metallurgy and assaying

Desch, Cecil Henry. Metallography (Textbks of physical chem.) 1910. 429p. illus. Longmans $3 n

Clear but technical study of present (1910) knowledge concerning tool steels and general metallography. For advanced students and metallurgists.

Metallography || Tool steel W10–307/3

Fulton, Charles Herman. Principles of metallurgy. 1910. 544p. illus. McGraw-Hill $5 n

Accurate, scientific chapters presenting the fundamental principles and theories of metallurgy and their application to its various branches. For the fairly advanced student. A good elementary presentation, fairly comprehensive and concise, is Wysor's *Metallurgy* (Chemical pub. co., 1908, 308p., $3, 8–25127)

Metallurgy 10–18896/2

Schnabel, Carl. Handbook of metallurgy; tr. by Henry Louis. 1905-7. 2v. Macmillan $6.50 n ea

Reliable treatise sufficiently comprehensive to give a thorough review of present metallurgical practices and the history of their development from early times. Collins' *Metallurgy of lead* (Lippincott, 1911, 558p., $6 n, GS11–153) covers an important branch of the subject fully and concisely. Another is represented in Peters' *Principles of copper smelting* (McGraw-Hill, 1907, 612p., $5, 7–12991) and his *Practice of copper smelting* (McGraw-Hill, 1911, 693p., $5 n, (11–9298) written to replace his earlier work (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Metallurgy Agr7–2155/2

Stoughton, Bradley. Metallurgy of iron and steel. 2d ed. 1911. 537p. illus. McGraw-Hill $3 n

Trustworthy survey of the progress and latest advances in the production and manipulation of iron and steel in the United States. Clear descriptions of apparatus, furnaces and appliances. Suited to needs of student and also of the iron and steel metallurgist not already an expert. Pratt.

Iron and steel processes are well presented in the following works: Becker's *High-speed steel* (McGraw-Hill, 1910, 360p., $4 n, 10–18398); Dichmann's *Basic open-hearth steel process* (Van Nostrand, 1911, 340p., $3.50 n, 11–35973); Forsythe's *Blast furnace and the manufacture of pig iron* (Williams, 1908, 368p., $3 n, 8–8484)

Metallurgy || Iron || Steel 12–718/4

Digitized by Google

670 Manufactures

Gibson, Charles R. Romance of modern manufacture (Romance ser.) 1910. 320p. illus. Lippincott $1.50 n

Describes in popular manner the evolution and modern methods of many important industries. Useful for material not to be found elsewhere.
Manufactures. Analytics recommended
W9-334/3

Williams, Archibald. How it is made. 1908. 474p. illus. Nelson $1.25

Untechnical description of manufacture of various machines and many articles in common use.
Manufactures. Analytics recommended
W8-87/3

671 Articles made of metal

Atkins, Evan Arthur. Practical sheet and plate metal work. 1908. 491p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Covers a large variety of work, with tested patterns and exact directions for each. A good text for the artisan and student. Hasluck's *Metal-working* (McKay, 1907, 760p., $2.50, 8–3173) is a cyclopedic work containing accurate information on all known processes for working metal. Over 2000 illustrations and working drawings.
Sheet-metal work 9–11748/2

Hart, Richard N. Welding. 1910. 181p. illus. McGraw-Hill $2.50 n

A useful volume though largely a compilation of material from technical journals and books of metallurgy, arranged in convenient and readable order. Gives characteristics and treatment of each metal and describes the various processes of welding.
Welding 10–30421/2

Law, Edward F. Alloys and their industrial applications. 1909. 269p. illus. Lippincott $4 n

Summary of the principles of alloy mixing and their application to the industrial alloys. Clear, scientific and fairly untechnical, for the use of engineers, manufacturers, etc.
Alloys || Metallography 9–18940/3

675 Leather and articles made of leather

Bennett, Hugh Gardner. Manufacture of leather. 1909. 420p. illus. Van Nostrand $4.50 n

Deals with all processes thoroughly, describing modern English practice. Treats leather manufacture as a chemical industry and assumes that the reader has some acquaintance with chemistry. Pratt.

Modern American practice is well presented in Flemming's *Practical tanning* (Faird, 2d ed., 1910, 607p., $6 n, 10–8736)
Leather || Tanning 10–1480/3

676 Paper and articles made of paper

Sindall, R. W. Manufacture of paper (Westminster ser.) 1909. 285p. illus. Van Nostrand $2 n

Semi-technical work, outlining the history and processes of paper manufacture and indicating recent improvements. Usefully supplemented by Andes' *Treatment of paper for special purposes* (Van Nostrand, 1907, 239p., $2.50 n, 8–32512)
Paper. Analytics: Cellulose—Bibl. || Paper—Bibl. 9–14835/4

677 Textile fabrics

Dooley, William Henry. Textiles for commercial, industrial, evening and domestic arts schools. Rev. ed. 1912. 321p. illus. Heath $1.10 n

Practical, untechnical work, describing processes of manufacturing wool, silk, cotton and linen goods. Appendix contains practical directions for testing goods. More technical and comprehensive is Barker's *Textiles* (Van Nostrand, 1910, 375p., $2 n, A10–1429)
Textile industry and fabrics. Analytics recommended 12–6261/2

Matthews, Joseph Merritt. The textile fibres: their physical, microscopical and chemical properties. 2d ed. 1907. 480p. illus. Wiley $4

Summary intended for students and manufacturers. Contains a thorough discussion of methods for the chemical analysis of textile fibers.
Fibers || Textile industry and fabrics
7–12988/3

678 Rubber and articles made of rubber

Schidrowitz, Philip. Rubber: its production and industrial use. 1911. 303p. illus. Van Nostrand $5 n

Technical work, dealing exhaustively and authoritatively with rubber, from the origin of its name and its sources of supply to crude rubber preparation, chemical analysis and latest industrial application.
Rubber 11–25399/2

Digitized by Google

680 Mechanic trades

682 Blacksmithing

Bacon, John Lord. Forging. 1909. 112p. illus. Amer. school of corres. $1 n

Elementary manual giving practical instruction in iron and steel forging; contains many diagrams. Pt 1, Materials and tools; pt 2, Typical forging operations; pt 3, Miscellaneous forging processes. A fuller work, but also elementary, is Moore's *Handbook of practical smithing and forging* (Spon, 1906, 251p., $2, 7–42490) Sallows' *Blacksmith's guide* (Technical press, 1907, 157p., $1.50, 7–23978) is a concise, well illustrated guide for the workman.

Forging 9–2270/2

683 Lock and gun making

Askins, Charles. The American shotgun. 1910. 321p. illus. Outing $2 n

A thorough consideration of modern shotguns, their working parts, improvements and variations, and also of their use. Contains admirable chapters on the psychology of shooting and on field etiquet.

Shotguns || Shooting 10–31156/3

684 Carriage and cabinet making

Crawshaw, Fred Duane. Problems in furniture making. 1906. 58p. illus. Manual arts press $1.20

Working drawings and text suitable for use in grammar and high schools. His *Problems in wood turning* (Manual arts press, 1909, 35p., 80c, 9–31244) is similar, containing 25 plates and a discussion of principles of design as applied to objects turned in wood.

Furniture 7–2133/2

Noyes, William. Handwork in wood. 1910. 231p. illus. Manual arts press $2

Differs from the typical manual in having a chapter each on logging and sawmill work. There are also chapters on seasoning and measuring, and finishing of wood. The usual subjects—tools, fastenings, shop equipment and care, etc.—are discussed in detail, and each has a selected list of references.

Woodwork || Carpentry. Analytics: Lumber and lumbering || Sawmills 10–22277/5

Selden, Frank Henry. Elementary cabinetwork for manual training classes. 1909. 278p. illus. Rand, McNally $1

Clearly written, fully illustrated, practical handbook for manual training schools or self-instruction. Pt 1 deals with general principles; pt 2, problems of actual construction; pt 3, special tools. N.Y.

Cabinet work 9–28711/2

Wells, Percy A., & Hooper, John. Modern cabinet work, furniture and fitments. 1910. 384p. illus. Lane $5 n

Gives an account of the theory and illustrates step by step the practice of the craft in all its applications to furniture and woodwork. Illustrations include over 1000 practical drawings and original designs.

Cabinet work || Furniture 11–4228/3

Wheeler, Charles Gardner. A shorter course in woodworking. 1911. 286p. illus. Putnam $1.50 n

Clear description of tools and their uses, and operations of progressive difficulty in shaping, fitting and finishing wood. 765 helpful and well reproduced illustrations. More comprehensive than the author's *Woodworking for beginners* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Woodwork 11–12716/2

689 Other trades

Eppendorff, Lina. Handwork construction. 1909. 125p. illus. Pratt Institute $1.58

Exercises in raffia, reed, bead and knot work, as used in the first year of the normal art and manual training course at Pratt Institute. The directions are clear and complete, the many illustrations helpful.

Basketwork || Beadwork 9–35525/3

Turner, Luther Weston. The basket maker. 1909. 57p. illus. Atkinson, Mentzer 75c

Progressive class instruction in the principles and practice of weaving rattan from simple mats to fancy baskets of difficult shapes. Directions are clear and sufficiently detailed, and photographs and diagrams illustrate each step.

Basketwork 9–19435/2

690 Building

Richey, Harry Grant. The building foreman's pocket book and ready reference (Building mechanics ready ref. ser.) 1909. 1118p. illus. Wiley $5

Contains a selection from the material in the five volumes of *The mechanics' ready reference*, each of which is devoted to an individual trade, and other information of special value to the foreman.

Building 9–11746/2

Digitized by Google

691 Materials. Processes. Preservatives

691.3 Artificial stone. Concrete

Taylor, Frederick Winslow, & Thompson, S. E. Treatise on concrete, plain and reinforced. 2d ed. 1911. 807p. illus. Wiley $5

Revision and enlargement of a standard work (1905) describing American practice authoritatively and in detail.

Concrete || Concrete, Reinforced. Analytic: Bibl. 11–8441/4

691.7 Iron. Steel

Cushman, Allerton Seward, & Gardner, H. A. The corrosion and preservation of iron and steel. 1910. 373p. illus. McGraw-Hill $4 n

Review by two experts of the present knowledge of the subject, discussing the theories of corrosion and considering the various methods adopted for the prevention of rust.

Corrosion and anti-corrosives || Iron || Steel. Analytic: Bibl. 10–10447/5

Tucker, Edward A. Steel construction. 1908. 308p. illus. Amer. school of corres. $1.50

Best work on the subject in print. Discusses methods of construction rather than design. Uses only simple mathematics.

Steel construction 7–37590/2

692 Plans. Specifications, etc.

Plant, James C., & Zapf, A. E. Contracts and specifications. 1908. 112p. illus. Amer. school of corres. $1 n

Popular manual limited to specifications for building construction.

Building—Contracts and specifications 8–8486/2

693 Masonry. Plastering. Fireproofing

Gillette, Halbert Powers, & Hill, C. S. Concrete construction: methods and cost. 1908. 700p. illus. M. C. Clark $5 n

Deals with subject from viewpoint of the builder of concrete structures, but is useful also to the designing engineer and architect.

Concrete construction 8–13350/2

Lewis, Myron Henry, & Chandler, A. H. Popular hand book for cement and concrete users. 1911. 430p. illus. Henley $2.50

Comprehensive work, considering design and discussing fully plain and reinforced concrete work and their application. Largely a compilation from technical trade journals and other sources.

Concrete construction || Concrete || Cement 11–1894/4

Turneaure, Frederick Eugene, & Maurer, E. R. Principles of reinforced concrete construction. 2d ed. 1909. 429p. illus. Wiley $3.50

Very successful treatment of the principles of mechanics underlying the design of reinforced concrete. Besides many changes conforming to the new knowledge since 1907, much recent experimental data has been added. Pratt.

Concrete, Reinforced || Concrete construction 9–17425/3

694 Carpentry. Joinery. Stairbuilding

Hodgson, Frederick Thomas, *ed.* Modern carpentry and joinery. 1906. v. 2, illus. Drake $2

The first volume is in the *A. L. A. Catalog;* this volume is called "Advanced series." Presents the quickest and most approved methods of construction arrived at as the result both of compilation and of the author's experience. Pittsburgh.

Carpentry 6–32419/2

Jacoby, Henry Sylvester. Structural details; or, Elements of design in heavy framing. 1909. 368p. illus. Wiley $2.25 n

Detailed discussion of timber framing, from simple fastenings to the heavier work. Modern practice is illustrated, designs are well chosen, and there are three selected bibliographies.

Building || Carpentry. Analytic: Bibl. 9–25207/4

Riley, J. W. Manual of carpentry and joinery. 1906. 500p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Sets forth principles underlying various types of construction, with fully illustrated chapters on woods, tools and woodworking machinery. Uses English terms, sometimes unfamiliar, but easily understood. Of value to students and teachers of manual training and workingmen. N.Y.

Carpentry W7–42/2

696 Plumbing. Gas and steam fitting

Gerhard, William Paul. American practice of gas piping and gas lighting in buildings. 1908. 306p. McGraw-Hill $3 n

Practical treatise for the gas consumer and householder. The more technical portion, on gas installation, is followed by chapters of value to the layman, discussing prejudices and fallacies, gas-meters, interior illumination, relations with gas companies, etc.

Gas lighting || Gas fitting 8–17561/3

Digitized by Google

Richey, Harry Grant. Building mechanics' ready reference. Plumbers', steamfitters' and tinners' ed. 1908. 529p. illus. Wiley $1.50 n

A large amount of useful information, much of it in tabular form. Contains a valuable section on sheet-metal work.

Plumbing || Pipe fitting. Analytic: Sheet-metal work 8–23582/4

Starbuck, Robert Macy. Standard practical plumbing. 1910. 406p. illus. Henley $3

Practical, up-to-date text, whose accuracy, untechnical style and comprehensiveness make it the best general book on the subject. More than 300 illustrations. A more elementary outline, with simple illustrations, is Gray and Ball's *Plumbing* (Amer. school of corres., 1909, 228p., $1.50, 9–2271)

Plumbing 10–27346/2

697 Heating and ventilation

Hoffman, James David, & Raber, B. F. Handbook for heating and ventilating engineers. 1910. 321p. illus. James D. Hoffman $3.50

Useful manual covering briefly all branches, including electric heating. Pays considerable attention to principles.

Heating || Ventilation 10–21313/3

King, Alfred Grant. Practical steam and hot water heating and ventilation. 1908. 402p. illus. Henley $3 n

Practical, up-to-date treatise for steam-fitters and apprentices, describing methods of estimating and installing the heating and ventilating systems now most largely in use. Numerous diagrams and tables. A more elementary manual is Hubbard's *Heating and ventilation* (Amer. school of corres., 1909, 221p., $1.50, 8–30358)

Steam heating || Hot water heating || Ventilation 8–7883/4

King, Franklin Hiram. Ventilation for dwellings, rural schools and stables. 1908. 128p. illus. Mrs F. H. King 75c

Aims to impress on parents, teachers of rural schools and farmers the necessity of good ventilation and suggests methods of installing simple systems in both old and new buildings. Illustrated with diagrams and views of buildings.

Ventilation 8–37680/2

698 Painting. Glazing. Paperhanging

Atkinson, Frank H. Sign painting up to now. 1909. 378p. illus. Drake $3

Practical manual based on 20 years' experience, the most comprehensive yet published. Contains nearly a hundred designs with accompanying notes and 75 alphabets varying widely in style.

Sign painting 9–30271/2

Painters magazine. 739 paint questions answered. 1904. 383p. Painters m. $3

This and its supplement are useful reference volumes: *One thousand more paint questions answered* (Painters m., 1908, 630p., $3, 9–8822)

Painting, Mechanical 4–18292/2

Sabin, Alvah Horton. House painting, glazing, paper hanging and white-washing. 1908. 121p. Wiley $1

Simple, practical book for the householder. Takes up materials, mixing and application of paints on exterior and interior, varnishing, colored finish without paint, floor-finishing, glazing, papering, white-washing, calcimining, cold-water paints. A useful compendium for reference use is Maire's *Modern painter's cyclopedia* (Drake, 1910, 440p., $1.60, 10–11049)

House painting. Analytics: Wall paper || Calcimining || Varnish and varnishing 8–21778/5

699 Car, ship and boat building

Beard, Daniel Carter. Boat-building and boating. 1911. 190p. illus. Scribner $1 n

Practical work, describing boatmaking from a primitive raft to a motor-boat, with directions for tying knots, making sails, etc. Excellent illustrations.

Boats and boating 11–26018/2

Durand, William Frederick. Motor boats. 1907. 209p. illus. Internat. marine engin. $1.50

Brief, practical and thoroughly scientific manual, including boats, propellers and engines. Two good elementary books for the amateur are Russell's *Motor boats* (C. C. Thompson, 1910, 288p., $1, 10–1472) and Slauson's *Motor boat* (Outing, 1911, 216p., 70c n, 11–30017)

Motor boats 7–3686/2

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

700 FINE ARTS

701 Philosophy. Esthetics

Babbitt, Irving. The new Laokoon. 1910. 258p. Houghton $1.25 n

Expounds the pseudo-classical and later romantic confusion in the arts, and traces these confusions into their general intellectual manifestations. Presupposes a wide knowledge of the history and expression of the arts.

Esthetics || Art—Criticism 10-13464/4

Bourne, George. The ascending effort. 1910. 228p. Dutton $1.50 n

Discusses the various aspects of art in relation to the human qualities and endowments and to science. "Essentially the doctrine is merely a restatement of the transcendental aesthetic and ethic of Kant. What is remarkable is the winning presentation of old truths." *Nation.*

Esthetics 10-36091/3

Gordon, Kate. Esthetics. 1909. 315p. Holt $1.50 n

Well arranged college textbook aiming to give students a concise statement of the psychological principles underlying esthetic experience and artistic activity and to stimulate interest in the application of experimental methods to the problems of esthetics. Discusses esthetics of music, dancing and the drama.

Esthetics 9-25958/2

Noyes, Carleton Eldredge. The gate of appreciation; studies in the relation of art to life. 1907. 279p. Houghton $2 n

Recording his experiences, the author discusses the real meaning of art to the ordinary man, indicates methods of approach and traces the way of appreciation.

Art—Appreciation 7-15336/3

Puffer, Ethel Dench. The psychology of beauty. 1905. 286p. Houghton $1.25 n

Its purpose is to effect a union between psychology and esthetics, and to account for our pleasure in art, music and literature. Pittsburgh.

Esthetics 5-16135/3

708 Art galleries and museums

Addison, *Mrs* Julia de Wolf (Gibbs) Boston Museum of fine arts (Art galleries of Amer.) 1910. 454p. illus. Page $3

Less a guide to the museum than a small cyclopedia of information and gossip about the artists and comment on the examples of their work. Other books in this series are: Preyer (below) and Henderson's *Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts* (Page, 1911, 388p., $3, 11-30788)

Boston. Museum of Fine Arts || Art—Galleries and museums 10-11193/3

Cruttwell, Maud. Guide to the paintings in the Florentine galleries (Art coll. of Europe) 1907. 308p. illus. Dutton $1.25 n

Critical catalogue of paintings in the Uffizi, the Pitti and the Accademia, supplying in a clear and concise form every established fact connected with each picture. Admirable introductory sketch of Florentine painting.

Painting, Italian || Art—Galleries and museums || Florence—Description. Analytics: Uffizi Gallery || Pitti Palace 7-33970/6

Potter, Mary Knight. Art of the Louvre (Art galleries of Europe) 1905. 418p. illus. Page $2 n

Brief history of the palace with descriptions and criticisms of its principal pictures. Fair illustrations of 50 representative paintings, and plans. Similar handbooks have been prepared on the galleries of Belgium, Dresden, Munich, the Netherlands and Vienna, the National Gallery of London, the Pitti Palace, the Prado, the Vatican and the Venice Academy (same publisher and price)

Louvre || Art—Galleries and museums 4-32673/4

Preyer, David C. Art of the Metropolitan Museum of New York (Art galleries of Amer.) 1909. 419p. illus. Page $3

Amounts to a general history of art with examples from the Metropolitan Museum, of which it gives the history and plan. The greater part is given to the department of painting, from which most of the illustrations are taken. N.Y.

New York (city). Metropolitan Museum of Art || Art—Galleries and museums 9-29844/5

Singleton, Esther. Holland (Stand. galleries) 1908. 284p. illus. McClurg $1 n

Guide intended for travelers, and useful in supplementing cyclopedias and art histories for information about minor Dutch artists.

Painting, Dutch || Art—Galleries and museums 8-29871/3

Digitized by Google

709 History of art

Addison, *Mrs* Julia de Wolf (Gibbs) Arts and crafts in the middle ages. 1908. 378p. illus. Page $3

Describes work in gold and silver, precious stones, enamel, tapestry, embroideries, sculpture, wood and ivory carving, inlay and mosaic, and book illumination. Contains considerable information not easily found elsewhere. Good illustrations.

Art, Medieval || Arts and crafts. Analytics recommended (about 12 cards) 8–19089/3

Brown, Gerald Baldwin. Arts and crafts of our Teutonic forefathers. 1911. 250p. illus. McClurg $1.75 n

Eminently readable and authoritative study, based on artistic remains belonging to the period of Teutonic migrations, from the fourth century to the ninth. Illustrated with 130 specimens of craftsmanship.

Art, Medieval || Arts and crafts || Teutonic race. Analytics: Arms and armor || Cemeteries || Bibl. W11–39/4

Carotti, Giulio. A history of art; rev. by Mrs Arthur Strong. 1908–9. v. 1–2, illus. Dutton $1.50 n ea

v. 1, Ancient art: v. 2, Early Christian and Neo-oriental art, European art north of the Alps. Convenient texts for reference or study, fairly accurate, systematically arranged, fully illustrated with well chosen, small reproductions and provided with extensive classed bibliographies. Not so interesting but considerably fuller than Reinach's *Apollo* (below)

Art—History 8–36413/2

Phillipps, L. March. Art and environment. 1911. 300p. Holt $2 n

Original and able work considering art as the expression of human life and character, the outgrowth of the ideals of the people among whom it appears. Architecture is virtually the only art used by way of illustration, and some understanding of its history and most important examples is presupposed.

Art—Criticism || Architecture. Analytic: Bibl. A12–141/4

Reinach, Salomon. Apollo; an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages; from the French by Florence Simmonds. New ed. 1907. 350p. illus. Scribner $1.50 n

Remarkably compact, readable history of painting, sculpture and architecture, containing illuminating criticism. Illustrated with 600 small but distinct halftones. Originally published (1904) under title *The story of art throughout the ages.*

Art—History 7–15337/3

709.3 Ancient art

709.32 Egyptian art

Petrie, William Matthew Flinders. Arts and crafts of ancient Egypt (World of art ser.) 1910. 157p. illus. McClurg $1.75 n

Authoritative, clear and untechnical description and methods of painting and drawing, stoneworking and building, weaving, glass-making, metal work, pottery, ivory and wood-working, jewelry, plaster and stucco.

Art, Egyptian || Industrial arts—History 10–9085/3

709.37 Roman art

Walters, Henry Beauchamp. The art of the Romans. 1911. 185p. illus. Macmillan $5 n

Clear, scholarly study, virtually a complement to his *Art of the Greeks* (below) It has greater historical than esthetic value and is less interesting though more comprehensive than Strong (in 735) 72 good photographic plates, 10 plans and diagrams in the text.

Art, Roman. Analytics: Mosaics || Gems || Metal work || Terra cotta 12–35195/6

709.38 Greek art

Gardner, Percy. Grammar of Greek art (Handbks of archaeol. and antiq.) 1905. 267p. illus. Macmillan $1.75 n

Simple, satisfactory, but not exhaustive treatment of the underlying principles of Greek sculpture, architecture and painting.

Art, Greek 5–10543/3

Walters, Henry Beauchamp. The art of the Greeks. 3d ed. 1906. 277p. illus. Macmillan $6

Informing and interesting discussion, in the light of recent archeological discovery, of Greek art in all its phases.

Art, Greek. Analytics: Metal work || Bronzes 7–35229/4

709.4 Modern art

709.42 English art

Armstrong, *Sir* Walter. Art in Great Britain and Ireland (General hist. of art) 1909. 332p. illus. Scribner $1.50 n

Well proportioned, readable and stimulating survey, at once a chronicle and a critique. Author is director of National Gallery of Ireland. Similar in plan, size and illustrations to Reinach's *Apollo,* but includes also full-page illustrations. This and Hourticq (below) are the first volumes in a very useful series for general readers and students.

Art, English || Art, Irish 9–24666/3

Digitized by Google

709.44 French art

Hourticq, Louis. Art in France (General hist. of art) 1911. 469p. illus. Scribner $1.50 n

Brief but remarkably successful survey of architecture, painting, sculpture, engraving, ceramics, embroidery and decoration. Invaluable as the first work to cover French art as a whole.

Art, French 11-23293/2

709.45 Italian art

Ricci, Corrado. Art in northern Italy (General hist. of art) 1911. 372p. illus. Scribner $1.50 n

Very readable critique and history of painting, architecture and sculpture in northern Italy, by the director general of fine arts and antiquities of Italy. Illustrations include four color prints and 590 small but clear halftones in the text.

Art, Italian 11-3662/2

709.5 Oriental art

709.52 Japanese art

Blacker, J. F. The A B C of Japanese art. 1911. 460p. illus. Jacobs $2 n

Unpretentious guide for the amateur collector. Pottery is chiefly considered though much information is given on bronzes, ivories and prints. Numerous illustrations.

Art, Japanese. Analytics: Lacquer || Pottery A12-122/5

Dick, Stewart. Arts and crafts of old Japan (World of art ser.) 1905. 152p. illus. McClurg $1.20 n

Attractive introduction to Japanese fine and decorative art, containing short chapters on painting, sculpture and carving, metal and lacquer work and landscape gardening. 30 halftone plates. N.Y.

Art, Japanese 5-36286/2

710 Landscape gardening

Marsh, Benjamin Clarke. Introduction to city planning. 1909. 156p. illus. Author, paper $1

Discusses the essentials of city planning, its development here and abroad, with data on the congestion of population in American cities. The hearing on city planning before the Senate committee on the District of Columbia (Supt. of Docs., 1910, 105p., paper 10c) while having special relation to Washington, contains suggestions useful anywhere.

Cities—Planning and laying out 9-18186/2

Miller, Wilhelm. What England can teach us about gardening. 1911. 359p. illus. 26½cm Doubleday $4 n

Enthusiastic discussion of gardening in this country as compared with English methods, showing what English plants will and will not do well in the United States, and presenting many gardening successes which can be adopted. 120 charming photographic illustrations.

Gardening || Landscape gardening 11-29639/4

Tabor, Grace. The landscape gardening book. 1911. 180p. illus. 26cm Winston $2 n

Treats the garden as a setting for a home rather than for its intrinsic beauty. Plans for walks, vistas, arbors, garden furniture, etc., and lists of shrubs and flowers are given. Photographic reproductions of gardens.

Landscape gardening 11-13023/2

Unwin, Raymond. Town planning in practice. 1910. 416p. illus. maps. 26cm Scribner $6 n

Discusses subject historically and in relation to present social and esthetic problems. Triggs' *Town planning, past, present and possible* (Scribner, 1909, 334p., $5 n, 9-28938) is less detailed, though a good general survey. The two books duplicate only slightly.

Cities—Planning and laying out 9-28939/2

712 Private grounds. Lawns.

Barron, Leonard. Lawns, and how to make them, together with the proper keeping of putting greens (Garden lib.) 1906. 174p. illus. Doubleday $1.10 n

Practical book treating all the processes that go to the making and maintenance of the ornamental lawn. Contains chapters on lawns of subtropical regions, and the peculiar requirements of putting greens.

Lawns 6-39021/2

716 Plants. Flowers

Albee, *Mrs* Helen (Rickey) Hardy plants for cottage gardens (Amer. culture ser.) 1910. 309p. illus. Holt $1.60 n

Story of the gradual perfecting of a woman's charming and original garden, her successes and failures, with advice for other gardeners. N.Y.

Gardening || Flowers 10-14571/4

Baker, Tarkington. Yard and garden. 1908. 418p. illus. Bobbs-Merrill $2 n

Good general, popular treatment of the planting and care of trees, shrubs, plants and vines in the small grounds of a town or city home.

Floriculture || Gardening 8-11497/4

Digitized by Google

Barnes, Parker Thayer. House plants and how to grow them (Garden lib.) 1909. 236p. illus. Doubleday $1.10 n

Practical guide, making choice of plants that "are sure to succeed" and giving full instructions for care, arrangement, forcing, etc.

Floriculture || Window gardening 9–17662/4

Ely, *Mrs* Helena Rutherfurd. The practical flower garden. 1911. 304p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Covers a wider range than *A woman's hardy garden* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*), which it supplements. Advice on color arrangement, successive crops, sod, fertilization, etc., but fewer suggestions for beginners. Mrs Doubleday's *American flower garden* (Doubleday, 1909, 368p., $10, 9–11251) deals with the various kinds of gardens and varieties of flowers, trees and shrubs in a practical manner, and is beautifully illustrated.

Gardening || Floriculture 11–7295/3

Greene, Maria Louise. Among school gardens (Russell Sage foundation pub'ns) 1910. 388p. illus. Charities pub. com. $1.25

Reviews work done in educational gardening in the United States and covers all phases from experimental farms to window boxes. Planting tables for flowers and fruit, and outline showing relations between garden study and other primary school subjects.

School gardens. Analytic: Bibl. 10–10253/4

McCollom, William C. Vines and how to grow them (Garden lib.) 1911. 315p. illus. Doubleday $1.10 n

Manual of useful and ornamental climbing plants. Good chapters on forcing grapes, melons and cucumbers and on diseases affecting vines.

Climbing plants 11–18258/2

Weed, Clarence Moores, & Emerson, Philip. The school garden book. 1909. 320p. illus. Scribner $1.25 n

Useful guide to teacher in city and country and to home gardener, discussing by month the flowers and vegetables in season and giving detailed exercises for indoor and outdoor gardening. Gives brief histories and descriptions of many familiar plants, with suggestions as to their esthetic and decorative values.

School gardens 9–25771/2

Woolson, Grace A. Ferns and how to grow them (Garden lib.) 1905. 156p. illus. Doubleday $1.10 n

Excellent, practical book for amateur fern culturists. Describes native varieties, their habits and needs, without technical terms or scientific descriptions. N.Y.

Ferns 6–692/2

720 Architecture

Belcher, John. Essentials in architecture; an analysis of the principles and qualities to be looked for in buildings. 1907. 171p. illus. Scribner $2 n

Book for the general reader on the principles underlying different styles, the elements of beauty, the good and the bad in architecture, and the architect's success in meeting his problem.

Architecture 7–38022/2

Jackson, Thomas Graham. Reason in architecture. 1906. 189p. illus. Dutton $3.50 n

Scholarly analysis, showing natural development of permanent styles through convenience and necessities of construction, not by arbitrary design. Gothic chiefly studied.

Architecture 6–29074/2

Wallis, Frank Edwin. How to know architecture. 1910. 326p. illus. Harper $2 n

Characteristics of many styles described as expressive of the times which produced them. Illustrated by American buildings when possible.

Architecture 10–26735/3

720.9 History of architecture

Singleton, Esther, *ed.* Historic buildings of America as seen and described by famous writers. 1906. 341p. illus. Dodd $1.60 n

Churches, old-time homes, forts, national and municipal buildings, college halls and monuments, each "famous for architectural interest or association with historical events and distinguished personages." N.Y.

U. S.—Historic houses, etc. || U. S.—Description and travel 6–38380/3

Sturgis, Russell. History of architecture. 1906–9. 2v. illus. 27cm Doubleday $5 n ea

Cyclopedic, authoritative and brilliant work covering the history of architecture in Asia, Africa and Europe to the twelfth century.

Architecture—History 6–45368/2

722 Ancient and oriental architecture

Browne, Edith A. Greek architecture (Great buildings) 1909. 131p. illus. Macmillan $1.75 n

Simple study for amateurs, covering briefly history, structural principles, philosophy and influence. 48 plates illustrating noted examples.

Architecture, Greek W9–274/2

Digitized by Google

Cram, Ralph Adams. Impressions of Japanese architecture and the allied arts. 1905. 227p. illus. Doubleday $2 n

Ten interesting papers giving an expert architect's impressions of the various forms of Japanese architecture, and the genius and future of Japanese art. Suggestive for students of house decoration.

Architecture, Japanese 5-33507/3

Marquand, Allan. Greek architecture (Handbks of archaeol. and antiq.) 1909. 425p. illus. Macmillan $2.25 n

Scholarly treatment by an authority of materials and construction, architectural forms, proportion, decoration, composition and style, monuments. Valuable though somewhat technical.

Architecture, Greek 9-8999/2

723 Medieval

Browne, Edith A. Romanesque architecture (Great buildings) 1910. 135p. illus. Macmillan $1.75 n

Brief and lucid introduction to the study of the romanesque. 36 photographic plates of most noted buildings and drawings of characteristic details.

Architecture, Romanesque A10-1118/2

West, George Herbert. Gothic architecture in England and France. 1911. 349p. illus. Macmillan $2.25 n

Concise, reliable handbook, studying the Gothic in both countries constructionally and historically, with reference to salient points of difference.

Architecture, Gothic || Cathedrals—France || Cathedrals—England 11-35754/4

725 Public buildings

Gerhard, William Paul. Modern baths and bath houses. 1908. 311p. illus. Wiley $3 n

Excellent treatise on different forms of baths for home, factory, school, hospital, gymnasium, etc., written from first-hand information, gained in many countries.

Baths and bathing || Baths, Public 8-3516/2

726 Ecclesiastical and religious

Bumpus, Thomas Francis. Cathedrals and churches of northern Italy (Cathedral ser.) 1908. 493p. illus. Page $2.50

Historical and architectural descriptions of cathedrals, with much of interest on bishops, rulers and other personages associated with them. Series includes similar volumes on cathedrals of Belgium, England and Wales, northern France, Norway, Sweden and Denmark, and the Rhine and north Germany (same publisher and price)

Cathedrals—Italy || Churches—Italy 8-21818/3

Gade, John Allyne. Cathedrals of Spain. 1911. 279p. illus. Houghton $5 n

Description from architect's viewpoint with sufficient charm of style to interest travelers and general readers. Key plans and fine photographic illustrations.

Cathedrals—Spain 11-5195/2

Pennell, *Mrs* Elizabeth (Robins) French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys and sacred sites of France. 1909. 424p. illus. Century $5 n

Pleasing combination of personal impressions and description, with a slight background of history and exquisite illustrations reproduced from Joseph Pennell's etchings and drawings.

Cathedrals—France || Churches—France 9-29391/3

Pratt, Helen Marshall. Cathedral churches of England. 1910. 593p. illus. Duffield $2.50 n

Compact, admirable guide, describing the main features of the 32 English cathedrals and giving itineraries, glossary and suggestions for American travelers. Very slight historical data.

Cathedrals—England. Analytic: Bibl. 10-14142/3

727 Educational

Dresslar, Fletcher Bascom. American schoolhouses (Education bureau, bulletin 1910, no. 5) 1911. 133p. illus. Supt. of Docs. paper 75c

Practical suggestions on location, with special reference to medium-sized high schools, though other types are considered. Briggs' *Modern American school houses* (Wiley, 1909, 411p., $4, Oct. 5, 99-29), first published in 1899, is an architect's discussion of appropriations, competitions, ready-made plans and problems.. *Modern school houses,* by Hamlin and others (Amer. architect, 1910, 61p., $7.50, 10-20621) is a collection of extremely good papers on planning, heating and ventilation, with many illustrations.

Schoolhouses E11-1267/2

728 Residences. Outbuildings

Bevier, Isabel. The house; its plan, decoration and care (Lib. of home econ.) 1907. 224p. illus. Amer. school of home econ. $1.50 n; Textbook ed. $1.25

Digitized by Google

Practical ideas on planning, fundamental principles of decoration and furnishing, household conveniences, and care of the house. Valuable because of its consideration of conditions attainable by the average householder.
Architecture, Domestic || House decoration || Furniture 7–16505/4

Dodd, *Mrs* Helen (Chamberlain) The healthful farmhouse, by a farmer's wife. 1906. 69p. illus. Whitcomb 60c n

Practical suggestions for making the farmhouse pleasant, sanitary and convenient to work in.
Home economics || Country houses 6–45718/4

Embury, Aymar. One hundred country houses. 1909. 264p. illus. 28½x27cm Century $3 n

Discusses the characteristics of the various types of American country houses, with descriptions and illustrations of the best examples by prominent architects. Most of the houses described are less costly than those in Hooper (below)
Country houses || Architecture, Domestic 9–26473/4

Hooper, Charles Edward. The country house. 1905. 330p. illus. 27cm Doubleday $3 n

Discusses site, plans, building, details of finish and equipment, outbuildings and the ornamentation of grounds. Over 300 plates, plans and text illustrations. Mainly for those who need not consider economy. N.Y.
Country houses || Architecture, Domestic 6–1907/3

Kemp, Oliver. Wilderness homes; a book of the log cabin. 2d ed. 1911. 163p. illus. Outing $1.25 n

Sound advice for the amateur, on cabins of the less elaborate type. Excellent views of exteriors and interiors.
Log cabins || Bungalows 11–19990/4

Osborne, Charles Francis. The family house. 1910. 236p. illus. Penn $1 n

Intended for persons of limited means, and covers all the points to be considered in buying or building a home. Illustrations and many floor plans.
Architecture, Domestic 11–627/3

Sanders publishing company, *Chicago*. Farm buildings. New ed. 1909. 354p. illus. 26cm Sanders pub. co. $2

Compilation of the best plans submitted to the *Breeder's gazette*.
Farm buildings 9–28431/2

Saylor, Henry Hodgman. Bungalows. 1911. 188p. illus. 26cm McBride, Nast $1.50 n

Discusses the advantages and limitations of the bungalow type, its construction and furnishing, and gives excellent advice on lighting, water supply, and sewage disposal. Costs are given relatively only.
Bungalows 11–13352/2

—— *ed.* Distinctive homes of moderate cost. 1910. 173p. illus. 33x26cm McBride, Nast $2 n

Articles by many writers on planning, building and furnishing country and suburban homes, illustrated by examples of good and bad treatment. Estimates of cost are likely to be misleading.
Architecture, Domestic || House decoration 10–12315/3

Stickley, Gustav. Craftsman homes. 1909. 205p. illus. 28½cm Craftsman $2 n

Practical articles from *The craftsman*, describing and illustrating nearly 40 attractive cottages, farmhouses, bungalows, clubhouses and cabins. Both artistic and practical.
Architecture, Domestic || House decoration || Bungalows || Country houses 9–16574/6

730 Sculpture

Hill, George Francis. One hundred masterpieces of sculpture. 1910. 211p. illus. Lane $4 n

Reproductions of famous sculptures, with excellent critical estimates, data as to sculptor, discovery, restoration, whereabouts, etc.
Sculpture W10–65/3

Short, Ernest Henry. History of sculpture. 1907. 327p. illus. Dutton $3 n

Scholarly and critical treatment of aims and tendencies of ancient, renaissance and modern sculpture, excepting American work.
Sculpture—History 8–19092/2

Sturgis, Russell. The appreciation of sculpture (Pop. art ser.) 1904. 235p. illus. Doubleday $1.50 n

Attempts to help general readers to discern the qualities which command admiration in the best ancient and modern sculpture. 64 halftones. N.Y.
Sculpture 4–27687/3

Toft, Albert. Modelling and sculpture (New art lib.) 1910. 347p. illus. Lippincott $1.75 n

Technical treatment, explaining processes of modeling in clay for reproduction in various materials, of taking casts, marble carving and enlarging. Admirably illustrated and of interest to general reader as well as to students. N.Y.
Modeling || Sculpture A10–2334/3

Digitized by Google

733 Greek and Roman

Gardner, Ernest Arthur. Six Greek sculptors. 1910. 260p. illus. Scribner $2 n

Popular essays using all available critical material, including the results of the latest archeological discussions and discoveries.

Sculpture, Greek. Analytics recommended (6 cards) A10-548/2

Mach, Edmund Robert Otto von. Handbook of Greek and Roman sculpture, to accompany a collection of reproductions of Greek and Roman sculpture (the University prints) 1905. 419p. illus.

Bureau of univ. travel $1.50; with prints, $5

Amateur students' manual describing 500 plates and 45 text illustrations. Notes give material, place and date of discovery, present location and bibliographical information. Separate portfolio of illustrations ($4)

Sculpture, Greek || Sculpture, Roman 5-10544/3

Richardson, Rufus Byam. History of Greek sculpture (Greek ser. for colleges and schools) 1911. 291p. illus.

Amer. bk co. $1.50 n

Convenient, accurate and scholarly summary for readers wishing a general view. Well illustrated.

Sculpture, Greek 11-10319/2

Strong, *Mrs* Eugénie (Sellers) Roman sculpture from Augustus to Constantine (Lib. of art) 1907. 408p. illus. Scribner $3 n

Practically the first book in this language to give a wide conspectus of the scope and aims of Roman sculpture. *Acad.*

Sculpture, Roman 7-35388/2

736 Carving

Hodgson, Frederick Thomas. Easy lessons in the art of practical wood carving. 1905. 284p. illus. Drake $1.50

Manual and guide, with an essay on the principles of design, for all kinds of carved work. Suited to carpenters, joiners, amateurs and professional woodcarvers.

Wood carving 5-14991/3

Rowe, Eleanor. Practical wood-carving; a book for the student, carver, teacher, designer and architect. 1907. 213p. illus. Lane $3 n

Contains examples of the best French and English carving, and is specially adapted to the self-taught student. Author was for 20 years manager of the South Kensington School of Art Wood-carving.

Wood carving W7-124/2

738 Pottery. Porcelain

Binns, Charles Fergus. The potter's craft. 1910. 171p. illus. Van Nostrand $2 n

Outlines clearly methods followed in the New York State School of Clay-working and Ceramics. Easily the first book for the beginner.

Pottery 10-8734/3

Hobson, Robert Lockhart. Porcelain, oriental, continental and British; a book of handy reference for collectors. 1906. 245p. illus.

Stokes $3.50 n

Compact work by the author of the catalogues of the collections of English porcelain and pottery in the British Museum. Contains a fairly complete list of marks.

Pottery 6-35614/2

Moore, *Mrs* N. Hudson. Delftware, Dutch and English (Collector's handbks) 1908. 78p. illus. Stokes $1 n

Describes the ware and gives a list of potters and their marks. This series, specially planned for the collector, contains also her *Wedgwood and his imitators* (Stokes, 1909, 117p., $1 n, 9-24311)

Delft ware || Pottery 8-26011/3

Yoxall, *Sir* James Henry. A B C about collecting. 1910. 382p. illus. Jacobs $2 n

Comprehensive work on collecting china, furniture, prints, old frames, violins, miniatures, grandfather clocks and other rariora. English readers are addressed, but the book is valuable to the American collector. Equally interesting are the two volumes by Blacker, *A B C of collecting old English china* (Jacobs, 1911, 380p., $2 n, 11-35757) and *A B C of collecting old English pottery* (Jacobs, 1910, 342p., $2 n, A10-960)

Collectors and collecting || Pottery. Analytics recommended (about 14 cards) A11-843/4

739 Bronzes. Brasses. Bricabrac

Moore, *Mrs* N. Hudson. Old pewter, brass, copper and Sheffield plate. 1905. 229p. illus. Stokes $2.15 n

Gives details of manufacture, style of decoration, correct weight of pieces and lists of continental, English, Scotch and some American pewterers. Gale's *Pewter and the amateur collector* (Scribner, 1909, 97p., $2.50 n, 9-30056) is suited to beginners and is the first work to deal at all fully with American pewter and pewterers.

Analytics: Pewter || Brasses || Copper || Sheffield plate 5-10800/5

Rathbone, R. L. B. Simple jewellery. 1910. 280p. illus. Van Nostrand $2 n

Handbook for amateurs, teachers and craftsmen, giving much space to explicit directions for designing and making ornaments from gold and silver wire.

Jewelry W10-248/2

Digitized by Google

Rose, Augustus Foster. Copper work. 3d ed. 1909. 123p. illus. Atkinson, Mentzer $1.50 n

Standard textbook for manual training students and art metal workers. Suggestions on equipment and possibilities. Perry's *Dinanderie* (Macmillan, 1910, 238p., $5.50 n, 11–18821), a description of this medieval industry in copper, brass and bronze, will interest students.

Copper E10–188/2

740 Drawing. Decoration. Design

Sanford, Frank Goodwin. Art crafts for beginners. 1904. 270p. illus. Century $1.20 n

Design, thin woodworking, pyrography, sheet metal work, leather work, bookbinding, simple pottery, basketry, beadwork. Rudimentary principles and simple problems. N.Y.

Arts and crafts. Analytics recommended (8 cards) 4–34559/2

741 Freehand. Crayon. Sketching from nature

Barritt, Leon. How to draw. 1904. 107p. illus. Harper $2 n

Simple instruction in the principles of illustration. Working studies and many reproductions of illustrations, cartoons and comic drawings by well known draftsmen. N.Y.

Drawing || Illustration of books 4–33593/3

Everett, Herbert Edward, & Lawrence, W. H. Freehand and perspective drawing. 1909. 126p. illus. Amer. school of corres. $1 n

Concise, clear text for the use of students of architecture, with exercises and plates for copying.

Drawing || Perspective 9–3073/3

Froelich, Hugo B., & Snow, B. E. Textbooks of art education. 1904–5. v. 1–6, illus. Prang 25c–45c ea

Descriptive bits and suggestions in verse and prose, with simple illustrations in black and white and in color, which serve both for copy and illustration of principles of drawing and use of color. Books become more directly instructive as series proceeds. N.Y.

Drawing || Art—Study and teaching 6–43920/3

Furniss, Harry. How to draw in pen and ink. 1905. 115p. illus. 25½cm Scribner $1.25 n

Informal and practical advice by an English caricaturist, for many years on the staff of *Punch*. Pittsburgh.

Pen drawing W6–215/3

Norton, Dora Miriam. Freehand perspective and sketching. 2d ed. 1910. 172p. illus. 27cm Pratt institute $3

Covers the course of study developed by the author at Pratt Institute, comprising a series of carefully selected and well illustrated exercises with explanatory text.

Drawing || Perspective 9–7582/3

Seegmiller, Wilhelmina, *ed.* Applied arts drawing books. 1908. 8v. illus. 18x29cm Atkinson, Mentzer 10–15c ea

Excellent series of 16 books, two for each grade, from the first to the eighth. Leading artists and art teachers are contributors, and the course has been thoroughly tested in the schoolroom.

Drawing || Art—Study and teaching 11–2128/3

742 Perspective

Frederick, Frank Forrest. Simplified mechanical perspective for the use of schools. 1909. 54p. 26½cm Manual arts press 75c

Practical problems, with clear and easily understood text. Excellent for beginners.

Perspective 10–761/2

Turrill, Sherman Marsh. Elementary course in perspective. 1910. 71p. Van Nostrand $1.25 n

Good text for the student of mechanical drawing. Application of the principles of descriptive geometry to perspective discussed.

Perspective 10–2303/2

743 Art anatomy

Vanderpoel, John H. The human figure. 4th ed. 1911. 170p. illus. Inland pr. co. $2 n

Students' text, detailed, clear and very fully illustrated. Fripp and Thompson's *Human anatomy for art students* (Lippincott, 1911, 295p., $1.75 n, A11–551) is more comprehensive but is written wholly from the anatomical viewpoint.

Anatomy, Artistic || Figure drawing 7–25675/3

744 Mathematical and scientific drawing

French, Thomas Ewing. Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen. 1911. 289p. illus. McGraw-Hill $2 n

Very complete discussion based on the conception of drawing as "the universal graphical language of the industrial world." A useful reference book for students. Bibliography of allied subjects, annotated (7p.)

Mechanical drawing. Analytic: Bibl. 11–20537/2

Digitized by Google

Sylvester, F. L. Self-taught mechanical drawing and elementary machine design. 1910. 333p. illus. Henley $2

Sets forth principal features clearly and logically. "Will be of value not only to those having a limited knowledge of mathematics, but to students and draftsmen as well." *Engin. rec.*

Mechanical drawing || Machine design

10–13413/3

745 Ornamental design. Woven fabrics. Carpets. Wall papers, etc.

Batchelder, Ernest Allen. Design in theory and practice. 1910. 271p. illus. Macmillan $1.75 n

Discussions of practical problems with examples from all countries and periods. Considers tools, processes and materials, but not color. Supplements his *Principles of design* (below)

Design, Decorative 10–16010/2

—— Principles of design. 3d ed. 1908. 171p. illus. Inland pr. co. $3

Excellent students' text, defining the principles of line and area composition and presenting exercises leading from the simple to the complex.

Design, Decorative 8–18750/2

Clifford, Chandler Robbins. Rugs of the Orient. 1911. 108p. illus. map. 32½cm Clifford $3

Reliable guide for the student and for dealers, furnishing rules for identification and giving the characteristics of each type. Excellent photographic and line illustrations and map showing geographic distribution of rugs.

Rugs 11–13994/2

Day, Lewis Foreman. Nature and ornament. 1909–10. 2v. illus. Scribner $5 n

Written to supplant the author's *Nature in ornament* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) v. 1 illustrates the decorative and ornamental character of natural growth; v. 2 classifies ornament and shows typical adaptations of natural forms.

Decoration and ornament || Design, Decorative || Plant forms 9–35782/4

—— Ornament and its application: a sequel to "Pattern design." 1904. 320p. illus. Scribner $3.25 n

Introduction to the study of design in relation to materials, tools and methods of work. Sequel to *Pattern design* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Decoration and ornament || Design, Decorative 10–10811/3

French, Thomas Ewing, & Meiklejohn, Robert. Essentials of lettering. 3d ed. 1912. 94p. illus. Manual arts press $1

Practical, clear treatment of the fundamentals, and excellent examples. Equally good for art and engineering students.

Lettering || Alphabet || Monograms 12–2467/4

Hooper, Luther. Hand-loom weaving, plain and ornamental (Art. crafts ser.) 1910. 339p. illus. Macmillan $2.25 n

Textbook for art workers, giving brief historical treatment and descriptions of various looms and methods of working them, with suggestions for fabrics and designs. Well illustrated. N.Y.

Weaving || Looms A10–2141/3

Johnston, Edward. Writing and illuminating and lettering (Art. crafts ser.) 2d ed. 1908. 510p. illus. Macmillan $2

Compact, practical treatise written in a genuinely artistic spirit. Has a chapter on inscriptions in stone by an expert stone-cutter. Pittsburgh.

Supplemented by his *Manuscript and inscription letters for schools and classes and for the use of craftsmen* (Macmillan, 1910, $1.25 n, W10–193), a series of 16 plates, suggestive and valuable.

Lettering || Illumination of manuscripts and books. Analytic: Inscriptions W8–138/5

Lewis, George Griffin. The practical book of oriental rugs. 1911. 359p. illus. map. Lippincott $4.50

Less comprehensive and less valuable from artistic and historical viewpoints than Mumford (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) and less full as regards technical detail than Clifford (above) but as a first book for the amateur preferable to either. Good line drawings, fair color reproductions, but poor monochrome illustrations.

Rugs 11–29718/2

Priestman, Mabel Tuke. Handicrafts in the home. 1910. 228p. illus. McClurg $2 n

Aims to show how certain crafts may be done at home. Comprehensive and useful, but sketchy and not always artistic.

Handicraft. Analytics recommended (20 cards) A10–2483/2

Trezise, Frederick James. Letters and letter construction. 1911. 158p. illus. Inland pr. co. $2

Contains diagrams explaining the method of constructing Roman and italic letters, with instruction on Gothic lettering, the making of initials, spacing, etc. Many cover designs and plates of Egyptian, Greek, Celtic and other decorative forms and symbols.

Lettering. Analytic: Decoration and ornament 11–1084/3

Digitized by Google

746 Art needlework. Fancy work

Christie, *Mrs* Grace. Embroidery and tapestry weaving (Art. crafts ser.) 1906. 404p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Practical, clearly written aid to any one doing the simplest as well as attempting ambitious needlework. Suggests lines of artistic development.

Embroidery || Tapestry || Needlework 7–35144/4

Dillmont, Thérèse de. Encyclopedia of needlework. 1906. 578p. illus. Lond. Simpkin 1/3

Very useful compendium for all kinds of needlework, plain sewing, mending, embroidery, tapestry, knitting, crochet, tatting, drawn-work, lace-making, etc. N.Y.

Needlework 7–2314/2

Lowes, *Mrs* Emily Leigh. Chats on old lace and needlework (Chats ser.) 1908. 386p. illus. Stokes $2 n

Convenient handbook which will fill the needs of the average library both for history and identification purposes. Jourdain's *Old lace, a handbook for collectors* (Scribner, 1908, 121p., $4.50 n, 9–5254) emphasizes the technical and artistic side of lace-making, and traces the influence of contemporary art and design. 163 excellent reproductions.

Lace || Needlework W9–1/4

748 Stained glass and iridescent glass

Whall, C. W. Stained glass work (Art. crafts ser.) 1905. 381p. illus. Appleton $1.50 n

Practical instruction, with chapters on principles of color, light, architectural fitness, and the place of allegory and imagination. Pittsburgh.

A more technical work for the advanced student is Duthie's *Decorative glass processes* (Van Nostrand, 1908, 267p., $2 n, 9–12266)

Stained glass 5–32377/2

749 Artistic furniture

Candee, Helen Churchill. Decorative styles and periods in the home. 1906. 298p. illus. Stokes $2.15 n

Careful study of furniture and furnishings from antiquity to the present, with special attention to the important styles of the different periods. 175 halftones. A valuable, well illustrated reference work for collectors is Robinson's *English furniture* (Putnam, 1905, 363p., $6.75 n, 6–8546)

Furniture || House decoration 6–43919/3

Dyer, Walter Alden. Lure of the antique. 1910. 488p. illus. Century $2.40 n

Attractive and dependable book for collectors and lovers of old furniture, china, brass, pewter, glass and early American house furnishings in general.

Furniture. Analytics: Pottery || Glass || Silverware || Sheffield plate || Pewter || Brasses || Copper 10–36072/10

750 Painting

Caffin, Charles Henry. How to study pictures by means of a series of comparisons of paintings and painters from Cimabue to Monet. 1905. 513p. illus. Century $2 n

Suggestive and stimulating book for the average reader, giving historical and biographical summaries and appreciations of painters' aims and methods. An admirable companion for the student is Witt's *One hundred masterpieces of painting* (Lane, 1910, 194p., $4 n, A11–856), containing 100 well chosen reproductions with brief description of each.

Paintings || Art—Appreciation 5–28200/4

Cox, Kenyon. The classic point of view. 1911. 232p. illus. Scribner $1.50 n

Chiefly analysis of the elements of art and masters' methods. Very readable, and helpful in suggesting standards of judgment.

Painting 11–24120/3

—— Old masters and new; essays in art criticism. Illus. ed. 1905. 311p. illus. Duffield $1.50 n

Essays in art criticism, ranging from Perugino to William Blake and present-day painters and sculptors. N.Y.

Painters || Sculptors. Analytics for artists (17 cards) 5–32375/21

—— Painters and sculptors. 1907. 187p. illus. Duffield $2.50 n

Critical essays on Pollajuolo, Holbein, Rembrandt, Rodin, Lord Leighton, Painters of the mode, The education of an artist. N.Y.

Painters || Sculptors. Analytics for artists (5 cards) and Painting—Study and teaching 7–31410/9

Lasar, Charles A. Practical hints for art students. 1910. 214p. illus. Duffield $1 n

Students' manual covering drawing, composition and color. A fuller, more concrete and technical treatment is Holmes' excellent *Notes on the science of picture-making* (Appleton, 1909, 317p., $3 n, 9–35940)

Art—Study and teaching 10–6158/2

Digitized by Google

Sturgis, Russell. Appreciation of pictures (Pop. art ser.) 1905. 308p. illus. Doubleday $1.50 n

Studies selected pictures to illustrate what must be considered in judging them. Stimulating information and criticism; more valuable than Caffin (above) to those who have some acquaintance with art.

Paintings || Art—Appreciation 5–34500/4

Van Dyke, John Charles. What is art? Studies in the technique and criticism of painting. 1910. 154p. Scribner $1 n

Incisive, refreshingly iconoclastic, critical essays on the use of the model, quality in art, art criticism, art history and art appreciation.

Painting || Art 10–27049/4

751 Materials and methods

Day, Lewis Foreman. Enamelling. 1907. 222p. illus. Scribner $3 n

Excellent comparative account of the development and practice of enameling, written as an aid to the enjoyment and intelligent use of museum specimens. Dawson's *Enamels* (McClurg, 1908, 207p., $1 n, 8–37675) is for the general reader, giving a brief history and outline of the process.

Enamel W8–71/2

755 Religious. Ecclesiastic

Goldsmith, Elizabeth Edwards. Sacred symbols in art. 1911. 283p. illus. Putnam $1.75 n

Good handbook for the traveler and student of art, giving brief but fairly full information regarding sacred symbols and legends of the saints. More easily consulted than Mrs Jameson's works.

Christian art and symbolism 11–10321/2

757 Portrait

Collier, John. The art of portrait painting. 1905. 108p. illus. 28½cm Cassell $3.50 n

Practical treatise for students and professional painters, discussing the history and practice of portrait painting in oil and aims and methods of the great masters.

Portrait painting 6–5468/2

Davenport, Cyril James H. Miniatures, ancient and modern (Little bks on art) 1908. 174p. illus. McClurg $1 n

Compact manual giving origin of miniature painting, history and processes in England, and a chapter each on foreign miniatures, enamels and wax miniatures. Foster's *Chats on old miniatures* (Stokes, 1908, 374p., $2, 9–35043) is primarily for the collector and with the exception of a chapter on French miniatures is confined to the art in England.

Miniature painting 8–37674/2

758 Landscape and marine

East, *Sir* Alfred. Art of landscape painting in oil colour. 1908. 107p. illus. 29cm Lippincott $3 n

Treatise for students, dealing with color, composition, skies, trees, grass and painting materials. More technical than Harrison (below)

Landscape painting 8–15872/2

Harrison, Birge. Landscape painting. 1909. 254p. illus. Scribner $1.50 n

Informal talks on the technique of landscape painting. Contains much sound advice and useful criticism.

Landscape painting 9–29386/2

759 Various schools of painting

Cary, Elisabeth Luther. Artists past and present. 1909. 176p. illus. Moffat $2.50 n

Discriminating essays treating of the spirit of various modern and medieval painters and sculptors rather than their technique. Includes some artists not elsewhere discussed.

Artists. Analytics for artists (12 cards) and for Painting, German 9–25959/15

Mach, Edmund Robert Otto von. Outlines of the history of painting from 1200–1900 A. D. 1906. 186p. map. 29cm Ginn $1.80 n; School ed. $1.50

Tables grouping and grading important artists from the thirteenth century by nationalities, dates, subject matter and style, with brief sketch of the history of painting. Extremely careful work of great value to students. Innes' *Schools of painting* (Putnam, 1911, 408p., $2.50 n, 11–5196) is less accurate and has other limitations, but is a useful reference work and is well illustrated.

Painting—History 6–30483/2

Muther, Richard. History of painting from the fourth to the early nineteenth century; tr. by George Kriehn. 1907. 2v. illus. Putnam $5 n

Neither biography nor technique is ignored, but each is subordinated to the consideration of the place and importance of the painter and his creations in the intellectual development of his time. *Outlook* (Eng.)

Painting—History 7–11026/2

759.1 American school

Caffin, Charles Henry. Story of American painting. 1907. 396p. illus. Stokes $2.70 n

Traces various influences from colonial times to present, with much suggestive criticism. A useful book for popular study, but less satisfactory than Isham (below) N.Y.

Painting, American 7–36959/3

Digitized by Google

Isham, Samuel. History of American painting (Hist. of Amer. art) 1905. 573p. illus. 26cm Macmillan $5 n

Carefully worked out history of the development of American painting, illustrating it with the lives and works of individual painters.

Painting, American 5–39062/2

759.2 English school

Finberg, Alexander J. English water colour painters (Pop. lib. of art) 1905. 190p. illus. Dutton 75c n

Considers more than 20 artists, including Cozzens father and son, Girtin, Turner, Rowlandson, William Blake, Holman Hunt, Copley, Fielding and the later figure painters. 42 halftones.

Painters, English || Water color painting 6–33519/3

McKay, William D. Scottish school of painting (Lib. of art) 1906. 369p. illus. Scribner $2 n

Critical survey of Scottish painting to about 1850, treating most fully the work of Raeburn, Wilkie, David Scott, William Dyce and John Phillip. 46 reproductions of paintings. N.Y.

Painting, Scottish 6–35613/2

759.4 French school

Caffin, Charles Henry. Story of French painting. 1911. 232p. illus. Century $1.40 n

Brief historical survey, with chapters on the "end of the century" painters and on Matisse and other artists of the "wild men" movement. 40 reproductions of paintings.

Painting, French 11–28327/3

La Farge, John. Higher life in art. 1908. 187p. illus. Doubleday $2.50 n

Popular lectures on the Barbizon school and the work of Delacroix, Millet, Decamps, Diaz, Rousseau, Dupré, Daubigny and Corot.

Barbizon school || Painting, French. Analytics recommended for painters (8 cards) 8–37207/4

759.5 Italian school

Berenson, Bernhard. North Italian painters of the renaissance. 1907. 341p. illus. Putnam $1.50 n

Discriminating and suggestive criticism, with index to the works of the principal north Italian painters and index of places.

Painters, Italian 7–36958/2

759.6 Spanish school

Caffin, Charles Henry. Story of Spanish painting. 1910. 203p. illus. Century $1.40 n

Survey of the co-relation of Spanish art and history, from the sixteenth century, with critical comments on pictures chosen in accord with the average taste.

Painting, Spanish 10–28646/3

759.9 Other schools

Bode, Wilhelm. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting; tr. by M. L. Clarke. 1909. 358p. illus. Scribner $2 n

Illuminating critical survey of work and significance of Rembrandt and his contemporaries, by the director of the Royal Gallery at Berlin. 39 reproductions of paintings. N.Y.

Painting, Dutch || Painting, Flemish W9–98/4

Caffin, Charles Henry. Story of Dutch painting. 1909. 160p. illus. Century $1.40 n

Gives more biographical, historical and descriptive information than Bode but is less valuable for criticism. N.Y.

Painting, Dutch 9–30439/3

760 Engraving

Dürer, Albrecht. Albrecht Dürer; his engravings and woodcuts (Great engravers) 1911. 15p.+65 plates, illus. Stokes 80c n

Good reproductions of 65 engravings, with a brief introduction on Dürer's life and methods of work, and comments on the examples chosen. Complete chronologic list of engravers appended. Other books in series, ed. by A. M. Hind, treat of Goya, J. R. Smith, Mantegna, Van Dyck, Watteau and Boucher (same publisher and price)

Dürer, Albrecht W12–1/1

Hayden, Arthur. Chats on old prints. 1906. 307p. illus. Stokes $2 n

Describes processes and qualities of etching, wood, steel and copper engraving, mezzotint, aquatint, lithograph, giving brief characterizations of principal engravers and hints to collectors of limited means. 110 halftones. N.Y.

Engraving || Etching 7–6391/4

Hind, A. Mayger. Short history of engraving and etching. 1908. 473p. illus. Houghton $5 n

Admirable survey of the history of engraving from the earliest times, the course of its development and present-day processes. Appendixes give

Digitized by Google

a classified list and index of engravers and an extensive bibliography. Includes a large number of engravers, but comments on only the most eminent.

Engraving || Etching. Analytic: Bibl. 9-3076/4

Seidlitz, Woldemar von. History of Japanese colour-prints. 1910. 207p. illus. Lippincott $6.50 n

Translation of a standard German work discussing Japanese ideals and technique, the history of black and white wood engravings from 1852 and the history of color printing. Best book on the subject in English.

Engraving || Color prints || Art, Japanese. Analytic: Bibl. 10-30066/5

Weitenkampf, Frank. How to appreciate prints. 1908. 330p. illus. Moffat $1.50 n

Intended primarily for readers with little or no knowledge of the subject, and is happily popular in style. 33 illustrations of processes.

Engraving 8-34261/3

770 Photography

Beck, Otto Walter. Art principles in portrait photography. 1907. 244p. illus. Doubleday $3 n

Discussion of composition, backgrounds and manipulation of the plate, showing possibilities of photography as a fine art. Fine halftones and a few line drawings demonstrate the argument of the text.

Photography 7-19429/3

Guest, Anthony. Art and the camera. 1907. 159p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Clear and suggestive study of nature, genre and figure photography as a fine art, discussing composition and lighting and indicating the treatment of the negative and print to secure beautiful results. N.Y.

Photography 7-35390/3

Jones, Bernard E., *ed.* Cassell's cyclopedia of photography. 1911. 572p. illus. 26½cm Cassell $3.75 n

Able reference book, giving definitions of all photographic terms and descriptive articles on every important process of pure and applied photography. *Amer. phot.*

Photography 12-1233/3

Watkins, Alfred. Photography; its principles and applications (Westminster ser.) 1911. 333p. illus. Van Nostrand $2 n

Comprehensive and fairly technical work. Though confined wholly to English methods, has chapters of value to the American student.

Photography 12-7660/2

778 Special applications

Barnard, J. Edwin. Practical photo-micrography. 1911. 322p. illus. Longmans $4.20 n

A comprehensive dictionary rather than a practical guide. The descriptions of instruments are sufficiently full, less attention being paid to the microscope than to the construction and operations of various cameras. Discusses the use of ultra-violet rays in special processes. Well illustrated.

Photomicrography Agr11-970/2

Mees, Charles Edward Kenneth. The photography of coloured objects. 1909. 69p. illus. Tennant & Ward 50c n

An attempt to put clearly the theory underlying the photography of colored objects and the application of that theory to those branches of practice which are of the most immediate importance. Preface.

Color photography 10-4884/2

780 Music

For a larger selection than the following and for music itself see Hooper's *Selected list of music and books about music* (in 016.7)

De Bekker, Leander Jan. Stokes' encyclopedia of music and musicians. 1908. 743p. Stokes $3 n

Comprehensive, admirably condensed, covering from earliest time to 1909 and embracing definitions, explanation of theories, biographical notices and lists of works, stories of operas, conservatories, publishers, etc. N.Y.

Music—Dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc. || Musicians—Dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc. 8-33829/4

Finck, Henry Theophilus. Success in music and how it is won. 1909. 471p. Scribner $2 n

Answers for the benefit of young musicians the questions: "Does music pay? Are great artists happy? Why do a few musicians succeed while so many fail?" illustrating his points by chapters from the experience of great singers, pianists and violinists.

Music—Instruction and study || Musicians 9-28946/4

Mason, Daniel Gregory. Guide to music (Guide ser.) 1909. 243p. illus. Doubleday $1.25 n

Explains rhythm, phrase and phrase balance, key, etc., with the minimum of technical language and with happy illustrations. Reviews briefly field of piano, symphonic and vocal music. N.Y.

Music || Music—Instruction and study 11-5688/3

Digitized by Google

Surette, Thomas Whitney, & Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music (Appreciation ser.) 1908. 222p. Doubleday $1.50 n

Aims to provide a simple and practical guide to musical appreciation written from the listener's rather than from the musician's standpoint. Use of the piano is necessary for understanding of the examples given.

Music—Appreciation 7–38040/3

Upton, George Putnam. Standard concert guide. 1908. 502p. illus. McClurg $1.75

Excellent guide to symphonies, oratorios, cantatas and symphonic poems, giving only the information needed to make the reader an appreciative listener. Contains the material, condensed and combined, of his *Standard oratorios, Standard symphonies* and *Standard cantatas* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Music || Concerts 8–28575/3

—— Standard concert repertory and other concert pieces. 1909. 449p. illus. McClurg $1.75

Account of more than 200 overtures, suites, symphonic poems, etc., chosen from the writings of 79 composers. Useful, though too slight to satisfy readers having any considerable knowledge of music.

Music || Concerts 9–25249/3

780.4 Essays

Dickinson, Edward. Education of a music lover. 1911. 293p. Scribner $1.50 n

Helpful work for students and music-lovers rather than the untrained reader. Useful also to instructors, giving special consideration to the use of piano-players in teaching musical appreciation. Admirable supplement to Krehbiel's *How to listen to music* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Music—Appreciation || Music—Instruction and study 11–6477/3

780.9 History of music

Dickinson, Edward. Study of the history of music, with an annotated guide to music literature. 2d ed. 1908. 415p. Scribner $2.50 n

Brief, interesting history, with useful system of references the best literature of each branch of the art.

Music—History and criticism || Music—Bibl. 8–37866/3

Pratt, Waldo Seldon. History of music. 1907. 683p. illus. maps. Scribner $2.50 n

Of cyclopedic fulness, condensed in style, well arranged and indexed for quick reference. Specially valuable for descriptions and illustrations of musical instruments. Three maps show relation of musical centers. N.Y.

Music—History and criticism 7–38011/2

Upton, George Putnam. Musical memories; my recollections of celebrities of the half century, 1850–1900. 1908. 345p. illus. McClurg $2.75 n

Important contribution to the literature of musical history in the United States, containing recollections of the appearance in this country of practically all foreign artists of note from Jenny Lind to the present day.

Musicians || Music 8–30387/4

781 Theory of music

Foote, Arthur, & Spalding, W. R. Modern harmony in its theory and practice. 2d ed. 1905. 254p. A. P. Schmidt $1.50

A model of clearness and utility. *Nation.*

Harmony 5–32914/2

Lucas, Clarence. Story of musical form (Music story ser.) 1908. 226p. Scribner $1.25 n

Successful attempt to tell cultivated readers some interesting and suggestive things about the art of composition. Students will find it useful. An abundance of modern instances and references to the works of composers now popular. *Nation.*

Musical form 9–35335/3

Stanford, Charles Villiers. Musical composition (Musician's lib.) 1911. 193p. Macmillan 90c n

Lucid and admirably compact work, intended for students, but stimulating to teachers, composers and amateurs. The advice on song-writing is specially good.

Composition (music) 11–31482/3

782 Dramatic music

Krehbiel, Henry Edward. A book of operas, their histories, their plots and their music. 1909. 345p. illus. Macmillan $1.75 n

Deals with 17 of the most popular operas, giving the plot and the source of the story on which each is founded, comparison with other versions, etc. Of greater interest to the musician and student than to the average opera-goer.

Opera 9–31690/3

—— Chapters of opera. 3d ed. 1911. 460p. illus. Holt $2.50 n

Survey of operatic history in New York City from the first authenticated performance (1750) to 1911. Anecdotes and estimates of operas, managers, conductors and singers. N.Y.

Opera 12–262/3

Digitized by Google

Singleton, Esther. Guide to modern opera. 1909. 330p. illus. Dodd $1.50 n

Describes music and plots of 26 present-day operas, giving something of their history and extracts from verdicts of well known critics. Less scholarly than Krehbiel, but contains later operas and duplicates but three.

Opera 9-28402/2

Streatfeild, Richard Alexander. The opera; with an introd. by J. A. Fuller-Maitland. 3d ed. 1907. 363p. Lippincott $1.25 n

Sketches the development of the opera and gives clear and concise outlines of modern operas. Comprehensive, unprejudiced and reliable.

Opera 8-35265/2

784 Vocal music

Chapin, Anna Alice. Makers of song. 1904. 339p. Dodd $1.20 n

Sympathetic story of the men who have most influenced the development of song and lyric music.

Musicians || Songs 4-33226/4

Henderson, William James. Art of the singer. 1906. 270p. Scribner $1.25 n

Eminently practical; with a minimum of technical phraseology it explains to the student the principal physiological problems in voice training and the best methods of solving them. *Dial.*

Singing and voice culture 6-33621/3

Miller, Frank Ebenezer. The voice, its production, care and preservation. 1910. 196p. illus. Schirmer $1.25 n

Advocates no method but teaches the "common sense of singing." The author, a throat specialist and former professional singer, describes the mechanism of the vocal organs, and gives some valuable hints on the hygiene of the throat.

Singing and voice culture 11-24574/2

Shakespeare, William (1849–) Art of singing. New ed. 1910. 201p. illus. 28½cm Ditson $2

New edition, entirely rewritten, of a 3v. work (1898–9) written by a leading English authority on voice training.

Singing and voice culture 10-22109/3

Sonneck, Oscar George Theodore, *comp.* Report on the "Star-spangled banner," "Hail Columbia," "America," "Yankee Doodle." 1909. 255p. illus. 26½cm Supt. of Docs. 85c

Interesting work, giving the versions of both text and music of these songs and information as to their historical evolution. Many facsimile reproductions.

National songs 9-35010/2

785 Orchestral music

Gilman, Lawrence. Stories of symphonic music. 1907. 358p. Harper $1.25 n

Consideration of the literary, poetical or dramatic basis of the more important descriptive music used in modern concert programs. Largely a compilation. For concert-goers rather than musicians.

Orchestral music 7-35627/3

Kilburn, Nicholas. Story of chamber music (Music story ser.) 1904. 251p. illus. Scribner $1.25

Discusses its beginnings and chief masters from Hayden to Brahms, Strauss and Bruckner. Useful work and the only one of its kind.

Chamber music 4-29676/3

786 Piano and organ

Brower, Harriette. The art of the pianist. 1911. 209p. illus. C. Fischer $1 n

Helpful little work, specially valuable for students who cannot have lessons under the most advanced teachers, and full of practical suggestions for any young pianist.

Piano—Instruction and study 11-7309/3

Hamilton, Clarence Grant. Piano teaching; its principles and problems. 1910. 171p. illus. Ditson $1.25

Sound advice to teachers on business methods and on relations with pupils. Valuable chapters on technique, methods for teaching the rhythmic, melodic and harmonic elements, and unity in interpretation.

Piano—Instruction and study. Analytic: Bibl. 10-26382/3

Kobbé, Gustav. The pianolist; a guide for pianola players. 1907. 164p. Moffat $1

For those without musical training or knowledge of composers. Gives no instruction in manipulation of instrument, but shows how to study music by its aid. N.Y.

Piano players 7-40771/3

Krehbiel, Henry Edward. The pianoforte and its music (Music lovers' lib.) 1911. 314p. Scribner $1.25 n

Study of the evolution of the modern piano, consideration of composers, and a final fragmentary chapter on virtuosi, including none of the pianists of today.

Piano || Piano music || Musicians 11-1634/4

Digitized by Google

Matthay, Tobias Augustus. First principles of pianoforte playing; being an extract from the author's "The act of touch." 1905. 128p. illus. Longmans 75c

Extract from *The act of touch* (1903), the best treatise on the subject. Supplemented by his *Some commentaries on the teaching of pianoforte technique*, Longmans, 1911, 55p., 50c, 11–9907)

Piano 5–5965/2

Williams, Charles Francis Abdy. Story of organ music (Music story ser.) 1905. 298p. illus. Scribner $1.25 n

Scholarly, concise history, describing works of the leading composers with special attention to Bach and his influence.

Organ music 7–7502/3

787 Stringed instruments

Chapin, Anna Alice. Heart of music; the story of the violin. 1906. 299p. illus. Dodd $1.60 n

Enthusiastic history from the Egyptian legend of the first stringed instrument to Stradivarius. Brief accounts of the lives and works of the great violin makers.

Violin || Stradivari, Antonio 6–43758/4

Mason, Daniel Gregory. Orchestral instruments and what they do. 1909. 104p. illus. Doubleday $1.25 n

Simple, accurate text, for the untrained concert-goer, describing instruments and giving the quality, range and manner of playing each. Does not take up orchestration, conducting or history.

Musical instruments || Instrumentation and orchestration 9–14964/3

Saint-George, Henry. Fiddles; their selection, preservation and betterment (Strad lib.) 1910. 83p. illus. Scribner $1 n

Contains much authoritative information, entertainingly written, on the structure of the violin and the points to be considered in its selection.

Violin 10–36088/2

788 Wind instruments

Clappé, Arthur A. The wind-band and its instruments. 1911. 208p. illus. Holt $1.50 n

Popular, comprehensive and scholarly work, dealing with the history, construction, acoustics, technique and combination of wind instruments. Of prime interest to bandmasters and students, and so clearly written as to be valuable to the amateur.

Wind instruments || Bands (music) 11–27896/3

790 Amusements

Angell, Emmett Dunn. Play. 1910. 190p. illus. Little $1.50 n

Games for the playground, gymnasium, kindergarten and schoolroom, simply described and in many cases illustrated. Practical suggestions for equipment of public playgrounds.

Playgrounds || Games 10–11916/3

Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell. Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. 1909. 456p. illus. Macmillan $1.50 n

Largely the result of original research on the part of the assistant director of physical training in the New York City schools. Contains a varied collection of games for playgrounds, gymnasiums, summer camps, children's parties, seashore, etc.

Games 9–31961/2

Kingsland, *Mrs* Florence. Book of indoor and outdoor games. 1904. 610p. Doubleday $1.50 n

Excellent collection for all ages and occasions, with suggestions for special days, dinners, dances, tableaux and wedding anniversaries. Games mainly with apparatus.

Games || Entertainments 4–22685/4

791 Public entertainment

Hatton, Henry, & Plate, Adrian. Magicians' tricks: how they are done. 1910. 344p. illus. Century $1.60 n

Sleight-of-hand tricks clearly and minutely described, with excellent illustrations. Many prestidigitateurs of America and Europe have contributed. For the practiced amateur or the professional.

Magic 10–24924/2

Lewis, Angelo John. Later magic, by Louis Hoffman. New ed. 1911. 738p. illus. Dutton $2 n

Up-to-date methods, and tricks with tables, wands, watches, rings, handkerchiefs, colors, flags, gloves, eggs, hats, etc. Chapters on conjurer's dress and appliances. N.Y.

Magic 11–6720/2

792 Theater. Pantomime

Caffin, Charles Henry. Appreciation of the drama (Appreciation ser.) 1908. 280p. illus. Doubleday $1.50 n

Discusses the audience, stage, actor and drama from the playgoer's viewpoint, presenting principles on which to base appreciation.

Drama || Theater 8–31502/4

Digitized by Google

Eaton, Walter Prichard. American stage of today. 1908. 338p. Small $1.50 n

Largely descriptions or criticisms of present-day plays and actors, indicating the trend of the theater and its success in satisfying the American public.

Theater || Drama 8–31171/3

Hamilton, Clayton Meeker. The theory of the theatre, and other principles of dramatic criticism. 1910. 248p. Holt $1.50 n

Like Brander Matthews' *Study of the drama* discusses the play from a dramatic point of view. The present study is more superficial, is confined to drama of the day and some of its generalizations are unsound, but its facts are accurate and it is well written, definite and entertaining.

Drama || Theater 10–9860/3

Mackaye, Percy Wallace. The playhouse and the play. 1909. 210p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Visionary but suggestive addresses emphasizing the influence of the theater, the need for enlightened public opinion and for definite instruction to that end, and advocating endowment and the establishment of civic theaters.

Theater || Drama 9–10640/4

Short, Josephine Helena. Oberammergau. 1910. 84p. illus. Crowell $1 n

Describes and illustrates village and the people from close acquaintance, gives a résumé of the Passion Play, and pictures the main participants in 1900 and 1910. A careful translation of the Passion Play (Duffield, 1909, 218p., $1.50 n, 9–30043) by M. J. Moses, is based on three texts. Medieval sources and modern modifications are given.

Oberammergau passion play 10–12430/2

Winter, William. Other days; being chronicles and memories of the stage. 1908. 289p. illus. Moffat $3 n

Pleasant, discursive reminiscences by the dean of dramatic critics, covering the history of the stage for two generations.

Theater || Actors. Analytics recommended (9 cards) 8–28838/4

793 Indoor amusements

Bullivant, Cecil Henry. Home fun. 1910. 549p. illus. Dodge pub. co. $1.50 n

Deals with many forms of amateur entertainment—*tableaux vivants*, palmistry, clog-dancing, shadow pictures, cipher codes, amusing scientific experiments, etc. Excellent chapter on games for the blind.

Amusements || Entertainments 11–485/4

Burchenal, Elizabeth, *ed.* Folk-dances and singing games. 1909. 88p. illus. 30½cm Schirmer, paper $1.50 n; cloth $2.50

Music (with words) and description of 26 folk dances of 10 European countries. Crampton's *Folk dance book* (Barnes, 1909, 81p., $1.50, 9–22239) contains a larger number of dances (42) The descriptions are clear but not illustrated. Crawford's *Folk dances and games* (Barnes, 1908, 82p., $1.50, 12–35734) is better adapted for teachers already having a knowledge of folk-dancing. Bergquist's *Swedish folk dances* (Barnes, 2d ed. 1910, 53p., $1.50 n, 11–8963) gives music and full description for 23 Swedish dances.

Dancing || Games 9–31031/3

Glover, Ellye Howell. "Dame Curtsey's" book of novel entertainments for every day in the year. 1907. 269p. illus. McClurg $1 n

Suggestions for holiday entertainments, birthday parties, church and club entertainments, engagement and wedding functions, toasts and sentiments for all occasions, and novel refreshments.

Entertainments || Amusements. Analytic: Toasts 7–34781/4

Hall, *Mrs* **Florence Marion (Howe)** Handbook of hospitality for town and country. 1909. 312p. Estes $1.50

Gracefully written suggestions for entertaining both simply and elaborately, indicating the etiquet of social occasions.

Entertaining || Etiquet 9–28228/3

Johnston, Bertha, & Chapin, Fanny. Home occupations for boys and girls. 1908. 191p. Jacobs 50c

Occupations and plays for little children, well arranged and requiring only simple materials. The suggestions are in accord with kindergarten principles.

Amusements || Games || Busy work 8–31029/5

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth, *ed.* The complete hostess. 1906. 321p. illus. Appleton $1.25 n

Suggestions for formal and informal home entertainments and the etiquet of such occasions, with plans for clubs, sociables, fairs and exhibitions. N.Y.

Entertaining || Amusements 6–8294/4

U. S. Indian affairs office. Social plays, games, marches, old folk dances and rhythmic movements. 1911. 67p. Supt. of Docs. paper 10c

Collection of singing games with music, and parlor games, including old favorites and others less familiar. Full directions for simple march movements, drills, rhythmic exercises and dances.

Games || Dancing 11–35286/3

Digitized by Google

795 Games of chance

Elwell, Joseph Bowne. Practical bridge. 1908. 249p. Scribner $1.50 n

Complete instruction in the form of questions tersely answered and simply illustrated. Part 2 is written for the experienced player and contains a discussion of moot topics and the changes and developments of the game.

Bridge whist 8–10847/2

Foster, Robert Frederick. Foster's auction bridge up to date. Rev. ed. 1910. 165p. illus. Stokes $1 n

Contains the official laws of auction bridge as adopted by the Whist Club of New York, revised to October 1910, and includes material on methods of play and the tactics of the game.

Bridge whist 10–22731/2

796 Outdoor sports

Spalding's guides and almanacs, under constant revision, contain up-to-date official rules and records of all popular sports. Their handbooks give detailed instruction in each of the games and on general gymnastics (Amer. Sports pub. co., 21 Warren st., New York, 10c each)

Abraham, George D. Mountain adventures. 1910. 308p. illus. Doubleday $3.80 n

Enthusiastic accounts of mountain climbing in Europe and Asia. Illustrations from photographs of difficult problems in climbing, and brief glossary of mountaineering terms.

Mountaineering || Alps. Analytic: Himalaya Mountains W10–333/4

Brewster, Edwin Tenney. Swimming. 1910. 94p. illus. Houghton $1 n

Particularly lucid and practical treatise addressed to women, non-athletic and elderly persons and those who have children to teach.

Swimming 10–9416/2

Clark, Ellery Harding. Reminiscences of an athlete: twenty years on track and field. 1911. 196p. illus. Houghton $1.25 n

Stories of great athletic meets and of the athletes of the author's own (1889–1910) and earlier times. Suggestions for training are good.

Athletics 11–11674/2

Graham, John, & Clark, E. H. Practical track and field athletics. 1910. 110p. illus. Duffield $1

Instruction on sprinting, running, vaulting, putting the shot, etc. American amateur records to 1910. Text unchanged since 1904 edition, with exception of records.

Athletics 10–9936/2

Kephart, Horace. Book of camping and woodcraft. 1906. 321p. illus. Outing $1.50 n

Genial and well tested advice on equipment, cookery, treatment of injuries, etc., for those who camp or travel in the wilderness. N.Y.

Camping || Outdoor life 6–45323/4

Paret, Jahial Parmly. Lawn tennis; its past, present and future; to which is added a chapter on Lacrosse, by W. H. Maddren (Amer. sportsman's lib.) 1904. 419p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Well written, scientific treatise by a leading American authority.

Tennis. Analytic: Lacrosse 4–29198/3

White, Steward Edward. Camp and trail. 1907. 236p. illus. Doubleday $1.25 n

Summary of results of author's out-of-door experiences in the form of explicit advice to woodsmen and amateur campers. Gives addresses of outfitting firms and manufacturers of supplies. N.Y.

Camping 7–31474/3

—— The mountains. 1904. 282p. illus. Doubleday $1.50 n

Describes a journey across Californian coast ranges. Chapters on equipment, choosing horses, the trail, seeing deer, camp cookery, tenderfeet, the night wind, etc. N.Y.

Sierra Nevada Mountains || Camping || Outdoor life 4–29782/4

Whitlatch, Marshall. Golf for beginners—and others. 1910. 280p. illus. Outing $2 n

Readable and clear book of instruction. Unusually valuable features are the pictures taken from overhead showing the ball, the angles and the lines of motion as seen by the player driving.

Golf 10–10519/2

797 Boating and ball

Boardman, Edwin Augustus. The small yacht. 1909. 189p. illus. Little $2 n

Design and construction of a racing yacht and its handling during a race are discussed in very practical chapters, written from the experience of a successful amateur yachtsman.

Yachts and yacnting 9–16854/2

Camp, Walter Chauncey. The book of football. 1910. 363p. illus. Century $2 n

History, technique and strategies of football, by the leading American authority. Examples of remarkable plays are given. Illustrated from photographs of games and players.

Football 10–28951/3

Digitized by Google

Davis, Parke Hill. Football: the American intercollegiate game. 1911. 504p. illus. Scribner $2.50 n

History to 1910, with special attention to the game in America during the past 40 years. Rosters of players, officials, and technical descriptions of 162 important college games played since 1873. The proceedings of intercollegiate conventions, rules adopted, etc., are appended.

Football 11–24990/2

Evers, John J., & Fullerton, H. S. Touching second. 1910. 308p. illus. Reilly & B. $1.25 n

History of baseball, its development into an exact mathematical sport, records of great plays and players, signs and systems used by championship teams, etc. Very readable and interesting.

Baseball 10–35921/3

799 Fishing. Hunting. Target shooting

Askins, Charles. Wing and trap shooting (Outing handbks) 1911. 168p. illus. Outing 70c n

Inclusive manual giving primary instruction in using shotgun and rifle, and good advice on shooting different game birds.

Shooting || Game birds 11–30371/3

Camp, Samuel Granger. Fishing kits and equipment. 1910. 145p. illus. Outing $1 n

Systematic handbook picturing and describing the outfit of a fresh-water angler. Devotes most space to flyfishing equipment, but also discusses tackle for catching lake-trout, bass, muskellonge, etc.

Fishing 10–8208/2

Henshall, James Alexander. Favorite fish and fishing. 1908. 192p. illus. Outing $1.25 n

Entertaining account of the black bass, grayling, trout and tarpon, and of Florida fish and fishing.

Fish || Fishing 8–14724/4

Holder, Charles Frederick. Life in the open. 1911. 401p. illus. Putnam $2 n

Pleasant work chronicling the experiences of the author is naturalist, as well as sportsman. Cheaper edition of work published in 1906.

Hunting—California || Fishing || California—Description and travel (1906 ed.) 6–12862/5

—— Recreations of a sportsman on the Pacific coast. 1910. 399p. illus. Putnam $2 n

Dramatic account of fishing adventures in the streams of the Cascades and high Sierras and in the deep seas of the Pacific, by a veteran sportsman and thorough scientist.

Fishing || Pacific coast 10–11406/4

—— & **Jordan, D. S.** Fish stories, alleged and experienced (Amer. nature ser.) 1909. 303p. illus. Holt $1.75 n

Entertaining stories of the fishing exploits of two prominent ichthyologists, with retold stories, classic and otherwise. Combines amusement with popular science.

Fishing || Fish 9–5114/3

Roosevelt, Theodore. African game trails. 1910. 529p. illus. map. Scribner $4 n

Enthusiastic account of author's famous hunting expedition to equip Smithsonian Museum with specimens of African mammals. Photogravures of drawings and halftone reproductions of photographs. N.Y.

Hunting—Africa || Africa, East || Animals—Habits and behavior 10–35980/5

—— Outdoor pastimes of an American hunter. 1905. 369p. illus. Scribner $3 n

Personal adventures in the West, including trips of 1905, with observations on animal characteristics and methods of hunting. N.Y.

Hunting—Western states || Western states—Description and travel 5–35277/4

Tjader, Richard. The big game of Africa. 1910. 363p. illus. map. Appleton $3 n

Fascinating account, by a well informed English hunter, of three big game expeditions in British East Africa. Of more than ordinary value to naturalists. Excellent reproductions of author's photographs.

Hunting—Africa || Africa, East || Animals—Habits and behavior 10–26270/5

Wallace, Dillon. Saddle and camp in the Rockies. 1911. 302p. illus. Outing $1.75 n

Enthusiastic account of a trip made early in 1910 from Arizona to Montana through the big game country, for the purpose of observing the big game preserves and the conditions of game in general.

Rocky Mountains || Hunting—Western states || Game protection 12–888/5

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

800 LITERATURE

The demand for modern drama and books about it has become so peremptory, even in small towns, that in response to requests, the limitations of date have been set aside in an attempt to furnish 50 titles which will serve as a working collection for smaller libraries. Titles in *A. L. A. Catalog* are, of course, not repeated here.

801 Philosophy. Literary esthetics

Shuman, Edwin Llewellyn. How to judge a book. 1910. 237p. Houghton $1.25 n

Aids in the formation of standards of criticism and increased appreciation, through discussion of elements of good literature.

Books and reading || Criticism || Fiction 10-24210/5

804 Essays

Matthews, James Brander. Inquiries and opinions. 1907. 305p. Scribner $1.25 n

Essays on literary craftsmanship and the technique of some famous authors.

Literature 7-29534/3

Trent, William Peterfield. Greatness in literature, and other papers. 1905. 248p. Crowell $1.20 n

Title essay and eight popular papers on study and teaching of literature, love of poetry, modern book learning, literature and science, etc.

Literature 5-39028/3

Woodberry, George Edward. Great writers: Cervantes, Scott, Milton, Virgil, Montaigne, Shakspere. 1907. 216p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Scholarly, critical essays on Cervantes, Scott, Milton, Virgil, Montaigne and Shakespeare.

Authors. Analytics (6 cards) 7-33931/8

—— The torch; eight lectures on race power in literature delivered before the Lowell institute of Boston, 1903. 1905. 217p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Scholarly essays, of slight popular appeal, dealing with man and the race, the language of all the world, the Titan myth, Spenser, Milton, Wordsworth and Shelley.

Literature. Analytics for poets (4 cards) 5-32913/6

807 Study of literature

Babbitt, Irving. Literature and the American college; essays in defense of the humanities. 1908. 262p. Houghton $1.25 n

Plea for literature as equally important with science and other utilitarian studies in the college curriculum.

Colleges and universities || Literature—Study and teaching 8-8540/3

Bates, Arlo. Talks on teaching literature. 1906. 247p. Houghton $1.30 n

Popular talks on problems, conditions, the inspirational use of literature, the novel, criticism, literary workmanship, voluntary reading, etc.

Literature—Study and teaching 6-37886/3

Colby, June Rose. Literature and life in school. 1906. 229p. Houghton $1.25 n

Aims to show that literature should be made a vital part of school life. Gives excellent suggestions for class and outside reading.

Literature—Study and teaching. Analytic: Children's literature—Bibl. 6-41522/3

MacClintock, Porter Lander. Literature in the elementary school. 1907. 305p. Univ. of Chic. $1 n

Discusses educational value of literature and applies principles of selection to folk tales, myths, stories, poetry, drama, etc. Studies methods of presentation, and gives lists of books suitable from first to eighth school years. N.Y.

Literature—Study and teaching || Children's literature 7-37019/3

808 Rhetoric. Treatises. Collections

Baldwin, Charles Sears. Writing and speaking. 1909. 445p. Longmans $1.20

Practical aid to correct writing, based on examples, suggestions and exercises covering a wide field. Hints on story-telling and chapter on the use of the library.

Rhetoric || Composition (English) 9-14817/4

Cooper, Frederic Taber. The craftsmanship of writing. 1911. 275p. Dodd $1.20 n

Helpful advice to young writers and to translators. Discourages the idea that without inborn talent writing can be learned from textbooks.

Composition (English) || Authorship. Analytic: Translation 11-10351/5

Digitized by Google

808.1 Philosophy of poetry

Bradley, Andrew Cecil. Oxford lectures on poetry. 1909. 395p. Macmillan $3 n

Eleven profound, vigorous and original lectures, forming an important addition to the literature of criticism. About one third is devoted to Shakespeare and phases of his work, the rest to Hegel, Wordsworth, Shelley and Keats.

Poetry. Analytics for authors (5 cards)
9–22233/8

808.2 Technique of the drama

Matthews, James Brander. A study of the drama. 1910. 320p. illus.
Houghton $1.50 n; Student's ed. $1.25 n

Subtle yet clear and unpedantic study from an original point of view, containing much historical information and good criticism of individual plays and playwrights.

Drama 10–7803/2

808.3 Technique of fiction

Albright, Evelyn May. The short-story, its principles and structure. 1907. 260p.
Macmillan 90c n

Sets forth standards of criticism, illustrated by work of masters contrasted with attempts of amateurs. Advice on technique. Reading list of modern short stories.

Short stories 7–16475/2

Hamilton, Clayton Meeker. Materials and methods of fiction; with an introd. by Brander Matthews. 1908. 228p.
Doubleday $1.50 n

Popular presentation of the general principles underlying fictional writing; particularly well adapted for general reading.

Fiction 8–17693/2

808.5 Oratory and orations

Everts, Katherine Jewell. The speaking voice: principles of training simplified and condensed. 1908. 218p. Harper $1 n

Sound advice from a teacher on breathing, placing the tone, inflecting and reading aloud. Selections for practice.

Voice 8–31444/2

Laycock, Craven, & Scales, R. L. Argumentation and debate. 1904. 361p.
Macmillan $1.10 n

Discussion, for teachers and students, of written and spoken discourse. Treats oral argument most fully. Excellent illustrative examples.

Debating 4–24488/2

Shurter, Edwin Du Bois. Rhetoric of oratory. 1909. 309p. Macmillan $1.10 n

School and college textbook, appealing in subject matter and illustrations to young students especially. Includes 12 recently delivered college orations.

Oratory 9–2002/2

808.6 Letter writing

Cody, Sherwin. Success in letterwriting, business and social. 1906. 224p.
McClurg 75c n

Customs, style, fluency and correct English are discussed, and model letters given.

Letter writing || Commercial correspondence
6–24040/4

808.8 Collections

The book of Christmas; with an introd. by H. W. Mabie. 1909. 369p. illus.
Macmillan $1.25 n

Representative collection of prose and verse selected from all ages and all fields of literature. As a whole the best book yet published for individual enjoyment.

Christmas || Literature—Collections. Analytics: New Year || Twelfth Night 9–27107/5

Cassell's book of quotations, proverbs, and household words, by W. G. Benham. 1907. 1256p. Lippincott $3

Valuable supplement to Bartlett's *Familiar quotations*, containing over 32,000 quotations selected from 1300 authors, including many minor ones not represented in Bartlett. Literatures covered are English and American, Greek and Latin, modern European (in original and translation) Full word index (356p.)

Quotations W7–116/3

Granger, Edith, *comp.* Index to poetry and recitations. 1904. 970p. McClurg $5 n

Very useful reference tool. Indexes 369 collections, including recitations, orations and dialogues, with appended selections for holidays and special occasions.

Indexes || Poetry—Bibl. || Recitations and readings—Bibl. 4–24547/4

O'Neill, Anna Theodora Lee, *comp.* Recitations for assembly and classroom, with suggested programs. 1909. 454p.
Macmillan $1.10 n

Selections for grade and high-school pupils, grouped under convenient headings. Contains the best of the familiar and some newer poems.

Recitations and readings || Poetry—Collections
9–14394/3

Digitized by Google

Quiller-Couch, *Sir* Arthur Thomas, *comp.* The pilgrim's way; a little scrip of good counsel for travelers. 2d ed. 1907. 333p. Dutton $1.50 n

Bits of prose and verse ranging from the Bible to Maeterlinck and Patmore, and providing good counsel and pleasant reflection for every stage of life's journey. N.Y.

Literature—Collections 7-35145/3

Schauffler, Robert Haven, *ed.* Arbor day (Our Amer. holidays) 1909. 360p. Moffat $1 n

Useful, well arranged anthology, containing old favorites and the best new material appropriate for school exercises.

Arbor day || Recitations and readings 9-29849/3

—— Christmas: its origin, celebration, and significance as related in prose and verse (Our Amer. holidays) 1907. 325p. Moffat $1 n

Most useful collection available for small libraries and schools. Introduction traces the development of the festival.

Christmas || Recitations and readings 7-39006/3

—— Memorial day (Decoration day) (Our Amer. holidays) 1911. 327p. Moffat $1 n

Useful compilation of prose and verse selections suitable for reading or recitation on Memorial day. A "non-sectional anthology of the Civil War" is included and many poems of the Spanish War period.

Memorial day || Recitations and readings 11-6709/3

—— Thanksgiving (Our Amer. holidays) 1907. 265p. Moffat $1 n

Good collection of sketches, stories, poems and hymns concerning the origin, celebration and significance of the holiday, and school exercises and entertainments.

Thanksgiving day || Recitations and readings 7-31450/3

Withers, Percy, *comp.* Garland of childhood. 1911. 338p. Holt $1.50 n

Prose and verse anthology of old favorites and many less familiar selections on childhood.

Children in literature and art || Literature—Collections 11-11438/4

809 History of literature

Ker, William Paton. The dark ages (Periods of Europ. lit.) 1904. 361p. Scribner $1.50 n

By wise selection, lucid exposition and occasional happy characterization, maintains interest even for those prepared to find the Dark Ages pretty dull and unprofitable. *Nation.*

Middle Ages—Literature 4-27335/3

Lawrence, William Witherle. The medieval story and the beginnings of the social ideals of English-speaking people (Columbia univ. lect.) 1911. 236p. Columbia univ. $1.25 n

The growth of social consciousness as shown in literature is traced through Beowulf, the Song of Roland, the Arthurian romances, the legend of the Holy Grail, the story of Reynard the fox, the Robin Hood ballads and the Canterbury tales.

Middle Ages—Literature || Ethics, Germanic. Analytics recommended (7 cards) 11-26005/4

Moulton, Richard Green. World literature and its place in general culture. 1911. 502p. Macmillan $1.75 n

Admirable survey from the point of view of English-speaking peoples. Syllabus excellent for study purposes.

Literature. Analytics: Literature—Study and teaching || Bibl. 11-6359/5

809.1 History of poetry

Woodberry, George Edward. The inspiration of poetry. 1910. 232p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Studies of Marlowe, Camoens, Byron, Gray, Tasso and Lucretius as poets of inspiration.

Poetry. Analytics (6 cards) 10-5289/9

809.2 History of the drama

Hale, Edward Everett, jr. Dramatists of today. 6th ed. 1911. 284p. illus. Holt $1.50 n

Temperate, conservative, readable discussion of the principal works of Rostand, Hauptmann, Sudermann, Pinero, Shaw, Phillips and Maeterlinck.

Dramatists. Analytics (7 cards) 11-32452/9

Huneker, James Gibbons. Iconoclasts; a book of dramatists: Ibsen, Strindberg, Becque, Hauptmann, Sudermann, Hervieu, Gorky, Duse and d'Annunzio, Maeterlinck and Bernard Shaw. 1905. 430p. Scribner $1.50 n

Striking but not entirely dependable critical estimates of 11 modern European dramatists. General acquaintance with their works is presupposed.

Dramatists. Analytics (12 cards) 5-10034/15

Shaw, George Bernard. Dramatic opinions and essays. 1907. 2v. Brentano $2.50 n

Selections from dramatic criticisms which appeared in the *London Saturday review,* 1895-98, with a brief essay on Shaw by James Huneker. Contains acute and searching criticism of modern plays and players.

Drama 7-10280/2

Digitized by Google

810 American literature

Brownell, William Crary. American prose masters. 1909. 400p. Scribner $1.50 n

Incisive and independent judgments of Cooper, Hawthorne, Emerson, Poe, Lowell and Henry James, with special reference to prose style, theories of composition and relative importance in the world of letters.

American literature. Analytics (6 cards) 9–28257/8

810.8 Collections

Cairns, William B., *ed.* Selections from early American writers, 1607–1800. 1909. 493p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Intended for use with college students but useful for library reference purposes.

American literature—Collections 9–14597/2

Trent, William Peterfield, *ed.* Southern writers: selections in prose and verse. 1905. 524p. Macmillan $1.10 n

Extracts from the writings of 87 southerners from colonial times to present, with brief biographical and critical notices. N.Y.

American literature—Collections 5–17317/2

811 American poetry

Branch, Anna Hempstead. Rose of the wind, and other poems. 1910. 229p. Houghton $1.25 n

The title poem, which is a little fairy play, and the 11 other poems possess distinction and reveal genuine poetic talent.

10–29545/2

—— The shoes that danced, and other poems. 1905. 201p. Houghton $1.10 n

Title piece, a 50-page drama and some 50 minor poems make up the volume. The verse is thoughtful and smooth and the range of subjects wide. N.Y.

5–11611/2

Burroughs, John. Bird and bough. 1906. 70p. Houghton $1 n

So far as his work is poetry rather than versified nature study, it is so by virtue of a certain single-minded affectionateness of interest in nature. *Nation.*

Nature in poetry 6–10676/3

Cawein, Madison Julius. Poems. 1911. 298p. Macmillan $1.35 n

Selection by the author from the 5v. edition of his works. Sensitiveness to all forms of beauty in nature and its varied expression in melodious but well disciplined verse give the collection its chief distinction.

11–23287/1

Dunbar, Paul Laurence. Lyrics of sunshine and shadow. 1905. 109p. illus. Dodd $1.25 n

Most of these 80 poems concern simple joys and sorrows. Some are in negro dialect and none is far removed from the field of negro life and folklore.

5–12695/2

Field, Eugene. Poems. Complete ed. 1910. 533p. Scribner $2 n

Contains the poems published in *A little book of western verse, Lovesongs of childhood, With trumpet and drum,* those scattered through *Culture's garland* and *Sharps and flats,* and some fugitive verse.

10–28193/1

Garrison, *Mrs* Theodosia (Pickering) The earth cry, and other poems. 1910. 158p. Kennerley $1 n

Short poems of pure fancy, some grave, some gay, but all of exquisite workmanship and poignant human appeal. N.Y.

11–1536/2

Gilder, Richard Watson. Poems (Household ed.) 1908. 485p. Houghton $1.50

A collected edition, containing the poems printed in the nine earlier volumes and a group of poems, "In Helena's garden," not before published.

8–31503/1

Going, Charles Buxton. Star-glow and song. 1909. 204p. Harper $1.20 n

Pleasing short poems, unusually healthy and refined in tone, and fresh in treatment of old themes.

9–9808/2

Mackaye, Percy Wallace. Poems. 1909. 189p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Eleven occasional and over 70 lyrical or descriptive poems, covering a wide range of subjects and having considerable variety of form.

9–31271/1

Moulton, *Mrs* Louise Chandler. Poems and sonnets. 1909. 476p. Little $1.50 n

Complete collection, containing a few poems not previously published in book form.

8–35957/1

Peabody, Josephine Preston. The singing man. 1911. 86p. Houghton $1.10 n

Recent verse, embodying Miss Peabody's passionate protest against existing social conditions. The interspersed lyrics are more personal in tone and have great beauty.

11–29670/2

Digitized by Google

Robinson, Edwin Arlington. The town down the river: a book of poems. 1910. 129p. Scribner $1.25 n

Serious poems of original quality and excellent technique though sometimes obscure in meaning. N.Y.

10-22969/2

Thomas, Edith Matilda. The guest at the gate. 1909. 141p. Badger $1.50

The title poem, "The cloak," and nearly 100 sonnets and short lyrics form a collection of unusual poetic merit, strength and aptness of phrasing.

9-29866/2

Van Dyke, Henry. Poems. 1911. 467p. Scribner $2 n

Complete collection, containing the drama *The house of Rimmon*, the poems included in the volumes *Music, The tolling of Felix, The builders* and *The white bees*, with inscriptions, greetings and many occasional poems hitherto unpublished.

11-25704/1

811.08 Collections

Long, Augustus White, *comp.* American poems, 1776-1900; with notes and biographies. 1906. 368p. Amer. bk co. 90c

Useful for supplementary school work, and for very small libraries unable to own the standard anthologies. Biographical notes are good and selections have been made with discriminating intelligence.

American poetry—Collections 6-1810/2

Rice, Wallace de Groot Cecil, & Frances, *comps.* The humbler poets (second series) 1911. 428p. McClurg $1.50 n

Newspaper and periodical verse, 1885-1910, comparing favorably with Thompson's *The humbler poets* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*), which it supplements. Interesting features are the groups of fugitive verse dealing with the Spanish War and with modern sports.

American poetry—Collections 11-4959/3

Stevenson, Burton Egbert, *ed.* Poems of American history. 1908. 704p. Houghton $3 n

About 800 poems gathered from all sources and grouped by period. A brief note precedes each poem explaining its setting, meaning or purpose. Notes at end give bibliographic data and explain allusions. An excellent collection for library use.

U. S.—History—Poetry || Poetry—Collections

8-33773/3

812 American drama

Fitch, Clyde. Beau Brummel: a play in four acts. 1908. 142p. illus. Lane $1.50 n

Semi-historical comedy of the Regency. George IV., Sheridan and others are introduced.

8-28114/2

—— The climbers: a play in four acts. 1906. 265p. Macmillan 75c n

Clever satire on the social climber, which though very readable loses some of its effectiveness as a play.

6-131/2

—— Nathan Hale: a play in four acts. 1907. 100p. W. H. Baker, paper 50c

Follows fairly closely the story of the young patriot.

(1899 ed.) Mar 22, 1900-162/2

Mackaye, Percy Wallace. Jeanne d'Arc: a drama. 1906. 163p. illus. Macmillan $1.25 n

Historical play in blank verse of lyric cadence and beauty. Rather a series of rich dramatic pictures than a closely welded drama. N.Y.

6-35545/2

—— Sappho and Phaon: a tragedy. 1907. 225p. illus. Macmillan $1.25 n

A true poetic drama, classic in form and spirit, charged with happy inspiration and thoroughly human in its emotions. *Nation.*

7-17376/2

—— The scarecrow; or, The glass of truth: a tragedy of the ludicrous. 1908. 179p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Scene is laid in a Massachusetts town in the late seventeenth century, the interest centering in the unfolding of character rather than in plot. Pittsburgh.

8-7178/2

Moody, William Vaughn. The great divide: a play in three acts. 1909. 167p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Well handled play, with a strong plot. Very successful on the stage but much less effective for reading.

9-35853/2

Moses, Montrose Jonas. The American dramatist. 1911. 338p. illus. Little $2.50 n

Mediocre in style, and biased, but valuable because of its great mass of accurate and useful data. Bibliography.

Dramatists, American || American drama. Analytics for dramatists (8 cards) and Bibl.

11-26173/10

Digitized by Google

Peabody, Josephine Preston. The piper: a play in four acts. 1909. 201p.
Houghton $1.10 n

Blank verse version of the Pied Piper of Hamlin legend, of uncommon poetic quality, literary distinction and dramatic value.
9–29824/2

814 American essays

Burroughs, John. Leaf and tendril. 1908. 288p.
Houghton $1.10 n

Thirteen essays, largely on nature topics. A few sum up the author's theories on life's meaning and on animal instinct and intelligence.
Nature || Animal intelligence 8–11501/4

Colby, Frank Moore. Imaginary obligations. 1904. 335p. Dodd $1.20 n

Informal, pleasantly humorous essays on literature, education, social relations, the theater, etc.
4–26102/2

Crothers, Samuel McChord. Among friends. 1910. 278p. Houghton $1.25 n

Contents: Among friends—The Anglo-American school of polite unlearning—The hundred worst books—The convention of books—In praise of politicians—My missionary life in Persia—The colonel in the theological seminary—The romance of ethics—The merry devil of education.

These essays and those in the following volumes have the delicate wit and whimsical imagination of *The gentle reader* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)
10–26156/2

—— By the Christmas fire. 1908. 225p. illus. Houghton $1.25 n

Contents: The bayonet poker—On being a doctrinaire—Christmas and the literature of disillusion—The ignominy of being grown-up—Christmas and the spirit of democracy.
8–33150/2

—— The pardoner's wallet. 1905. 287p.
Houghton $1.25 n

Contents: The pardoner—Unseasonable virtues—An hour with our prejudices—How to know the fallacies—The difficulties of the peacemakers—The land of the large and charitable air—A community of humorists—A saint recanonized—As he sees himself—A man under enchantment—The cruelty of good people.
5–36506/2

Deland, *Mrs* Margaret Wade (Campbell) The common way. 1904. 198p. Harper $1.25

Familiar talks on everyday relations of life and clash of old and new ideals, social and religious. N.Y.
4–29361/2

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Part of a man's life. 1905. 311p. illus.
Houghton $2.50 n

Literary and personal reminiscences and anecdotes of a long life, covering a wide range of subjects.
5–33333/2

Howells, William Dean. Imaginary interviews. 1910. 258p. illus. Harper $2 n

"Easy Chair" papers, from *Harper's magazine*, discussing with keen insight, kindly humor and leisurely style a great variety of subjects.
10–23136/2

James, William. Memories and studies. 1911. 411p. Longmans, $1.75 n

Papers illustrative of Professor James' lucidity of style and range of interests. "The final impressions of a psychical researcher" is a most interesting summing up of the author's conclusions after 25 years' experience.
11–26966/2

Martin, Edward Sandford. In a new century. 1908. 377p. Scribner $1.50 n

Subjects of current or perennial interest, such as divorce, woman suffrage, speculation, riches, the spiritual quality, discussed with graceful humor and adroit and novel turns of thought. N.Y.
8–27778/2

—— Luxury of children, and some other luxuries. Popular ed. 1910. 213p. illus.
Harper $1.50

Fourteen light, entertaining papers on children as the most satisfactory investment and the greatest of all aids to happiness.
(1904 ed.) 4–30171/2

Matthews, James Brander. The American of the future, and other essays. 1909. 355p.
Scribner $1.25 n

Fifteen essays, sensible and entertaining rather than stimulating or brilliant, in which the author holds a somewhat casual brief for American ways and types. *N. Y. times.*
National characteristics, American 9–26987/2

More, Paul Elmer. Shelburne essays. 1st ser. 1904. Putnam $1.25 n

Critical essays on literary subjects, of a quality better suited to the cultured than to the average reader. Of the remaining six volumes the second and fourth perhaps discuss authors and topics of the widest interest.
Literature. Analytics recommended 4–22974/3

Digitized by Google

Packard, Winthrop. Wild pastures. 1909. 233p. illus. Small $1.20 n

Graceful essays by a genuine nature-lover, celebrating the quiet joys of New England pasture-life during the summer months. Three other equally pleasing volumes make up the cycle of the year, *Wood wanderings, Wildwood ways* and *Woodland paths* (same publisher and price)

Nature 9-16426/3

Perry, Bliss. The amateur spirit. 1904. 164p. Houghton $1.25 n

Sane, optimistic essays on the amateur spirit, indifferentism, life of a college professor, professors and the public, Hawthorne at North Adams and fishing.

4-28230/2

Repplier, Agnes. Compromises. 1904. 277p. Houghton $1.10 n

There is the same felicity of bookish allusion, the same keen-edged analysis and unfailing wit as in her older *Points of view*. *Dial*.

4-24484/2

—— A happy half-century, and other essays. 1908. 249p. Houghton $1.10 n

Light, amusing essays on the literary people of the last quarter of the eighteenth and first quarter of the nineteenth centuries.

8-27522/2

—— In our convent days. 1905. 256p. Houghton $1.10 n

Delicately humorous papers suggested by the author's experiences in a convent school.

5-33973/2

Showerman, Grant. With the professor. 1910. 360p. Holt $1.50 n

Talks on modern college education and its effect on student and teacher, presented in the thin disguise of the humorously philosophical meditations of a classical professor.

Colleges and universities 10-6084/3

Torrey, Bradford. Friends on the shelf. 1906. 345p. Houghton $1.25 n

Simple, graceful essays on Hazlitt, Fitzgerald, Thoreau, Stevenson and Anatole France.

Analytics for authors (5 cards) 6-36033/8

Van Dyke, Henry. Days off, and other digressions. 1907. 322p. illus. Scribner $1.50

Twelve sketches, concerned chiefly with outdoor life, and permeated by an agreeably literary flavor.

7-33932/2

—— Essays in application. 1905. 282p. Scribner $1.50 n

Twelve essays and addresses which may be generally characterized as the creed or confession of an idealist and an application of his principles to life. *Outlook*.

5-34645/2

815 American oratory

Choate, Joseph Hodges. Abraham Lincoln, and other addresses. 1910. 300p. Century $2 n

Addresses delivered while author was ambassador to the court of St. James, on Lincoln, Franklin, Hamilton and Emerson, with an exposition of the United States Supreme Court.

Analytics (5 cards) 10-24510/6

Harding, Samuel Bannister, *ed.* Select orations illustrating American political history. 1909. 519p. Macmillan $1.25 n

The only adequate one-volume collection. Chronologic arrangement under five divisions, and historical introduction to each oration.

Orations || U. S.—History—Sources

9-26305/3

Hay, John. Addresses. 1907. 353p. Century $2 n

Papers and addresses delivered here and in England on Lincoln, American diplomatists, statesmen and men of letters, 50 years of the Republican party, etc.

12-6527/1

816 American letters

Hanscom, Elizabeth Deering, *ed.* The friendly craft: a collection of American letters. 1908. 364p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Entertaining letters, written by important and unimportant Americans from colonial times to the present. More interesting to the American reader than the companion volume, *The gentlest art* (in 826)

Letters, American 8-33897/3

817 American satire and humor

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne. Mark Twain's speeches; with an introd. by W. D. Howells. 1910. 433p. Harper $2 n

More than 100 addresses delivered between 1877 and 1909. 10-14560/2

Dunne, Finley Peter. Dissertations by Mr Dooley. 1906. 313p. Harper $1.50

Mr Dooley forms the opinions of his friend Mr Hennessy on such subjects as breakfast foods, Carnegie libraries, hotel life, sleeping cars and the race question. N.Y.

6-38400/3

Digitized by Google

—— Mr Dooley says. 1910. 239p. Scribner $1 n

Mr Dooley on the bachelor tax, woman suffrage, divorce, the tariff and other matters of general interest.

10–21325/2

Whiting, Robert Rudd, *comp.* Four hundred good stories. 1910. 262p. Doubleday $1

Humorous anecdotes from "Under the spreading chestnut tree" in *Everybody's magazine.* Subject index makes the volume useful to public speakers.

Anecdotes || Humor 10–20795/4

820 English literature

James, Henry. Views and reviews. 1908. 241p. Ball pub. co. $1.50

Critical essays on George Eliot, Robert Browning, Swinburne, William Morris, Matthew Arnold, Whitman, Dickens, Tennyson, Whistler and Ruskin, John Burroughs and Kipling. Most of them appeared in the *Nation* 1865–91.

English literature 8–16451/2

820.8 Collections

Lucas, Edward Verrall, *comp.* The friendly town: a little book for the urbane. 1906. 379p. Holt $1.50

Best English and American verse and prose selections, grouped under Winter and Christmas, Friends and the fire, Music and painting, The play, etc.

English literature—Collections 6–10500/3

Manly, John Matthews, *ed.* English prose (1137–1890) 1909. 544p. Ginn $1.50 n

Eighty-three authors are represented, so far as possible by entire essays, letters, speeches or chapters. Convenient compendium for small libraries and for those having student demands. Companion to *English poetry* (in 821.08)

English literature—Collections 9–12184/2

820.9 History of English literature

The most scholarly work of recent date is the *Cambridge history of English literature,* edited by A. W. Ward and A. R. Waller, to be complete in 14 volumes, six of which are now (March 1912) in print. It should be purchased if possible where there is any considerable student demand.

Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules. A literary history of the English people. 1906–9. v. 2–3. Putnam $3.50 n ea

v. 2–3, From the renaissance to the civil war. For v. 1 see *A. L. A. Catalog.*

English literature—History and criticism 7–35185/2

Magnus, Laurie. English literature in the nineteenth century. 1909. 418p. Putnam $2 n

Critical and general survey from 1784 to the present, showing grasp and sympathy, and dealing with individual writers in a direct, specific and vivid way. Suitable for somewhat advanced students.

English literature—History and criticism 9–35847/2

Mair, George Herbert. English literature: modern (Home univ. lib. of mod. knowl.) 1911. 256p. Holt 50c n

Very useful and suggestive outline from the pre-Elizabethan renaissance to the present. Compact, readable and scholarly.

English literature—History and criticism 11–30813/2

Schelling, Felix Emanuel. English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare. 1910. 486p. Holt $2.50 n

Clear, comprehensive survey, grouping authors not chronologically but to represent successive literary movements, and serving to emphasize Shakespeare's historical and absolute position.

English literature—History and criticism || Shakespeare, William. Analytic: Bibl. 10–21326/4

Walker, Hugh. Literature of the Victorian era. 1910. 1067p. Putnam $3.50 n

Cyclopedic work, not brilliant but sound in fact and criticism. Living authors (1910) excluded.

English literature—History and criticism 10–36011/2

821 English poetry

Brooke, Stopford Augustus. Four Victorian poets: a study of Clough, Arnold, Rossetti, Morris. 1908. 299p. Putnam $1.75 n

Similar to author's excellent interpretative and critical works on Tennyson and Browning (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Analytics (4 cards) 8–14374/5

Kipling, Rudyard. Collected verse. 1907. 367p. Doubleday $1.80 n

Contains *Seven seas* in addition to *Barrack room ballads* and *The five nations* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

7–36129/1

Mackail, John William. Springs of Helicon: a study in the progress of English poetry from Chaucer to Milton. 1909. 204p. Longmans $1.25 n

Excellent review of the general movement in English poetry as exemplified in Chaucer, Spenser and Milton. Revised and slightly expanded lectures given in Oxford University.

English poetry 9–7035/3

Digitized by Google

Noyes, Alfred. Poems; with an introd. by H. W. Mabie. 1906. 193p.
Macmillan $1.25 n

"Forty singing men" is contained in this collection, which acquaints us with a singer whose note is both fresh and vital. *Dial.*
6-38994/1

Sharp, William. Songs and poems, old and new. 1909. 234p. Duffield $1.50 n

Selected by the author's wife as representative of the poetry written over his real name, not over pseudonym "Fiona MacLeod."
10-1704/1

Thompson, Francis. Selected poems. 5th ed. 1909. 142p. Lane $1.50 n

No man's verse is so obviously remote from yesterday and today and tomorrow. *The hound of heaven,* his most imaginative poem, is vivid with spiritual reality. Many of his verses are of a delicate beauty that is to be found in no other poet's work. *Sat. rev.*
9-11148/1

—— Shelley. 1909. 91p. Scribner $1 n

Posthumous essay reprinted from the *Dublin review.* "A brilliant, picturesque, glowing tribute from one poet to another and worthy a place among English prose masterpieces." *Dial.*
Shelley, Percy Bysshe 9-14616/2

821.08 Collections

Bronson, Walter Cochrane, *comp.* English poems. 1907-10. 4v.
Univ. of Chic. $1.50 n ea; School ed. $1 n ea

v. 1, Old English and middle English periods; v. 2, The Elizabethan age and the Puritan period; v. 3, The restoration and the eighteenth century; v. 4, The nineteenth century. Well chosen collections, illustrating phases of various poets, and the rise, growth and decline of schools. Copious notes and bibliographies.
English poetry—Collections 7-29843/2

Douglas, *Sir* **George Brisbane Scott,** *5th bart., comp.* The book of Scottish poetry. 1911. 929p. Doubleday $2.50 n

Anthology representing more than 100 poets, from thirteenth century to present. Full glossarial footnotes.
Scottish poetry—Collections A11-1765/3

Humphrey, Lucy Henderson, *comp.* The poetic old-world; a little book for tourists. 1908. 513p. Holt $1.50 n

216 poems devoted less to description than to historical and literary associations. About 30 are given in the original and verse translation. A companion volume, *The poetic new-world* (Holt, 1910, 526p., $1.50 n, 10-16140), concerning America, devotes about half its space to New England.
Poetry—Collections || Europe—Description and travel 8-21527/4

Manly, John Matthews, *comp.* English poetry, 1170-1892. 1907. 580p.
Ginn $1.80 n; School ed. $1.50

Selections from the beginning of the Middle-English period to the death of Tennyson. Choice has been determined by intrinsic worth and beauty and by special significance in history of English literature. Good collection for smaller libraries.
English poetry—Collections 7-11577/2

Page, Curtis Hidden, *ed.* British poets of the nineteenth century. 1904. 923p.
Sanborn $1.75 n

Valuable collection both to small libraries unable to afford all these poets in full, and to students for reference lists, which comprise selected editions, biography, criticism, tributes in verse and bibliographies.
English poetry—Collections 4-26912/2

Palgrave, Francis Turner, *comp.* Treasury of sacred song; selected from the English lyrical poetry of four centuries (Oxford lib. of prose and poetry) 1906. 374p.
Oxford univ. 90c n

Like the author's *Golden treasury,* a wholly admirable anthology. Explanatory and biographical notes.
English poetry—Collections || Religious poetry 3-25607/4

Quiller-Couch, *Sir* **Arthur Thomas,** *comp.* Oxford book of ballads. 1910. 871p.
Oxford univ. $1.90 n

176 English and Scotch ballads selected with excellent taste and edited with regard chiefly to authenticity. A smaller selection and more attractive in typography and binding than Child's (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)
Ballads A11-274/3

822 English drama

Dryden, John. Selected dramas; ed. with introd. and notes by G. R. Noyes. 1910. 504p.
Scott $2.25

Besides the four plays, contains a critical introduction, a chronologic list of works, and notes on each play. A representative volume, useful for libraries not requiring a complete edition.
10-26152/1

Digitized by Google

Galsworthy, John. Justice. 1910. 109p. Scribner 60c n

Forceful reading-play, arraigning the English penal system and divorce laws.

10–23214/2

—— Plays: The silver box; Joy; Strife. 1909. 263p. Putnam $1.35 n

Clever handling of the conflict between abstract justice and strong natural instincts.

9–16204/1

Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse), *lady*. Seven short plays. 1912. 194p. Luce $1.75 n

Contents: Spreading the news—Hyacinth Halvey—The rising of the moon—The jackdaw—The workhouse ward—The traveling man—The gaol gate.

Simple incidents of Irish life, humorous and pathetic, told in dialogue form.

10–15842/2

Jones, Henry Arthur. The case of rebellious Susan: a comedy in three acts. 1909. 156p. Samuel French 75c n

Revolt of a spirited wife against modern social conditions. One of the author's cleverest and most convincing dramas. *Modern drama.*

9–30039/2

—— The manoeuvres of Jane: an original comedy in four acts. 1905. 124p. Macmillan 75c n

Farcical study of the manner in which a disobedient daughter maneuvers so as to thwart the plans of everybody but herself and to marry the man of her choice. *Modern drama.*

5–2420/2

—— Mrs Dane's defense: a comedy in four acts. 1905. 127p. Macmillan 75c n

Deals with the unsuccessful attempt of a woman to conceal a dishonorable past. Excellent character drawing. *Modern drama.*

5–8856/2

—— The renascence of the English drama: essays, lectures, and fragments relating to the modern English stage. 1895. 343p. Macmillan $2

Partial contents: The theatre and the mob—Religion and the stage—Realism and truth—The science of the drama—The literary drama—The Bible on the stage—The future of the English drama.

English drama 12–34734/2

Kennedy, Charles Rann. The servant in the house. 1908. 151p. illus. Harper $1.25

An admirable modern play, embodying an allegory of Jesus and his teachings applied to the life of today.

8–14511/2

—— The winterfeast. 1908. 159p. illus. Harper $1.25

Tragedy of great power and high moral tone, tracing the consequences of a lie. Set in Iceland, 1020.

8–36392/2

Merington, Marguerite. Cranford: a play. 1905. 99p. Duffield $1.25 n

An easily acted dramatization for amateurs, retaining much of the quaint charm of the original.

Gaskell, *Mrs* Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson)

5–30579/2

—— The vicar of Wakefield: a play. 1909. 146p. Duffield $1.25 n

Conveys less "atmosphere" than the preceding, but is a well made acting play.

Goldsmith, Oliver 9–28425/2

Neilson, William Allan, *ed.* Chief Elizabethan dramatists, excluding Shakespeare. 1911. 878p. illus. Houghton $2.75 n

Thirty plays by Lyly, Peele, Greene, Marlowe, Kyd, Chapman, Johnson, Dekker, Marston, Heywood, Beaumont, Fletcher, Webster, Middleton, Massinger, Ford and Shirley, with notes, variant readings, biographical sketches and classed bibliographies. An excellent work for libraries not requiring the complete works of these dramatists.

English drama. Author analytics (17 cards)

11–5340/19

Phillips, Stephen. Herod: a tragedy in three acts. 1901. 126p. Lane $1.25 n

Successful drama in stately and beautiful blank verse. Theme, the conflict between Herod's love for his queen and his self-love and ambition. *Modern drama.*

1–5433/2

Pinero, *Sir* Arthur Wing. The Amazons: a farcical romance in three acts. 1895. 169p. Lond. Heinemann 2/6

Published also by W. H. Baker, paper 50c.

Whimsical and extravagant satire on the tendency to educate girls in masculine pursuits. *Modern drama.*

A12–789/2

—— The princess and the butterfly; or, The fantastics: a comedy in four acts. 1898. 250p. Lond. Heinemann 2/6

Fantastic sketch centering around two middle-aged characters who demonstrate the perennial youth of love. *Modern drama.*

A12–790/2

Digitized by Google

—— Second Mrs Tanqueray: a play in four acts. 1908. 195p. Lond. Heinemann 2/6

Published also by W. H. Baker, $1.

Strong study of a woman with a past who suddenly lacks courage to face the consequences of her wrong-doing.

A11-2562/2

—— Trelawney of the "Wells": a comedietta in four acts. 1899. 224p. Lond. Heinemann 2/6

The inner life of the stage, with its tawdry squalor, is thrown into relief against a background of West End society. *Academy.*

Nov 23, 98-180/2

Shaw, George Bernard. Plays, pleasant and unpleasant. 1906. 2v. Brentano $2.50 n

Published separately by Constable, London, 2/ n each

Contents: v. 1, Widowers' houses—The philanderer—Mrs Warren's profession. v. 2, You never can tell—Arms and the man—Candida—The man of destiny.

6-1002/2

—— Three plays for Puritans. 1906. 315p. Brentano $1.25 n

Contents: The devil's disciple—Caesar and Cleopatra—Captain Brassbound's conversion.

6-20215/2

Swinburne, Algernon Charles. Swinburne's dramas; selected and ed. by Arthur Beatty. 1909. 384p. Crowell 60c

Atalanta in Calydon, Erechtheus and *Mary Stuart,* with a critical and biographical essay, an estimate of each drama, and notes and a bibliography.

9-24012/1

Synge, John Millington. In the shadow of the glen. 1911. 36p. Luce 60c n

It is in the spirit of the play that the interest lies. It owes its significance to its intense realization of the power of loneliness. *Quar. rev.*

A12-788/2

—— The playboy of the western world: a comedy in three acts. 1911. 86p. Luce $1 n

Full of progressive incident, being the story of the development of one of those strange imaginative characters with the creation of which Synge brought a new thing into stage literature. *Quar. rev.*

10-7519/2

—— Riders to the sea: a play in one act. 1911. 45p. Luce 50c n

Nothing could be much more moving than its cruel, unadorned realism. As a poignant extract from the book of life it has theatrical value of a very high order. *Nation.*

11-11995/2

—— The well of the saints: a comedy in three acts. 1911. 91p. Luce $1.25 n

Probably Synge's most perfect achievement. *Quar. rev.*

6-17282/2

Yeats, William Butler. The land of heart's desire. 1894. 43p. Mosher $1

It is of the air airy—a proof that pure fantasy will not perish out of the world while the Celtic races survive. *Nation.*

3-27579/2

—— & **Gregory, I. A. (P.), *lady.*** Unicorn from the stars, and other plays.. 1908. 132p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Contains the title play, *Cathleen ni Houlihan* and *The hour glass,* symbolic plays charged with Irish mysticism.

8-3141/2

Zangwill, Israel. The melting-pot: drama in four acts. 1909. 200p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Theme is America, the crucible in which immigrants from all nations are to be fused into the perfect human type. "The view of an outsider looking at us from afar." *Forum.*

9-7333/2

822.3 Shakespeariana

Baker, George Pierce. Development of Shakespeare as a dramatist. 1907. 329p. illus. Macmillan $1.75 n

Offers a somewhat more comprehensive survey of Shakespeare's growth as a playwright than has yet been attempted, tracing his development from the beginning to the end of his career. *Nation.*

Shakespeare, William—Criticism 7-22387/2

Bradley, Andrew Cecil. Shakespearean tragedy: lectures on Hamlet, Othello, King Lear, Macbeth. New ed. 1905. 498p. Macmillan $3.25 n

A great mass of erudition, thoroughly digested, reasoned and ordered, is brought to bear not merely on the four tragedies professedly dealt with, but incidentally on the others as well. *Nation.*

Shakespeare, William—Criticism 5-6040/2

Digitized by Google

Lee, Sidney. Shakespeare and the modern stage; with other essays. 1906. 251p. Scribner $2 n

Eleven scholarly papers, whose main purpose is to survey Shakespearean drama in relation to modern life and to illustrate its living force in current affairs.

Shakespeare, William 6–38524/2

Raleigh, Walter Alexander. Shakespeare (Eng. men of let.) 1907. 233p. Macmillan 75c n

Monograph, full of stimulating thoughts and happy phrases, interpreting Shakespeare the man from his dramas.

Shakespeare, William 7–15578/2

Winter, William. Shakespeare on the stage. 1911. 587p. illus. Moffat $3 n

Stage histories of *The merchant of Venice, Othello, Hamlet, King Richard III, King Henry VIII* and *Macbeth,* with the interesting comment of this veteran critic on the men and women who have played in them, their costuming, reading of lines, choice of texts and interpolations, etc.

Shakespeare, William—Stage presentation 12–664/2

823 English fiction: history, criticism, etc.

Burton, Richard. Masters of the English novel. 1909. 331p. Holt $1.25 n

Study of the novel as distinguished from the romance and of individual novelists from Richardson to Harvey. The critical judgments are sound and appreciative; the style agreeable.

English fiction || Novelists 9–26007/4

Dawson, William James. Makers of English fiction. 1905. 316p. Revell $1.50 n

Popular history of the English novel as exemplified in 13 writers, from Defoe to Stevenson. One chapter on American novelists.

English fiction || Novelists 5–32808/4

Husband, Margaret Fair Anderson. Dictionary of the characters in the Waverley novels of Sir Walter Scott. 1910. 287p. Dutton $3 n

Plots, alphabetic list of characters, chronologic list of novels, with notes and descriptions. McSpadden's *Waverley synopses* (Crowell, 1909, 280p., 50c, 9–21669) meets the need of the small library very well.

Scott, *Sir* Walter, *bart.* 10–30446/2

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, & Sears, M. E. A Thackeray dictionary. 1910. 304p. Dutton $3

Does for Thackeray's novels and short stories what Husband's work does for Scott, only more thoroughly. Appended list of supposed originals of characters.

Thackeray, William Makepeace 10–36089/2

Olcott, Charles Sumner. George Eliot; scenes and people in her novels. 1910. 231p. illus. map. Crowell $2 n

Chapters on the country of which George Eliot chiefly wrote, her life and character, supposed genesis of each novel, and surmised identity of her characters. Not profound but interesting and well illustrated.

Eliot, George, *pseud.* 10–18889/2

Phelps, William Lyon. Essays on modern novelists. 1910. 293p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Entertaining characterizations and penetrating criticisms of De Morgan, Hardy, Howells, Björnson, Mark Twain, Sienkiewicz, Sudermann, Alfred Ollivant, Stevenson, Mrs Ward, Kipling and Blackmore.

Novelists || Fiction. Analytics (12 cards) 10–2313/15

Philip, Alexander J. A Dickens dictionary. 1909. 408p. Dutton $3 n

Alphabetic index of characters and scenes of the novels and miscellaneous works (except the *Child's history of England*) with brief descriptions and references to chapters. McSpadden's *Synopses of Dickens' novels* (Crowell, 1904, 208p., 45c, 4–21991) is a good substitute for the small library.

Dickens, Charles 9–16959/2

Trevelyan, George Macaulay. The poetry and philosophy of George Meredith. 1906. 234p. Scribner $1.25 n

Scholarly and helpful study, expounding Meredith's real strength sympathetically and fairly without denying that "he is more trying than a poet should be." *Athen.*

Meredith, George 6–35594/2

824 English essays

Arnold, Matthew. Essays in criticism; third series, with an introd. by E. J. O'Brien. 1910. 296p. Ball pub. co. $1.25 n

Seven reprints from magazines—"Dante and Beatrice," "Obermann," "Sainte-Beuve," "Renan," "Jonson's Lives," "A friend of God," "An Eton boy"—and Arnold's inaugural address from the chair of poetry at Oxford, "On the modern element in literature."

Literature. Analytics (8 cards) 10–18411/10

Digitized by Google

Benson, Arthur Christopher. At large. 1908. 425p. Putnam $1.50 n

Quiet, reflective essays affording new and helpful viewpoints on the philosophy and meaning of life. William Morris is the subject of the only one devoted to a person.

8-30590/2

—— From a college window. 1906. 365p. Putnam $1.25 n

Leisurely and graceful essays on everyday aspects of life, educational, religious and literary, affording glimpses of a sympathetic and engaging personality. N.Y.

6-17648/2

—— Upton letters, by T. B. 1905. 335p. Putnam $1.25 n

Letters supposed to be written by an English schoolmaster to a friend in Madeira. Books, authors and problems of education are among the many topics entertainingly discussed.

5-34654/2

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. All things considered. 1908. 296p. Lane $1.50 n

Brief essays written with the author's characteristic vigor, common sense, and cleverness of phrasing.

8-34727/2

—— Heretics. 1905. 305p. Lane $1.50 n

Twenty essays on social nonconformists and their doctrines as exemplified in G. B. Shaw, H. G. Wells, George Moore, the yellow press, Celts and Celtophines, Whistler, and slum novelists. In reply to the critics of this book *Orthodoxy* was written (Lane, 1908, 299p., $1.50 n, 8-28073)

5-28365/2

Lucas, Edward Verrall. Fireside and sunshine: essays. 2d ed. 1907. 239p. Dutton $1.25

Entertaining observations on old clothes, toast, walking-sticks, fireworks and other subjects suggestive of Charles Lamb. The author's *Old lamps for new* (Macmillan, 1911, 258p., $1.25 n, 11-24392) is equally pleasing in its scholarly humor and contains some serious criticism.

7-29108/2

Morley, John. Critical miscellanies. 1908. v. 4. Macmillan $1.50 n

Fourth volume of the series (v. 1-3 in *A. L. A. Catalog*) containing: Machiavelli—Guicciardini—A new calendar of great men—John Stuart Mill—Lecky on democracy—A historical romance—Democracy and reaction.

4-13985/1

Quiller-Couch, *Sir* Arthur Thomas. From a Cornish window. 1906. 367p. Dutton $1.50 n

Charming talks on a wide range of subjects, arranged arbitrarily by the calendar.

6-35302/2

Stevenson, Robert Louis. Lay morals, and other papers. 1911. 316p. Scribner $1 n

Collected essays and sketches now for the first time added to any authorized edition of Stevenson's works, forming an additional volume in the Biographical edition. Mrs Stevenson writes a preface having considerable interest for the admirers of "R. L. S."

11-11076/2

826 English letters

Dawson, William James, & C. W., *eds.* Great English letter writers (Reader's lib.) 1909. 2v. Harper $1 n ea

Selections from letters of Englishmen famous in scholarship, literature and public life. Two introductory essays give a general survey of the history and art of letter-writing.

Letters, English. Analytic: Letter writing

8-26404/3

Lucas, Edward Verrall, *ed.* The gentlest art; a choice of letters by entertaining hands. 1907. 422p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Delightful letters chosen chiefly from eighteenth and nineteenth-century writers, grouped under original and clever heads. Successfully complemented by a second collection, *The second post* (Macmillan, 1910, 264p., $1.25 n, 10-24211)

Letters, English 7-32334/3

827 English satire and humor

Wells, Carolyn, *comp.* A parody anthology. 1904. 397p. Scribner $1.25 n

Poems cleverly parodied in the manner of other poets. Grouped by poets parodied.

Parodies 4-26257/2

830 German literature

Dalbiac, Lilian, *comp.* Dictionary of quotations (German) 1906. 485p. Macmillan $2.50

Quotations in prose and verse with English translations.

Quotations W6-261/2

Digitized by Google

Thomas, Calvin. History of German literature (Short hist. of the lit. of the world) 1909. 430p. Appleton $1.50 n

Scholarly, well arranged and well written survey, limited to literature in its most restricted meaning. It is more popular than Francke, more scholarly than Wells and more readable than Robertson (all in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

German literature 9–7328/2

832 German drama

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von. Faust; freely adapted from Goethe's dramatic poem by Stephen Phillips and J. C. Carr. 1908. 208p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Successful adaptation in blank verse of the great poem, preserving the essentials of the original but condensing and omitting to bring it within the limitations of an acting drama.

Phillips, Stephen 8–24861/3

Hauptmann, Gerhart. Hannele, a dream poem; tr. by C. H. Meltzer. 1908. 103p. Doubleday $1 n

A little orphan reveals her mind and soul and the visions of the past and future in the delirium preceding her death. Hauptmann's most characteristic work. *Modern drama.*

8–9782/2

—— The sunken bell: a fairy play in five acts; tr. by C. H. Meltzer. 1900. 125p. illus. Doubleday $1 n

A perfect fairy drama. The same art that in *Hannele* blended the real with the ideal, the natural with the supernatural, the physical with the spiritual, is here even more highly idealized. *Modern drama.*

6–29121/2

—— The weavers: a drama of the forties; tr. by Mary Harrison. 1911. 148p. Huebsch $1 n

One of Hauptmann's best known sociological dramas, presenting very realistically the sufferings of the oppressed weavers during the labor riots in Silesia about 1840.

11–22788/2

Sudermann, Hermann. The joy of living: a play in five acts; tr. by Edith Wharton. 1902. 185p. Scribner $1.25 n

The well drawn characters typify the Berlinese aristocracy, who live in an environment wholly political. A play of fine workmanship and with large opportunity for artistic interpretation. *Modern drama.*

2–25765/2

—— Morituri; tr. by Archibald Alexander. 1910. 156p. Scribner $1.25 n

Contents: Teja—Fritzchen—The eternal masculine. Forcefully written one-act plays whose theme is death.

10–22968/2

—— St John's fire: a drama in four acts: tr. by G. E. Polk. 1905. 108p. Wilson $1 n

Allegory based on the old German custom of lighting bonfires on St John's Eve.

5–14667/2

Witkowski, Georg. German drama of the nineteenth century; tr. by L. E. Hornung. 1909. 230p. Holt $1 n

Comprehensive, accurate history, with biographical sketches of many authors and studies of the growth of various literary movements. Not an introductory work, presupposing a basis of knowledge.

German drama 9–15867/2

834 German essays

Münsterberg, Hugo. American problems from the point of view of a psychologist. 1910. 220p. Moffat, $1.60 n

Essays on the choice of a vocation, books, language, nerves, intemperance and other phases of national life, from the viewpoint of a professional student of human nature.

National characteristics, American 10–11318/2

839 Minor Teutonic literature

Ibsen, Henrik. Brand; tr. by William Archer. Copyright ed. 1907. 262p. Scribner $1

An unsparing scourge of Norway's half-heartedness in its pursuit of national and Christian ideals. Has universal application in that it advocates self-realization regardless of the sacrifice involved. *Modern drama.*

12–35647/2

—— Hedda Gabler: The master builder; tr. by Edmund Gosse and William Archer. Copyright ed. 1907. 366p. Scribner $1

Hedda Gabler. Brilliant but morbid study of feminine egotism, full of symbolic subtleties.

Master builder. The tragedy of a great, ambitious artist whose ideals can never be realized even though he be successful. G. Brandes.

12–35648/2

—— Peer Gynt, a dramatic poem; tr. by William and Charles Archer. Copyright ed. 1907. 280p. Scribner $1

Vigorous satire on the typical Norseman—a man of dreams, indifferent, cynical and selfish in his pursuit of personal pleasure.

12–35649/2

Digitized by Google

Payne, William Morton. Björnstjerne Björnson, 1832–1910. 1910. 98p.
McClurg, 50c n

Brief consideration of Björnson's life, work, best known novels, and greatest plays, with translations of characteristic lyrics and chronologic list of his works.
Björnson, Björnstjerne 10–11651/2

840 French literature

Butler, Isabel, *tr.* Tales from the old French. 1910. 264p. Houghton $1.25 n

Translations of the oldest known *lais, fabliaux* and *contes dévots* and *didactiques,* illustrating the kinds of tales the trouvères recited.
French literature || Legends—France 10–29516/3

Vreeland, Williamson Updike, & Michaud, Régis, *comps.* Anthology of French prose and poetry. 1910. 435p. Ginn $1.65 n; School ed. $1.40

Represents 54 authors and contains 155 selections, beginning with the sixteenth century. Biographical sketches, footnotes and numbered lines make it a good student's text.
French literature—Collections 10–20403/2

841 French poetry

Lucas, St John Welles Lucas, *comp.* Oxford book of French verse, XIIIth century–XIXth century. 1907. 491p. Oxford univ. $1.75

Admirable collections of selections dating from the thirteenth to the nineteenth centuries, about one half of them belonging to the nineteenth. Bibliography and biographical notes.
French poetry—Collections 8–9513/3

842 French drama

Maeterlinck, Maurice. The blue bird: a fairy play in six acts; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. New ed. 1911. 287p.
Dodd $1.25 n

A fairy story in dramatic form in which two children, representing mankind, set out in search of a magic blue bird, the symbol of human happiness. This edition contains the new act (the fourth) inserted since the play was first presented.
11–1744/2

—— Mary Magdalene: a play in three acts; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. 1910. 179p. Dodd $1.25 n

Vivid yet reverent interpretation of the Magdalene's story, losing nothing of its spiritual and emotional values.
10–20397/2

—— Monna Vanna: a play in three acts; tr. by A. I. Du P. Coleman. 1903. 143p.
Harper $1.20 n

Records the heroism of a woman who sacrifices herself for Pisa during a siege by the Florentines. Excellent in imagination and literary quality.
3–22530/2

Matthews, James Brander. French dramatists of the nineteenth century. 4th ed. 1905. 321p. Scribner $1.25 n

Contents: The romantic movement—Victor Hugo—Alexandre Dumas—Eugène Scribe—Emile Angier—Alexandre Dumas, fils—Victorien Sardou—Octave Feuillet—Eugène Labiche—Meilhac and Halévy—Emile Zola—A ten years' retrospect, 1881–1891—At the end of the century, 1891–1900.
French drama || Dramatists, French. Analytics (11 cards) April 4, 1901–79/14

Rostand, Edmond. L'Aiglon: a play in six acts; adapted into English by L. N. Parker. 1900. 261p. Harper $1.50

Effective acting tragedy, having as hero Napoleon's son, the little king of Rome.
Nov. 22, 1900–154/2

—— Chantecler: a play in four acts; tr. by Gertrude Hall. 1910. 289p.
Duffield $1.25 n

A prose translation of Rostand's brilliant satire on modern life. Though faithful to the original, much of its wit and charm is necessarily lost.
10–19179/2

—— Cyrano de Bergerac: a play in five acts; tr. from the French by Gladys Thomas and M. F. Guillemard. 1900. 294p.
Doubleday, paper 50c

A romantic play of high literary and histrionic value. Of the translations this in blank verse is perhaps the best. N.Y.
Jan. 19, 99–55/2

843 French fiction

Brunetière, Ferdinand. Honoré de Balzac (French men of letters) 1906. 316p.
Lippincott $1.50 n

Scholarly consideration of Balzac's novels with reference to their historical significance, esthetic value, social bearing, morality and influence. N.Y.
Balzac, Honoré de 6–43793/2

Stephens, Winifred. French novelists of today. 1908. 313p. Lane $1.50 n

Summaries of the work of Barrès, Bazin, Bourget, Pierre de Coulevain, Anatole France, Loti, Marcel Prévost, with chronologic list of each author's works. Aims to indicate what contemporary French novels are likely to interest English readers and why.
French fiction || Novelists. Analytics (8 cards) 8–19257/11

Digitized by Google

844 French essays

Maeterlinck, Maurice. The double garden; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. 1904. 348p. Dodd $1.50 n

Sixteen essays ranging from motor cars and gaming tables at Monte Carlo to destiny of human race. Lacking nothing of Maeterlinck's distinctive literary charm, but somewhat less abstract and elusive than his former work. Pittsburgh.

4–18663/2

—— The measure of the hours; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. 1907. 371p. Dodd $1.50 n

Somewhat heterogeneous collection ranging over questions of morality, social duty, literary appreciation, scenery and modern science, but having the author's distinctive qualities of idealism and charm.

7–15583/2

850 Italian literature

851 Italian poetry

Cunnington, Susan. Stories from Dante. 1910. 256p. illus. Crowell $1.50 n

Introduction to the study of Dante, giving a biographical sketch and a scenario of the *Commedia,* with chapters on many of the historic persons concerned. Not too advanced for high school readers nor too simplified for study clubs.

Dante Alighieri A10–1606/3

Everett, William. The Italian poets since Dante. 1904. 251p. Scribner $1.50 n

Presents a little known and delightful literature by means of critical and biographical sketches with verse and translations of specimen poems. Reliable and interesting.

Italian poetry 4–32197/2

Lucas, St John Welles Lucas, *comp.* Oxford book of Italian verse, XIIIth century–XIXth century. 1910. 575p. Oxford univ. $2 n

Anthology of 345 lyrics representing about 100 poets, arranged chronologically. Introduction and biographical and explanatory notes make it useful to students of the language.

Italian poetry—Collections W11–13/3

Snell, Frederick John. Handbook to the works of Dante. 1909. 378p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Excellent accompaniment to the study of Dante whether in Italian or in translation. Text references are to the third edition of the Oxford *Dante* and the translation quoted is Longfellow's. Political and philosophical writings as well as the *Commedia* are dealt with.

Dante Alighieri 10–2628/2

870 Latin literature

Duff, John Wight. A literary history of Rome from the origin to the close of the golden age (Lib. of lit. hist.) 1909. 695p. Scribner $3.50 n

Biography, criticism and appreciations of Roman authors to the end of the Augustan age. Quotations in English, original Latin in footnotes, with material on texts, editions, etc. Probably the best single book for the average library.

Latin literature 9–22725/2

871 Latin poetry

Dole, Nathan Haskell, *ed.* The Latin poets: an anthology. 1905. 365p. Crowell $1.50

Sketches the poets from Plautus and Terence to Juvenal and Lucan, with selections from the most famous translations of their works.

Latin poetry—Collections || Poets, Latin 5–24178/3

Vergil. The Aeneid; tr. into English verse by T. C. Williams. 1908. 456p. Houghton $1.50 n

The best verse translation in the eyes of recent scholars. It is accurate in translation, poetic in quality and of sound literary structure.

8–3183/2

880 Greek literature

Butcher, Samuel Henry, *ed.* Harvard lectures on Greek subjects. 1904. 266p. Macmillan $2.25 n

The style throughout is admirable. It would be difficult to say too much in praise of this most scholarly book. *Athen.*

Greek literature || Greece—Intellectual life 5–6036/4

Wright, *Mrs* **Wilmer Cave France.** Short history of Greek literature from Homer to Julian (Greek ser. for colleges and schools) 1907. 543p. Amer. bk co. $1.50 n

Adequate learning, wide reading, the critical equipment, good taste and good judgment, a pleasing and readable style are the qualities which impart to this small manual genuine value beyond its modest pretensions. *Nation.*

Greek literature 7–32173/2

881 Greek poetry in general

Dole, Nathan Haskell, *ed.* The Greek poets: an anthology. 1904. 341p. Crowell 60c

Companion volume to *Latin poets* (above) Translations, made by English authors, possess

Digitized by Google

literary value. Both are specially good for libraries not able to afford complete translations of the classics.
Greek poetry—Collections || Poets, Greek
4–22262/3

Mackail, John William. Lectures on Greek poetry. 2d ed. 1911. 272p.
Longmans $3 n

Critical essays on the Greek poetical movement, as shown in the works of different poets: Homer, Sappho, Simonides, Sophocles, the Alexandrians, Theocritus, Appollonius. For scholars and cultured readers.
Greek poetry. Analytics (6 cards)
11–35156/8

883 Greek epic poetry

Lang, Andrew. The world of Homer. 1910. 306p. illus. Longmans $2.25 n

Argument, based on recent archeological discoveries, that Homer's world was a distinct historical period, and that the Iliad, most of it the work of a single poet, describes actual scenes.
Homer || Greece A10–2228/4

Murray, Gilbert. The rise of the Greek epic. 1907. 283p. Oxford univ. $2 n

Study of the growth of Greek poetry as an embodiment of the progressive spirit, and as illustrating the struggle of the human soul towards freedom and light. Supplies much evidence in favor of the composite origin of the Homeric poems. At present (March 1912) out of print; a new edition is in preparation.
Greek poetry || Homer 8–9145/3

Seymour, Thomas Day. Life in the Homeric age. 1907. 704p. illus. maps.
Macmillan $4 n

The best book on Homer in English, based not on archeological research, but on a thorough study of the epics themselves and written in so lucid and charming a style as to interest the general reader.
Homer || Greece—Social life and customs
7–36949/3

890 Literature of minor languages

891 Minor Indo-European

891.7 Russian literature

Baring, Maurice. Landmarks in Russian literature. 1910. 299p. Macmillan $1.75 n

Series of disconnected essays, not profound, but entertaining, on Turgenev, Dostoievsky, Tolstoy, Gogol, Anton Tchekov, realism in Russian literature, etc. "Should do good service by attracting new readers to the great writers of Russia." *Nation.*
Russian literature W10–209/3

Phelps, William Lyon. Essays on Russian novelists. 1911. 322p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Popular essays combining biographical details, scholarly criticism and a personal flavor which commend them to the general reader. Chronologic list of publications of nine authors accessible in English, German and French.
Russian fiction || Novelists. Analytics (9 cards) 11–1349/12

894 Hungarian literature

Riedl, Frigyes. History of Hungarian literature (Short hist. of the lit. of the world) 1906. 293p. Appleton $1.75 n

Comprehensive survey, written by "the ablest exponent of Hungarian literature," by authority of the Hungarian Academy. Bibliography.
Hungarian literature 7–2035/2

895 Eastern Asiatic. Chinese

Cranmer-Byng, Lancelot Alfred, *tr.* A lute of jade; being selections from the classical poets of China (Wisdom of the East ser.) 1909. 110p. Dutton 60c n

Selection of Chinese classics dating from 1700 B. C. to the present time. Introduction gives a brief survey of Chinese poets and poetic ideals and conventions.
Chinese poetry—Collections W10–170/3

Walsh, Clara A., *tr.* Master-singers of Japan (Wisdom of the East ser.) 1910. 120p.
Dutton 60c n

Introduction to Japanese poetry, comprising selections translated from ancient and modern poems and including lines by the late emperor.
Japanese poetry—Collections 10–9114/3

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

FICTION

Abbott, Eleanor Hallowell. Molly Make-Believe. 1910. 311p. illus. Century $1 n

Refreshingly original tale of a bedridden, lonely young man who is diverted by the daily written-to-order letters sent from a mysterious love-letter agency.

10–22256/2

Altsheler, Joseph Alexander. Guthrie of the Times. 1904. 350p. illus. Doubleday $1.50

Story of love and politics in a southern capital, having as hero a wide-awake newspaper reporter.

4–30147/2

Andrews, *Mrs* Mary Raymond (Shipman) Bob and the guides. 1906. 351p. illus. Scribner $1.50

Fresh, quietly humorous stories supposedly told by a boy of 13, concerning his party and their guides in a Canadian camp.

6–12555/2

—— The militants; stories of some parsons, soldiers, and other fighters in the world. 1907. 378p. illus. Scribner $1.50

Nine short stories of unequal merit, but all of more than ordinary interest. Three deal with the supernatural.

7–18098/2

—— The perfect tribute. 1906. 47p. Scribner 50c n

A touching little story with Lincoln's Gettysburg speech as its theme. Specially interesting to young people, but historically inaccurate.

6–32361/2

Arnim, Mary Annette (Beauchamp), *grafin* von. Fräulein Schmidt and Mr Anstruther. 1907. 332p. Scribner $1.50

Letters from a piquant, brilliant German girl in Jena to her young English lover.

7–21365/2

Audoux, Marguerite. Marie-Claire; tr. by J. N. Raphael. 1911. 210p. Doran $1.20 n

Story of the early life of a French seamstress, told by herself with a rare simplicity and a total lack of self-consciousness.

11–1929/2

Austin, *Mrs* Mary (Hunter) Isidro. 1905. 424p. illus. Houghton $1.50

Vigorous tale of romantic adventure in southern California in the old mission days.

5–10051/2

Ayscough, John. Marotz. 1908. 408p. Putnam $1.50

A Sicilian story which is practically a series of sermons disguised as a novel; written from the Catholic viewpoint. *Dromina* will also please the educated Catholic reader (Putnam, 1909, 477p. $1.50, 9–8577)

9–18/2

Bacheller, Irving Addison. Keeping up with Lizzie. 1911. 157p. illus. Harper $1 n

Humorous recital of the effect on a small New England town of the extravagance of the leading grocer's daughter and of her conversion into a sensible, home-loving girl.

11–3473/2

Barclay, *Mrs* Florence Louisa (Charlesworth) The rosary. 1909. 389p. Putnam $1.35 n

Emotional love-story with characters from upper-class English society.

9–29767/2

Barr, *Mrs* Amelia Edith (Huddleston) Sheila Vedder. 1911. 341p. Dodd $1.25 n

Love story of the Shetland people, having the same setting and many of the same characters as *Jan Vedder's wife* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

11–5189/2

Barrie, James Matthew. Peter and Wendy. 1911. 267p. illus. Scribner $1.50

The play *Peter Pan* made into a fascinating story, with additions. Only adults can fully appreciate it, but many children will enjoy it.

11–26953/2

Bazin, René. The coming harvest (Le blé qui lève); tr. by E. K. Hoyt. 1908. 347p. Scribner $1.25

A socialistic story of contemporary rural France having as theme the inevitable distrust of the rich by the poor. Written from the Catholic viewpoint.

8–25122/2

Digitized by Google

—— The nun (L'isolée) 1908. 243p. Scribner $1

The pitiful story of a young nun cast on the world through the new law of separation of church and state. The picture of convent life is vivid.

8–15729/2

—— Redemption (De toute son âme); tr. by A. S. Rappaport. 1908. 300p. Scribner $1.25

Graphically drawn picture of the sordid misery of factory people in a French manufacturing town. Relieved by a wholesome love story.

8–30021/2

Bennett, Enoch Arnold. Buried alive. 1910. 272p. Brentano $1 n

A skilfully handled, farcical satire on British art and British character, relating the method by which a shy painter escaped the lion-hunters.

A10–689/2

—— Clayhanger. 1910. 698p. Dutton $1.50 n

A "Five Towns" story delineating with great detail and keen psychological analysis the life of Edwin Clayhanger from early youth to his marriage. Setting is among middle-class English people. The first of a trilogy; the second, *Hilda Lessways*, is less successful (Dutton, 1911, 533p., $1.50 n, 11–24362)

10–21748/2

—— A great man. 1910. 343p. Doran $1.20 n

A clever, witty satire on popular taste, "temperament," bohemianism and philistinism.

A11–429/2

—— Helen with the high hand. 1910. 316p. Doran $1.20 n

Story in light comedy vein describing the shrewd and obstinate conflict between an extravagant niece and a miserly old uncle.

A10–1923/2

—— The old wives' tale. 1909. 578p. Doran $1.50 n

Minute psychological study of two sisters, natives of an English manufacturing town. Of unfailing interest, but long and in places objectionable to some readers.

W9–196/2

Benson, Edward Frederic. The Osbornes. 1910. 339p. Doubleday $1.20 n

Warmly human character study of a newly rich and rather vulgar English family, to whose real dignity and nobility of character their aristocratic daughter-in-law is blind. N.Y.

10–21160/2

Bindloss, Harold. Sydney Carteret, rancher. 1911. 329p. Stokes, $1.25

Adventures of a young Englishman as a rancher in British Columbia. This and Bindloss' other stories interest men specially.

10–17324/2

Booth, Edward C. The doctor's lass. 1910. 370p. Century $1.30 n

Story of the devotion of a Yorkshire country doctor to his ward, the daughter of the woman who has wronged him.

10–35986/2

—— The post-girl. 1908. 468p. Century $1.50

Grosset 75c

Another well written Yorkshire story, in which a musician in search of inspiration, the rural mail carrier and a genial parish priest are the main characters.

8–20677/2

Bosher, *Mrs* Kate Lee (Langley) Mary Cary. 1910. 167p. Harper $1 n

The diary-book story of a precocious but lovable child in a female orphan asylum. Her later history is given in *Miss Gibbie Gault* (Harper, 1911, 326p., $1.20 n, 11–10051), the story of a pronounced spinster who abets Mary in civic improvement work.

10–4643/3

Bowen, Marjorie, *pseud.* I will maintain. 1911. 532p. Dutton $1.50

Rather remarkable study of the character of William of Orange and the DeWitts, of which the former is hero. No love interest.

10–8157/2

Brown, Alice. Country neighbors. 1910. 361p. Houghton $1.20 n

Sixteen excellent short stories, illustrating with appreciation and sympathy the humor and pathos of New England country life. N.Y.

10–9516/2

—— The county road. 1906. 341p. Houghton $1.50

Thirteen excellent stories of homely life in New England.

6–33588/2

—— Paradise. 1905. 388p. Houghton $1.50

Absorbing story of love and self-sacrifice, based on the sudden appearance, in a New England farmhouse, of a runaway girl palmist. N.Y.

5–26928/2

Digitized by Google

Bryant, Marguerite. Christopher Hibbault: roadmaker. 1909. 382p. Duffield $1.50

Charming and original story of a poor English boy's realization of his ambition to build good country roads.

9–35333/2

Buckrose, *Mrs* J. E. Down our street. 1911. 378p. Putnam $1.35 n

The shabby, middle-class gentility of "our street" has a presiding genius in Mrs Bean, a woman of large heart, disregard for conventions and a wholesome, cheerful philosophy that is contagious.

11–35697/2

Burnett, *Mrs* Frances (Hodgson) The secret garden. 1911. 375p. illus. Stokes $1.35 n

The hours spent in rescuing the "secret garden" from a state of wildness redeem the lives of two lonely, selfish English children. A "new-thought" story which will appeal to women and young girls.

11–21580/2

Burnham, *Mrs* Clara Louise (Root) Clever Betsy. 1910. 401p. illus. Houghton $1.25 n

Pleasing though sentimental love story with setting in New England and Yellowstone Park.

10–21603/2

—— The opened shutters. 1906. 344p. Houghton $1.50

Grosset 75c

Story of a young girl's change of attitude toward life, with Casco Bay as a setting.

6–36632/2

Cable, George Washington. Kincaid's battery. 1908. 396p. Scribner $1.50

Romance of New Orleans during the Civil War.

8–32648/2

Cameron, *Mrs* Margaret. The involuntary chaperon. 1909. 347p. illus. map. Harper $1.50

Letters rehearsing the love affairs of two attractive women on a South American trip. Interest in setting exceeds plot interest.

9–26953/2

—— The pretender person. 1911. 382p. illus. map. Harper $1.30 n

Much information on Mexico is given in an amusing, light-hearted fashion in letters from a girl to a man in the United States.

11–26607/2

Castle, *Mrs* Agnes (Sweetman), & Egerton. "If youth but knew!" 1906. 421p. illus. Macmillan $1.50

Romance in Westphalia during the reign of Napoleon's brother, Jerome Bonaparte.

6–11310/2

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. The innocence of Father Brown. 1911. 334p. illus. Lane $1.30 n

Series of fantastic mystery stories in which a Catholic priest, the exact opposite of the conventional detective type, plays that part.

11–25052/2

Child, Richard Washburn. Jim Hands. 1910. 358p. Macmillan $1.20 n

Simple story of life in an idealized manufacturing town, told by a workman who is also a philosopher.

10–26170/2

—— The man in the shadow. 1911. 372p. illus. Macmillan $1.25 n

Eighteen short stories, unhackneyed in subject and as a whole of more than average merit.

11–25089/2

Churchill, Winston. Coniston. 1906. 543p. illus. Macmillan $1.50

Grosset 75c

Psychological study of a New Hampshire political boss in the 60's and 70's, and the love affair of his ward.

6–22316/2

—— The crossing. 1904. 598p. illus. Macmillan $1.50

Grosset 75c

Daniel Boone, George Rogers Clarke, Andrew Jackson, figure in this story of the sweeping of civilization across the Alleghanies and the settlement of the Mississippi valley.

4–11535/2

—— Mr Crewe's career. 1908. 498p. illus. Macmillan $1.50

Political story of New England dealing with the struggle between a railroad corporation and the reform element in state politics. Charming love story.

8–13723/2

Comfort, Will Levington. Routledge rides alone. 1910. 310p. Lippincott $1.50

Romantic story of the adventures of a young English war correspondent in the Far East during the Russo-Japanese war.

10–8534/2

Digitized by Google

Connolly, James ,Brendon. The crested seas. 1907. 311p. illus. Scribner $1.50

Thirteen stories portraying the hardship, peril and romance of the Gloucester fisherman's life in Newfoundland waters. N.Y.

7–30867/2

—— An Olympic victor. 1908. 186p. illus. Scribner $1.25

Story of the modern Olympic games in Athens. Specially interesting to boys.

8–23917/2

Conrad, Joseph. The point of honor. 1908. 182p. illus. Doubleday $1.25

Stirring story of a feud between two French officers continued through the Napoleonic wars.

8–27098/2

Cooke, *Mrs* Grace (MacGowan) The power and the glory. 1910. 373p. illus. Doubleday $1.20 n

Romance of the Tennessee mountains and cotton mills. The horrors of child labor are vividly pictured.

10–16715/2

The corner of Harley Street. 1911. 271p. Houghton $1.25 n

Leisurely and discursive letters, covering a wide range of topics, from an elderly London physician to his friends and family.

11–35698/2

Crawford, Francis Marion. Arethusa. 1907. 355p. illus. Macmillan $1.50

Story of Constantinople in the fourteenth century.

7–33911/2

—— Wandering ghosts. 1911. 302p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Seven genuine old-fashioned ghost stories of an exceptionally thrilling and gruesome kind.

11–5409/2

—— The white sister. 1909. 335p. illus. Macmillan $1.50

Burt 50c

The daughter of a Roman prince becomes a nursing nun at the reported death of her lover. On his return a priest of the Saracinesca family secures her release from her vows.

9–10790/2

Creswick, Paul. Honesty's garden. 1910. 351p. Putnam $1.25 n

Love story of a young English girl who has a beautiful garden and an older author who tries to win her for a younger man.

10–35985/2

Cutting, *Mrs* Mary Stewart (Doubleday) Little stories of courtship. 1905. 233p. illus. Doubleday $1.25

Simple stories of simple people, whose everyday problems are brought to cheerful solutions. N.Y.

5–10922/2

—— More stories of married life. 1906. 260p. Doubleday $1.25

Short stories in each of which love finds a way to meet the trials and emergencies of everyday domestic life. N.Y.

6–12557/2

—— The suburban whirl, and other stories of married life. 1907. 202p. illus. Doubleday $1.25

Four stories recording domestic and social happenings, raised above the commonplace.

7–33206/2

Daviess, Maria Thompson. Miss Selina Lue and the soap-box babies. 1909. 222p. illus. Bobbs-Merrill $1

Sketch of life in a shiftless southern suburb, and of a warm-hearted woman who keeps a grocery store and brings up the neighborhood babies.

9–26670/2

Day, Holman Francis. The ramrodders. 1910. 352p. Harper $1.50

Lively tale of the outwitting in politics of an old-time Maine politician by his "ramrodder" grandson.

10–10187/2

—— The skipper and the skipped. 1911. 416p. illus. Harper $1.50

A retired seaman seeking peace in a little Maine village, finds shore life more exciting than he had anticipated.

11–1800/2

Deland, *Mrs* Margaret Wade (Campbell) Awakening of Helena Ritchie. 1906. 357p. illus. Harper $1.50

Burt 50c

Masterly story of the awakening of a woman's moral nature through her love for a child and the gentle leading of Dr Lavendar.

6–24158/2

—— The iron woman. 1911. 477p. illus. Harper $1.35 n

Remarkably realistic study of a hard-headed and masterful woman mill-owner contrasted with "Helena Ritchie," who through her great love and experience of life saves her "David," now in early manhood, in a great moral crisis.

11–35751/2

Digitized by Google

—— R. J.'s mother, and some other people. 1908. 213p. illus. Harper $1.50

Six short stories, five involving situations turning on delicate moral distinctions. N.Y.

8-15300/2

De La Pasture, *Mrs* Elizabeth (Bonham) Deborah of Tods. 1908. 340p. Dutton $1.50

Story of the disillusionment of an English country girl who marries an old nobleman and enters frivolous London society.

8-23924/2

—— The lonely lady of Grosvenor Square. 1906. 387p. Dutton $1.50

An ingenuous Welsh girl is called from her simple country home to a great house and restored fortunes in fashionable London.

6-41709/2

—— The man from America: a sentimental comedy. 1906. 417p. Dutton $1.50

A Devonshire and London comedy, fresh and diverting.

6-9622/2

—— Peter's mother. 1905. 345p. Dutton $1.50

Sentiment and humor are charmingly combined in this very natural story of a young widow's devotion to a tyrannical son and his selfish opposition to her re-marriage.

6-6487/2

De Morgan, William Frend. Alice-for-short; a dichronism. 1907. 563p. Holt $1.75

Grosset 75c

The development, love affairs and mysterious family history of a little London waif, adopted into a rich middle-class family. While not quite so successful, resembles *Joseph Vance* in leisurely geniality and lovable characterization. N.Y.

7-20515/2

—— It never can happen again. 1909. 688p. Holt $1.75

Grosset 75c

Two almost distinct stories of modern English life: the careers of a blind beggar's daughter and of a successful young novelist. Elaborate plot centers around the "deceased wife's sister" bill and so "can never happen again."

9-28954/2

—— Joseph Vance; an ill-written autobiography. 1906. 528p. Holt $1.75

Grosset 75c

The author's first and most successful novel, recounting in the quaint leisurely style which is Mr De Morgan's unique contribution to literature, the life-story of a middle-class English scholar and inventor.

6-25695/2

—— Somehow good. 1908. 565p. Holt $1.75

Grosset 75c

Story of strong human interest with a modern plot, which will appeal only to mature minds. Same quaint style as *Joseph Vance* and preferred to it by some readers.

8-4365/2

Dillon, Mary. In old Bellaire. 1906. 363p. illus. Century $1.50

Grosset 75c

A young northern girl comes to teach, just before the Civil War, in a college town in southern Pennsylvania.

6-1373/2

Doyle, *Sir* Arthur Conan. The last galley; impressions and tales. 1911. 321p. illus. Doubleday $1.20 n

Imaginative sketches and stories with good historical background. Most of them contain a deft touch of the gruesome.

11-15192/2

—— Return of Sherlock Holmes. 1905. 381p. illus. Doubleday $1.50

Grosset 75c

Sherlock Holmes opportunely reappears to unravel 13 new mysteries awaiting his unerring instinct and ingenuity. N.Y.

5-6781/2

—— Sir Nigel. 1906. 346p. illus. Lond. Smith, Elder 3/6

Story of fourteenth century England, containing some of the characters of the *White company*.

6-34805/2

Duncan, Norman. Cruise of the Shining Light. 1907. 244p. Harper $1.50

Human, whimsical story of a rough Newfoundland fisherman's tender care for an adopted boy. N.Y.

7-15117/2

—— Doctor Luke of the Labrador. 1904. 327p. Revell $1.50

Grosset 75c

Life of Labrador fisher folk, recalling the work of Dr Grenfell.

4-31009/2

Egan, Maurice Francis. The wiles of Sexton Maginnis. 1909. 380p. illus. Century $1.50 n

Maginnis is the priest's factotum in a small southern parish, which he keeps in a state of constant ferment through his well intentioned meddling.

9-7142/2

Digitized by Google

Ellis, John Breckenridge. Arkinsaw cousins; a story of the Ozarks. 1908. 328p. Holt $1.50

Affectionate picture of a large family representing all walks of life and grades of success, but bound together by family loyalty.

8–5878/2

Farnol, Jeffery. The broad highway. 1911. 493p. Little $1.35 n

A young English gentleman starts on foot to make his fortune rather than comply with the conditions of his uncle's erratic will, and has many romantic adventures. A pleasing atmosphere of fairy-tale unreality.

11–472/2

—— The money moon. 1911. 330p. Dodd $1.25 n

A rich young American betakes himself to Kent to forget a jilting, meets a lovable small boy and rescues the lady of his dreams. Pure romance, refreshing and entertaining.

11–29082/2

Fogazzaro, Antonio. The patriot (Piccolo mondo antico); tr. from the Italian by M. Prichard-Agnetti. 1906. 516p. Putnam $1.50

First of an interesting trilogy, of which *The sinner* is the second and *The saint* third. Each is complete in itself, but together they form the history of a family. Political, social and religious life in Italy in the middle of the last century provides the background. (*The saint:* Putnam, 1906, 476p., $1.50, 6–30924; *The sinner:* Putnam, 1907, 420p., $1.50, 7–18183)

7–444/2

Foote, Mary Hallock. The royal Americans. 1910. 386p. Houghton $1.25 n

Tale of eastern New York State immediately preceding the revolution, depicting the difficulties that arose from the strained political conditions and the harrowing events which tested the bravery of men and women alike.

10–9693/2

Foster, Mary Louise. Old lady number 31, by Louise Forsslund. 1909. 275p. Century $1

Short story of the adoption by the old ladies in a Home of a loving old couple who are threatened with separation through poverty.

9–7140/2

Foster, Robert Frederick. Cab no. 44. 1910. 323p. Stokes $1.25

Detective story based on a wager as to whether a suspect can elude the New York police for a month.

10–2920/2

Fox, John, jr. Christmas eve on Lonesome, and other stories. 1904. 234p. illus. Scribner $1.50

Short stories depicting rough primitive life of the Kentucky mountaineers.

4–26871/2

—— The trail of the Lonesome Pine. 1908. 422p. illus. Scribner $1.50

A Kentucky feud and an industrial boom furnish the background for an idyllic love story of a young northern engineer and a little mountain girl. N.Y.

8–27497/2

France, Anatole. The crime of Sylvestre Bonnard; tr. by Lafcadio Hearn. 1909. 310p. Lane $2

The excellence of this new translation, and of the edition, is the cause of the inclusion here of this standard novel, which was not included in the *A. L. A. Catalog* because out of print at the time.

9–6864/2

Freeman, *Mrs* Mary Eleanor (Wilkins) The fair Lavinia, and others. 1907. 307p. illus. Harper $1.25

Eight rather somber but well written stories of modern and eighteenth century New England.

7–34778/2

—— The winning lady. 1909. 328p. illus. Harper $1.25

Eleven short stories of New England life showing the author's mastery of New England types and setting.

9–27999/2

Frenssen, Gustav. Jörn Uhl; tr. by F. S. Delmer. 1905. 416p. Estes $1.50

Somewhat somber but hopeful tale of modern German peasant life, abounding in passages of great beauty.

5–11599/2

Fuller, Anna. Later Pratt portraits. 1911. 415p. illus. Putnam $1.50 n

Quaintly humorous tales of everyday folks, the descendants of "Old Lady Pratt," living in a suburb of Boston. Sequel to *Pratt portraits* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

11–7262/2

Gale, Zona. Friendship Village. 1908. 323p. Macmillan $1.50

Grosset 75c

Life of a Wisconsin village portrayed with humor and pathos and a keen appreciation of the homely sincerity of neighborhood friendships. *Friendship Village love stories* records a more sentimental side of the village's life (Macmillan, 1909, 321p., $1.50, 9–29428)

8–30534/2

Digitized by Google

—— Loves of Pelleas and Etarre. 1907. 341p. Macmillan $1.50

Grosset 75c

Story of an old couple who are still lovers and in love with the whole world, told with quaint humor and much delicacy.

7-30832/2

Galsworthy, John. A commentary. 1908. 263p. Putnam $1.35 n

Series of disquieting pictures visualizing the smug, complacent comfort and needless misery of the world. Bitterly sad or satirical in tone but of keenly imaginative quality. N.Y.

8-33812/2

—— The man of property. 1906. 386p. Putnam $1.35 n

A novel at once so able that it cannot be overlooked, and so ugly in places that it cannot be recommended without a serious caution. *Spec.*

6-42370/2

—— The patrician. 1911. 393p. Scribner $1.35 n

Strong, virile study of the strength and weakness of England's aristocracy and its influence on English politics and society.

11-5187/2

Garland, Hamlin. The long trail. 1907. 262p. illus. Harper $1.25

Realistic story of an ambitious boy's perilous journey to the Klondike. Specially interesting to men and boys.

7-15590/2

Gibbs, Philip H. The street of adventure. 1910. 460p. Dutton $1.25 n

An inside view of life in a London newspaper office, following the ups and downs of the ever-fascinating journalistic career with humor, sentiment and understanding.

9-25817/2

Gillmore, Inez Haynes. Phoebe and Ernest. 1910. 353p. illus. Holt $1.50

The ordinary incidents in the life of a brother and sister of high-school age, told with sympathy, humor and insight. Similar in style and appeal is *Janey*, the story of the ninth year of a precocious little girl (Holt, 1911, 320p., $1.25 n, 11-27848)

10-24025/2

Glasgow, Ellen Anderson Gholson. The ancient law. 1908. 485p. Doubleday $1.50

Well told story of rural Virginia, in which a defaulter, released from prison, rehabilitates himself by social service. N.Y.

8-2945/2

—— The deliverance: a romance of the Virginia tobacco fields. 1904. 543p. illus. Doubleday $1.50

Burt 50c

Romance of Virginia since the Civil War, in which class pride, revenge and love are the developing forces.

4-1646/2

—— Romance of a plain man. 1909. 464p. Macmillan $1.50

Burt 50c

Story of Richmond, Va., after the war, showing the social gulf aristocratic families fixed between their ranks and the "common people."

9-12083/2

Glass, Montague. Potash and Perlmutter. 1911. 419p. illus. Doubleday $1.20 n

Grosset 75c

Good character study of the Americanized Jew.

10-13215/2

Goodrich, Arthur Frederick. The balance of power. 1909. 413p. illus. Burt $1.50

Combines politics, finance and labor troubles in a Connecticut factory town with a pretty love story.

6-31388/2

Gordon, Charles William. The doctor; a tale of the Rockies, by Ralph Connor. 1906. 399p. Revell $1.50; Popular ed. 50c

Story of the Canadian Northwest, with a strong religious bias.

6-41274/2

Gorky, Maxim, *pseud.* Mother. 1907. 499p. illus. Appleton $1.50

A socialistic novel depicting present-day life in Russia without exaggeration or morbidness.

7-16750/2

Grant, Robert. The Chippendales. 1909. 602p. Scribner $1.50

Depicts the conflict between the old and new elements in Boston society through the successful career of an unscrupulous business man.

9-9472/2

—— The undercurrent. 1904. 480p. illus. Scribner $1.50

A judge's story of divorce and remarriage and the modifications of opinion caused by complicated present-day conditions.

4-27986/2

Grayson, David. Adventures in contentment. 1907. 249p. illus. Doubleday $1.35 n

Cheerful philosophizings of a young man who turns to nature and farm life to regain his health.

7-40003/2

Digitized by Google

—— Adventures in friendship. 1910. 232p. illus. Doubleday $1.35

An idealization of country life and country neighbors. In the same vein and as pleasant in its philosophy as *Adventures in contentment.*

10–25579/2

Grey, Zane. The heritage of the desert. 1910. 297p. Harper $1.50

Lively story of life on the Arizona desert in the early days of the settlement of the Southwest, having as characters cowboys, Mormons and Indians.

10–19618/2

Hall, Eliza Calvert. Aunt Jane of Kentucky. 1907. 283p. illus. Little $1.50

A quaint, philosophic old lady's stories of her youth. *The land of long ago* gives Aunt Jane's further reminiscences (Little, 1909, 259p., $1.50, 9–24960)

7–12978/2

Hamilton, Cicily Mary. Diana of Dobson's. 1908. 362p. Century $1.50

Grosset 75c

Lively story of a London shop girl's one month of fashionable life, her return to her old life, and love affair.

8–19716/2

Hannay, James Owen. Spanish gold, by George A. Birmingham. 1911. 309p. Doran $1.20 n

Diverting tale of an Irish curate and his friend, the Major, who experience many lively adventures in their search for the spoil of a galleon wrecked from the Armada. The redoubtable curate figures also in another pleasant story, *The Simpkins plot* (Doran, 1911, $1.20 n, 12–35553)

12–35374/2

Harker, *Mrs* Lizzie Allen. Concerning Paul and Fiammetta. 1906. 319p. Scribner $1.25

Charming picture of English home life with a group of lively, natural well-bred children in the foreground.

6–10642/2

—— Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly. 1908. 327p. Scribner $1.50

Two very lovable small boys, adopted by a fastidious Scotch maiden lady, revolutionize her life and that of their other guardian, a middle-aged, scholarly man. Their later history is told in *Mr Wycherly's wards* (Scribner, 1912, 366p., $1.25 n, 12–933) 8–25368/2

Harland, Henry. My friend Prospero. 1904. 317p. Doubleday $1.50

Grosset 75c

A comedy of sunny Italy, enacted by a princess, a nobleman, a fairy godmother, and a delightful child.

4–2143/2

Harrison, Henry Sydnor. Queed. 1911. 430p. Houghton $1.35 n

The atmosphere of the new South is wonderfully well reproduced in this unusual story of the development of a self-centered, purely theoretical sociologist into a live, human worker.

11–10951/2

Harrison, *Mrs* Mary St Leger (Kingsley) The far horizon, by Lucas Malet. 1907. 388p. Dodd $1.50

Strong character study of an unworldly bank clerk, who has a friendship with a London actress.

7–983/2

Hawkins, Anthony Hope. Second string, by Anthony Hope. 1910. 497p. Doubleday $1.50

Story of English politics and country life, in which a young man's devotion to a brilliant but untrustworthy friend is the chief feature.

10–24710/2

Haworth, Paul Leland. The path of glory. 1911. 348p. Little $1.25 n

Story of love and adventure for which the French and Indian War furnishes a sound historical background.

11–9153/2

Hay, Ian, *pseud.* A man's man. 1910. 379p. Houghton $1.20 n

Losely knit but entertaining recital of a young Englishman's last days in college, tour of the world and difficult wooing of his charming but spoiled young ward.

10–22801/2

—— The right stuff. 1910. 314p. Houghton $1.20 n

Fresh and engaging story of a homely and determined young Scotchman's training in statesmanship and his original methods of courting. N.Y.

10–11643/2

Henry, O., *pseud.* The four million. 1906. 261p. Doubleday $1

This and the following two titles represent the author's most original work—original sketches of New York City life, showing an acquaintance with its seamy as well as its Bohemian side, and written in a spontaneous, racy style.

6–12856/2

Digitized by Google

—— The trimmed lamp, and other stories of the four million. 1907. 260p.
Doubleday $1
7-16486/2

—— The voice of the city. 1909. 243p.
Doubleday $1
8-17555/2

Herrick, Robert. The common lot. 1904. 426p.
Macmillan $1.50

Study of a young Chicago architect's temptation to yield his ideals to the lures of commercialism and greed. N.Y.
4-24576/2

—— The master of the inn. 1908. 84p.
Scribner 50c n

Short story of decided merit and having peculiar appeal because of the unusual personality it portrays.
8-14332/2

Hewlett, Maurice Henry. Halfway house: a comedy of degrees. 1908. 424p.
Scribner $1.50

A young governess is reconciled to her unwise marriage to a middle-aged widower by the kindly persuasion of a gipsy philosopher. This curious gentleman's earlier and later adventures are recorded in *Open country* and *Rest Harrow*. The charm is the same in all: an unconventional but winning philosophy of beauty, simplicity and freedom. (*Open country:* Scribner, 1909, 321p., $1.50, 9-35789; *Rest Harrow:* Scribner, 400p., $1.50, 10-19378)
8-19024/2

—— The Spanish jade. 1908. 243p.
Doubleday 90c

Picturesque, highly colored story of romance and adventure attending and following a young Englishman's gallant rescue of a friendless and persecuted Spanish girl.
8-15299/2

—— The stooping lady. 1907. 366p.
Dodd $1.50

Absorbing love story with social, literary and political life of London in the early part of the nineteenth century as a setting.
7-30839/2

Hichens, Robert. The garden of Allah. 1905. 482p.
Stokes $1.50

Grosset 75c

The first novel to reproduce the fascination of the desert. The love story is as sensuous as its setting, but is forgotten while the desert colors, atmosphere and moods remain.
5-2776/2

Hoover, Bessie Ray. Pa Flickinger's folks. 1909. 274p. illus.
Harper $1

Pictures with unaffected humor and pathos the everyday life of ordinary working people living in the tenement of a Chicago suburb. *Opal* is a sequel (Harper, 1910, 330p., $1.20 n, 10-27676)
9-22182/2

Hopkins, William John. The clammer. 1906. 255p.
Houghton $1.25

Idyllic love story of a recluse and a "daughter of the rich." As husband and wife they try to help along the love affairs of their friends in *The meddlings of Eve* (Houghton, 1910, 297p., $1 n, 10-18380)
6-8312/2

Hornung, Ernest William. Stingaree. 1905. 393p. illus.
Scribner $1.50

Series of readable, ingenious tales of the daring adventures of a picturesque, old-time Australian bushranger. A man's story.
5-12707/2

Howells, William Dean. Through the eye of the needle. 1907. 232p.
Harper $1.50

Sociological study of the readjustment required of a modern New York woman on being transferred to the ideal commonwealth of Altruria.
7-15545/2

Hyatt, Stanley Portal. The end of the road. 1909. 334p.
Appleton $1.50

Story of the conflict between the opposing ideals of a South African "transport rider" and the conventional English girl he marries.
9-21867/2

Jacobs, William Wymark. Salthaven. 1908. 316p. illus.
Scribner $1.50

Spirited story of life in a little English seaport town.
8-30011/2

—— Ship's company. 1911. 261p. illus.
Scribner $1.25 n

Short stories, mostly of sailor life, afloat and on shore.
11-27107/2

—— Short cruises. 1907. 296p. illus.
Scribner $1.50

Humorous tales of seafaring men, longshoremen, and their adventures.
7-16484/2

Digitized by Google

Jerome, Jerome Klapka. Passing of the third floor back, and other stories. 1908. 186p. Dodd $1

Written in the author's more serious vein. The first, and best story tells how Mrs Pennycherry entertained an angel unawares in the third floor back of her Bloomsbury boarding house. Pittsburgh.

8–30014/2

Johnson, Owen. The prodigious Hickey. 1910. 335p. illus. Doubleday $1.50

Burt 50c

Interesting stories of the Lawrenceville preparatory school. Followed by *The varmint* (Doubleday, 1910, 396p., $1.50, 10–15236)

First published as *The eternal boy.*

11–9943/2

Johnston, Mary. Lewis Rand. 1908. 510p. illus. Houghton $1.50

Grosset 75c

Study of a young Virginia politician of Jefferson's time whose tragic downfall is turned into a moral victory through his strong, self-effacing wife's devotion. Admirable historical setting.

8–23560/2

—— The long roll. 1911. 683p. illus. Houghton $1.40 n

Less interesting as a story than as a minute study of "Stonewall" Jackson's character and campaigns. A second book will bring the work to the close of the Civil War.

11–13141/2

Kelly, Myra. Little aliens. 1910. 291p. illus. Scribner $1.50

Nine stories depicting the humor and tragedy of life out of school of children made familiar in *Little citizens.*

10–9692/2

—— Little citizens: the humours of school life. 1904. 352p. illus. Doubleday $1.50

Grosset 75c

A New York schoolteacher's stories of her East side Jewish charges. Human nature and American Yiddish dialect are alike faithfully rendered. N.Y.

4–29195/2

—— Rosnah. 1908. 398p. Appleton $1.50

Story of country life in modern Ireland, with good local coloring.

8–32646/2

Kester, Vaughan. The prodigal judge. 1911. 448p. illus. Bobbs-Merrill $1.25 n

Leisurely, melodramatic tale of North Carolina and Tennessee in the 80's, in which the reformation of a drinking judge is but one of many features.

11–4774/2

King, Basil. The inner shrine. 1909. 355p. illus. Harper $1.50

Grosset 75c

Dramatic story of the reformed life in New York City of an American woman whose Parisian career has resulted in her husband's loss of fortune and suicide.

9–12616/2

—— The wild olive. 1910. 347p. illus. Harper $1.50

Absorbing tale of love and adventure which shifts from the Adirondacks to Buenos Aires and back to New York.

10–12098/2

Kipling, Rudyard. Actions and reactions. 1909. 324p. illus. Doubleday $1.50

Collection of eight short stories and as many poems, which though not representing Kipling's genius adequately contains stories which will interest many, such as "With the night mail" (an airship fantasy) and "Garm" (a good dog story)

9–26138/2

—— Traffics and discoveries. 1904. 363p. Doubleday $1.50

Characteristic short stories dealing with South African War, navy, army reform, and the supernatural.

4–27127/2

Knapp, Adeline. The well in the desert. 1908. 329p. Century $1.50

Story of an escaped prisoner's two years' residence in the Arizona desert, and the part it played in his physical and moral regeneration.

8–23557/2

Lane, *Mrs* Elinor (Macartney) Katrine. 1909. 314p. Harper $1.50

Grosset 75c

Narrates the regenerating effect of a rich idler's love for a poor but beautiful Irish girl who becomes a great singer.

9–7828/2

—— Nancy Stair. 1904. 385p. Appleton $1.50

Burt 50c

Love story of a beautiful Scotch girl of noble blood, saucy wit and a poetic gift which she dares try with Robert Burns. N.Y.

4–14154/2

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth. Felicity, the making of a comédienne. 1907. 426p. illus. Scribner $1.50

Human and winsome story of a theatrical star. Pictures stage life without glamor or prejudice and shows the pathetic loneliness of publicity. N.Y.

7–10619/2

Digitized by Google

—— "Just folks." 1910. 377p. Macmillan $1.50

Short stories of life in the slum districts of Chicago as a young probation officer sees it.

10–23129/2

Lee, *Mrs* Jennette Barbour (Perry) Uncle William, the man who was shif'less. 1906. 298p. Century $1

Well drawn sketch of a big-hearted, slow-moving Nova Scotia fisherman. *Happy Island* contains more philosophizings of "Uncle William" (Century, 1910, 330p., $1, 10–14906)

6–7774/2

Lincoln, Joseph Crosby. Cap'n Eri. 1904. 397p. illus. Barnes $1.50

Burt 50c

Story of three jolly retired Cape Cod sea captains, forced into matrimony to escape the hardships of their own housekeeping. Pittsburgh.

4–6248/2

—— Cy Whittaker's place. 1908. 402p. illus. Appleton $1.50

Grosset 75c

A quaintly humorous Cape Cod story of the return of a rich old bachelor to his childhood home.

8–27807/2

—— Mr Pratt. 1906. 342p. Barnes $1.50

Burt 50c

Humorous tale of the "simple life" as tried by two weary young stock-brokers.

6–16999/2

—— Partners of the tide. 1905. 400p. illus. Barnes $1.50

Burt 50c

Cape Cod life of a boy adopted by two maiden kinswomen, and his adventures on a coasting schooner and in the wrecking business. N.Y.

5–13029/2

Little, Frances, *pseud.* Lady of the decoration. 1906. 236p. Century $1

Attractive story of a young American teacher's experience in a Japanese mission school, as she relates them in letters to home friends.

6–10299/2

Locke, William John. The belovéd vagabond. 1906. 303p. Lane $1.50

A narrative of the travels through Europe of a vagabond, who is at the same time a gentleman and something of a philosopher. Told with delightful humor, but also with a realism not altogether pleasing.

6–37606/2

—— The glory of Clementina. 1911. 367p. illus. Lane $1.30 n

Unusual story of the transformation of an untidy, eccentric woman painter, largely through the influence of a small girl left in her charge.

11–19661/2

—— Septimus. 1909. 315p. Lane $1.50

Burt 50c

Relates with much whimsical humor the extraordinary circumstances in which an impractical, simple-minded and chivalrous English inventor becomes involved through his love for one woman and his compassion for another.

9–562/2

—— Simon the jester. 1910. 348p. Lane $1.50

A light-hearted man of the world decides to secure a brief happiness in the six months of life promised him by indulging his benevolent instincts—a resolve which involves him in various incongruous and tragic situations.

10–15396/2

London, Jack. Adventure. 1911. 405p. Macmillan $1.50

Thrilling tale of adventure among the head-hunting cannibals of the Solomon Islands, with an English planter and an American girl of Hawaiian birth as the principal characters.

11–3945/2

—— Burning Daylight. 1910. 361p. Macmillan $1.50

Story of a gold-seeker in Alaska who makes a large fortune, returns to San Francisco and becomes a great financier, but finally lets all his millions go to return to simple ranch life.

10–22538/2

—— Love of life and other stories. 1907. 265p. Macmillan $1.50

Stories depicting the pathos and tragedy of life in the Klondike and the great North.

7–29686/2

—— White Fang. 1906. 327p. illus. Macmillan $1.50

Story of a wolf-dog whose experiences in the wilds, by the camp-fire, and finally in the habitation of the white man, mold him into a loyal ally.

6–35449/2

Long, John Luther. The way of the gods. 1906. 314p. Macmillan $1.50

A romance of Japan during the period of the war with China and the Russo-Japanese War. The characters are a *samurai* youth and a beautiful low-caste Japanese girl.

6–14549/2

Digitized by Google

Loti, Pierre, *pseud.* Disenchanted (Désenchantées); tr. by Clara Bell. 1906. 381p. Macmillan $1.50

Realistic, yet delicate picture of life in a Turkish harem, showing the pathetic condition of eastern women of rank and education, emancipated intellectually but still fettered by traditional oriental custom. N.Y.

6–32677/2

Lubbock, Alfred Basil. Deep sea warriors. 1910. 310p. illus. Dodd $1.50

Realistic and stirring sea story of the homeward voyage from Calcutta of an English army officer who, to fulfil a wager, has shipped before the mast in a sailing vessel. N.Y.

10–2504/2

Lucas, Edward Verrall. Listener's lure; a Kensington comedy. 1906. 286p. Macmillan $1.50

Charming letters of a young English girl, a literary guardian, a rich old lady with religious fads and other amusing people, recording the development of a delicate love affair.

6–32676/2

—— Over Bemerton's. 1908. 282p. Macmillan $1.50

Genial, digressive reminiscences and observations of a bachelor who after 33 years' absence from London returns and takes lodgings over a bookshop. N.Y.

8–28632/2

Lynde, Francis. The empire builders. 1907. 377p. illus. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

Burt 50c

Stirring tale of the building and financing of a Rocky Mountain railroad. Men and boys like it.

7–26019/2

—— The quickening. 1906. 407p. illus. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

Burt 50c

A young Tennessean renounces the ministry to become a mining expert, and in protecting local industries against northern capitalists achieves success and happiness.

6–5140/2

—— The taming of Red Butte Western. 1910. 410p. illus. Scribner $1.50

Stirring story of a civil engineer who proves his mettle by bringing into shape a badly demoralized western branch road.

10–9522/2

McCall, Sidney, *pseud.* The breath of the gods. 1905. 431p. Little $1.50

Dramatic story of a beautiful Japanese girl's conflict between love and patriotism. Background, Washington and Japan at the outbreak of the Russo-Japanese War. N.Y.

5–14826/2

MacGowan, Alice. The sword in the mountains. 1910. 455p. illus. map. Putnam $1.35 n

Portrays vividly the dissension, poverty, and tragedy which the Civil War brought to Chattanooga and the Cumberland Mountain region.

10–25222/2

Macnaughtan, S. A lame dog's diary. 1906. 311p. Dodd $1.50

A refined but crippled English officer records in his diary the change which the advent of a charming young widow makes in the dull life of his home village.

6–6931/2

Marks, Jeannette Augustus. The end of a song. 1911. 259p. Houghton $1.15 n

Records with much sympathy and quiet humor the eventful changes that the need of supplying homes for 12 orphaned children causes in a tiny Welsh village.

11–4935/2

—— Through Welsh doorways. 1909. 244p. illus. Houghton $1.10 n

Eleven quaint stories of life in Wales.

9–7949/2

Marshall, Archibald. Exton Manor. 1908. 483p. Dodd $1.50

Pleasing, leisurely story of English village life centering around a high-church vicar and his wife and the manor family. Style is reminiscent of Trollope. *The eldest son* (Dodd, 1911, 375p., $1.25 n, 11–11741) contains some of the same characters and has the same leisurely quality.

8–3427/2

Martin, *Mrs* **Helen (Riemensnyder)** Tillie: a Mennonite maid. 1904. 336p. illus. Century $1.50

Grosset 75c

Quaint story of an attractive Pennsylvania Dutch girl, whose aspirations rise above her sordid surroundings. N.Y.

4–3734/2

Mason, Alfred Edward Woodley. The broken road. 1907. 419p. Scribner $1.50

An intense, swift-moving story of life in India, in which a young English engineer and an Indian prince are chief characters, and the building of a road across the northern frontier furnishes the principal incidents.

7–37552/2

Digitized by Google

—— Running water. 1907. 352p. illus. Century $1.50

Descriptions of high Alpine climbing and its influence on character redeem a not wholly pleasant or successful story of a young English girl's love affair.

7-7196/2

Merwin, Samuel. The road-builders. 1905. 313p. illus. Macmillan $1.50

Spirited story describing the construction of a railroad in Texas under baffling obstacles.

5-32832/2

Miller, *Mrs* Alice Duer. Less than kin. 1909. 230p. Holt $1.25

Clever story of the adventures of a young man from South America whom circumstances have caused to pose, temporarily, as the son of an exclusive New York family.

9-14451/2

Miller, Henry Russell. The man higher up. 1910. 402p. illus. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

Political story depicting corrupt conditions in a modern American city (Pittsburgh) and following the progress of the hero from newsboy to reform governor.

10-11300/2

Mitchell, John Ames. Pandora's box. 1910. 390p. illus. Stokes $1.30 n

Romance of the wooing of an earl's proud granddaughter by a young American architect who pretends to believe her the daughter of the gardener.

11-22761/2

—— Villa Claudia. 1904. 360p. illus. Doran $1.50

Weird story of some Americans in one of Horace's villas. The supernatural plays a strong part.

4-12097/2

Mitchell, Silas Weir. John Sherwood, ironmaster. 1911. 316p. Century $1.20 n

Autobiography of a wealthy ironmaster from a starved boyhood to middle-age, when ill health forces him to the Maine coast and he begins a new kind of life.

11-12056/2

—— The red city. 1908. 421p. illus. Century $1.50

Prominent statesmen of the time of Washington's second administration appear in this story of the escape of a young vicomte and his mother from the Reign of Terror to Philadelphia, and his fortunes there.

8-30709/2

Moffett, Cleveland. Through the wall. 1909. 408p. illus. Appleton $1.50

Detective story of complicated plot and well sustained interest. Scene laid in Paris.

9-28041/2

Montgomery, Lucy Maud. Anne of Green Gables. 1908. 429p. Page $1.50

School life of a lively child from a Nova Scotia asylum, adopted into a farmer's family. Both it and the sequel, *Anne of Avonlea* (Page, 1909, 367p., $1.50, 9-22941) are interesting to young girls and to many adults.

8-18572/2

Morse, Margaret Fessenden. On the road to Arden. 1909. 251p. illus. Houghton $1 n

Pleasant little story of the springtime wooing of a modern Rosalind and Celia, in which a pair of ponies and a motor car are active agents.

9-7948/2

Muir, John. Stickeen. 1909. 74p. Houghton 60c n

Relates the narrow escape of the explorer and his faithful dog, Stickeen, during a storm in the Alaskan glacier country.

9-6875/2

Nicholson, Meredith. The house of a thousand candles. 1905. 382p. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

Grosset 75c

Underground passages, a villain, a love affair, shooting and much mystery are associated with the "house of a thousand candles," in which a young globe-trotter must live a year in order to comply with his grandfather's will.

5-36812/2

—— The lords of high decision. 1909. 503p. illus. Doubleday $1.50

Story of the regeneration of the dissipated son of a Pittsburgh magnate through the influence of a young country woman.

9-28248/2

—— The siege of the seven suitors. 1910. 400p. illus. Houghton $1.20 n

Those who take it up in the right mood and bring to it a proper and docile fancy of their own, will find it charming and refreshing. *Nation.*

10-24903/2

O'Higgins, Harvey Jerrold. The smoke-eaters; the story of a fire crew. 1905. 297p. illus. Century $1.50

Thrilling stories of the bravery and daring of a New York hook-and-ladder crew. N.Y.

5-5065/2

Digitized by Google

Oldmeadow, Ernest James. Antonio. 1909. 581p. Century $1.30 n

As a successful wine-maker under an assumed name, a young Portuguese monk is tempted to renounce his religion and his ambition to repossess his beloved monastery, through his love for a beautiful English girl. A strong and delicately wrought story.

9–19188/2

Ollivant, Alfred. The gentleman. 1908. 406p. Macmillan $1.50

Burt 50c

A 15-year-old midshipman is the hero in frustrating the attempts of Napoleon's agents to kidnap Nelson before Trafalgar. An exciting story that men and boys will enjoy.

8–28993/2

Oppenheim, Edward Phillips. A maker of history. 1906. 305p. illus. Little $1.50; Popular ed. 75c

Clever detective story based on the loss of a sheet of paper from a private treaty between the emperor of Germany and the czar of Russia.

6–1024/2

Oppenheim, James. Doctor Rast. 1909. 321p. illus. Sturgis $1.50

Experience of a young Jewish doctor who rejects prosperity to minister to the bodily ills and spiritual crises of his people on the East Side.

9–24254/2

Orcutt, William Dana. The spell. 1909. 351p. illus. Harper $1.50

Of less interest as a story than as a picture of a young author's research in the Laurentian Library in Florence, where he finds a woman friend of his bride's an invaluable ally.

9–2773/2

Oxenham, John. The long road. 1907. 356p. Macmillan $1.50

Grosset 75c

Painful but inspiring story of a young Russian exile, who with his wife and child, is condemned by a tyrant official to perpetual wandering.

7–10620/2

Page, Thomas Nelson. John Marvel, assistant. 1909. 573p. illus. Scribner $1.50

The common interests of three young men in a civic reform movement, and their love for the daughter of a magnate, give unity to a rambling but interesting story. N.Y.

9–28122/2

Palmer, Frederick. The big fellow. 1908. 513p. illus. Moffat $1.50

The difficulties encountered in governing our Far Eastern possessions are the main interest in this story of a typical American, whose adventures in business and politics always win success till he finally becomes governor of one of our islands. Many of the incidents are those of Mr Taft's career.

8–25371/2

Parker, *Sir* Gilbert. Cumner's son, and other South Sea folk. 1910. 316p. Harper $1.20

Nineteen short stories with setting mainly in the South Sea Islands, and having as their theme the relations of British officials and natives.

10–9257/2

—— Northern lights. 1909. 351p. illus. Harper $1.50

Seventeen virile and dramatic stories of the Northwest, reflecting the life and militant spirit of the pioneers.

9–24321/2

—— The weavers. 1907. 532p. illus. Harper $1.50

Egypt's picturesque cities and desert, a little English Quaker town, and London high life offer strong contrasts of background for the well drawn characters of a compelling tale of politics, intrigue and love.

7–30167/2

Pearson, Edmund Lester. The believing years. 1911. 303p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Incidents of one summer in the lives of a group of small boys living in a New England town 25 or 30 years ago, sympathetically and whimsically described by one of them.

11–24405/2

Phillpotts, Eden. The mother of the man. 1908. 455p. Dodd $1.50

A wise, understanding, tender mother and a wayward, passionate, devoted son are the main characters in this tale of Dartmoor which in many ways is equal to the author's best work.

8–4037/2

—— The three brothers. 1909. 480p. Macmillan $1.50

A strong, faithful study of peasant life in Dartmoor, centering around three brothers linked together by the ties of nature and family interest and separated by warring temperaments and clashing ambitions.

9–2043/2

Porter, *Mrs* Gene Stratton-. Freckles. 1904. 433p. Doubleday $1.50

Grosset 75c

Story of a nameless waif who forms close friendships with the nature life of a great Indiana swamp and finds the way to the heart of a noble woman who helps him to success. Young girls enjoy it.

4–29191/2

Digitized by Google

—— A girl of the Limberlost. 1909. 485p. illus. Doubleday $1.50

An ambitious girl earns her way through high school and prepares for college by collecting specimens for naturalists. A highly improbable, but wholesome story for older girls.

9–35787/2

Pratt, Lucy. Ezekiel. 1909. 254p. illus. Doubleday $1

Humorous and pathetic episodes in the daily life of a highly imaginative, superstitious little colored boy who attends day school at Hampton Institute and is endowed with the gift of story telling.

9–14825/2

Pryce, Richard. Christopher. 1911. 364p. Houghton $1.35 n

Keen, sympathetic analysis of an English youth from early childhood when his unconscious quest for the ideal began to his first disappointment in early manhood.

11–31967/2

Quiller-Couch, *Sir* Arthur Thomas. Major Vigoureux. 1907. 400p. Scribner $1.50

Amusing tale of the belated love affair of a middle-aged artillery officer in charge of a deserted garrison on an island off the Cornwall coast.

7–30166/2

—— The mayor of Troy. 1905. 344p. Scribner $1.50

Tale of the Cornish coast in the time of the threatened Napoleonic invasion in which the mayor is pressed into the British service and becomes the hero of unexpected adventures.

5–32698/2

—— Shining Ferry. 1905. 405p. Scribner $1.50

Around a ferry in Cornwall are grouped characters and events which form an attractive picture of humble life.

5–9058/2

—— True Tilda. 1909. 401p. Scribner $1.50

Fantastic tale of a true-hearted, resourceful little circus girl who rescues a boy from the cruelties of an orphan asylum and attempts to find his relatives. Full of the charm of the unexpected and unusual.

9–35790/2

Remington, Frederic. Way of an Indian. 1906. 251p. illus. Duffield $1.50

Makes vivid by word and pencil a picture of Indian customs and ideals.

6–6263/2

Rhodes, Eugene Manlove. Good men and true. 1910. 177p. illus. Holt $1 n

Breezy, ingenious tales of the kidnapping of a cowboy in a Mexican border town, his clever method of communicating with his friends, and dramatic rescue.

10–18654/2

Rice, *Mrs* Alice Caldwell (Hegan) Mr Opp. 1909. 326p. illus. Century $1

Amusing and pathetic character study of a little man in an Ohio river hamlet, self-important and futile but with the moral qualities of a hero. N.Y.

9–8574/2

Richards, *Mrs* Laura Elizabeth (Howe) "Up to Calvin's." 1910. 327p. illus. Estes $1.25

Sequel to the *Wooing of Calvin Parks* and like that, a pleasant medley of humor and sentiment, New England dialect and love-making.

10–24027/2

—— Wooing of Calvin Parks. 1908. 276p. illus. Estes $1.25

A middle-aged spinster, bachelor and twin brothers are the objects of droll, loving caricature in an entertaining tale full of humor and abounding in genuine "down East" sayings.

8–23552/2

Richmond, *Mrs* Grace Louise (Smith) Red Pepper Burns. 1910. 339p. illus. Doubleday $1.20 n

Character sketch of a skilful, hot-tempered young surgeon who is surprised to find, on the advent of a helpful young widow, that there is something besides his profession worth loving.

10–23742/2

—— The second violin. 1906. 313p. Doubleday $1.50

Everyday life of a musical family of young people that is taken care of by the second daughter, the "second violin." Wholesome and natural.

6–32352/2

Rideout, Henry Milner. Beached keels. 1906. 300p. Houghton $1.50

Three striking stories of the shore life of sailors on the Northeast coast; tragic, pathetic and humorous.

6–38551/2

Rinehart, *Mrs* Mary (Roberts) The circular staircase. 1908. 362p. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

Grosset 75c

Humorous detective story centering around a murder on the circular staircase in a large country house.

8–23102/2

Digitized by Google

—— The man in lower ten. 1909. 372p. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

Grosset 75c

Clever mystery story based on the tragic happenings in a sleeping car during a single night.

9–7946/2

Roberts, Charles George Douglas. The backwoodsmen. 1909. 269p. illus. Macmillan $1.50

Intimate sketches picturing the lives of various classes of dwellers on the fringe of the Canadian wilderness.

9–27965/2

Robins, Elizabeth. Come and find me. 1908. 531p. illus. Century $1.50

Story of unusual dramatic power, the characters drawn with delicacy and vigor, the scene shifting from California to Alaska, the dominant idea being the irresistible attraction of the North.

8–5885/2

—— The magnetic North. 1904. 417p. map. Stokes $1.50

Tale of unsuccessful gold-seekers in the Klondike. Grim, gaunt, vivid and interesting. N.Y.

4–6736/2

Schock, Georg, *pseud.* Hearts contending. 1910. 271p. Harper $1.50

A somber, realistic story of the rebellion of each member of a Pennsylvania German family against the domination of the patriarchal father.

10–9262/2

Seawell, Molly Elliot. The last duchess of Belgarde. 1908. 122p. Appleton $1.25

Exquisitely tender and sad episode of the Reign of Terror, the characters being a shy, devoted and brave young duchess and her indifferent husband, a man of the world. N.Y.

8–17998/2

Sedgwick, Anne Douglas. A fountain sealed. 1907. 405p. Century $1.50

Ruthless character dissection in which a loving, misunderstood mother and a cold, complacent, self-righteous daughter are contrasted and defined down to the last analysis.

7–30436/2

—— Tante. 1911. 437p. Century $1.30 n

Story of a young girl's blind adoration of a famous pianist, with whom she has lived since childhood, and her rather melodramatic disillusionment. Sharp contrasts are drawn between the ideals of Bohemian society and those growing out of the English established order of things.

12–48/2

Sheldon, Mary Boardman. Coffee and a love affair. 1908. 239p. Stokes $1

A New York girl's happy experience as governess on a coffee plantation in South America. Full of keen appreciation of the country where coffee is king.

8–21616/2

Sherwood, Margaret Pollock. Princess Pourquoi. 1907. 212p. illus. Houghton $1.50

Clever fairy tales for grown-ups, medieval in atmosphere but applicable to the social problems of modern life. Well written but limited in appeal.

7–31285/2

Sienkiewicz, Henryk. On the field of glory. 1906. 334p. Little $1.50 n

Exciting tale of adventures in the cause of love and honor, giving a true and vivid picture of Polish life and character on the eve of the second great siege of Vienna by the Turks.

6–2341/2

Silberrad, Una Lucy. The good comrade. 1907. 365p. Doubleday $1.50

Story of a girl who breaks away from the traditions of her poor but genteel family and makes a success of blue daffodil raising in Holland.

7–30840/2

Sinclair, May. The divine fire. 1904. 597p. Holt $1.50

Story of journalistic London. The hero, an obscure poet, overcomes cockney breeding, sordid surroundings and strong passions through the inspiration of a well born young Englishwoman whom he loves. N.Y.

4–25675/2

Smith, Frank Berkeley. A village of vagabonds. 1910. 364p. Doubleday $1.50

Connected short stories and sketches, giving the atmosphere of busy idleness and eventful uneventfulness of an artist's life in a deserted chateau in a little Norman fishing village. N.Y.

10–12097/2

Smith, Francis Hopkinson. Kennedy Square. 1911. 504p. illus. Scribner $1.50

Pleasing but sentimental story of Baltimore in the 50's, with the conventional "before-the-war" atmosphere, and the conventional southern "gentleman of the old school" as its central figure. Theme is the clash between the ideals of the old régime and the new.

11–22130/2

—— Peter. 1908. 482p. illus. Scribner $1.50

Pleasant story of a very lovable old gentleman whose vigorous personality, optimistic temperament, and warm sympathy make him a vital influence in the lives of many people.

8–23554/2

Digitized by Google

—— Romance of an old-fashioned gentleman. 1907. 213p. illus. Scribner $1.50

Characteristic story of simple plot and well defined characters, the scene shifting from Maryland to Paris and back again.

7-31210/2

—— The wood fire in no. 3. 1905. 298p. illus. Scribner $1.50

Gathered around an open fire, a group of artist friends discuss with friendly good-comradeship their various likings and happenings.

5-34173/2

Snaith, John Collis. Araminta. 1909. 423p. Moffat $1.50

Comedy of manners recounting the London social successes of a feather-brained country girl who bears a striking resemblance to a Gainsborough portrait.

9-4191/2

—— Broke of Covenden. 1906. 582p. Small $1.50

Painstaking study of an English household, handicapped with six unattractive daughters, a spendthrift son, an over-abundance of family pride and a heavily mortgaged estate.

A10-633/2

Spearman, Frank Hamilton. Whispering Smith. 1906. 421p. illus. Scribner $1.50

The building and managing of an early railroad supplies the dramatic incidents and the Southwest furnishes a picturesque setting for an absorbing tale.

6-31385/2

Stewart, Charles David. The fugitive blacksmith. 1905. 321p. Century $1 50

Diverting tale of Finerty, the boss of the railroad sandhouse, and the tramps he shelters therein.

5-5068/2

—— Partners of providence. 1907. 528p. illus. Houghton $1.50

Grosset 75c

Rambling, humorous account of steamboat life on the Missouri and Mississippi.

7-12003/2

Stuart, *Mrs* Ruth (McEnery) Second wooing of Salina Sue, and other stories. 1905. 237p. illus. Harper $1.25

Plantation tales, in which pathos and natural beauty underlie the comedy.

5-10921/2

—— Sonny's father. 1910. 240p. illus. Century $1 n

In which the father, now become grandfather, a kindly observer of life and a genial philosopher, in his desultory talks with the family doctor, carries along the story of Sonny. Sub-title.

10-24478/2

Tallentyre, S. G., *pseud.* Basset, a village chronicle. 1910. 298p. Moffat $1.25 n

Charming story of early Victorian life in a small English village, having some of the charm of *Cranford* and scarcely more plot. A book young girls will enjoy.

10-20610/2

Tarbell, Ida Minerva. He knew Lincoln. 1907. 40p. illus. Moffat 50c n

Supposed monologue of an illiterate Springfield countryman whose store had been a haunt of Lincoln, faithful in its interpretation of his spirit, "pathetic, humorous and above all human."

7-12636/2

Tarkington, Booth. The conquest of Canaan. 1905. 388p. illus. Harper $1.50

Well told story of how a young lawyer won the respect and admiration of an Indiana town which had ostracized him from childhood. N.Y.

5-35295/2

Thanet, Octave, *pseud.* By inheritance. 1910. 394p. illus. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

Grosset 75c

A wealthy New England spinster spends a winter in Arkansas and studies the negro question at close range. In spite of its thesis the story has much dramatic and human interest.

10-8538/2

—— The man of the hour. 1905. 477p. illus. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

Grosset 75c

A Middle West tale, in which the hero finds by actual experience that the Tolstoyan theories of his Russian mother are less just than the business principles of his American father.

5-26124/2

Thurston, Ernest Temple. The city of Beautiful Nonsense. 1909. 345p. Dodd $1.50

An idyl of youthful love and married happiness, supposed to be located in London and Venice, but really taking place in a "never never land" of the author's own creation.

9-28691/2

—— The greatest wish in the world. 1910. 396p. Kennerley $1.50

A slight story describing the wise rearing of a deserted baby girl by a London priest. Will appeal specially to Catholic readers.

10-11134/2

Digitized by Google

Tompkins, Juliet Wilbor. Mothers and fathers. 1910. 373p. Doubleday $1.50

Eighteen excellent short character stories based on the relations of parents and children and the lack of understanding between them.

10–23205/2

Vachell, Horace Annesley. The Hill; a romance of friendship. 1906. 325p. Dodd $1.50

Story of English school life at Harrow and an enduring friendship. Will be liked by boys.

*6–4634/2

—— John Verney. 1911. 334p. Doran $1.20 n

Quiet story of modern English political life, containing the later history of Verney and Scaife, characters in *The Hill*.

11–12714/2

—— The other side. 1910. 359p. Doran $1.20 n

The question of the proof of the continuity of life is the motif of this story of a composer who sacrifices genius to his impatience for recognition and wealth, which he wins by writing popular music.

10–20607/2

Van Loan, Charles Emmett. The big league. 1911. 252p. Small $1 n

Nine stories of professional baseball players, picturing the crisis in each one's life.

11–18971/2

Vielé, Herman Knickerbocker. Heartbreak Hill. 1908. 330p. illus. Duffield $1.50

Grosset 75c

A light-hearted, whimsical comedy in which a hill owned jointly by two cousins plays a prominent part.

8–26196/2

Vorse, *Mrs* Mary Marvin Heaton. Breaking in of a yachtsman's wife. 1908. 275p. illus. Houghton $1.50

Human nature under the influence of the boating passion is a study which Mrs Vorse has prosecuted thoroughly, humorously, altogether delightfully. *Nation*.

8–14521/2

Waller, Mary Ella. Flamsted quarries. 1910. 493p. illus. Little $1.50

A story of American social and industrial conditions today, in which an embezzler and a girl from the vaudeville stage realize true success through love and labor.

10–20852/2

—— The wood-carver of 'Lympus. 1904. 311p. Little $1.50

Scene in the Green Mountains. An ambitious farmer crippled in early manhood finds interests in the outside world through a chance acquaintance and becomes a wood-carver of renown. N.Y.

4–8582/2

Ward, *Mrs* Elizabeth Stuart (Phelps) The empty house, and other stories. 1910. 326p. illus. Houghton $1.20 n

Nine emotional stories of human joys and sorrows treated with keenness of insight and intensity of sympathy. N.Y.

10–25065/2

—— The oath of allegiance, and other stories. 1909. 374p. illus. Houghton $1.25 n

Short stories tinged with sadness, but free from the morbid sentiment of some of the author's work.

9–35852/2

Ward, *Mrs* Mary Augusta (Arnold) The case of Richard Meynell. 1911. 630p. illus. Doubleday $1.35 n

Story based on the conflict between modernism and orthodoxy in the English church. Because of its subject and the reappearance of Elsmere's widow and daughter challenges comparison with *Robert Elsmere*, to which it is inferior.

11–27651/2

—— Fenwick's career. 1906. 367p. illus. Harper $1.50

A poor young painter of brilliant talents on coming to London conceals the fact of his having a wife and the resulting complications make an absorbing story.

6–15108/2

—— The marriage of William Ashe. 1905. 563p. Harper $1.50

Grosset 75c

Study of an ill-assorted union between a young, level-headed member of Parliament and an impulsive girl. Based on the life of Lord Melbourne, Lady Caroline Lamb and Lord Byron. N.Y.

5–8068/2

—— The testing of Diana Mallory. 1908. 548p. illus. Harper $1.50

English politics and country life form the setting for the story of a young girl's serene rising above the tragedies of a mother's crime and death, and desertion by her lover, which leave her unembittered and following the dictates of duty and love.

8–26683/2

Digitized by Google

Wason, Robert Alexander. Happy Hawkins. 1909. 352p. illus. Small $1.50

Grosset 75c

A philosophical, loyal-hearted cowboy plays providence in the love affairs of his employer's daughter. Humorous dialect story.

9–35792/2

Watson, Gilbert. Toddie. 1911. 301p. Century $1.20 n

Conspiracy of a man-hater and a woman-hater to prevent the marriage of their respective employers, and the subsequent change of their ideas. Very Scotch and very entertaining.

11–24129/2

Watts, Mary Stanbery. The legacy. 1911. 394p. Macmillan $1.50

Skilful character study of commonplace folk in an Ohio town, the legacy the heroine inherits manifesting itself in a marked resemblance to a not wholly correct great-grandmother.

11–9942/2

—— Nathan Burke. 1910. 628p. Macmillan $1.50

Leisurely autobiography of the modest and lovable hero, describing his boyhood in the backwoods of Ohio, service in the Mexican War and love story. Shows both kindly and satirical insight into human nature. N.Y.

10–9261/2

Wells, Herbert George. Kipps: the story of a simple soul. 1905. 479p. Scribner $1.50

Merciless analysis of the social aspirations, mishaps and love affairs of a young draper's assistant whose complete lack of adaptability unfits him for his sudden rise to affluence. N.Y.

5–32391/2

Wemyss, Mary C. E. People of Popham. 1911. 338p. Houghton $1.20 n

Series of English village character studies strung on the thread of the love story of a self-sacrificing spinster. Contains some delightful children.

11–35362/2

—— The professional aunt. 1910. 265p. Houghton $1 n

Aunt Woggles, only daughter of a large family and single, describes "the sphere of usefulness to which her brothers and sisters-in-law have seen fit to call her." A story for lovers of small children.

10–35337/2

Wentworth, Patricia. A marriage under the Terror. 1910. 384p. Putnam $1.35 n

Vivid picture of Paris during the Terror, recounting the experiences of an aristocratic, convent-bred girl who is forced into marriage with a young republican to save her life.

10–10188/2

Weyman, Stanley John. The wild geese. 1909. 325p. illus. Doubleday $1.50

Romantic adventures centering around an attempted uprising of Irish patriots in 1780, in which a loyal and high-spirited Irish girl and a soldier adventurer of a new sort are the main figures.

9–4487/2

Wharton, *Mrs* Edith. The fruit of the tree. 1907. 633p. illus. Scribner $1.50

Subtle, analytical story of a young social reformer who thwarts his own happiness and that of the two women who love him by his implacable devotion to his ideals. N.Y.

7–32842/2

—— The house of mirth. 1905. 532p. illus. Scribner $1.50; Popular ed. 75c

Absorbing study of the gradual downfall of a New York society girl whose lack of high standards compromises her at every turn. N.Y.

5–33501/2

White, Stewart Edward. Blazed trail stories, and stories of wild life. 1904. 260p. illus. Doubleday $1.50

Vivid, rapid tales of the rough and lawless life of ranch and lumber camp in the great Northwest. N.Y.

4–25386/2

—— The riverman. 1908. 368p. illus. Doubleday $1.50

Grosset 75c

A stirring narrative of the lumbering industry in Michigan in the early 70's, full of the danger and fascination of log-driving.

8–23537/2

—— Rules of the game. 1910. 644p. Doubleday $1.40 n

A forest conservation story, the hero resigning his connection with a big lumber company to become a forest ranger. A vigorous, out-of-doors atmosphere and a pleasant love story add interest.

10–10512/2

White, William Allen. A certain rich man. 1909. 434p. Macmillan $1.50

Follows with leisurely detail the evolution of an imaginative, susceptible Kansas boy into a hardened, corrupt, power-loving financier of great wealth and wide commercial influence. An absorbing though tragic story, with a developing Kansas town for a background.

9–18720/2

Digitized by Google

Whitechurch, Victor L. The canon in residence. 1911. 247p. Doubleday $1.20 n

Entertaining story of the change wrought in an English clergyman's viewpoint by his enforced wearing of the extremely worldly garments of an embezzler, and the complications the episode causes in the cathedral town of which he becomes canon.

11–11450/2

Whiteing, Richard. Ring in the new. 1906. 347p. Century $1.50

Pitiful yet hopeful story of a young girl's attempt to earn her living in London, depicting the conditions arising from unskilled labor and poverty.

6–34801/2

Whitney, *Mrs* Adeline Dutton (Train) Biddy's episode. 1904. 327p. Houghton $1.50

Cheerful, spirited account of a young girl, who through the friendship of an older woman is led to find a useful outlet for her energies, and sweetens in the process.

4–27869/2

Wiggin, *Mrs* Kate Douglas (Smith) Mother Carey's chickens. 1911. 355p. illus. Houghton $1.25 n

A wholesome, pleasant story, following the fortunes of the four children of a naval officer and their widowed mother, who suggests a mature "Rebecca." Specially suitable for girls.

11–23500/2

—— New chronicles of Rebecca. 1907. 277p. illus. Houghton $1.25

Grosset 75c

Quaintly humorous stories of "Rebecca," who is still the lovable, sprightly girl of "Sunnybrook Farm."

7–11587/2

—— Rose o' the river. 1905. 176p. illus. Houghton $1.25

Grosset 75c

Pleasant little story of a Maine lumberman's love for a pretty maiden called "Rose of the river."

5–20445/2

—— *& others.* The affair at the inn. 1904. 220p. illus. Houghton $1.25

Grosset 75c

Spirited love comedy arising from a chance meeting at a Dartmoor inn. Each of the four authors is responsible for one character.

4–18896/2

Williams, Jesse Lynch. The married life of the Frederic Carrolls. 1910. 602p. illus. Scribner $1.50

Follows the fortunes of a young artist and his wife through the first few years of their married life, describing social, financial and other difficulties with a pleasant humor but also with considerable practical wisdom.

10–27859/2

Williamson, Charles Norris, & *Mrs* A. M. (L.) The chaperon. 1908. 408p. illus. Doubleday $1.50

Burt 50c

The record of a motor-boat trip through Holland, containing some useful information and written in the author's characteristic manner.

8–16473/2

—— The golden silence. 1910. 524p. Doubleday $1.35 n

An American girl's search for her sister, married to an Arab, forms the basis of a story centering in Algeria. Desriptions of the desert and of Algerian life are excellent.

10–16148/2

—— The princess passes. 1905. 369p. illus. Holt $1.50

Burt 50c

Tale of love, automobile travel and a walking tour in Swiss and French Alps. Following but not vitally connected with *The lightning conductor.* N.Y.

5–5442/2

Wilson, Henry Leon. The boss of Little Arcady. 1905. 371p. Lothrop $1.50

Grosset 75c

Story of a village in the Middle West, just after the war, which came under the influence of several interesting characters, each of whom was recognized as "boss."

5–23032/2

Wister, Owen. Lady Baltimore. 1906. 406p. illus. Macmillan $1.50

Quaint story of social life in a quiet southern city (Charleston, S. C.), occasional contrasts with modern fashionable life throwing into relief the charm and delicacy of the older fashion.

6–10312/2

—— Members of the family. 1911. 217p. Macmillan $1.25 n

Eight good stories of cowboys and ranch life in Wyoming, "The Virginian," Scipio Le Moyne and other characters from Mr Wister's earlier stories reappearing.

11–10638/2

Digitized by Google

Wright, Harold Bell. The shepherd of the hills. 1907. 351p. illus. Bk supply co. $1.50

Burt 50c

A story of crude mountaineers of the Ozarks, with a strong religious element. Appeals to one's admiration of pluck and honesty, but is sentimental and somewhat exaggerated.

7-26339/2

—— The winning of Barbara Worth. 1911. 511p. illus. Bk supply co. $1.30 n

Ambitious story dealing with the reclamation, against many odds, of a vast tract of waste land in the Colorado desert.

11-22022/2

Wright, *Mrs* Mabel (Osgood) At the sign of the fox. 1905. 372p. Macmillan $1.50

Combines satirical thrusts at the ostentatious life of the rich with a philosophy of simple, wholesome living and charming descriptions of nature. N.Y.

5-20914/2

—— The open window. 1908. 381p. Macmillan $1.50

Grosset 75c

Short stories of a New England settlement, one for every month in the year, each marked by sympathy, insight and a kindly understanding.

8-18722/2

Wylie, Ida Alena Ross. The native born; or The rajah's people. 1910. 417p. illus. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

Story of garrison life in India and the conflicts between the English and the natives, with a mystery that remains unsolved to the end.

10-16980/2

Young, Rose Emmet. Henderson. 1904. 189p. Houghton $1.25

Each chapter portrays a significant episode, and together they tell the story of a country doctor in a small town in Missouri. Pittsburgh.

4-3395/2

Zangwill, Israel. Ghetto comedies. 1907. 487p. Macmillan $1.50

Grosset 75c

Strong, artistic, short stories of the Jew, forming a wonderful piece of affectionate satire and speculation upon the attitude of the Jewish world towards its own contemporary problems.

7-15120/2

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

900 HISTORY

901 Philosophy. History of civilization

Seignobos, Charles. History of contemporary civilization; translation ed. by J. A. James. 1909. 464p. Scribner $1.25 n

An excellent text for general reading. The later chapters discuss European peoples outside of Europe; arts, letters and sciences in the nineteenth century; industry, agriculture and commerce; economic reforms; democracy and socialism.

Civilization—History || History, Modern 9–2518/3

—— History of mediaeval and of modern civilization to the end of the seventeenth century; translation ed. by J. A. James. 1907. 438p. Scribner $1.25 n

Admirable, brief text, made up of material from both the 3v. and 2v. editions of the *Histoire de la civilization*.

Civilization—History || Middle Ages 7–29565/3

Taylor, Henry Osborn. The mediaeval mind. 1911. 2v. Macmillan $5 n

Profound and sympathetic study of the Middle Ages as interpreted through the records of its thought and emotion in literature.

Middle Ages || Civilization, Medieval || Philosophy, Medieval || Literature—History and criticism 11–12086/5

903 Dictionaries, etc.

Larned, Josephus Nelson, *ed.* History for ready reference. 1910. v. 7, map. 28cm C. A. Nichols $5

Supplements the earlier volumes (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) covering the period 1901–10. Very useful reference tool.

History—Dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc. 1–10877/2

907 Education, methods of teaching, etc.

American historical association. Study of history in secondary schools. 1911. 72p. Macmillan 25c n

Report of the Committee of Five on treatment, historical thinking, the four-year course, the three-year course, history in trade schools, and the emphasis properly to be placed on modern history.

History—Study and teaching 11–7878/2

—— Study of history in the elementary schools. 1909. 141p. Scribner 50c

Comprehensive program for grade history work, prepared by representative educators and intended to standardize teaching and establish a basis for textbooks rather than to be used as a syllabus in classes.

History—Study and teaching 9–25998/2

Keatinge, Maurice Walter. Studies in the teaching of history. 1910. 232p. Macmillan $1.60 n

Suggested method for systematic teaching in secondary schools. Advises use of contemporary documents and illustrative poetry and gives sample exercises and examination papers. N. Y.

History—Study and teaching E10–865/2

910 Geography and travel

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.* The Mediterranean; seaports and sea routes, including Madeira, the Canary islands, the coast of Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia. 1911. 607p. maps. Scribner $3.60 n

Gives sea routes and describes the contiguous coasts more fully than the handbooks of the respective countries. While some of the material is taken from them, a considerable proportion is new.

Mediterranean Sea 11–28378/2

Franck, Harry A. Vagabond journey around the world. 1910. 502p. illus. Century $3.50 n

Picturesque and extremely readable account of a young college graduate's experiences in working his way, with money only for photographic materials, across the Atlantic and through Europe, India and Japan.

Voyages and travels around the world 10–9121/3

Robinson, Edward Van Dyke. Commercial geography. 1910. 455p. illus. maps. Rand, McNally $1.25 n

Interesting, concrete work, with more emphasis on economic features and commerce than on geography.

Commercial geography 10–23971/2

Digitized by Google

910.2 Travelers' manuals. Guidebooks

Hopkins, Albert Allis, *comp.* Scientific American handbook of travel. 1910. 503p. illus. Munn $2

Collection of every kind of information that a traveler might want: hints for the voyage, advice and regulations for automobilists, itineraries, lists of hotels, guide to London and Paris, etc. Arrangement unsystematic and index inadequate.

Travel || Europe—Description and travel 10–10266/4

910.4 Circumnavigations, ocean travel, shipwrecks, etc.

Conrad, Joseph. Mirror of the sea. 1906. 328p. Harper $1.50

Sketches drawn from experience and full of the breath of the sea, picturing the romance and realities of the days of the old sailing vessels. N.Y.

Seafaring life 6–37221/3

O'Connor, William Douglas. Heroes of the storm. 1904. 281p. Houghton $1.50

Tales of shipwreck and gallant rescues, selected from official reports of life-saving service. Interest enhanced by marked literary power. N.Y.

Shipwrecks || Life-saving 4–29197/4

Reynolds, Stephen. Alongshore. 1910. 325p. illus. Macmillan $1.20 n

Sympathetic and sincere interpretation of the life of the longshoreman on the English coast, by an educated man who for the time being has thrown in his lot with the fisher people.

Ocean || Fishermen 10–23648/4

910.7 Study and teaching

Sutherland, William James. Teaching of geography. 1909. 292p. illus. Scott $1.25

Includes nature, scope and relation to other sciences and to life; plan and method of teaching; practical suggestions for supplementary work, illustrative material, etc. Covers about the same ground as Redway's *New basis of geography* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) but is more up to date.

Geography — Study and teaching. Analytic: Bibl. 9–29102/3

911 Historical geography

Dow, Earle Wilbur. Atlas of European history. 1907. 46p. maps. 27cm Holt $1.50 n

Presentation made in detail sufficient for one intent on a special field. Embodies results of best historical map-making. *Annals Amer. acad.*

Historical atlases || Europe—History 7–29562/3

Shepherd, William Robert. Historical atlas (Amer. hist. ser.) 1911. 216+94p. maps. 26½cm Holt $2.50 n

Scholarly, accurate and comprehensive. The best atlas for American schools and colleges.

Historical atlases Maps 12–8/2

912 Maps. Atlases

Bartholomew, John George. A literary and historical atlas of America (Everyman's lib.) 1911. 231p. illus. maps. Dutton 35c n

Useful little reference volume, containing 73 colored historical maps, 25 line maps, plans of notable battles and districts connected with famous authors and books, a limited gazetteer of places of literary and historical interest in North and South America, and a survey of North and South American coinage.

Atlases || North America—History. Analytic: Numismatics A11–2574/4

—— Literary and historical atlas of Europe (Everyman's lib.) 1910. 253p. illus. maps. Dutton 35c n

Contains 56 admirably engraved and colored historical maps, 46 line maps showing battle plans and regions of literary fame and a 40-page gazetteer of places of literary and historical interest. N.Y.

Atlases || Europe—History. Analytic: Numismatics A11–1194/4

913 Antiquities

913.3 Antiquities of ancient countries

913.32 Egypt

Maspero, Gaston Camille Charles. New light on ancient Egypt; tr. from the French by Elizabeth Lee. 2d ed. 1909. 315p. illus. Appleton $4 n

Deals with the most important discoveries made in Egypt during the last 15 years. Limited in interest to students of Egyptology.

Egypt—Antiquities || Egypt—Civilization 9–8735/4

Moret, Alexandre. In the time of the Pharaohs; tr. by Mme Moret. 1911. 310p. illus. map. Putnam $2 n

Interesting and clear chapters on neolithic Egypt, the diplomacy of the Pharaohs, as archeological research has learned it, magic in ancient Egypt, "The book of the dead," and the work of excavation and restoration now in progress.

Egypt—Antiquities || Egypt—Civilization 11–13132/4

Digitized by Google

913.37 Rome, Italy

Abbott, Frank Frost. The common people of ancient Rome. 1911. 290p.
Scribner $1.50 n

Sound in scholarship, entertaining in style, and by frequent reference to modern analogous economic conditions makes the life of ancient Rome vividly clear.

Rome—Social conditions. Analytics: Latin language || Latin literature || Epitaphs
11–31496/6

—— Society and politics in ancient Rome. 1909. 267p. Scribner $1.25 n

Essays and sketches discussing the social and political problems of the ancient world which are vital today. "One might speak of the volume as scholarship humanized, so warm and life-giving is the author's presentation of the subject matter." *Class. jour.*

Rome—Social conditions || Rome—Politics. Analytic: Women—Rome 9–24279/4

Dill, Samuel. Roman society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius. 1905. 639p.
Macmillan $2.50 n

Deals more with the inner moral life of the age than with the machinery of government, and gives a survey of the literature and inscriptions of the period.

Rome—Social life and customs 9–14379/3

Fowler, William Warde. Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. 1909. 362p. illus. map.
Macmillan $2.25 n

Scholarly and readable exposition of the life, institutions, education and morals of the later Roman republic, drawn largely from Cicero's letters. Good companion to Boissier's *Cicero and his friends* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Rome—Social life and customs || Cicero, Marcus Tullius 9–5190/3

Frothingham, Arthur Lincoln. Roman cities in Italy and Dalmatia. 1910. 343p. illus. map.
Sturgis $1.75 n

An archeological tour through the Italian peninsula and on the east shore of the Adriatic, embracing many small towns of Roman origin. Contains much new material of special interest to the student.

Italy—Antiquities || Dalmatia, Austria
10–12092/4

Lanciani, Rodolfo Amedeo. Golden days of the renaissance in Rome, from the pontificate of Julius II to that of Paul III. 1906. 340p. illus. Houghton $5 n

Describes the moral and material evolution of Rome from medieval conditions, and pictures it as it was at the height of its glory. Special attention is paid to the few monuments of the renaissance left standing and mostly concealed under modern superstructures. Fine illustrations, many of them unique.

Rome (city)—Antiquities || Art, Roman || Renaissance—Italy. Analytics: Michelangelo || Raphael Santi || Colonna, Vittorio 9–39434/8

—— The Roman Forum. 1910. 111p. illus. map. Stechert $1.50 n

Summary of the Forum's history with a brief description of each of the ruins or restorations pictured. The illustrations are exceptionally clear and unusually large. A more detailed work, scholarly and technical, is Huelson's *Roman Forum* (Stechert, 2d ed. 1909, 271p., $1.35 to libraries, 6–28463)

Rome (city)—Antiquities 10–25805/3

Platner, Samuel Ball. The topography and monuments of ancient Rome (Allyn & Bacon's college Latin ser.) 2d ed. 1911. 538p. illus. maps. Allyn $3

Introductory work for the student, discussing topography of each region, locating buildings and monuments and describing those more important. Maps, plans, illustrations. N.Y.

Rome (city)—Antiquities 11–26652/2

Tucker, Thomas George. Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul. 1910. 453p. illus. map. Macmillan $2.50 n

Attractive description of Roman life in the first century, with incidental references to St. Paul and one chapter devoted to Nero.

Rome—Social conditions || Rome—Civilization
10–23540/3

913.38 Greece

Fowler, Harold North, *& others.* A handbook of Greek archaeology (Greek ser. for colleges and schools) 1909. 559p. illus.
Amer. bk co. $2

Treats of the arts of construction and design as developed by the Greeks and illustrated by their art remains. After the pre-Hellenic period the work is arranged by topics, as architecture, sculpture, gems, vases, etc. Numerous but small illustrations.

Greece—Antiquities || Art, Greek. Analytic: Bibl. 9–24312/4

Gardiner, E. Norman. Greek athletic sports and festivals (Handbks of archaeol. and antiq.) 1910. 533p. illus.
Macmillan $2.50 n

History of Greek athletics to 393 A. D. Attention is paid to professionalism and corruption as shown in the decline of sports from 338 to 146 B. C.

Greece—Antiquities || Athletics. Analytic: Olympic games 10–36068/4

Digitized by Google

Mahaffy, John Pentland. What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? (Lowell lect. 1908–9) 1909. 263p. Putnam $2.50 n

Eloquent though perhaps exaggerated plea for the superiority of the Greeks in art, poetry, philosophy, science and sociology, urging increased attention to Greek in modern education. N. Y.

Stobart's *The glory that was Greece* (Lippincott, 1911, 289p., $7.50 n, 12–35089) is a general and vivid picture of Greek culture, utilizing the most recent archeological research and telling historical facts in very readable style. Fine illustrations.

Civilization || Greece—Civilization 9–27603/4

Tucker, Thomas George. Life in ancient Athens (Handbks of archaeol. and antiq.) 1906. 323p. illus. Macmillan $1.25 n

A vivacious study of the social and public life from day to day of a classical Athenian (440–330 B. C.) N.Y.

Greece—Social life and customs 7–4807/2

913.39 Minor countries

Baikie, James. The sea-kings of Crete. 1910. 273p. illus. map. Macmillan $2 n

Popular and extremely interesting account of modern archeological research and the new conceptions of antiquity to which it has given rise. Hawes' *Crete, the forerunner of Greece* (Harper, 1910, 157p., 75c n, W10–70) is a brief, less popular summary of archeological discoveries since 1900, and a reconstruction of ancient civilization therefrom, written from first-hand knowledge.

Crete A10–1400/3

914 Travels in Europe

Frazar, *Mrs* Mae D. Practical European guide. 3d ed. 1908. 240p. Small $1 n

Compact and specific information about preparation, cost, routes and what to see, outlining several tours. Will help those who do not know how to plan or how far money will go. N.Y.

Travel || Europe—Description and travel 8–4338/3

Guerber, Hélène Adeline. How to prepare for Europe. 1906. 527p. illus. map. Dodd $2 n

Handbook of historical, literary and artistic data, with directions for preliminary studies and traveling arrangements. For those without previous experience and very little preparation.

Travel || Europe—Description and travel 6–9631/4

Meriwether, Lee. Seeing Europe by automobile. 1911. 415p. illus. Doubleday $2 n

Account of a 5,000 mile journey in France, Germany, Italy, Switzerland, Dalmatia, Montenegro and Corfu, made by the author and his wife in 100 days. Cost of the trip and all information needed to follow the same route are given.

Europe—Description and travel || Automobile touring 11–11294/4

Singleton, Esther. Guide to great cities for young travelers and others; northwestern Europe (Guide ser.) 1910. 330p. illus. Doubleday $1.25 n

Gives the historical setting and main points of interest of London, Antwerp, The Hague, Amsterdam, Hamburg, Copenhagen, Stockholm, Christiania, Edinburgh, Dublin. A companion volume in the same series, *Guide to great cities for young travelers and others; western Europe* (1910, 295p., 11-8823) covers Paris, Marseilles, Madrid, Lisbon, Cordova and 11 other cities in France, Spain and Portugal.

Europe—Description and travel || Analytics (10 cards) 10–15604/12

914.1 Scotland

Winter, William. Over the border. 1911. 302p. illus. Moffat $3 n

Pleasant reminiscences and descriptions of Scottish scenes colored throughout by enthusiastic admiration for Sir Walter Scott and sympathy for Queen Mary and the Stuarts.

Scotland—Description and travel. Analytic: Scott, *Sir* Walter, *bart.* 11–9985/4

914.15 Ireland

Gwynn, Stephen Lucius. A holiday in Connemara. 1909. 320p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

A member of Parliament for the district writes attractively and intimately of the country, its history, tradition and people. His *Fair hills of Ireland* (Macmillan, 1906, 416p., $2, 7–35041) is a good guide, chronologically arranged, covering a wide range, historically and geographically.

Connemara, Ireland 9–35783/3

Jones, Plummer Flippen. Shamrock land. 1908. 348p. illus. Moffat $2 n

Account of a summer ramble through 16 of the 32 counties of Ireland. Chapters on the Irish woman, the two Irelands (Protestant and Catholic) and rural Ireland have most interest. More extensive and informing, but less entertaining than Shoemaker's *Wanderings in Ireland* (Putnam, 1908, 296p., $2.50 n, 8–17723)

Ireland—Description and travel 8–33798/3

Lynd, Robert. Home life in Ireland. 1910. 317p. illus. McClurg $2.50 n

Exceptionally readable and unbiased discussion by a Protestant Irishman, of modern conditions, schools, priests, parsons, manners, superstitions, the gentry and the farmer.

Ireland—Social life and customs W10–329/3

Digitized by Google

Plunkett, *Sir* Horace Curzon. Ireland in the new century. Rev. ed. 1908. 340p. Dutton 40c n

Valuable survey of political, educational, religious and general social conditions, followed by a review of the recent movement for the organization of Irish agricultural and industrial life, in which the author has been a leader.

Ireland—Politics || Ireland—Economic conditions 12-35685/3

914.2 England

Collier, Price. England and the English from an American point of view. 1909. 434p. Scribner $1.50 n

Entertaining studies based on a long acquaintanceship with both people and country. Fair and appreciative in characterization.

England—Social life and customs || National characteristics, English 9-8385/3

Conybeare, John William Edward. Highways and byways in Cambridge and Ely (Highways and byways) 1910. 439p. illus. maps. Macmillan $2 n

Work of unusual antiquarian interest, containing very readable information on the towns, colleges, cathedrals, churches, monuments, etc., of Cambridgeshire and the Isle of Ely, with anecdotes, history and local legends.

Cambridgeshire, England || Ely, Isle of 10-30030/4

Edwardes, Tickner. Lift-luck on southern roads. 1910. 302p. illus. Macmillan $1.50 n

Pleasantly described journeyings from Torquay, in Devon, to Arundel, over 200 miles of English highways and byways, partly on foot, but chiefly by means of "lifts" given by hospitable drivers.

England—Description and travel W10-282/3

Evans, Herbert Arthur. Highways and byways in Oxford and the Cotswolds (Highways and byways) 1905. 407p. illus. maps. Macmillan $2

A summer excursion into the hill country to the north and west of Oxford. Gives much local tradition connected with houses, churches and ruins.

Oxfordshire, England || Gloucestershire, England || Cotswold Hills, England. Analytic: Oxford, England 6-1106/6

Howells, William Dean. Certain delightful English towns. 1906. 289p. illus. Harper $3 n

Appreciative and quietly humorous essays telling of visits in 1904 to Bath, Wells, Bristol, Oxford and other cities connected with English literature and American tradition. N.Y.

England—Description and travel 6-38895/3

—— Seven English cities. 1909. 201p. illus. Harper $2 n

Leisurely reminiscences of Liverpool, Manchester, Sheffield, York, Doncaster, Durham, Cambridge and two Welsh watering places, with a final chapter on English characteristics from the author's peculiarly genial and appreciative point of view.

England—Description and travel. Analytic: National characteristics, English 9-28285/4

James, Henry. English hours. 1905. 336p. illus. Houghton $3

These interpretations of English life carry the reader with them by their quality of tonic freshness. *Dial.*

England—Description and travel 5-34470/3

Murphy, Thomas Dowler. In unfamiliar England. 1910. 403p. illus. maps. Page $3

Record of a 7,000 mile motor tour to unfrequented nooks and corners of England, Scotland and Ireland. Uninspired, but useful as covering much ground outside the beaten track.

England—Description and travel || Automobile touring 10-3666/3

Rawnsley, Hardwicke Drummond. Round the Lake country. 1909. 227p. illus. Macmillan $1.50 n

Papers on the literary and historical associations and archeological interest of places just outside the region of the English lakes.

England—Description and travel || Lake district, England 9-31472/4

Tozier, Josephine. Among English inns (Little pilgrimages) 1904. 255p. illus. Page $2 n

Descriptive guide to attractive haunts of rural England. Selborne, Chagford, Clovelly, Boston and Norwich among places visited. Pittsburgh.

England—Description and travel || Inns 4-18481/4

914.21 London

Howells, William Dean. London films. 1905. 241p. illus. Harper $2.25 n

Delicate and charming papers on London in many of its aspects, social, civic and meteorological, combining the impressions of seven visits, 1861-1904.

London—Description || London—Social life and customs 5-33670/4

Lucas, Edward Verrall. A wanderer in London. 1906. 307p. illus. map. Macmillan $1.75 n

Loiterings among old and new scenes, and specially picture galleries. Presupposes some knowledge of history, literature and art and is always entertaining. N.Y.

London—Description 6-32702/3

Digitized by Google

914.28 Isle of Man

Caine, Hall. Isle of Man (Color bks ser.) 1909. 240p. illus. maps. Macmillan $2 n

The author intentionally slights the customs, industries, folklore and scenery of his native island, which are dwelt on at some length in Miss Herbert's book of the same name (Lane, 1909, 270p., $3.50 n, 9–35939) and devotes his attention to its history, language, literature and characteristic laws.

Isle of Man W10–125/2

914.3 Germany

Baring-Gould, Sabine. Book of the Rhine from Cleve to Mainz. 1906. 345p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Aims to help the traveler to understand what he sees, by picking out incidents which will give a general idea of the past and an appreciation of the present. Gives a historical sketch before taking up the cities in order. Mackinder's *The Rhine* (Dodd, 1908, 383p., $3.50 n, 8–24297) is a detailed account of the river, its geography, political history, legends and scenery, illustrated with 54 colored reproductions from paintings and maps of the upper and lower basins.

Rhine River 6–35339/3

Dawson, William Harbutt. Evolution of modern Germany. 1908. 503p. Scribner $4 n

Elaborate and impartial study of Germany's development as a trading nation since the Franco-Prussian War, and of the economic, social and educational conditions on which it is based. N.Y.

Germany—Economic conditions || Germany—Industries and resources 9–4082/3

Forman, Henry James. In the footprints of Heine. 1910. 255p. illus. Houghton $2 n

Leisurely, pleasant account of a journey on foot from Göttingen to Ilsenberg. Into the fabric of legend, history and description is woven the slight thread of a love story.

Harz Mountains 10–25376/3

Hughes, Cecil Eldred. Book of the Black Forest. 1910. 320p. illus. maps. Dutton $3 n

Record of several holiday tours, refreshing in its individuality and excellent for reference. Considerable space is given to well told legends and bits of history.

Black Forest 11–12088/3

Schauffler, Robert Haven. Romantic Germany. 1909. 400p. illus. Century $3.50 n

Sketches pointing out the romantic and picturesque in some of the larger and more prosaic German cities and characterizing and contrasting the delightful "personalities" of several smaller places as revealed by their buildings, streets, history, legends, etc.

Germany—Description and travel. Analytics recommended for principal cities 9–28287/3

Sidgwick, *Mrs* Cecily (Ullmann) Home life in Germany (Home life in many lands) 1908. 327p. illus. Macmillan $1.75 n

Exceptionally successful work, based on seemingly inexhaustible first-hand information, and showing keen discrimination as well as appreciation, and a large fund of humor.

Germany—Social life and customs 8-20729/3

914.36 Austria

Holbach, Maude M. Dalmatia, the land where East meets West. 1907. 236p. illus. map. Lane $1.50 n

Describes the scenery, life, principal towns, and pays special attention to architecture and archeology. Unusually good illustrations.

Dalmatia, Austria 7–42481/2

Holland, Clive. Tyrol and its people. 1909. 336p. illus. map. Pott $2.50 n

History and description of country, attractively interwoven with legends, folk tales and incidents of travel. Innsbruck, Salsburg and the Dolomites receive adequate attention.

Tyrol. Analytics: Innsbruck, Austria || Salsburg, Austria || Dolomite Alps W9–303/5

914.37 Bohemia

Monroe, Will Seymour. Bohemia and the Cechs. 1910. 488p. illus. maps. Page $3

Comprehensive study from a markedly pro-Bohemian viewpoint, containing chapters on history, people, language, customs and resources of the country, and lists of modern artists and musicians with comments on their works.

Bohemia 10–19407/2

914.39 Hungary

Holbach, Maude M. Bosnia and Herzegovina. 1909. 249p. illus. map. Lane $1.50 n

Pleasant record of a trip through the two provinces, describing conditions attending the evacuation by the Austrian army of occupation after the edict of September 1908.

Bosnia || Herzegovina 10–2613/3

914.4 France

Baring-Gould, Sabine. Book of the Pyrenees. 1907. 309p. illus. Dutton $1.50 n

Deals interestingly with the character and history of French towns and countrysides from Bayonne to Perpignan. N.Y.

Pyrenees 7–35350/3

Digitized by Google

Barker, Edward Harrison. France of the French. 1909. 271p. illus. Scribner $1.50 n

Cyclopedic work touching briefly on almost every phase of modern French life. The sketches of persons prominent in politics, literature, art, the stage, music, science and invention make it a convenient reference manual.

France 9-5988/2

Betham-Edwards, Matilda Barbara. Home life in France. 1905. 310p. illus. McClurg $2.50 n

Trustworthy study of French family life written with thorough knowledge and literary charm. Author has been since 1891 an officer of public instruction in France.

France—Social life and customs 5-35804/3

—— Literary rambles in France. 1907. 267p. illus. McClurg $2.50 n

Flaubert, Balzac, George Sand, Michelet, Prosper Mérimée, Carcassonne, Nadaud, the Marseillaise, are among the subjects met in these delightful reminiscences of travel. N.Y.

Authors, French || France—Description and travel 7-36931/4

Farley, *Mrs* Agnes. The Belmont book, by Vados; with an introd. by Arnold Bennett. 1911. 270p. Dutton $1.25 n

Description of a little Normandy village and its people by an Englishwoman whose humor, rare sympathy and understanding of the difficult Norman-peasant nature give the book unusual charm.

Normandy A11-2674/3

Gostling, *Mrs* Frances M. (Parkinson) Auvergne and its people. 1911. 291p. illus. map. Macmillan $3 n

Legends, superstitions, ancient history and modern characteristics and customs are woven into an attractive, enthusiastic account of a little visited part of France, where an almost medieval simplicity prevails.

Auvergne, France 11-35815/2

—— The Bretons at home. 1909. 304p. illus. McClurg $2.50 n

Story of a journey through the less traveled parts of Brittany, a country so rich in legend and historical associations that the ordinary details of travel are eclipsed by the human interest.

Brittany || Legends—Brittany 9-35859/4

Jerrold, Laurence. The real France. 1911. 288p. Lane $1.50 n

Readable interpretation of modern French political, social and intellectual tendencies by an experienced English journalist.

France. Analytics: Clemenceau, Georges || Briand, Aristide || Fallières, Armand || French literature || French drama 11-5001/8

Le Braz, Anatole. Land of pardons; tr. by F. M. Gostling. 1906. 290p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Describes the quaint religious fêtes called Pardons, held in Brittany, relating the half-pagan legends with peculiar melancholy charm. N.Y.

Brittany || Legends—Brittany 6-46329/4

Lees, Frederic. A summer in Touraine. 1909. 318p. illus. map. McClurg $2.75 n

Combination of guide-book and history, describing the châteaux in the valleys of the Loire, Vienne, Indre, etc., in central France.

Touraine W9-153/3

Mansfield, Milburg Francisco. Rambles in Brittany. 1905. 376p. illus. map. Page $2.50 n

Gay and amusing descriptions of journeys in and off the beaten track.

Brittany 5-38090/3

Waddington, *Mme* Mary Alsop (King) Château and country life in France. 1908. 333p. illus. Scribner $2.50 n

Chatty reminiscences of daily life, fêtes and ceremonies among the nobility, bourgeois and peasantry of the French provinces, with descriptions of some famous châteaux. N.Y.

France—Social life and customs 8-28628/3

Wendell, Barrett. The France of today. 1907. 379p. Scribner $1.50 n

Entertaining and keen chapters treating of the universities, the structure of society, the family, the French temperament, the relation of literature to life, religion, the Revolution and its effects, and the republic.

France—Social life and customs 7-29424/2

914.43 Paris

Lucas, Edward Verrall. A wanderer in Paris. 1909. 330p. illus. map. Macmillan $1.75 n

Unaccompanied holiday saunterings through the streets, gardens, shrines, show places and artistic haunts of Paris. Some knowledge of history, literature and art is presupposed.

Paris—Description 9-24643/3

Whiting, Lilian. Paris the beautiful. Popular ed. 1911. 399p. illus. Little $1.50 n

Descriptions of streets, buildings, galleries, etc., and thoroughly up-to-date chapters on artistic and scientific achievements, enthusiastically written, make the work a good supplement to the formal guide-book.

Paris—Description (1908 ed.) 8-32991/2

Digitized by Google

914.5 Italy

Allen, Grant, & Williamson, G. C. Cities of northern Italy. 1912. 500p. illus. Page $1.75 n

One of the most valuable books for the prospective traveler. Excellent illustrations.

Italy—Description and travel. Analytics recommended (5 cards) 6–26502/2

Bagot, Richard. Lakes of northern Italy. 1907. 308p. illus. map. Macmillan $1.75 n

Does not give the material details which the tourist needs to know, but describes fully all the main-traveled spots and many of the out-of-the-way ones, recalling the historical event or the legend associated with each place.

Italy—Description and travel 8–431/2

Baring-Gould, Sabine. Book of the Riviera. 1906. 320p. illus. Dutton $1.50 n

Describes the towns and the country from Marseilles to Savona, giving considerable attention to Monte Carlo.

Riviera W6–145/3

Duff-Gordon, *Mrs* Caroline Lucie. Home life in Italy (Home life in many lands) 1908. 390p. illus. Macmillan $1.75 n

Thoroughly enjoyable and intimate account of the mountain peasantry, based on a two years' residence in an ancient castle in Carrara.

Italy—Social life and customs 8–35752/3

Forman, Henry James. Ideal Italian tour. 1911. 413p. illus. Houghton $1.50 n

Written for the traveler whose time is limited and who feels, with the author, that "it is better to see a little, with time for leisurely reflection and some play of imagination, than much, in a nightmare of haste."

Italy—Description and travel. Analytic: Bibl. 11–9237/4

Garlanda, Federico. The new Italy. 1911. 406p. Putnam $1.50 n

Informing study of Italy as it was 10 years ago, discussing the fiscal system, administration of public funds, land tenure, education, the clerical situation, army, Mafia, etc. Fills a gap for the educated reader and traveler.

Italy—Social conditions || Italy—Politics || Italy—Government 11–27140/5

Hooker, Katharine. Wayfarers in Italy. 4th ed. 1905. 309p. illus. Scribner $2 n

Sojournings in some smaller towns and villages, carriage drives, and personal experiences which illuminate the life of Florence and Venice, leaving out most guide-book facts. N.Y.

Italy—Description and travel 5–13582/3

Howells, William Dean. Roman holidays and others. 1908. 302p. illus. Harper $3 n

Intimate, charming, discursive reflections and impressions of the life of Italy, revisited after 40 years.

Rome (city)—Description || Italy—Description and travel 8–30605/4

Mason, *Mrs* Caroline (Atwater) Spell of Italy. 1909. 400p. illus. map. Page $2.50

The six months' travel in Italy of a mother and daughter. Enthusiasm, an easy art of conveying literary and historical information and a thread of story are happily combined. N.Y.

Italy—Description and travel 9–9552/3

Symons, Arthur. Cities of Italy. 1907. 268p. Dutton $2 n

Delightfully written chapters on Rome, Venice, Naples, Florence, Ravenna, Pisa, Siena, Verona, Bologna, Bergano and Lorenzo Lotto, Brescia and Romanino, and on Rembrandt in Milan.

Italy—Description and travel 7–38637/2

Wharton, *Mrs* Edith. Italian backgrounds. 1905. 214p. illus. Scribner $2.50 n

Through this traveler's story runs a fine thread of scholarship, *savoir faire* and cosmopolitanism not easily to be matched in travel-literature. *Dial.*

Italy—Description and travel 5–12365/3

Williams, Egerton Ryerson, jr. Plain-towns of Italy; the cities of old Venetia. 1911. 603p. illus. map. Houghton $4 n

A companion volume to *Hill towns of Italy* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) giving in a scholarly, interesting way much information on the art, history, legends and architecture of Padua, Verona, Brescia, Vicenza, Treviso, and a dozen less known towns.

Italy—Description and travel 11–28371/3

Zimmern, Helen. Italy of the Italians. 1906. 291p. illus. Scribner $1.50 n

Aims at describing actual conditions, with a background of art, archeology and history. Good supplement to Villari's *Italian life* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Italy 7–6779/2

914.53 Venice

Brown, Horatio Robert Forbes. In and around Venice. 1905. 283p. illus. map. Scribner $1.50 n

Interesting chapters on the Campanile before and since its fall, proverbs, fêtes, piles and pile driving, the river Brenta, Euganean hills, Istria, etc. N.Y.

Venice—Description W5–1/3

Digitized by Google

914.55 Florence. Tuscany

Lees, Dorothy Neville. Scenes and shrines in Tuscany. 1907. 305p. Dutton $1.25 n

Enthusiastic narrative of author's observations and experiences while living in an Italian household. She describes a mushroom hunt, harvest, vintage, Easter in Florence, the day of the dead, etc. N.Y.

Of Hutton's *Siena and southern Tuscany* (Macmillan, 1910, 360p., $2 n, A10-1640) about a third is devoted to history and description of Tuscany. "The appeal is rather to the traveler of cultured tastes, the lover of art and nature, than to the mere student." *Nation.*

Tuscany 7-29127/3

Ross, *Mrs* Janet Anne. Old Florence and modern Tuscany. 1904. 229p. illus. Dutton $1.50 n

Papers by one who has lived among the Tuscan peasants for over 40 years. A good book for cultivated readers.

Florence—Description || Tuscany 5-13945/3

914.56 Rome. Umbria. Marches

Cruickshank, J. W., & A. M. Christian Rome (Grant Allen's hist. guides) 2d ed. 1911. 396p. illus. Holt $1.50 n

Excellent guide to the monuments that are typical and most important. Frothingham's *Monuments of Christian Rome* (Macmillan, 1908, 412p., $2.25 n, 8-36410) is a fuller and more valuable work, following Lowrie's (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Rome (city)—Description || Art, Roman A11-2383/4

Elliott, *Mrs* Maud (Howe) Roma beata. Popular ed. 1909. 362p. illus. Little $1.50 n

Readable home letters, written during six years' residence, 1894-1900, describe visit to Queen Margaret, presentation to Leo 13, and give much information about conditions of domestic and social life. N.Y.

Rome (city)—Description (1904 ed.) 4-30960/3

914.58 Sicily. Malta

Elliott, *Mrs* Maud (Howe) Sicily in shadow and in sun. 1910. 491p. illus. map. Little $3 n

Vivid account of the earthquake of 1908 and of the author's experiences while acting as secretary of the ladies' auxiliary of the American relief committee.

Sicily || Messina, Italy 10-28038/3

Monroe, Will Seymour. Sicily, the garden of the Mediterranean (Travel lovers' lib.) 1909. 405p. illus. map. Page $3

Comprehensive handbook with chapters on the people, customs, institutions, ancient and modern literature, and art. Includes an eye-witness' account of the earthquake and appendixes giving travel information.

Sicily 9-21276/2

Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton. Sicily, the new winter resort; an encyclopaedia of Sicily. 1907. 616p. illus. map. Dutton $2 n

Enthusiastic guide-book, consisting of general description and paragraphs on the principal sights, legends, biographies of celebrities, customs, institutions, common objects of the country, arranged alphabetically by subject, the last part being "a table of all the towns of Sicily, accessible by road, rail or steamer."

Sicily W7-145/2

914.59 Sardinia and Corsica

Renwick, George. Romantic Corsica. 1910. 333p. illus. map. Scribner $3 n

Vivacious travel record, and accounts of fishing, hunting, tramping and mountain-climbing, with many attractive bits of history, description and appreciation.

Corsica W10-122/3

914.6 Spain

Belloc, Hilaire. The Pyrenees. 1909. 340p. illus. maps. Lond. Methuen 7/6 n

Guide for the foot-traveler in the Pyrenees, setting forth the physical nature of the mountains, their political character, the equipment, lodging and general expenses of the tourist.

Pyrenees 9-27284/2

Elliott, *Mrs* Maud (Howe) Sun and shadow in Spain. Popular ed. 1911. 411p. illus. Little $1.50 n

An appreciative traveler's impressions and experiences, reflecting the life of the larger cities as the leisurely tourist sees it, and including descriptions of the carnival and the king's wedding.

Spain—Description and travel 8-31668/3

Ellis, Havelock. The soul of Spain. 1908. 420p. Houghton $2 n

Delightful blend of the comments of a thoroughly informed and appreciative traveler and the observations of a keen student of races and social affairs. *Independent.*

Spain—Description and travel || National characteristics, Spanish || Art, Spanish 8-17935/5

Franck, Harry Alverson. Four months afoot in Spain. 1911. 370p. illus. Century $2 n

Entertaining account of a summer journey through Spain. Incidents of the life of the common people, experiences of the road and the details of accomplishing the trip at a total cost of $172, are told with humor, freshness and charm.

Spain—Description and travel 11-27793/3

Digitized by Google

O'Reilly, Eliza Boyle. Heroic Spain. 1910. 440p. illus. Duffield $2.50 n

Sympathetic account of eight months' travel in Spain by a woman who is little interested in present conditions but enthusiastic over heroes and saints and the mysticism which still surrounds them in the less frequented regions of the country. Viewpoint is Roman Catholic.

Spain—Description and travel 10-24189/3

Shaw, Rafael. Spain from within. 1910. 327p. illus. Stokes $2.50 n

An interesting, journalistic account of religious, political, social and economic conditions, gathered largely from conversations with Spaniards of the working class. Viewpoint strongly anti-clerical. N.Y.

Spain A11-581/2

914.67 Catalonia. Balearic Isles. Valencia. Murcia

Boyd, *Mrs* Mary Stuart. The Fortunate isles: life and travel in Majorca, Minorca and Iviza. 1911. 339p. illus. Stokes $3.50 n

Pleasing impressions of the country, and life and customs of the people gained through a six months' visit in the Balearic Isles of the author and her artist-husband, whose pen furnished the unusually attractive water-color plates and pen-and-ink drawings.

Balearic Islands 11-25458/3

914.69 Portugal

Hume, Martin Andrew Sharp. Through Portugal. 1907. 316p. illus. Doubleday $2 n

Vivid descriptions of the scenery and the people, and observations on art, history and archeology make up a book of more than usual interest and charm.

Portugal—Description and travel 7-25498/3

Thomas-Stanford, Charles. Leaves from a Madeira garden. 1909. 289p. illus. Lane $1.50 n

An Englishman's winter diary of Madeira. Describes appreciatively the changing glories of the Madeira garden and sketches history, scenery and people. N.Y.

Madeira 10-1121/3

914.7 Russia

Curtis William Eleroy. Around the Black sea. 1911. 456p. illus. map. Doran $2.50 n

Newspaper letters written in 1910, describing and offering more than superficial observations on Asia Minor, Armenia, Caucasus, Circassia, Daghestan, the Crimea and Rumania.

Black Sea || Turkey—Politics. Analytics: Caucasus || Rumania || Missions—Turkey || Robert College, Constantinople 11-18104/7

Durland, Kellogg. The red reign; the true story of an adventurous year in Russia. 1907. 533p. illus. map. Century $2 n

Journalistic record of an American's journey, in 1906, through European Russia, Poland and the Caucasus, and a part of western Siberia. Rather one-sided and exaggerated though not entirely unfair.

Russia—Politics || Russia—Government || Russia—Description and travel 7-32827/5

Graham, Stephen. Undiscovered Russia. 1911. 337p. illus. maps. Lane $4 n

Vivid and illuminating descriptions of the country and the daily life of the people in the villages, forests and tundras near Archangel.

Russia—Social life and customs 12-35191/3

Pares, Bernard. Russia and reform. 1907. 576p. Dutton $3 n

Sane, scholarly and competent account of Russia's development, with analysis of the character and the ideals of her people, making comprehensible the revolutionary movement and the points at issue. N.Y.

Russia—Politics || Russia—Social conditions 7-38525/3

914.71 Finland

Renwick, George. Finland today. 1911. 348p. illus. map. Scribner $3 n

Leisurely account of the country, its history, politics, people, folklore, industries, customs, arts, literature, etc., as studied during three extended visits in 1906, 1909 and 1910. The political history is brought down to January 1911.

Finland A11-1673/2

Scott, A. Maccallum. Through Finland. 1909. 288p. illus. Dutton $1.25 n

A well rounded, useful work by an Englishman who has a love for natural beauty and an eye to the things the average traveler wishes to know.

Finland. Analytic: St Petersburg 9-35583/4

Travers, Rosalind. Letters from Finland, August 1908-March 1909. 1911. 416p. Dutton $3 n

Charming and faithful portraits of Finnish types and sympathetic studies of national character, society, politics, literature and art. Good treatment of Finnish women and the suffrage and parliament. Pittsburgh.

Finland 12-35684/3

914.8 Norway, Sweden and Denmark

914.81 Norway

Daniels, Heber K. Home life in Norway (Home life in many lands) 1911. 298p. illus. Macmillan $1.75 n

Digitized by Google

Author devotes himself with sympathy and enthusiasm to an intimate account of the town and country life of a people "without an aristocracy or nobility." Gives a good idea of Norwegian social forms and manners.
Norway—Social life and customs 12–35096/3

Monroe, Will Seymour. In viking land. 1908. 332p. illus. map. Page $3

Good book of general information, including history, description, literature, art and music, education, commerce and the character and life of the people.
Norway 8–30604/3

Wyllie, *Mrs* Marian Amy (Carew) Norway and its fjords. 1907. 315p. illus. Pott $2 n

Chatty and spirited "30-day scheduled beaten-track survey of the Norwegian coast."
Norway—Description and travel 8–9536/2

914.85 Sweden

Heidenstam, Oscar Gustaf von. Swedish life in town and country (Our Europ. neighbours) 1904. 286p. illus. Putnam $1.20 n

Description and good sketch of history, educational system, political, commercial and agricultural life. Chapters on country life, literature, art and sports.
Sweden—Social life and customs 4–33401/2

914.89 Denmark

Riis, Jacob August. The old town. 1909. 269p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Reminiscences of the author's boyhood in Denmark and the history and legends of Ribe, his native town. Written with freshness and sincerity.
Ribe, Denmark || Denmark—Social life and customs 9–27120/4

914.9 Minor countries of Europe

914.91 Iceland

Annandale, Nelson. The Faroes and Iceland. 1905. 238p. illus. Oxford univ. $1.50 n

Instructive and interesting work occupied chiefly with natural history and ethnology. "A series of sociological studies of isolated and rather primitive though civilized communities." *Nation.*
Faroe Islands || Iceland || Natural history—Iceland 5–29130/4

914.92 Netherlands

Lucas, Edward Verrall. A wanderer in Holland. 1905. 309p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Entertaining record of personal experiences and impressions, characterized by a thorough appreciation of country, people and art, shrewd and humorous comment and apt quotation. N.Y.
Netherlands—Description and travel W6–4/3

Meldrum, David Storrar. Home life in Holland (Home life in many lands) 1911. 370p. illus. Macmillan $1.75 n

Intimate, leisurely account of Dutch social life in town and country, politics, religion, educational ideals, industrialism and government, with many observations on native traits, costumes and customs.
Netherlands—Social life and customs 11–35753/3

Stevenson, Burton Egbert. The spell of Holland. 1911. 395p. illus. map. Page $2.50

Chatty account of Holland as the author and his wife saw it on a first visit. Somewhat out-of-the-way places are described, and there is much entertaining talk of Dutch characteristics and customs.
Netherlands—Description and travel 11–23395/3

Waller, Mary Ella. Through the gates of the Netherlands. Popular ed. 1908. 335p. illus. Little $1.50 n

Pleasant narrative of the six months' experience in Holland of an American architect and his wife, who saw the country, its art and its people intimately and intelligently. N.Y.
Netherlands—Description and travel 8–28405/3

914.93 Belgium

Boulger, Demetrius Charles de Kavanagh. Belgian life in town and country (Our Europ. neighbours) 1904. 321p. illus. Putnam $1.20 n

Appreciative account of modern Belgium as seen by the intelligent student of manners, politics and sociology. The author's *Belgium of the Belgians* (Scribner, 1911, 274p., $1.50 n, 11–14005) contains little that is new, but gives an immense amount of historical, political, industrial, statistical and social information on modern Belgium.
Belgium—Social life and customs 4–14601/2

Edwards, George Wharton. Some old Flemish towns. 1911. 326p. illus. Moffat $4 n

The author sees with a color-loving eye and devotes much of his attention to little-visited towns, avoiding the beaten path and the hackneyed method even in his chapters on Ghent, Bruges and Lille.
Belgium—Description and travel 11–31166/3

Holland, Clive. The Belgians at home. 1911. 330p. illus. Little $3.50 n

Gives a very good general impression of the land and describes, from the sightseer's standpoint, the towns and sights of historic interest. Historical details are very full, but little information is given on Belgian character and home life. A serviceable supplement to Boulger (above)
Belgium—Description and travel 11–35971/3

Digitized by Google

914.94 Switzerland

Conway, *Sir* William Martin. The Alps (Color bks ser.) New ed. 1910. 269p. illus. Macmillan $1.50 n

A book of graphic descriptions, showing a sympathetic appreciation of mountain scenery. Not so useful to the tourist as Coolidge (below)

Alps W10–345/2

Coolidge, William Augustus Brevoort. The Alps in nature and history. 1908. 440p. illus. map. Dutton $2.50 n

Topographic features and the history of the Alpine people are given with cyclopedic fulness. Much space is devoted to the High Alps, their exploration and conquest, with a practical chapter on mountaineering.

Alps. Analytic: Mountaineering 8–34201/3

Webb, Frank. Switzerland of the Swiss. 1909. 254p. illus. Scribner $1.50 n

Similar in plan to Zimmern's *Italy of the Italians* (in 914.5) but slightly less popular in style, giving more statistics and information on government, institutions, industries and education. Kuhns' *Switzerland* (Crowell, 1910, 294p., $2 n, 10–22282) contains a pleasant description of Switzerland, its scenery, literary associations and history, supplemented by passages from Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Ruskin, Tyndall and others.

Switzerland W10–17/2

Wood, *Mrs* Edith (Elmer) An Oberland châlet. 1910. 285p. illus. Wessels $2 n

Fresh and entertaining account of a summer spent by an American family as tenants of a châlet near Interlaken, from which they made many short walking tours.

Switzerland—Description and travel 10–28036/3

914.95 Greece

Allinson, Francis Greenleaf, & *Mrs* A. C. E. Greek lands and letters. 1909. 472p. illus. maps. Houghton $2.50 n

Undertakes to interpret Greek lands by literature and Greek literature by local associations and physical environment. Proceeds by provinces and quotes largely from classical writers. N.Y.

A "New pocket edition" is published, without illustrations, at $1.25.

Greece—Description and travel || Mythology, Greek || Greek literature 9–35965/5

Ferriman, Z. Duckett. Greece and the Greeks. 1911. 338p. Pott $3 n

An up-to-date, first-hand study of the life, religion, folklore, education, customs and traits of the modern Greek, with consideration of the geography and the government and history of Greece since 1821.

Greece || National characteristics, Greek 11–35693/3

Marden, Philip Sanford. Greece and the Ægean islands. 1907. 386p. illus. map. Houghton $3 n

Author is not an archeologist and knows nothing of medieval Greece, but gives the intending traveler an accurate picture of incidents inevitable to travel in the country. *Sat. rev.*

Greece—Description and travel || Aegean Islands 7–36985/3

914.96 Turkey in Europe

Abbott, George Frederick. Turkey in transition. 1909. 370p. illus. Longmans $4.25 n

Reviews the causes, history and effect of the Young Turks revolution in 1908, giving an entertaining survey of signs of change in Turkish life and discussing political conditions involving interracial strife, disaffection of Mohammedans against the unorthodox Young Turks and possible trouble with Greece and Crete.

Turkey. Analytics: Crete || Women—Turkey 10–35076/3

Brown, *Mrs* Demetra (Vaka) Haremlik; some pages from the life of Turkish women. 1909. 275p. Houghton $1.25 n

Remarkably well written and favorable interpretation of the standpoint, temperament and life of Turkish women, by a woman of Greek parentage born and bred in Constantinople. N.Y.

Turkey—Social life and customs || Women—Turkey 9–13429/4

De Windt, Harry. Through savage Europe. 1907. 300p. illus. Lippincott $1.50 n

Vivacious account of a journey through the Balkans and eastern European Russia. Author is not wholly reliable except when speaking of his actual experiences.

Balkan peninsula. Analytics: Russia—Description and travel || Bosnia || Herzegovina 7–29080/6

Garnett, Lucy Mary Jane. Turkish life in town and country (Our Europ. neighbours) 1904. 336p. illus. Putnam $1.20 n

Official and domestic life, social institutions, education, religion, nomad and brigand life, among Mohammedan Turks, Albanian, Macedonian, Armenian and Hebrew communities. N.Y.

Turkey—Social life and customs 4–2346/2

Digitized by Google

Monroe, Will Seymour. Turkey and the Turks. 1907. 340p. illus. Page $3

A geographical and historical study of the Ottoman empire, its capital, monuments, people and institutions. Full of useful information but without distinction of style.

Turkey 7-26348/2

Woods, Henry Charles. The danger zone of Europe. 1911. 328p. illus. maps. Little $3.50 n

Unbiased, conservative study of conditions and events in the Levant since the revolution of 1908. Contains much excellent constructive criticism and a wealth of dependable information.

Turkey—Politics || Eastern question (Near East) Analytics: Greece—Politics || Crete || Balkan peninsula 11-25071/7

914.97 Servia

Stead, Alfred, *ed.* Servia by the Servians. 1909. 377p. map. Lond. Heinemann 12/6 n

Papers on the history, constitution, army, manners, foreign trade and other social, economic and political phases of Servia, contributed by members of government and specialists.

Servia 9-24336/2

915 Asia

Collier, Price. The West in the East from an American point of view. 1911. 534p. Scribner $1.50 n

Striking, clever and entertaining. Pro-Chinese in viewpoint, full of information, with many conclusions which provoke contradiction. "One of the most amusing and suggestive books ever written about the East." *Spec.*

India || Eastern question (Far East) Analytics: China || Japan 11-11073/6

Hart, Albert Bushnell. The obvious Orient. 1911. 369p. Appleton $1.50 n

Papers discussing the Canadian Northwest, Oregon, Washington and Alaska, Japan, China, the Philippines, Ceylon and Egypt as a traveler who goes deeper than the surface of things sees them. Contains much exact information on routes and cost of travel.

East—Description and travel. Analytics: Pacific coast || Alaska—Description and travel || Philippine Islands—Government || Egypt—Description and travel 11-7266/7

Jackson, Abraham Valentine Williams. From Constantinople to the home of Omar Khayyam. 1911. 317p. illus. map. Macmillan $3.50 n

Scholarly and interesting complement to *Persia, past and present* (in 915.5), dealing with history and literature almost exclusively. The brief chapters on political conditions contain the chief provisions of the Persian constitution (1907) but virtually nothing on developments since that time.

Asia, Western || Persia—Description and travel. Analytic: Bibl. 11-29371/5

Little, Archibald. The far East (Regions of the world) 1905. 334p. illus. maps. Oxford univ. $2 n

Admirable summary of the geography and peoples. Two thirds devoted to China.

East—Description and travel. Analytic: China—Description and travel 5-35280/3

Reinsch, Paul Samuel. Intellectual and political currents in the Far East. 1911. 396p. Houghton $2 n

Dispassionate studies of the oriental mind—Japanese, Chinese, Indian—with some comparisons with western ideals. Valuable as an unprejudiced examination of the intellectual causes of present conditions.

Asia—Intellectual life || Civilization, Oriental || Eastern question (Far East) 11-29698/5

915.1 China

Bard, Emile. Chinese life in town and country (Our Asiatic neighbours) 1905. 285p. illus. Putnam $1.20 n

The viewpoint is distinctly French, and is that of a man of affairs, four years resident in the country, with abundant opportunities for travel, reading and observation. *Dial.*

China—Social life and customs 5-18127/2

Blakeslee, George Hubbard, *ed.* China and the Far East (Clark univ. lect.) 1910. 455p. Crowell $2 n

Lectures dealing with China—her position in world politics, trade relations, new learning, etc. —and with Japan and Korea. Each article is written by a scholar or official qualified to give an expert opinion.

China—Foreign relations || China—Social conditions || Eastern question (Far East) || U. S.—Foreign relations. Analytics: Missions—China || Japan—Foreign relations || Korea 10-8189/9

Denby, Charles. China and her people (Travel lovers' lib.) 1906. 2v. illus. map. Page $3

Author was American minister to China for 13 years and a prominent figure in the events he describes. Account of the Boxer rebellion and discussion of the missionary question are of special interest.

China—Social life and customs || China—Politics 5-38089/3

Digitized by Google

Gascoyne-Cecil, William, *lord,* **& Cecil, F. M. (L.)** *lady.* **Changing China.** 1910. 342p. illus. map. Appleton $2 n

Valuable work, the result of tours of investigation in 1907 and 1909 by an English clergyman. An examination of economic, social, religious and educational conditions, pointing out the extent to which these have been influenced by western civilization.

China — Civilization. Analytics: Missions — China || Education—China 10–15777/5

Ross, Edward Alsworth. The changing Chinese. 1911. 356p. illus. Century $2.40 n

Readable and unusually significant study by a practical sociologist. The best of recent books on China for the general reader.

China—Social conditions || China—Social life and customs || National characteristics, Chinese. Analytics: Women—China || Missions—China || Education—China 11–28372/8

Smith, Arthur Henderson. China and America today. 1907. 256p. Revell $1.25 n

Briefly surveys changed conditions in both countries. Charges America with unjust and short-sighted attitude and points out her responsibilities toward the Far East. Author for 35 years a missionary in China. N.Y.

U. S.—Foreign relations || China—Foreign relations || China—Economic conditions || Eastern question (Far East) 7–26625/5

915.15 Tibet

Hedin, Sven Anders. Trans-Himalaya. 1909. 2v. illus. maps. Macmillan $7.50 n

A report of great scientific importance, revolutionizing the geography of the Asiatic interior and giving political, social and economic data of particular interest.

Tibet 9–31729/3

Landon, Perceval. Opening of Tibet; introd. by Colonel Younghusband. 1905. 484p. illus. 26½cm Doubleday $3.80 n

The special correspondent of the London *Times* has told the story of the English expedition to Tibet, 1903–4, with enthusiasm, and described customs, religion and scenery with fulness and accuracy in unusually attractive style. N.Y.

Tibet 5–6760/3

915.19 Korea

Hulbert, Homer Bezaleel. Passing of Korea. 1906. 473p. illus. Doubleday $3.80 n

Exhaustive, authoritative and readable account of the country and people.

Korea || Japan—Foreign relations 6–32372/4

Ladd, George Trumbull. In Korea with Marquis Ito. 1908. 477p. illus. Scribner $2.50 n

Well written work, showing the vital relation of mission work to its environment. The "critical and historical inquiry" is sincere and honest, but pronouncedly pro-Japanese in bias.

Korea || Japan—Foreign relations 8–7156/4

915.2 Japan

Hearn, Lafcadio. Japan: an attempt at interpretation. 1904. 541p. Macmillan $2 n

Analysis of the forces which have shaped and tempered the character and social conditions of the Japanese. Excellent study of the Shinto religion. Pittsburgh.

Japan — Civilization || Japan — Religion || Shinto 4–27142/4

Knox, George William. Japanese life in town and country (Our Asiatic neighbours) 1904. 275p. illus. Putnam $1.20 n

Brief but comprehensive summary of Japan's history, tracing its development as a nation, and describing its religions, social castes, arts, sciences and local customs.

Japan—Social life and customs 4–29700/2

Lloyd, Arthur. Every-day Japan; introd. by Count Hayashi. 1909. 381p. illus. Cassell $2 n

Describes customs, institutions, methods of life and thought that are little known or understood, and present a very sane, uncolored but appreciative picture of the people. Author is lecturer in the Imperial University at Tokyo.

Japan—Social life and customs 9–15392/3

Porter, Robert Percival. The full recognition of Japan. 1911. 789p. maps. Oxford univ. $4 n

Detailed account of the economic progress of the Japanese empire to 1911. The chapters on finance, education, labor and wages and municipal progress are of special interest and the extended discussion of the situation in Korea and Manchuria valuable.

Japan—Economic conditions 12–5406/2

915.3 Arabia

Duncan, Norman. Going down from Jerusalem. 1909. 211p. illus. Harper $1.50 n

Description of caravan travel from Jerusalem to Egypt with many oriental folk tales, revealing the Eastern character, temperament and moral and religious convictions.

Palestine—Description and travel ∏ Egypt—Description and travel 9–27602/4

Digitized by Google

915.4 India

Chirol, Valentine. Indian unrest. 1911. 371p. Macmillan $2 n

Exhaustive study of the political, religious, social and economic phases of modern India under British rule. Pleads for a more thorough, sympathetic understanding of the native, making many suggestions for betterment.

India—Politics || India—Government || England—Colonies. Analytic: Education—India A11–1072/5

Compton, Herbert Eastwick. Indian life in town and country (Our Asiatic neighbours) 1904. 281p. illus. Putnam $1.20 n

Series of lively and graphic essays describing Indian native life and Anglo-Indian life. *Nation.*

India—Social life and customs 4–25399/2

Crooke, William. Things Indian. 1906. 546p. Scribner $3 n

Alphabetically arranged, interestingly written articles, dealing at greater length with habits, customs and conditions in modern India than with history, geology, literature and religion.

India—Social life and customs 6–22368/3

Fraser, Lovat. India under Curzon and after. 1911. 496p. illus. maps. Holt $4 n

Agreeable but not impartial survey of contemporaneous Indian history, by a journalist who was editor of the Bombay *Times of India* during Lord Curzon's viceroyalty. Author has great admiration for the viceroy and a very clear idea of his policies.

India—Government || India—Politics || Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, *1st baron.* Analytic: Education—India 11–35960/5

Holdich, *Sir* Thomas Hungerford. India (Regions of the world) 1905. 375p. maps. Appleton $2.50 n

Devoted chiefly to geography, with chapters on the people, agriculture and revenue, railways, minerals and climate. Author was superintendent of frontier surveys, 1892-98. Pittsburgh.

India—Description and travel 5–6030/2

Königsmarck, Hans Adolph Erwin Max, *graf* von. A German staff-officer in India; tr. by P. H. Oakley-Williams. 1910. 354p. Lond. Paul 10/6 n

Displays keen observation, humor and appreciation. Concerned chiefly with results of British occupancy. "Graphic and truthful account of the work of our [English] administrators and soldiers." Field Marshal Sir Evelyn Wood.

India—Description and travel 10–16254/5

Nevinson, Henry Woodd. The new spirit in India. 1908. 353p. illus. Lond. Harper 10/6 n

Sympathetic and convincing account of the movement for economic reform fostered by native organizations, notably the Swadeshi, a society for the encouragement of home industries.

India—Politics || India—Government || England—Colonies 9–12037/5

Pennell, Theodore Leighton. Among the wild tribes of the Afghan frontier. 1909. 324p. illus. maps. Lippincott $3.50 n

Not only a very readable volume but a significant commentary on the value of medical missions as a civilizing agency. Author has spent 16 years at Bannu as medical missionary and has traveled over much of northern India.

India—Social life and customs || Missions—India 9–15078/4

915.48 Ceylon

Clark, Alfred. Ceylon (Peeps at many lands) 1910. 87p. illus. map. Macmillan 75c n

Description of the island, its climate, history, people, religion and customs, clearly and simply written. Designed for children, but both in style and content better suited to adults.

Ceylon A10–1971/2

915.5 Persia

Jackson, Abraham Valentine Williams. Persia, past and present: a book of travel and research. 1906. 471p. illus. map. Macmillan $4 n

Exhaustive, scholarly work, of interest to the student for its ethnological and archeological information and its consideration of Zoroastrianism, to the general reader for the descriptive sections.

Persia—Description and travel || Persia—Antiquities || Zoroastrianism 6–33596/4

Sykes, Ella C. Persia and its people. 1910. 356p. illus. map. Macmillan $2.50 n

Descriptions of Persian customs, arts and crafts, literature, and political and social life. A certain aloofness and lack of sympathy are apparent. Supplements the author's *Through Persia on a side-saddle* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Persia—Social life and customs. Analytic: Women—Persia A10–1477/3

Williams, Eliot Crawshay. Across Persia. 1907. 348p. illus. maps. Longmans $3.50 n

A record in kindly humorous vein of travel in remoter parts, concerned chiefly with the primitive life of the country, scenery and the remains of ancient civilization. N.Y.

Persia—Description and travel 8–9064/3

Digitized by Google

915.6 Turkey in Asia

Bell, Gertrude Lowthian. Amurath to Amurath. 1911. 370p. illus. map. Dutton $5 n

Records a five months' journey from Aleppo down the Euphrates, up the Tigris and across to Konia. One of the most authoritative and comprehensive works on the antiquities of Mesopotamia, and extremely interesting as a study of the daily lives of the people of Asiatic Turkey and their attitude toward the new Turkish government.

Turkey in Asia—Antiquities || Turkey in Asia—Social life and customs || Mesopotamia

All–1677/6

—— Syria: the desert and the sown. 1907. 347p. illus. map. Dutton $3 n

Syrian journeys of an Englishwoman of archeological enthusiasm and genuine feeling for oriental temperament and atmosphere. N.Y.

Syria A10–520/2

De Bunsen, Victoria. The soul of a Turk. 1910. 302p. illus. Lane $3.50 n

Experiences of an intelligent and sympathetic woman who in journeys into the Turkish provinces of Asia Minor came sufficiently in touch with the people to gain an insight into their feelings, superstitions and philosophy of life.

Turkey in Asia—Social life and customs || Asia Minor 10–7571/4

Paine, Albert Bigelow. The ship-dwellers. 1910. 393p. illus. Harper $1.50 n

Amusing account of the Mediterranean voyage as taken by a party of Americans. Frankly modeled on *Innocents abroad*. Informing as well as entertaining. N.Y.

Levant—Description and travel. Analytics recommended 10–11536/3

Rice, Edwin Wilbur. Orientalisms in Bible lands. 1910. 300p. illus. Amer. S. S. union $1 n

Wealth of material on customs, manners, habits, imagery, thought and life in the East, classified and condensed into convenient form for use by Bible students. Covers so far as possible all biblical allusions.

Palestine—Social life and customs || Levant—Social life and customs 10–30153/3

915.69 Palestine

Huntington, Ellsworth. Palestine and its transformation. 1911. 443p. illus. maps. Houghton $2 n

The author's theory is that geographical environment is the chief molding factor in man's development, and in this careful study of the geological structure, topography and past and present climatic conditions of Palestine he brings out evidence to show how the ancient Hebrew faith developed and how the way for the teachings of Christ was prepared.

Palestine—Description and travel || Physical geography—Palestine || Bible—Geography 11–9236/4

Van Dyke, Henry. Out-of-doors in the Holy Land. 1908. 325p. illus. Scribner $1.50 n

Chapters describing sights, experiences and feelings attending a caravan journey through Palestine. Pendant to each is a psalm in the manner of the old Hebrew poets. N.Y.

Palestine—Description and travel 8–29361/3

915.7 Siberia

Bates, Lindon Wallace, jr. The Russian road to China. 1910. 391p. illus. map. Houghton $3 n

Account of a journey across Siberia, by rail to Irkutsk, thence by sledge to Urga in Mongolia, relating experiences, adventures and impressions in a fairly readable manner and with considerable local color.

Siberia—Description and travel || Trans-Siberian railroad || China—Description and travel 10–13872/5

915.8 Turkestan

Curtis, William Eleroy. Turkestan: "the heart of Asia." 1911. 344p. illus. map. Doran $2 n

Pleasantly journalistic chapters on modern Turkestan, with sufficient historical and geographical background to make them informing.

Turkestan || Asia, Central 11–15040/3

915.9 Farther India

Clifford, Hugh Charles. Further India (Story of explor. ser.) 1904. 378p. illus. maps. Stokes $1.35

Readable and trustworthy work on exploration from the earliest times in Burma, Malaya, Siam and Indo-China.

Indo-China. Analytic: Bibl. 4–29820/4

Hall, H. Fielding. A people at school. 1906. 286p. Macmillan $3

Observations made from first-hand study, but with little literary skill, on the Burmese people—their history, character, habits and present condition under British rule.

Burma || England—Colonies 6–18317/4

916 Africa

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer. My African journey. 1909. 226p. illus. maps. Doran $1.50 n

Description of a hunting trip from Mombasa to the great lakes, overland to Fajao on the Victoria

Digitized by Google

Nile, thence to Khartoum and by tourists' routes to Cairo, and a careful study of the physical, political and racial conditions of the region.
Africa—Description and travel || Hunting—Africa 9–8731/4

916.1 North Africa

Ayer, *Mrs* Emma Augusta (Burbank) A motor flight through Algeria and Tunisia. 1911. 445p. illus. map. McClurg $2 n

An American woman's chatty and lively account of a tour made by herself, her husband and an expert chauffeur. Archeological and ethnological information smacks of the guide-book but the descriptions of the road are sufficiently explicit to form a guide for other tourists.
Algeria || Tunis || Automobile touring 11–31164/5

Furlong, Charles Wellington. The gateway to the Sahara. 1909. 306p. illus. Scribner $2.50 n

Lively articles descriptive of Tripolitania and its people and of the author's adventures among them, also of his finding of the hull of the Philadelphia. N.Y.
Tripoli. Analytic: Sahara Desert 9–25983/4

916.2 Egypt

Butcher, *Mrs* Edith Louisa (Floyer) Things seen in Egypt. 1910. 251p. illus. Lond. Seeley 2/ n

The author, who has lived in Egypt 30 years, brings together in a pleasantly discursive way, personal experiences and descriptions of scenery. Pittsburgh.
Egypt—Description and travel || Egypt—Social life and customs W9–341/4

Maspero, *Sir* Gaston Camille Charles. Egypt: ancient sites and modern scenes; tr. by Elizabeth Lee. 1911. 330p. illus. Appleton $4 n

Practical and interesting book on the Egypt of today, as viewed in the light of its past.
Egypt—Antiquities || Egypt—Description and travel. Analytic: Karnak A11–782/4

916.3 Abyssinia

Skinner, Robert Peet. Abyssinia of today. 1906. 227p. illus. map. Longmans $3 n

Account of the first mission sent by the American government, 1903–4, to Menelik, emperor of Ethiopia, to negotiate a commercial treaty between Abyssinia and the United States. Gives survey of the social conditions, politics and religion of the people.
Abyssinia 7–7544/2

916.4 Morocco

Aubin, Eugène. Morocco of today. 1906. 399p. maps. Dutton $2 n

Precise, delicate, appreciative and trustworthy descriptions of places, customs, institutions and life.
Morocco W6–241/2

916.5 Algeria

Leeder, S. H. The desert gateway: Biskra and thereabouts. 1910. 272p. illus. Cassell $1.75 n

Illuminating, rosy-hued observations of Arab life, mind and religion, made during a winter in Biskra, Algeria. Author's affectionate interest and sympathy opened up to him exceptional opportunities for penetrating oriental reserve. N.Y.
Biskra, Algeria 11–35161/3

Thomas-Stanford, Charles. About Algeria. 1912. 306p. illus. Lane $1.50 n

Exceptionally interesting travel book, devoting much attention to French influence, to Arab antiquities at Tlemcen and to Timgad, but comparatively little to Biskra.
Algeria. Analytic: Sahara Desert 12–7602/4

916.6 North Central Africa

Larymore, *Mrs* Constance (Belcher) A resident's wife in Nigeria. New ed. 1911. 296p. illus. map. Dutton $1.50 n

Incidents of domestic life, of travel by water and on land, some thrilling adventures and many bits of information on the customs of the natives, told entertainingly by an Englishwoman who spent nine years in Nigeria where her husband was an English government official.
Nigeria (1908 ed.) 8–20522/3

Lloyd, Albert B. In dwarf land and cannibal country; a record of travel and discovery in Central Africa. 1907. 318p. illus. maps. Dutton $3 n

Offers a narrative of personal experiences which is decidedly readable and covers a wider and somewhat different area than any of the earlier writers on the pigmy people.
Africa, Central || Uganda || Dwarfs 8–3120/5

—— Uganda to Khartoum. 1906. 308p. illus. map. Dutton $3 n

Interesting account of adventure and travel in the Upper Nile provinces during five years' residence.
Uganda || Africa, Central 7–35191/3

Digitized by Google

Vischer, Hanns. Across the Sahara from Tripoli to Bornu. 1910. 308p. Longmans $3.50 n

Vivid picture of the fascination which the desert exercises over the imagination. The traveler put himself in the way of encountering the maximum amount of desert incidents, sand-storms and heavy marches among them. *Spec.*

Sahara Desert 10–20920/3

916.7 South Central Africa

Bronson, Edgar Beecher. In closed territory. 1910. 299p. illus. maps. McClurg $1.75 n

Sketches written in breezy "journalese," describing big-game hunting experiences in British East Africa over country back of the Uganda railway usually closed to tourists.

Hunting—Africa || Africa, East 10–6713/4

Kirkland, Caroline. Some African highways. 1908. 345p. illus. map. Estes $1.50

Interesting narrative of the journey of two American women to Uganda and the Transvaal, its vivid pictures of English and native life showing keen perception and appreciation. Includes a chapter on the sleeping sickness. Wollaston in *From Ruwenzori to the Congo* (Dutton, 1908, 315p., $5 n, 9–7998) discourses humorously of the romance and hardships of tropical travel. Author was physician to a collecting expedition sent (1905) by the British Museum. N.Y.

Africa—Description and travel. Analytics: Uganda || Transvaal || Sleeping sickness 8–19264/6

Patterson, John Henry. Man-eaters of Tsavo, and other East African adventures; with a foreword by F. C. Selous. 1907. 338p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

A vivid description of railway building in Uganda, and of adventures with man-eating lions. Author was an engineer in charge of construction of the Uganda railway.

Africa, East 8–4611/3

Starr, Frederick. Truth about the Congo. 1907. 129p. illus. Forbes $1

A distinguished ethnologist's impressions gained during a year's travel. He thinks the evils existing only such as must follow the white man's attempt to rule primitive peoples and discourages American intervention. N.Y.

Kongo Free State || Belgium—Colonies 7–20882/4

916.8 South Africa

Colquhoun, Archibald Ross. Africander land. 1906. 438p. maps. Dutton $5 n

Sincere and optimistic book, discussing those questions which are the permanent ingredients of British South African policy. *Spec.*

South Africa || England—Colonies 6–14050/4

Gouldsbury, Cullen, & Sheane, Hubert. The great plateau of northern Rhodesia. 1911. 352p. illus. maps. Longmans $4.50

Account of tribes unspoiled by civilization. Ethnology, anthropology, information for sportsmen and colonists entertainingly given. "Of unique value, being the only book on a fascinating region in tropical Africa." *Nation.*

Rhodesia || Ethnology—Rhodesia 12–35535/3

917 America

Enock, C. Reginald. Great Pacific coast. 1910. 356p. illus. map. Scribner $4 n

Graphic description of the author's journeyings and adventures over 12,000 miles of the Pacific coast, from Alaska to Chile.

Pacific coast 10–12536/2

917.1 Canada. British America

Campbell, Wilfred Alfred Canada; painted by T. T. Martin. 1907. 272p. illus. map. Macmillan $6 n

Exceptionally good illustrations accompanied by informing but commonplace text.

Canada—Description and travel W7–130/2

Griffith, W. L. Dominion of Canada (All red ser.) 1911. 449p. illus. map. Little $3 n

Carefully prepared and well written treatise on the history, physical characteristics, people, social conditions, government and products of Canada. Comprehensive and trustworthy.

Canada 11–22410/2

917.11 British Columbia

Coleman, Arthur Philemon. The Canadian Rockies. 1911. 379p. illus. maps. Scribner $3.50 n

Entertaining descriptions of eight mountain-climbing expeditions in the Canadian Rockies made by the professor of geology at Toronto University between 1884 and 1908. Clear chapter on formation of the mountains.

Rocky Mountains || Mountaineering || British Columbia—Description and travel 12–2509/4

Hornaday, William Temple. Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies. 1906. 353p. illus. maps. Scribner $3 n

Spirited account of a hunting trip after mountain goats and sheep. Some of the most interesting passages describe the dangers incurred in getting the remarkable photographs which illustrate them. N.Y.

Rocky Mountains || British Columbia—Description and travel || Hunting—Rocky Mountains || Mountaineering 6–85980/6

Digitized by Google

Talbot, Frederick A. The new garden of Canada. 1911. 308p. illus. map. Cassell $2.50 n

Picturesque account of the adventures of a party of six who traveled by pack-horse and canoe from Wolf Creek in Alberta, then (1910) the end of the Grand Trunk Pacific Railway, to the prospective terminus of the road, Prince Rupert. Of special interest to intending settlers.
British Columbia—Description and travel
11-25734/3

917.12 Northwest Territory

Cameron, Agnes Deans. The new North. 1909. 398p. illus. map. Appleton $3 n

Humorous and enthusiastic record of a strenuous journey from Winnepeg to the Arctic Ocean through the Athabasca and Mackenzie Rivers.
Northwest, Canadian || Mackenzie River || Eskimos
9-29788/5

Hanbury, David T. Sport and travel in the northland of Canada. 1904. 318p. illus. maps. Macmillan $4.50 n

Good description of experiences between the northern part of Hudson Bay and the Great Bear and Great Slave Lakes, 1901-2. Author was first explorer of part of the way. Pittsburgh.
Northwest, Canadian
4-16777/3

Schäffer, *Mrs* Mary T. S. Old Indian trails. 1911. 264p. illus. map. Putnam $2 n

Account of two expeditions made 1907-8 through Alberta from the Canadian Pacific Railway to Moose Lake and Tête Jaune Cache. Author's joy in the life of the wilderness makes it good reading.
Northwest, Canadian || Rocky Mountains
11-15201/4

917.16 Nova Scotia

Willson, Beckles. Nova Scotia. 1911. 256p. illus. map. Stokes $3 n

Historical, descriptive and economic account of "the province that has been passed by" in the development of Canada. Author points out its great natural beauty and resources and its desirability as a seat of settlement.
Nova Scotia
12-303/2

917.19 Labrador

Duncan, Norman. Dr Grenfell's parish. 1905. 155p. illus. Revell $1 n

Sympathetic account of Dr Grenfell's heroic work as physician, missionary and general administrator among the poor fishermen on the coasts of Newfoundland and Labrador. N.Y.
Labrador || Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason
5-8702/4

Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason. Down to the sea; yarns from the Labrador. 1910. 226p. illus. Revell $1 n

Sketches, some of them in story form, of Dr Grenfell's experiences along the Labrador coast, told vividly and simply.
Labrador
10-20813/3

—— *& others.* Labrador. 1909. 497p. illus. Macmillan $2.25 n

Popular and informing handbook. Of the 16 chapters on routes to Labrador, people, scenery, missions, industries, natural resources, birds, flora, etc., 10 are by Dr Grenfell, the other six and the scientific appendixes by specialists. N.Y.
Labrador. Analytic: Natural history—Labrador
9-28564/3

Wallace, Dillon. Lure of the Labrador wild. 1905. 339p. illus. maps. Revell $1.50 n

Realistic record of hardships and disappointments experienced by author, Leonidas Hubbard, jr., and a woodsman, in their tragic exploring expedition into the interior of Labrador. N.Y.
A later successful expedition is described in *The long Labrador trail* (McClurg, 1907, 315p., $1.50 n, 7-17002)
Labrador
5-6300/3

917.2 Mexico

Enock, C. Reginald. Mexico (South Amer. ser.) 1909. 362p. illus. map. Scribner $3 n

Combined history, archeology and description based on reading and travel. The author has not availed himself of the latest scholarship with reference to the Spanish conquest, but his later history is sound.
Mexico
W9-190/2

Flandrau, Charles Macomb. Viva Mexico! 1908. 293p. Appleton $1.25 n

Vivid, sympathetic and humorous impressions of Mexican life and character by an American resident. Unusually readable and well founded. N.Y.
Mexico—Description and travel
8-28075/3

Gillpatrick, Wallace. The man who likes Mexico. 1911. 374p. illus. Century $2 n

Uncritical and enthusiastic chapters on Mexico as seen by an American during a five years' stay. Chief attention is given to the mountains and mining, with stories of lost mines, comment on ancient mining methods, superstitions, etc.
Mexico—Description and travel
11-28340/3

Kirkham, Stanton Davis. Mexican trails. 1909. 293p. illus. Putnam $1.75 n

Based on three years' residence and wandering over a large part of the country. Gives a very good idea of local conditions and of the status of Mexican Indians.
Mexico—Description and travel || Indians of Mexico
9-7928/3

Digitized by Google

Pan American union, *comp.* Mexico: a general sketch. 1911. 389p. illus. maps. Author $1

Comprehensive, up-to-date handbook giving data on all matters of interest to intending investors, colonists or tourists. Terry's *Mexico* (Houghton, 1909, 595p., $2.50 n, 10–870) is a guide-book in close imitation of the Baedeker series, complete, accurate and up to date.

Mexico 11–35813/2

917.22 Lower California and islands

North, Arthur Walbridge. Camp and camino in Lower California. 1910. 346p. illus. maps. Doubleday $3 n

Spirited but mediocre account of hunting and exploring adventures, containing much of the history of the peninsula and many keen observations on its game, its people and its possibilities.

California, Lower 10–13169/8

917.28 Central America

Palmer, Frederick. Central America and its problems. 1910. 347p. illus. map. Moffat $2.50 n

Newspaper man's observations on a tour of investigation through Mexico, Guatemala, Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua and Costa Rica. Describes deplorable political, economic and educational conditions and urges United States' responsibility and interference. N.Y.

Central America. Analytic: Mexico 10–3394/3

Winter, Nevin Otto. Guatemala and her people of today. 1909. 307p. illus. map. Page $3

Touches briefly on history and archeology and is chiefly concerned with modern conditions and commercial opportunities. Chapters on British Honduras and the republic of Honduras.

Guatemala. Analytic: Honduras 9–20548/3

917.29 West Indies

Forbes-Lindsay, Charles Harcourt Ainslie. Cuba and her people of today. 1911. 329p. illus. map. Page $3

Carefully prepared, conservative outline of the history, resources, present political condition and tendencies of Cuba, with description of sugar and tobacco industries, mineral resources, agriculture and the Cuban people.

Cuba 11–30055/2

Hayward, Walter Brownell. Bermuda past and present. 1910. 239p. illus. map. Dodd $1.25 n

Attractively written and informing to tourist. Covers history from discovery in 1515, description, literary associations, recreations, resources, government, etc., with other useful guide-book information. N.Y.

Bermuda Islands 10–21043/2

Ober, Frederick Albion. Guide to the West Indies and Bermuda. 1908. 525p. illus. maps. Dodd $2.25 n

Comprehensive guide describing climate, resources, sights, routes from island to island and from America and Europe, with much information regarding hotels, boarding-houses and resorts.

West Indies. Analytic: Bermuda Islands 8–7374/3

Treves, *Sir* Frederick. Cradle of the deep. 3d ed. 1910. 378p. illus. Dutton $2 n

Rambling description of a voyage to the West Indies retelling stories of Captain Kidd and other buccaneers and famous sea captains and explorers. Vivid accounts of the St. Pierre disaster and the Kingston earthquake.

West Indies (1908 ed.) 8–21129/3

Wright, Irene Aloha. Cuba. 1910. 512p. illus. map. Macmillan $2.50 n

Fresh, informal impressions of social, economic and political conditions, interpreted with humor and freedom from bias. Newspaper work and position as special agent of the Cuban Department of Agriculture gave exceptional opportunities for observation during a period of ten years. N.Y.

Cuba 10–28354/2

917.3 United States

Brooks, John Graham. As others see us. 1908. 365p. illus. Macmillan $1.75 n

Collates the opinions expressed about the United States by distinguished foreign visitors from Captain Basil Hall in 1827 to Professor Münsterberg, commenting frankly and shrewdly. N.Y.

National characteristics, American || U. S.—Social life and customs 8–31147/4

James, Henry. The American scene. 1907. 442p. Harper $3 n

Keen and subtle analysis of America revisited after 25 years. "Probably the most remarkable book of impressions of travel which we possess," (*Lond. Times*) but involved and difficult reading.

U. S.—Description and travel || U. S.—Social life and customs 7–5704/4

Münsterberg, Hugo. The Americans; tr. by E. B. Holt. 1904. 619p. Doubleday $2.50 n

Popular philosophic study of American political, economic, intellectual and social life. Written for Germans, it complements his *American traits* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) addressed to Americans. N.Y.

U. S.—Social conditions || National characteristics, American 4–35738/4

Digitized by Google

Van Dyke, Henry. Spirit of America. 1910. 276p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Addresses delivered at the University of Paris 1908-9. They describe the distinguishing qualities of the American spirit and consider its expression in literature, education and social effort.

U. S.—Civilization || National characteristics, American 10-5090/4

Wells, Herbert George. Future in America. 1906. 259p. illus. Harper $2 n

Sums up impressions of a recent visit to America in an attempt to answer the question "What is going to happen to the United States in the next 30 years?" N.Y.

National characteristics, American || U. S.—Social conditions || U. S.—Economic conditions 6-40259/5

917.4 Northeastern or North Atlantic. New England

Abbott, Katharine Mixer. Old paths and legends of the New England border. 1907. 408p. illus. map. Putnam $3.50 n

Describes appreciatively the natural beauties of Connecticut and western Massachusetts, relating the fact or fiction which links each spot with the life of the past. N.Y.

New England—Description and travel || Connecticut—History || Long Island, New York || Massachusetts—History 7-40881/6

Crawford, Mary Caroline. Among old New England inns (Little pilgrimages) 1907. 381p. illus. Page $2

An account of journeys to quaint inns and hostelries of New England, with bits of history, tradition and anecdote of Revolutionary and colonial times.

New England—Description and travel 7-36234/3

Hale, Edward Everett. Tarry at home travels. 1906. 429p. illus. Macmillan $2.50 n

Chatty, reminiscent papers on each of the New England states, New York and Washington, D.C.

New England—Description and travel 6-35582/3

917.47 New York

City history club of New York. Historical guide to the city of New York; comp. by F. B. Kelley. 1909. 420p. illus. maps. Stokes $1.50 n

Carefully arranged guide to Greater New York in the form of excursions. Describes buildings and monuments now standing, indicates historic sites and includes special trips: to museums, art galleries, by water, by automobile, etc.

New York (city)—Description 9-25287/2

Hulbert, Archer Butler. The Niagara river. 1908. 319p. illus. maps. Putnam $3.50 n

History and description of the Niagara region, the commercial importance of the falls, the regulation of their use and a chapter on the people who have crossed or descended them.

Niagara River 8-29355/2

Johnson, Clifton. Picturesque Hudson (Pict. riv. ser.) 1909. 227p. illus. Macmillan $1.25 n

Forty attractive photographic illustrations cover points of historical and picturesque interest. The rambling and rather perfunctory text includes bits of the literature, history and legend associated with the river, and gossip with the dwellers along its banks.

Hudson River 9-24935/3

Reid, William Maxwell. Lake George and Lake Champlain. 1910. 381p. illus. Putnam $3.50 n

Primarily a book of photographic illustrations with a popular, rather desultory text recording picturesque incidents, legends and historical and descriptive notes. N.Y.

Champlain, Lake || George, Lake 10-13165/3

Van Dyke, John Charles. The new New York. 1909. 425p. illus. Macmillan $3.40 n

Sympathetic and discriminating description and interpretation of the city and its many phases of life. The many illustrations in color and black and white, by Joseph Pennell, have the same spirit.

New York (city)—Description 9-24461/3

917.5 Southeastern or South Atlantic

American academy of political and social science. The new South (Annals of Amer. acad. of pol. and soc. sci.) 1910. 216p. 26cm Amer. acad. paper $1

Articles by economic theorists, social workers, railroad men, manufacturers, agricultural experts, etc., reviewing present conditions in the South and laying down lines of future development.

South—Economic conditions || South—Industries and resources 10-189/4

Johnson, Clifton. Highways and byways of the South (Amer. highways and byways) 1904. 362p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Impressions of rustic life among poor whites and negroes of Southern States east of the Mississippi. N.Y.

Southern States—Description and travel 4-30608/3

Digitized by Google

917.59 Florida

Dimock, Anthony Weston, & J. A. Florida enchantments. 1908. 318p. illus. Harper $3 n

Good presentation of the fishing, hunting, collecting, etc., coast and inland Florida offer the sportsman and the naturalist.

Florida 8–31146/2

917.7 North Central or Lake States

Curwood, James Oliver. The Great Lakes. 1909. 227p. illus. map. Putnam $3.50 n

Popular and entertaining history, with observations on phases of life on and along the shores, and full account of shipping facilities and development.

Great Lakes || Shipping—Great Lakes || Inland navigation—U. S. 9–11734/4

Johnson, Clifton. Highways and byways of the Mississippi valley (Amer. highways and byways) 1906. 287p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Traces river from New Orleans to headwaters, usually following country roads, interviewing natives, black and white, and taking many photographs. N.Y.

Mississippi Valley 6–40988/3

Mathews, John Lathrop. The log of the "Easy Way." 1911. 268p. illus. Small $1.50 n

Delightful account of a journey the author and his wife made 10 years ago in a houseboat from Chicago to New Orleans. The picture of the lives of river dwellers is unusual, accurate and interesting.

Mississippi River || House boats. Analytic: Illinois River 11–25967/5

Merrick, George Byron. Old times on the upper Mississippi. 1909. 323p. illus. A. H. Clark $3.50

The picturesque phases of steamboating 1854-63 are carefully sketched, with ample anecdotes and character sketches, supported by illuminating facts. List of boats on the upper river 1823-68.

Steam navigation || Mississippi River 8–34128/4

917.8 Western or Mountain States

Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel. A canyon voyage. 1908. 277p. illus. maps. Putnam $3.50 n

Absorbingly interesting record of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River, 1871–72. Author was artist and assistant topographer of the party.

Colorado River 8–30303/3

Grinnell, George Bird. Trails of the pathfinders. 1911. 460p. illus. map. Scribner $1.50 n

Entertaining accounts of the hunters, explorers and trappers who traveled through the Northwest country 1761–1844. The style of the chapters adapts them to readers of high-school age.

West—History || Northwest, Canadian || Explorers. Analytics recommended (11 cards) 11–9543/5

Prudden, Theophil Mitchell. On the great American plateau. 1906. 243p. illus. map. Putnam $1.50 n

Impressionistic portrayal of formation, scenery, present and past inhabitants and life of the stranger in the deserts of Wyoming, Arizona and New Mexico. N.Y.

Southwest (The) 7–1482/3

Roe, *Mrs* Frances Marie Antoinette (Mack) Army letters from an officer's wife, 1871–1888. 1909. 387p. illus. Appleton $2 n

Entertaining letters written during the 70's and 80's, describing primitive living conditions, gay society, good hunting, adventures with desperados, and Indian warfare.

West—Description and travel || Army life 9–35845/3

Thwaites, Reuben Gold. Brief history of Rocky mountain exploration (Expansion of the repub. ser.) 1904. 276p. illus. map. Appleton $1.25 n

Outlines pioneer journeys from Balboa's crossing of Darien to construction of Pacific railways, giving main space to Lewis and Clark expedition. N.Y.

West—History || Rocky Mountains. Analytic: Lewis and Clark expedition 4–2502/4

917.88 Colorado

Parsons, Eugene Guidebook to Colorado. 1911. 390p. illus. maps. Little $1.50 n

The history, area, special features, etc., of each county are given, with state game-laws, motor and railway routes, railway rates, hotel prices, itineraries, etc.

Colorado—Description and travel. Analytic: Automobile touring 11–29620/3

917.9 Pacific States

Hildrup, Jesse Stephen. Missions of California and the old Southwest. 1907. 100p. illus. 20x28cm McClurg $1 n

Descriptions and historical accounts of the Spanish missions established by the Roman Catholic orders in California, Lower California, Texas, New Mexico and Arizona.

California—Description and travel || Spanish missions in the U. S. 7–13929/3

Digitized by Google

Lyman, William Denison. Columbia river (Amer. waterways) 1909. 409p. illus. maps. Putnam $3.50 n

Deals readably with history, exploration and romance. A journey from the Canadian Rockies to the Pacific is described.

Columbia River || Northwest (The) 9–15979/3

917.91 Arizona

Hornaday, William Temple. Camp-fires on desert and lava. 1908. 366p. illus. maps. Scribner $3 n

Racy narrative of the distinguished zoologist's experiences while exploring a little known volcanic region in northwestern Mexico. Hunting, geographical knowledge and the study of plant and animal life were the main objects in view. N.Y.

Arizona || Mexico—Description and travel 8–30960/4

917.94 California

Austin, *Mrs* Mary (Hunter) The flock. 1906. 266p. illus. Houghton $2 n

Sheep herding in the mountains and valleys of California described and interpreted sympathetically. N.Y.

California—Description and travel || Sheep 6–35583/4

Chase, Joseph Smeaton. Yosemite trails. 1911. 354p. illus. map. Houghton $2 n

The less known parts of the region are given special attention, fauna and flora are studied somewhat in detail and the geological formations described. Sufficiently explicit to serve as a guide to visitors who prefer something less hackneyed than the usual tour.

Yosemite Valley || Sierra Nevada Mountains 11–5255/3

James, George Wharton. Wonders of the Colorado desert (southern California) Popular ed. 1911. 547p. illus. map. Little $2.50 n

Description of the desert, including an account of a journey down the overflow of the Colorado River to the Salton Sea.

Colorado Desert, California A11–2385/3

Muir, John. My first summer in the Sierra. 1911. 353p. illus. Houghton $2.50 n

Revision of a diary kept from June 3 to September 22, 1869. The author's observations and his delight in outdoor life will recommend it to all nature-lovers.

Sierra Nevada Mountains || Natural history—Sierra Nevada Mountains 11–14183/4

White, Stewart Edward. The cabin. 1911. 282p. illus. Doubleday $1.50 n

Observations on the entertaining incidents of summers spent in the Sierras, the building of the cabin, pioneering, the trees, birds, neighbors and guests.

Sierra Nevada Mountains || Outdoor life 11–9923/4

—— The pass. 1906. 198p. illus. map. Doubleday $1.50 n

Vivid and amusing description of the experiences of a party of three in crossing a pass in the Sierra Nevadas, 12,700 feet high.

Sierra Nevada Mountains || Mountaineering 6–32827/4

917.98 Alaska

Greely, Adolphus Washington. Handbook of Alaska; its resources, products and attractions. 1909. 280p. illus. maps. Scribner $2 n

A very complete résumé of the history, geography, ethnology, natural history, scenery, resources and business prospects of Alaska, based on personal knowledge and the reports of experts.

Alaska—Description and travel || Fisheries—Alaska || Alaska—Industries and resources 9–13911/4

918 South America

Bingham, Hiram. Across South America. 1911. 405p. illus. maps. Houghton $3.50 n

Pleasing account of a journey from Buenas Aires to Lima. Author has made an intimate study of present economic, political and social conditions of the people, and his notes on Brazil, Argentina, Bolivia, Chile and Peru are keen and discriminating.

South America—Description and travel 11-11225/3

Domville-Fife, Charles W. Great states of South America. 1910. 236p. illus. maps. Macmillan $4.50 n

Contains a large amount of authoritative information concerning Argentina, Brazil, Bolivia, Chile, Peru, Paraguay and Guatemala—data on climate, chief towns, industries, resources, railways, topography, government, and an epitome of the state's decrees and laws governing government concessions.

South America. Analytic: Guatemala 11–35160/3

Hale, Albert Barlow. Practical guide to Latin America (Pract. guide ser.) 1909. 249p. Small $1 n

Up-to-date, reliable handbook for travelers, containing general information, and sketches of the history, geography, climate, etc., of each country,

Digitized by Google

with notes on the principal towns and means of transportation. Barrett's *Latin America* (Amer. republics bureau, 1909, 104p., free) presents advantages of these countries as a field for United States capital and enterprise.
Latin America. Analytic: Bibl. 9–29642/3

Pepper, Charles Melville. Panama to Patagonia; the Isthmian canal and the west coast countries of South America. 1906. 398p. illus. maps. McClurg $2.50 n

Describes countries, people, resources, commerce and political conditions, and considers economic advantages which will accrue to the United States and South America from the projected canal. N.Y.
South America || Panama Canal 6–10671/3

Ruhl, Arthur Brown. The other Americans. 1908. 321p. illus. map. Scribner $2 n

Entertaining account of South Americans today: countries, cities, government, customs and racial characteristics as contrasted with our own. Appendix gives useful statistics.
South America 8–27368/3

918.1 Brazil

Denis, Pierre. Brazil; tr. by Bernard Miall (South Amer. ser.) 1911. 388p. illus. maps. Scribner $3 n

Comprehensive volume, bringing the history of Brazil down to 1909 and containing practical information of special value to prospective investors and colonists.
Brazil A11–1524/2

918.2 Argentina. Patagonia

Pennington, A. Stuart. Argentine Republic. 1910. 352p. illus. map. Stokes $3 n

Compendious work dealing with the geology, ethnology and natural history of Argentina, its government, history, industries, literature, etc., and the opportunities the country offers to immigrants of all classes.
Argentine Republic 11–1407/2

Winter, Nevin Otto. Argentina and her people of today. 1911. 421p. illus. map. Page $3

Account of the customs, characteristics, amusements, history and advancement of the people and the development and resources of the country.
Argentine Republic 11–8580/2

918.5 Peru

Enock, C. Reginald. The Andes and the Amazon; life and travel in Peru. New ed. 1910. 379p. illus. Scribner $1.50 n

Specially strong as the practical viewpoint of a scientific engineer and mining expert, but betrays British prejudice.
Peru 7–38359/3

918.6 Colombia

Petre, Francis Loraine. The republic of Colombia. 1906. 364p. illus. map. Lond. Stanford 8/6 n

Informing work written specially for the would-be investor or colonist.
Colombia 6–43556/2

918.7 Venezuela

Beebe, Mary Blair, & C. W. Our search for a wilderness. 1910. 408p. illus. map. Holt $2.75 n

Entertaining narrative of two private ornithological expeditions to Venezuela and British Guiana, describing animal and vegetable life and tropical scenes with fidelity, enthusiasm and vivid coloring. N.Y.
Venezuela || British Guiana || Natural history —South America || Birds 10–11884/6

918.9 Paraguay. Uruguay

Koebel, W. H. Uruguay (South Amer. ser.) 1911. 350p. illus. map. Scribner $3 n

Comprehensive, popular work giving information on all historical and modern aspects. Financial and commercial statistics give it value to intending colonists.
Uruguay 11–35695/2

919 Oceanica and polar regions

919.14 Philippines

Freer, William Bowen. Philippine experiences of an American teacher. 1906. 334p. illus. map. Scribner $1.50 n

Narrative of three years' teaching and travel. Particularly interesting for the light it throws on many phases of life and character not touched to any extent in other books, and its testimony to the real progress of American educational work on the islands. N.Y.
Philippine Islands—Description and travel 6–10926/2

Le Roy, James A. Philippine life in town and country (Our Asiat. neighbours) 1905. 311p. illus. map. Putnam $1.20 n

Describes conditions as observed, without attempt to prove any thesis, reporting on races, religious questions, education, trade, local life and government. Author formerly connected with U. S. Philippine Commission. N.Y.
Philippine Islands—Social life and customs || Philippine Islands—Government 5–36548/3

Digitized by Google

Moses, *Mrs* Edith. Unofficial letters of an official's wife. 1908. 354p. Appleton $1.50 n

Entertaining letters from the wife of a member of the Philippine commission 1900-2, relating her social, domestic and travel experiences in oriental America. N.Y.

Philippine Islands—Description and travel 8–29360/3

Taft, William Howard. Special report to the president on the Philippines (U. S. 60th Cong. 1st sess. Senate doc. 200) 1908. 177p. Supt. of Docs. paper 15c

Discusses law and order, political capacity, education and sanitation, material progress and business conditions, and the future of the islands.

Philippine Islands 8–35093/2

Wright, Hamilton Mercer. Handbook of the Philippines. 1907. 431p. illus. maps. McClurg $1.40 n

Reference book for manufacturer, exporter, investor and tourist. Readable in style.

Philippine Islands—Description and travel 7–32869/2

919.2 Sumatra. Java. Sunda

Cabaton, Antoine. Java, Sumatra, and other islands of the Dutch East Indies; tr. by Bernard Miall. 1911. 376p. illus. map. Scribner $3 n

Painstaking, detailed account of Java, its history, government, people, products, commerce, etc., with chapters on Sumatra, Borneo, Moluccas, New Guinea, Timor, Bali and Lombok.

East Indies. Analytic: Java 11–35801/3

919.31 New Zealand

Cowan, James. The Maoris of New Zealand (Makers of Australasia) 1910. 356p. illus. map. Lond. Whitcombe & Tombs 12/6

Based on material collected from the old and learned men of the tribes. "We cannot too strongly commend a volume where so much that is new is combined with so much that is attractive." *Nation.*

Maoris || New Zealand || Ethnology—New Zealand 10–24447/4

Douglas, *Sir* Arthur Percy, *5th bart.* Dominion of New Zealand (All red ser.) 1909. 443p. illus. map. Little $3

Comprehensive handbook largely devoted to present-day conditions, the development of trade and industries, legislative experiments and social life, but containing material on history, natural history, scenery, etc.

New Zealand 9–27766/2

Scholefield, Guy Hardy. New Zealand in evolution, industrial, economic and political. 1909. 363p. illus. map. Scribner $3 n

Calm, discriminating and illuminating account of the evolution of the social and industrial system and the operation of the laws during the past 70 years.

New Zealand 10–6523/2

919.4 Australia

Buchanan, Alfred. The real Australia. 1907. 318p. Jacobs $1.50 n

Journalist's observations on the dominant features of Australian politics, literature, society, etc.

Australia—Social life and customs || National characteristics, Australian 7–38524/4

Buley, Ernest Charles. Australian life in town and country (Our Asiatic neighbours) 1905. 288p. illus. Putnam $1.20 n

Interesting descriptions of country and climate, aborigines, squatters, women, socialism, education, etc. Closes with a study of the influence of Japanese exclusion on the destiny of Australia. N.Y.

Australia—Social life and customs || Australia —Description and travel 5–39576/3

Searcy, Alfred. In Australian tropics. 1907. 398p. illus. Lond. K. Paul 10/6 n

Entertaining and in its way valuable account of the northern territory of South Australia at the end of the nineteenth and the beginning of the twentieth century. *Sat. rev.*

Australia—Description and travel 8–21026/3

Taylor, Griffith. Australia in its physiographic and economic aspects (Oxford geog.) 1911. 256p. maps. Oxford univ. 90c n

Comprehensive, up-to-date and reliable work giving a clear idea of the whole continent. Discusses stock-raising, agriculture, mining and other industries, with a chapter on transportation.

Australia—Industries and resources || Physical geography—Australia 11–35812/3

Wise, Bernhard Ringrose. Commonwealth of Australia (All red ser.) 1909. 355p. illus. map. Little $3 n

Outline sketch of the system of government which combines the parliamentary system of Great Britain with the federal system of the United States. The only book (1909) devoted to the special features of Australian policy.

Australia 9–29168/2

Digitized by Google

919.8 Arctic regions

Borup, George. A tenderfoot with Peary. 1911. 317p. illus. map. Stokes $2.10 n

High spirits, extreme frankness and much slang characterize this engaging and boyish account of the Peary polar expedition. It is wholesome, sometimes fine, in sentiment.

North Pole || Arctic regions 11–6719/4

Greely, Adolphus Washington. Handbook of polar discoveries. 4th ed. rev. 1909. 336p. illus. maps. Little $1.50 n

Topical arrangement of arctic exploration from close of fifteenth century to 1909. "Gen. Greely's high standing as an arctic authority insures reliability and gives special value to his personal estimate of the accomplishments of different explorers." *Nation.*

Arctic regions || Antarctic regions || Discoveries and explorations 9–31028/4

Peary, Robert Edwin. The North pole. 1910. 373p. illus. Stokes $4.80 n; Library ed., $5 n

Peary's account of his final successful expedition in 1909, with extracts from his diary and those of his companions, and descriptions of Eskimo customs. N.Y.

North Pole || Arctic regions 10–22101/3

Whitney, Harry. Hunting with the Eskimos. 1910. 453p. illus. map. Century $3.50 n

Fresh and entertaining account of 14 months among the natives of Greenland, whither the author accompanied Peary in 1908. Matter and style interesting to young people.

Arctic regions || Hunting—Arctic regions || Eskimos 10–36073/5

919.9 Antarctic regions

Bruce, William Speirs. Polar exploration (Home univ. lib. of mod. knowl.) 1911. 256p. illus. Holt 50c n

Informal, yet scientific chapters on animal and plant life, meteorology, coloration of ice and snow, magnetism, tides, etc., in the polar regions.

Antarctic regions || Arctic regions 11–12726/3

Mill, Hugh Robert. Siege of the South pole. 1905. 455p. illus. maps. Stokes $1.70 n

Does for antarctic exploration what Greely's *Handbook of polar discoveries* (in 919.8) does for the history of exploration at the North Pole, and does it equally well. *Dial.*

Antarctic regions || Discoveries and explorations 5–40054/4

Scott, Robert Falcon. Voyage of the "Discovery." New ed. 1907. 2v. illus. maps. Scribner $3 n

Commanding officer's detailed account of the British National Antarctic Expedition, which sailed in 1901, spent two winters below the antarctic circle and made a new "farthest south" record. Pittsburgh.

Antarctic regions || Discovery (ship) 5–40372/4

Shackelton, *Sir* Ernest Henry. The heart of the Antarctic. 1909. 2v. illus. maps. 26cm Lippincott $10 n

Detailed record of the Nimrod's "farthest south" expedition, 1907–9, which fixed the position of the magnetic pole, accomplished the ascent of the extreme southerly volcano, Mt. Erebus, and planted the British flag within 100 miles of the South Pole. Appendixes contain valuable scientific results. N.Y.

Antarctic regions 9–29523/3

920 Biography. Collective

Burr, *Mrs* Anna Robeson (Brown) The autobiography. 1909. 451p. Houghton $2 n

A comparative and critical study of the origin, motives, ideals and psychological importance of the autobiography.

Autobiography 9–28082/2

Crook, William Henry. Through five administrations; ed. by M. S. Gerry. 1910. 279p. illus. Harper $1.80 n

Intimate and interesting reminiscences of Lincoln's body guard, full of anecdotes of the president and his visitors. Last part of the book treats in a similar manner the administrations of Johnson, Grant, Hayes and Garfield.

Presidents—U. S. || Washington, D. C.—Social life and customs. Analytics: Lincoln, Abraham || Johnson, Andrew || Grant, Ulysses Simpson || Hayes, Rutherford Birchard 10–24279/8

Davis, Richard Harding. Real soldiers of fortune. 1906. 233p. illus. maps. Scribner $1.50 n

Brief life stories of six modern adventurers: Major General MacIver, Baron Harden-Hickey, Winston Spencer Churchill, Captain McGiffin, General Walker, Major Burham, chief of scouts. N.Y.

Biography. Analytics recommended (6 cards) 6–42911/3

Dodd, William Edward. Statesmen of the old South; or, From radicalism to conservative revolt. 1911. 242p. Macmillan $1.50 n

Political and biographical essays on Thomas Jefferson, John C. Calhoun and Jefferson Davis. They are readable, fairly accurate, and, on the whole, valuable contributions to the literature of political evolution.

Analytics: Jefferson, Thomas || Calhoun, John Caldwell || Davis, Jefferson 11–23015/4

Digitized by Google

Dunn-Pattison, Reginald Philipson. Napoleon's marshals. 1909. 373p. illus. Little $3 n

Succinct history of France during the Napoleonic period and the story of how, why and by whom the 26 marshals were chosen, with a sketch of the character and peculiarities of each.

Napoleonic wars || Generals 9–35944/3

Eliot, Charles William. Four American leaders. 1906. 126p. Amer. unit. ass'n 80c n

Brief, inspiring addresses on those qualities and ideals of Franklin, Washington, Channing and Emerson which have influenced American life and thought. N.Y.

Analytics (4 cards) 6–42960/6

Erskine, John. Leading American novelists (Biog. of lead. Amer.) 1910. 378p. illus. Holt $1.75 n

Biographical and critical studies of Charles Brockden Brown, Cooper, William Gilmore Sims, Hawthorne, Harriet Beecher Stowe and Bret Harte. While the selection provokes criticism, the essays are interesting, spirited and contain original critical judgments of value.

Novelists || American fiction. Analytics (6 cards) 10–11391/9

Haydon, Arthur Lincoln, *comp.* Book of the V. C. 1906. 294p. illus. Dutton $1.50

Spirited account of the exploits by which the Victoria Cross has been won, and the names of the recipients of the badge of honor. Specially interesting to boys.

Victoria Cross || Heroes 7–20536/4

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Carlyle's laugh and other surprises. 1909. 388p. Houghton $2 n

Twenty-four essays, mainly illuminating "footnote" sketches of literary friends and contemporaries, including Thoreau, Bancroft, Edmund Clarence Stedman, Emily Dickinson, Julia Ward Howe, William J. Rolfe, and others, and of an earlier generation, Cooper and Charles Brockden Brown. N.Y.

Authors. Analytics recommended 9–28426/3

Holland, Rupert Sargent. Builders of united Italy. 1908. 349p. illus. Holt $2 n

Able, popular biographies of eight patriots, whose careers furnish in outline the history of the Italian struggle for independence.

Italy—History. Analytics (8 cards) 8–24568/11

Hueffer, Ford Madox. Memories and impressions. 1911. 335p. illus. Harper $1.60 n

Interesting though sketchy impressions and anecdotes of the leaders of the preraphaelite brotherhood, by the grandson of Ford Madox Brown, to which are added criticisms of painters, poets and writers of the 70's, 80's and 90's.

Preraphaelitism || Authors, English 11–9563/3

Hutton, Laurence. Talks in a library with Laurence Hutton, recorded by Isabel Moore. 1905. 458p. illus. Putnam $2.50 n

Personal and literary recollections including reminiscences and anecdotes of Edwin Booth, Henry Irving, Joseph Jefferson, Alma Tadema, St Gaudens, Du Maurier, Mark Twain, Dickens and many other well known people. N.Y.

Biography 5–15677/3

Innes, Arthur Donald. Ten Tudor statesmen. 1906. 402p. illus. Lond. Nash 15/ n

Contents: Henry VII—Cardinal Wolsey—Sir Thomas More—Thomas Cromwell—Henry VIII—Protector Somerset—Archbishop Cranmer—William Cecil (Lord Burghley)—Sir Francis Walsingham—Sir Walter Raleigh.

Statesmen || England—Biography. Analytics (10 cards) 7–18154/14

James, George Wharton. Heroes of California. 1910. 515p. illus. Little $2 n

Interesting chapters on some of the men to whom California is most indebted. Accounts are given of the Donner party, the scouts, the pony express riders, the gold seekers, the railway builders, and the lesser heroes of commerce and politics.

California—Biography || Frontier and pioneer life. Analytics recommended 10–28356/4

Jordan, David Starr, *ed.* Leading American men of science (Biog. of lead. Amer.) 1910. 471p. illus. Holt $1.75 n

Short and sympathetic biographies of 17 American scientists, all now dead. Each is written by a man who is more or less a disciple.

Scientists. Analytics recommended (17 cards) 10–26275/2

Laut, Agnes Christina. Pathfinders of the West. 1904. 380p. illus. maps. Macmillan $2 n

Grosset, 50c.

Romantic and adventurous lives of Radisson, Le Verendrye, Hearne, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark. Not merely authentic, founded on original documents, but vivified by the touch of an artist. *Dial.*

Northwest, Canadian. Analytics recommended 4–33584/3

Digitized by Google

Lee, Sidney. Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century. 1904. 337p. illus. Scribner $1.75 n

Studies of the characters and careers of More, Sidney, Raleigh, Spenser, Bacon and Shakespeare, with a chapter on the spirit of the sixteenth century. N.Y.

England—Biography. Analytics (6 cards) 4–33402/8

MacCunn, Florence A. Sir Walter Scott's friends. 1910. 448p. illus. Lane $3.50 n

An entertaining volume, giving an intimate picture of Scott's circle and many sidelights on the sources of much of the matter in the novels and poems.

Scott, *Sir* Walter, *bart.* 10–24260/2

Mason, Daniel Gregory. Romantic composers. 1906. 353p. illus. Macmillan $1.75 n

Completes the series of studies which was begun with *From Greig to Brahms* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) and continued in *Beethoven and his forerunners* (1904) Includes Franz Schubert, Robert Schumann, Felix Mendelssohn, Frederic Chopin, Hector Berlioz, Franz Liszt.

Musicians. Analytics (6 cards) 6–43759/9

Morris, Charles. Heroes of discovery in America (Heroes of discov.) 1906. 344p. illus. Lippincott $1.25 n

Brief, popular sketches of more than 40 men, from Leif Ericson to Marcus Whitman.

America—Discovery and exploration || Explorers 6–15411/4

—— Heroes of progress in America. 1906. 344p. illus. Lippincott $1.25 n

Brief biographies of 45 men and women prominent in American history as discoverers, inventors, patriots, pioneers in religious liberty, orators, reformers, women's rights women, temperance leaders, etc.

U. S.—Biography 6–43546/3

—— Heroes of the army in America. 1906. 336p. illus. Lippincott $1.25 n

Sketches of 36 army men, beginning with Washington and ending with General Nelson A. Miles

U. S.—History, Military || Military biography 6–43547/4

—— Heroes of the navy in America. 1907. 320p. illus. Lippincott $1.25 n

Twenty-eight sketches of as many heroes of our navy, from John Paul Jones to Dewey and Hobson.

U. S.—History, Naval || Naval biography 7–15488/4

Payne, William Morton. Leading American essayists (Biog. of lead. Amer.) 1910. 401p. illus. Holt $1.75 n

Brief sketches of minor essayists born before 1860 and biographies of Washington Irving, Emerson, Thoreau and George William Curtis.

Essayists || American literature. Analytics (4 cards) 10–11750/7

Upton, George Putnam. Standard musical biographies. 1910. 547p. illus. McClurg $1.75

Biographies of 104 composers whose works are most familiar in concert rooms, with critical estimates and lists of their principal compositions. There are some surprising omissions but the book is on the whole useful and both unbiased and authoritative.

Musicians 10–23143/2

Vincent, Leon Henry. American literary masters. 1906. 517p. Houghton $2 n

Biographic and critical studies of 19 men of letters from Washington Irving to Walt Whitman, each of whom produced some notable book between 1809 and 1860. N.Y.

Authors, American 6–8155/2

Walpole, *Sir* Spencer. Studies in biography. 1907. 378p. Dutton $4 n

Excellent collection of essays on nineteenth century statesmen, English and continental.

Biography. Analytics (8 cards) 7–29124/10

White, Andrew Dickson. Seven great statesmen in the warfare of humanity with unreason. 1910. 552p. Century $2.50 n

Scholarly and inspiring biographical essays on Sarpi, Grotius, Thomasius, Turgot, Stein, Cavour and Bismarck—men who waged a "warfare of humanity with unreason"—and "especially to be studied by those who aspire to serve their country in any way."

Statesmen || Analytics (7 cards) 10–22125/10

Winter, William. Old friends: being literary recollections of other days. 1909. 407p. illus. Moffat $3 n

Genial and discursive reminiscences of Longfellow, Holmes, Aldrich, Dickens, Wilkie Collins and other men of letters.

Authors. Analytics (12 cards) 9–14944/15

Wise, John Sergeant. Recollections of thirteen presidents. 1906. 284p. illus. Doubleday $2.50

Entertaining and unprejudiced personal estimates and reminiscences of the presidents from Tyler to Roosevelt, by an ex-confederate officer. Includes Jefferson Davis and omits Lincoln.

Presidents—U. S. || U. S.—Politics 6–16603/3

Digitized by Google

921 Individual biography

ALDRICH. **Greenslet, Ferris.** Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich. 1908. 303p. illus. Houghton $3 n

A remarkable achievement in presenting a well rounded, vivid personality with a minimum of words and the studious reserve concerning intimate details which the poet would have demanded. Quotes largely from his letters. N.Y.

Aldrich, Thomas Bailey 8-27511/2

AUSTEN. **Helm, William Henry.** Jane Austen and her country house comedy. 1910. 259p. illus. Lane $3.50 n

Lively and sympathetic study of Miss Austen's character and art founded on perusal of her novels and letters and liberally strewn with apt quotations from them. N.Y.

Austen, Jane 10-35465/2

BACH. **Parry, *Sir* Charles Hubert Hastings, *bart.*** Johann Sebastian Bach. 1909. 584p. illus. Putnam $3.50 n

Clear impression of the composer's personality as expressed in his works and a well proportioned account of his artistic development and his part in the evolution of modern music. Analysis of compositions will be specially useful to students.

Bach, Johann Sebastian 9-30624/2

BALDWIN, W. H., JR. **Brooks, John Graham.** An American citizen. 1910. 341p. illus. Houghton $1.50 n

Inspiring character study of a sincere, large-hearted railroad official who succeeded in business yet maintained his moral integrity and subordinated big private enterprises to active interest in the race problem and social reform. N.Y.

Baldwin, William Henry, jr. 10-15401/2

BANCROFT. **Howe, Mark Anthony DeWolfe.** Life and letters of George Bancroft. 1908. 2v. illus. Scribner $4 n

Recounts his experiences as student at Göttingen, 1818-20, as secretary of the navy, minister to England in 1846, and minister to Germany, 1867-74. Reminiscences and anecdotes of many notable persons, American and European.

Bancroft, George 8-12121/2

BEACONSFIELD. **Monypenny, William Flavelle.** Life of Benjamin Disraeli, earl of Beaconsfield. 1910. v. 1. illus. Macmillan $3 n

First volume of the authorized biography, covering period 1804-37, from Disraeli's birth to his election to Parliament. Brilliant, unbiased and extremely interesting. "Mr Monypenny has been given some new material, and some of it of priceless value." *Sat. rev.*

Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, *1st earl of* 10-25373/2

BEETHOVEN. **Fischer, George Alexander.** Beethoven: a character study; together with "Wagner's Indebtedness to Beethoven." 1905. 246p. illus. Dodd $1.40 n

Throws no new light on Beethoven's life and artistic nature, but is "perhaps the most rational, convincing, shrewd and sympathetic estimate yet made." *Dial. Beethoven's letters,* ed. by Dr A. C. Kalischer (Dutton, 1909, 2v., $7.50 n, 9-18573) contains all the letters in other editions and many never before printed.

Beethoven, Ludwig van. Analytic: Wagner, Richard 5-8664/3

Bernhardt, Sarah. Memories of my life. 1907. 456p. illus. Appleton $4 n

The personal, professional, and social recollections of a remarkable woman and great artist; versatile, egotistic, brilliant, audacious and always interesting.

Bernhardt, Sarah 7-34323/2

BLAINE. **Stanwood, Edward.** James Gillespie Blaine (Amer. statesmen) 1905. 377p. Houghton $1.25 n

Favorable but fair estimate of his political career by a lifelong personal friend. N.Y.

Blaine, James Gillespie 5-33614/2

BLAKE. **Gilchrist, Alexander.** Life of William Blake; ed. with an introd. by W. G. Robertson. 1907. 533p. illus. Lane $3.50 n

The most extensive and important biography. De Selincourt's *William Blake* (Scribner, 1909, 298p., $2 n, W9-185) is a study of Blake's principles and practices, and contains an admirably sane analysis of his genius.

Blake, William W6-375/2

BLÜCHER. **Henderson, Ernest Flagg.** Blücher and the uprising of Prussia against Napoleon, 1806-1815 (Heroes of the nations) 1911. 347p. illus. maps. Putnam $1.50 n

One fourth of this simple and readable biography, the first in English, is devoted to Blücher's 71 years of farming, soldiering and gambling, and the rest to his military career, 1813-15.

Blücher, Gebhard Leberecht, *fürst von Wahlstadt* || Napoleon I, *emperor of the French* 11-28370/3

BONHEUR. **Stanton, Theodore,** *ed.* Reminiscences of Rosa Bonheur. 1910. 413p. illus. Appleton $3 n

Reminiscences and letters collected from the artist's friends, members of her family and other sources, form an admirable biography and portray a many-sided character.

Bonheur, Rosa 10-22736/2

Digitized by Google

BOTTICELLI. **Ady, *Mrs* Julia (Cartwright)** Life and art of Sandro Botticelli. 1904. 205p. illus. Dutton $4 n

Clear narrative, restating the results of modern research and giving a trustworthy account of Botticelli's career. What he owed to Savonarola and Dante is set forth in straightforward fashion, and his works are surveyed in chronologic order, one by one. Royal Cortissoz.

Botticelli, Alessandro Filipepi 4-1718/2

BRAHMS. **Fuller-Maitland, John Alexander.** Brahms (New lib. of music) 1911. 263p. illus. Lane $2.50 n

Perhaps the most useful English biography for the student, since it analyzes a large number of Brahm's compositions. Erb's *Brahms* is fuller in biographical detail but is too brief to be satisfactory; May's life is "the most complete accessible depository of Brahms lore" (*Nation*) but contains much that is of comparatively little interest.

Brahms, Johannes 11–4454/2

Brandes, Georg Morris Cohen. Reminiscences of my childhood. 1906. 397p. Duffield $2.50 n

Early experiences, intellectual, emotional and spiritual, of the great Danish critic. He is frankly interested in himself and writes with charming naïveté. N.Y.

Brandes, Georg Morris Cohen 6–34030/2

BRIGHT. **O'Brien, Richard Barry.** John Bright. 1911. 270p. illus. Houghton $3 n

Sketches of Bright's personality and his attitude toward the political issues of his day, as shown by his letters and speeches. An appreciation by Augustine Birrell serves as a preface.

Bright, John 11–27141/2

BRONTË. **Shorter, Clement King.** Charlotte Brontë and her sisters (Lit. lives) 1905. 240p. illus. Scribner $1 n

Brief, enthusiastic biography, supplementing Mrs Gaskell's *Life* by including later material. His larger work, *The Brontës* (Scribner, 1908, 2v., $6 n, 9–557) incorporates the material in this volume and adds over 700 letters, making it the most complete biography in print.

Brontë, Charlotte || Brontë, Emily || Brontë, Anne 5–32885/4

BROWN. **Villard, Oswald Garrison.** John Brown, 1800–1859. 1910. 738p. illus. map. Houghton $5 n

An exhaustive, unbiased biography, likely to remain the most complete and satisfactory study of this remarkable personality. Essentially a biography for the student; for popular use Du Bois' *John Brown* (Jacobs, 1909, 406p., $1.25 n, 9–24274) is the best brief volume.

Brown, John 10–22262/2

BROWNING. **Dowden, Edward.** Robert Browning (Temple biog.) 1904. 404p. illus. Dutton $1.50 n

Specially interesting as a study of his poems, narrating events of life as related to and interpreting them. N.Y.

Browning, Robert 4–19421/2

—— **Griffin, William Hall.** Life of Robert Browning; completed and ed. by H. C. Minchin. 1910. 342p. illus. Macmillan $3.50 n

Complete and admirable biography, benefitting by much new material gathered since Mrs Orr's work (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) Criticism is not attempted, but the origin, growth and reception of the poems are discussed.

Browning, Robert 11–8940/2

BRYANT. **Bradley, William Aspenwall.** William Cullen Bryant (Eng. men of let.) 1905. 229p. Macmillan 75c n

Deals with Bryant as poet, man of letters, man of affairs and well bred citizen. Based largely on the biography by John Bigelow (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Bryant, William Cullen 5–10186/2

BURNE-JONES. **Burne-Jones, Georgiana (Macdonald), *lady*.** Memorials of Edward Burne-Jones, 1833–1898. 1904. 2v. illus. Macmillan $6 n

As a record of his career, and particularly of his social life, the book is complete. Of criticism there is little or none. The writer, the talker, the letter-writer—brilliant all three—lives in these pages. *Acad.*

Burne-Jones, *Sir* Edward Coley, *bart.* 4–37057/2

CALHOUN. **Hunt, Gaillard.** John C. Calhoun (Amer. cris. biog.) 1908. 335p. Jacobs $1.25 n

The best biography for the public library, scholarly yet popular. Unlike Holst's biography (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) it gives personal history as well as a full survey of his political career.

Calhoun, John Caldwell 8–23726/2

CALVIN. **Walker, Williston.** John Calvin (Heroes of the reform.) 1906. 456p. illus. Putnam $1.50 n

Critical as well as sympathetic, carefully citing authorities, and candidly exhibiting both the lights and the shadows of a masterful character and career. *Outlook.*

Calvin, John 6–34268/2

Digitized by Google

CATHERINE DE MEDICI. **Sichel, Edith Helen.** Catherine de Medici and the French reformation. 1905. 328p. illus. Dutton $3 n

Not so much a biography as a series of studies of Catherine's character and influence, representing her as an unromantic but interesting and most human woman. Pittsburgh.

Catherine de Medici, *queen of France* || Huguenots 5–18136/3

Catherine of Siena, *Saint.* Saint Catherine of Siena as seen in her letters; tr. by V. D. Scudder. 1905. 352p. Dutton $2.50

Selections from the letters of Catherine, excellently edited and with interesting forewords giving glimpses of the young saint's various correspondents. Gardner's *Saint Catherine of Siena* (Dutton, 1907, 439p., $4 n, 8–14840) is a sympathetic, reverent and very complete story of her life and work.

Catherine of Siena, *Saint* 5–36112/2

CAVOUR. **Thayer, William Roscoe.** The life and times of Cavour. 1911. 2v. illus. maps. Houghton $7.50 n

The most important work upon the making of modern Italy which has been published in English, and the most complete critical study of Cavour which has appeared in any language. *Nation.*

Cavour, Camillo Benso, *comte* di 11–26653/2

Chesnut, *Mrs* **Mary Boykin (Miller)** A diary from Dixie; ed. by I. D. Martin and M. L. Avary. 1905. 424p. illus. Appleton $2.50 n

Record of social life in Charleston, Montgomery and Richmond, 1860–65, by the gay, pleasure-loving wife of a Confederate brigadier-general. Extremely frank opinions of social and military leaders.

Chesnut, *Mrs* Mary Boykin (Miller) || South—Social life and customs || Confederate states of America 5–9036/5

Cipriani, Lisi Cecilia. A Tuscan childhood. 1907. 269p. Century $1.25 n

Reminiscences of child life in a patrician Italian family, in which seven lively and original children were disciplined and educated by English nursery governesses and German tutors. N.Y.

Cipriani, Lisi Cecilia || Italy—Social life and customs 7–31991/4

CLEMENS. **Howells, William Dean.** My Mark Twain. 1910. 186p. illus. Harper $1.40 n

Delightful record of a friendship which extended over 45 years, with a kindly and just appreciation of Clemens' personality and work. Part 2 contains Howells' reviews of his books 1869–1905, reprinted from magazines.

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne 10–19928/3

CLEVELAND. **Gilder, Richard Watson.** Grover Cleveland: a record of friendship. 1910. 270p. illus. Century $1.80 n

Reminiscences of an intimate friendship extending over 20 years. The quotations from conversations and letters reveal a man of simple, honest and forceful personality.

Cleveland, Grover 10–24280/2

—— **Parker, George Frederick.** Recollections of Grover Cleveland. 1909. 427p. illus. Century $3 n

Not a complete biography, but sympathetic, even reverent, studies of personality, character and political career, setting forth attitudes toward public questions and estimates of contemporaries.

Cleveland, Grover 9–26972/2

COLERIDGE. **Garnett, Richard.** Coleridge (Bell's miniat. ser. of great writ.) 1904. 111p. Macmillan 50c

Excellent for compactness of data, literary quality and critical analysis.

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor 9–22847/2

Collyer, Robert. Some memories. 1908. 248p. Amer. unit. ass'n $1.25 n

Reminiscences covering the 50 years of Dr Collyer's ministry. His early life in England and experiences during the Civil War and the Chicago fire give special interest to a simple, well told narrative.

Collyer, Robert 9–2248/2

CONSTANTINE I, *emperor of Rome.* **Firth, John Benjamin.** Constantine the Great: the reorganization of the empire and the triumph of the church (Heroes of the nations) 1905. 368p. illus. Putnam $1.50 n

Based on a first-hand study of the authorities and the fruit of independent reflection. *Nation.*

Constantine I, *emperor of Rome* || Rome—History—Empire 5–4773/3

Cornwallis-West, *Mrs* **Jennie (Jerome)** Reminiscences of Lady Randolph Churchill. 1908. 470p. illus. Century $3.50 n

Reminiscences covering the period 1869–1900, and including Lady Randolph's girlhood in Paris and her later experiences in the social, diplomatic and political life of England and the Continent.

Cornwallis-West, *Mrs* Jennie (Jerome) 8–30607/2

DANA. **Wilson, James Harrison.** Life of Charles A. Dana. 1907. 544p. Harper $3 n

Enthusiastic biography written by an intimate friend and ardent admirer. The chapters on Dana's early life, his connection with Greely, his part in the Brook Farm experiment and his work in the Civil War are valuable.

Dana, Charles Anderson 7–19056/2

Digitized by Google

DAVIS. **Dodd, William Edward.** Jefferson Davis (Amer. cris. biog.) 1907. 396p. Jacobs $1.25 n

Sympathetic yet judicial, portraying the Confederate president as a man of high character and great ability who used his resources to the best advantage but whose cause was defeated by its inherent weakness. N.Y.

Davis, Jefferson 8–820/2

DEBUSSY. **Liebich, *Mrs* Louise.** Claude-Achille Debussy (Liv. masters of music) 1908. 92p. illus. Lane $1 n

Enthusiastic biographical sketch giving a description of Debussy's personality, an account of his compositions, and his work as writer and critic.

Debussy, Claude 8–8847/2

DIAZ. **Creelman, James.** Diaz, master of Mexico. 1911. 441p. illus. Appleton $2 n

Clear narrative of the great statesman's life and a valuable history of Mexico for the past 60 years. Too partisan to be wholly reliable.

Diaz, Porfirio 11–2066/2

DICKENS. **Chesterton, Gilbert Keith.** Charles Dickens: a critical study. 1906. 300p. Dodd $1.50 n

Suggestive, appreciative and at times brilliant essay, full of paradox and exaggeration, but illuminating and always entertaining. Concludes with a general estimate of influence and creative genius.

Dickens, Charles 6–34069/2

DONATELLO. **Cruttwell, Maud.** Donatello (Classics of art ser.) 1911. 162p. illus. Scribner $4 n

Workmanlike study of Donatello as the first realistic portraitist in Italian art. The biographical sketch is accurate and the interpretation of Donatello's work in accord with the best modern criticism.

Donatello 11–35691/2

DOUGLAS. **Johnson, Allen.** Stephen A. Douglas: a study in American politics. 1908. 503p. Macmillan $2.50 n

Distinctly drawn picture of political career, doing justice to Douglas' better qualities as well as recognizing limitations. Based on private letters, public documents and Douglas' autobiography. N.Y.

Douglas, Stephen Arnold 8–11832/2

DOUGLASS. **Washington, Booker Taliaferro.** Frederick Douglass (Amer. cris. biog.) 1907. 365p. illus. Jacobs $1.25 n

Impartial, sympathetic study of the career of Douglass from slavery, through the anti-slavery movement, the Civil War, reconstruction days and the later period.

Douglass, Frederick 7–8512/2

DÜRER. **Moore, Thomas Sturge.** Albert Dürer (Lib. of art) 1905. 343p. illus. Scribner $2 n

Less an orderly biography than an original study by an artist of the first principles of art. Pittsburgh.

Dürer, Albrecht 6–10480/2

DYCK. **Cust, Lionel Henry.** Van Dyck (Great masters) 1906. 152p. illus. Macmillan $1.75 n

Admirable condensation of the author's larger standard work, *Anthony van Dyck*, published in 1900, with some new facts which have recently come to light. List of principal paintings and where they are to be found.

Dyck, *Sir* Anthony van W7–162/2

EDGEWORTH. **Lawless, Emily.** Maria Edgeworth (Eng. men of let.) 1904. 219p. Macmillan 75c n

Mainly a study of personality, with little attempt at literary criticism. Emphasizes Irish life. N.Y.

Edgeworth, Maria 4–28552/2

EDISON. **Dyer, Frank Lewis, & Martin, T. C.** Edison, his life and inventions. 1910. 2v. illus. Harper $4 n

Full, authorized biography of the inventor and record of his work. While without any literary pretensions, the clear, direct style gives the work interest to readers of all classes. A briefer work is Jones' (Crowell, 1908, 362p., $2 n, 8–4377) which tells the story of the man and inventor with simplicity, enthusiasm and sincerity.

Edison, Thomas Alva 10–26284/2

EDWARD VII, *king of Great Britain*. **Holt-White, William Edward Bradden.** The people's king. 1910. 287p. illus. Lane $1.25 n

Brief, anecdotal biography covering the important events of King Edward's life, and dealing uncritically with his personality and his interests in farming, sport, etc.

Edward VII, *king of Great Britain* A10–1609/3

Eggleston, George Cary. Recollections of a varied life. 1910. 354p. Holt $2.75 n

Lively and readable autobiography describing the author's boyhood in Indiana, his service in the Confederate army and his journalistic and literary work in New York. N.Y.

Eggleston, George Cary 10–9800/2

Digitized by Google

ELGAR. **Buckley, Robert J.** Sir Edward Elgar (Liv. masters of music) 1905. 93p. illus. Lane $1 n

Sketch of personality and enthusiastic appreciation of achievements as composer. List of works, portraits and illustrations. N.Y.

Elgar, *Sir* Edward 5–8668/2

Emerson, Ralph Waldo. Journals, with annotations; ed. by E. W. Emerson and W. E. Forbes. 1909–11. v. 1–6, illus. Houghton $1.75 n ea

Hitherto unpublished journals (1820–) edited and annotated by Emerson's son and grandson. They deal with his personal life, friendships and work, and often give vivid first form of thoughts later developed in essays or lectures. Uniform with "Centenary edition" of his works.

Emerson, Ralph Waldo 9–29980/2

—— **Woodberry, George Edward.** Ralph Waldo Emerson (Eng. men of let.) 1907. 205p. Macmillan 75c n

Emerson's thought has never been so clearly and completely exhibited; and therefore this brief critical biography supplants all its predecessors. *North Amer. rev.*

Emerson, Ralph Waldo 7–3927/2

Evans, Robley Dunglison. An admiral's log. 1910. 467p. illus. Appleton $2 n

Sequel to *A sailor's log,* continuing Admiral Evans' reminiscences to his retirement. Describes in simple, downright style his share in the visit of Prince Henry, the campaign of the allies in China and the battle-fleet's voyage around the world. N.Y.

U. S.—Navy || Evans, Robley Dunglison 10–7639/4

FISKE. **Perry, Thomas Sergeant.** John Fiske (Beacon biog.) 1905. 105p. 14½cm Small 50c n

Gives in brief compass not only the essential facts of his life but an admirable estimate of his historical and philosophical work.

Fiske, John 5–40797/2

FITZGERALD. **Benson, Arthur Christopher.** Edward Fitzgerald (Eng. men of let.) 1905. 207p. Macmillan 75c n

Contains little new biographical material, but is excellent as criticism. *Spec.*

Fitzgerald, Edward 5–18128/2

Foster, John Watson. Diplomatic memoirs. 1909. 2v. illus. Houghton $6 n

Modest account of the career of an Indiana lawyer who has played a leading part in American diplomacy for a third of a century. Has little vivacity but solid historical value.

Foster, John Watson || Diplomatic memoirs 9–29541/3

FRANCK. **Indy, Vincent d'.** César Franck. 1910. 286p. illus. Lane $2.50 n

Written with fervent admiration and scholarly penetration. "The most important document on this composer so far published." *Nation.*

Franck, César Auguste 10–8477/2

FRANKLIN. **Swift, Lindsay.** Benjamin Franklin (Beacon biog.) 1910. 154p. 14½cm Small 50c n

Brief summary of the main events of Franklin's life and epitome of his services. More space is devoted to his work than to his personality.

Franklin, Benjamin 10–30088/2

Fraser, *Mrs* Mary (Crawford) A diplomatist's wife in many lands. 1910. 2v. Dodd $6 n

Fascinating reminiscences, vividly written, of her childhood and early life in Italy, the United States and England, and later residence in China and Austria. N.Y.

Fraser, *Mrs* Mary (Crawford) 10–29136/3

FULTON. **Sutcliffe, *Mrs* Alice Crary.** Robert Fulton and the "Clermont." 1909. 367p. illus. Century $1.20 n

Authoritative biography by Fulton's great granddaughter, founded on family documents and dealing with his early experiments on the Seine as well as with the successful Hudson River demonstration.

Fulton, Robert 9–25210/2

GAINSBOROUGH. **Armstrong, *Sir* Walter.** Gainsborough and his place in English art. 1904. 298p. illus. Scribner $3.50 n

Well ordered analysis of work and methods. Interesting chapter on precursors of Gainsborough.

Gainsborough, Thomas 12–35682/2

Galton, Francis. Memories of my life. 1909. 340p. illus. Dutton $3.50 n

Very readable narrative of the activities of one of the earliest explorers of Southwest Africa, the pioneer in the study of heredity and race improvement, and the associate of many prominent men.

Galton, Francis 9–35586/2

GARRICK. **Parsons, *Mrs* Florence Mary.** Garrick and his circle. 1906. 417p. illus. Putnam $2.75 n

Admirable study of the actor and his methods, broad picture of social life, and many amusing anecdotes.

Garrick, David 6–45350/2

Digitized by Google

Garrison, Wendell Phillips. Letters and memorials. 1908. 300p. The Nation $1.50 n

Biographical sketch, selection from letters to contributors, several characteristic editorials and essays, and a few poems, representing Mr Garrison's 41 years' work as editor of the *Nation*.

Garrison, Wendell Phillips 9-5465/2

GARRISON, WILLIAM LLOYD. **Swift, Lindsay** William Lloyd Garrison (Amer. crisis biog.) 1911. 412p. Jacobs $1.25 n

Brief biography based on the 4v. life (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) It throws little new light on either Garrison or the abolition movement, but presents a clearly outlined picture of the man and his times.

Garrison, William Lloyd 11–12519/2

GIBBONS. **Will, Allen Sinclair.** Life of James, cardinal Gibbons. 1911. 414p. illus. J. Murphy $2

A formal biography devoted almost wholly to Gibbons' ecclesiastical career. Of special interest to Roman Catholics and of general interest as an authoritative presentation of the aims of the church in America.

Gibbons, James, *cardinal* || Catholic church in the U. S. 11–24427/3

Gladden, Washington. Recollections. 1909. 445p. Houghton $2 n

A simple, frank narrative of an unusually useful and busy life, as teacher, Congregational preacher, editor of the *Independent* and social reformer.

Gladden, Washington 9–28138/2

Gosse, Edmund William. Father and son; biographical recollections. 1907. 355p. Scribner $1.50 n

Autobiographic recollections giving an amazingly delicate and temperate record of a father's mistaken attempt to force rigid Calvinistic doctrine on a lonely and imaginative child. N.Y.

Gosse, Edmund William 7–36407/3

GOYA. **Calvert, Albert Frederick.** Goya: a biography and appreciation (Span. ser.) 1908. 194p. illus. Lane $1.50 n

Biographical sketch and list of the artist's works with descriptive notes and indication where they may be found. Contains 612 reproductions of his paintings, etchings and lithographs.

Goya Lucientes, Francesco 8–13747/2

GRECO, EL. **Calvert, Albert Frederick, & Gallichan, *Mrs* C. G. (H.)** El Greco (Span. ser.) 1909. 188p. illus. Lane $1.50 n

Presentation of artist's life and work. Prefatory chapter on the development of Spanish painting during the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. 136 reproductions of El Greco's paintings.

Greco, El 9–17456/2

Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason. Adrift on an ice-pan. 1909. 68p. illus. Houghton 75c n

Simple and modest recital of author's experiences and emotions while drifting out to sea for a day and a night on a block of "sish," or crushed ice. Biographical sketch by C. J. Blake. N.Y.

Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason || Labrador 9–16853/4

GRIEG. **Finck, Henry Theophilus.** Grieg and his music. 1909. 317p. illus. Lane $2.50 n

First English biography. The facts, presented by means of letters, conversations, authentic anecdotes, etc., afford a vivid picture of the Norwegian composer himself and bring us in contact with his contemporaries, Ole Bull, Björnson, Ibsen and Liszt. N.Y.

Grieg, Edvard Hagerup 9–15889/2

HALS. **Davies, Gerald Stanley.** Frans Hals (Great masters) 1904. 144p. Macmillan $1.75 n

Approximate chronologies of life and most important works. List of prices at sales in the last century and a half. Pittsburgh.

Hals, Frans 7–38021/2

HAMILTON. **Hamilton, Allan McLane.** Intimate life of Alexander Hamilton. 1910. 483p. illus. Scribner $3.50 n

This biography, by Hamilton's grandson, contains little new material of importance and disputes none of the generally accepted facts of Hamilton's career. Its value lies in its detail and its portrayal of Hamilton's domestic and social life.

Hamilton, Alexander 10–22964/2

HANDEL. **Streatfeild, Richard Alexander.** Handel (New lib. of music) 1909. 366p. illus. Lane $2.50 n

Chief events of Handel's career and a critical analysis of his works, tracing his great personality in his music. Thorough, competent and painstaking as a critical study, valuable in its comparisons.

Handel, Georg Friedrich 10–6117/2

HARTE. **Merwin, Henry Childs.** The life of Bret Harte. 1911. 362p. illus. Houghton $3 n

Detailed, authoritative biography, dealing less with Harte's personality than with his work and the social and economic conditions under which it was produced. Full analyses of his style, vocabulary, verse forms and methods of work.

Harte, Bret 11–25559/2

Hearn, Lafcadio. Life and letters, by Elizabeth Bisland. 1906. 2v. illus. Houghton $6 n

Enthusiastic biography followed by letters chronologically arranged without criticisms or comments. "Probably the most valuable [letters]

Digitized by Google

since the publication of Fitzgerald's." *Nation.*

Japanese letters (Houghton, 1910, 468p., $3 n, 10-29701) are selected from those to Basil Chamberlain, W. B. Mason and Hearn's wife, 1890-1904. Rich in criticism of contemporary writers, in interpretation of Japanese life and self-revelation.

Hearn, Lafcadio 6–43374/2

HOMER, WINSLOW. **Downes, William Howe.** Life and works of Winslow Homer. 1911. 306p. illus. 26cm Houghton $6 n

Very full and appreciative biography and descriptions of the larger number of his paintings, often with the circumstances attending their execution. Reproductions in sepia of over 100 paintings and sketches.

Homer, Winslow 11–27318/2

HUDSON. **Janvier, Thomas Allibone.** Henry Hudson. 1909. 148p. illus. Harper 75c n

Brief statement of Hudson's aims and achievements, with a newly discovered partial record, now first published, of the trial and punishment of the mutineers by whom he was abandoned to his death.

Hudson, Henry 9–22208/2

HUXLEY. **Davis, James Richard Ainsworth.** Thomas H. Huxley (Eng. men of sci.) 1907. 288p. Dutton $1 n

Excellent biography, recommended for libraries which cannot afford the ***Life and letters of Thomas Henry Huxley,*** by his son (in *A. L. A. Catalog*), on which it is based.

Huxley, Thomas Henry W7–72/2

IBSEN. **Gosse, Edmund William.** Ibsen (Lit. lives) 1908. 244p. Scribner $1 n

Temperate but appreciative study of Ibsen's peculiar genius, the influences molding it and its significance in the development of Norwegian literature and culture. N.Y.

Ibsen, Hendrik 7–41565/2

IRVING. **Brereton, Austin.** Life of Henry Irving. 1908. 2v. illus. Longmans $6.50 n

Authoritative record of the actor's professional life and triumphs, setting forth all essential facts with much fulness of detail and in admirable order. Inspired throughout by the zeal of ardent friendship and almost unqualified admiration which detracts from the value of an excellent piece of work. *Nation.*

Irving, *Sir* Henry 8–35755/2

JACKSON, ANDREW. **Bassett, John Spencer.** The life of Andrew Jackson. 1911. 2v. illus. maps. Doubleday $5 n

Authoritative, exhaustive work, making use of recently disclosed material which has made possible a better general history of Jackson's time and a clearer account of his influence on later times than in earlier works.

Jackson, Andrew 11–26978/2

JACKSON, THOMAS JONATHAN. **White, Henry Alexander.** Stonewall Jackson (Amer. cris. biog.) 1909. 378p. illus. map. Jacobs $1.25 n

An excellent biography, based on original sources, earlier lives and the ***Official records.*** Will answer the average library need better than the ***Life and letters*** by Mrs Jackson (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) and is more valuable on the military side.

Jackson, Thomas Jonathan 9–3196/2

JEANNE D' ARC. **Lang, Andrew.** The Maid of France. 1908. 379p. illus. maps. Longmans $3.50 n

Exhaustive, scholarly biography, the most complete and critical in English. The author's issue with Anatole France's conception of the Maid in his ***Vie de Jeanne d'Arc*** gives the narrative a controversial tone that detracts from its interest for general reading.

Jeanne d'Arc 9–8027/2

JEFFERSON. **Wilson, Francis.** Joseph Jefferson; reminiscences of a fellow player. 1906. 354p. illus. Scribner $2 n

Affectionate and minute, if somewhat undiscriminating appreciation of Jefferson as actor, author and man. Interesting chapter on the tour of the all-star cast of "The rivals" of which Jefferson and Wilson were members. N.Y.

Jefferson, Joseph 6–13071/2

Jewett, Sarah Orne. Letters; ed. by Annie Fields. 1911. 259p. illus. Houghton $1.50 n

Simple and informal letters to friends, containing much interesting comment on the literature and writers of the past 30 years, and many charming descriptions of persons and places.

Jewett, Sarah Orne 11–26427/2

Johnson, Tom Loftin. My story; ed. by E. J. Hauser. 1911. 326p. illus. Huebsch $2 n

Autobiographic chapters, written during the last few months of Mr Johnson's life, giving the details of the author's long fight against "privilege," his ardent championship of the George single-tax movement and his work in Congress and as mayor of Cleveland.

Johnson, Tom Loftin 11–35975/2

KELVIN. **Gray, Andrew.** Lord Kelvin: an account of his scientific life and work (Eng. men of sci.) 1908. 320p. illus. Dutton $1 n

Account of Sir William Thomson's scientific achievements, with brief sketch of personality, by

Digitized by Google

his former pupil and successor in the chair of natural philosophy at Glasgow University. Chiefly interesting to students of physics. N.Y.

The life of William Thomson, baron Kelvin of Largs (Macmillan, 1910, 2v., $7.50 n, A10-180) is heavy in style, but more valuable to scientists as an authoritative, technical record of Kelvin's work. In the preparation of the greater part of it he cooperated.

Kelvin, William Thomson, *1st baron* 9–8091/2

KNOX. **Cowan, Henry.** John Knox, the hero of the Scottish reformation (Heroes of the reform.) 1905. 404p. illus. Putnam $1.50 n

The author is an advocate, but fair, dignified and moderate in his advocacy of Knox's course as a Puritan leader. *Dial.*

Knox, John 5–16159/2

LA FARGE. **Cortissoz, Royal.** John La Farge: a memoir and a study. 1911. 268p. illus. Houghton $4 n

Intimate and sympathetic memoir, by a friend of many years' standing, with many of La Farge's opinions on art and men quoted in his own words. The meagerness of definite detail makes it of slight value to the student.

La Farge, John 11–11181/2

LAMB. **Lucas, Edward Verrall.** Life of Charles Lamb. 1905. 2v. illus. Putnam $4.50 n

Tells the story of Charles and Mary Lamb as far as possible in their own and their contemporaries' words. An exhaustive compilation, with editorial comment, rather than a systematic biography. Jerrold's *Charles Lamb* (Bell's miniature ser. of great writers, Macmillan, 1905, 112p., 50c, W6-78) is an excellent introduction to the study of Lamb, briefly sketching his life and writings.

Lamb, Charles 5–32061/2

LANIER. **Mims, Edwin.** Sidney Lanier. 1905. 386p. illus. Houghton $1.50 n

Well rounded presentation, in Lanier's own words, where possible. A sympathetic interpretation of a fine and rare character and a frank estimate of the poet's claim to lasting fame. N.Y.

Lanier, Sidney 5–34966/2

LECKY. **Lecky,** *Mrs* **Elisabeth (van Dedem)** Memoir of the Right Hon. William Edward Hartpole Lecky. 1909. 432p. illus. Longmans $2.50 n

Compact biography based on his diaries and correspondence, conveying an adequate idea of his intellectual activities and political convictions but little of his personality. "A memoir embodying many of his own qualities of tact, proportion and reserve." *Nation.*

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole 9–28242/2

Lee, Robert Edward. Recollections and letters. 1904. 461p. illus. Doubleday $2.50 n

Gives some important new information on Lee's military service, but more on his post-bellum life and work as teacher. Page's *Robert E. Lee, man and soldier* (Scribner, 1911, 734p., $2.50 n, 11–31778) is a picturesque but uncritical biography, dealing more with Lee's military career and with a glowing picture of Virginia life than does Bradford's *Lee, the American* (Houghton, 1912, 324p., $2.50 n, 12–7039), which is less a biography than a well documented study of Lee's personality. Admirable incidental character study of Davis.

Lee, Robert Edward 4–27138/2

LESCHETITZKI. **Hullah, Annette.** Theodor Leschetizky (Liv. masters of music) 1906. 85p. illus. Lane $1 n

The story of this concentrated career is well and clearly told by Miss Hullah, who makes the discriminating point that Leschetizky is emphatically an individualist in his work. *Dial.*

Leschetitzki, Theodor 6–11381/2

LINCOLN. **Hill, Frederick Trevor.** Lincoln, the lawyer. 1906. 332p. illus. Century $2 n

The only special study of Lincoln's legal career, presenting a worthy and dignified phase of his character. Contributes new data concerning the Illinois bench and bar and sifts old material. N.Y.

Lincoln, Abraham 6–34845/2

—— **Morgan, James.** Abraham Lincoln, the boy and the man. 1908. 435p. illus. Macmillan $1.50 n

Simple, straightforward story lacking the literary quality of Nicolay and Hay's *Short life* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) but suited to a less cultured class of readers. Chapter "A course in Lincoln" is a good select bibliography.

Lincoln, Abraham. Analytic: Bibl. 8–28434/3

—— **Rothschild, Alonzo.** Lincoln, master of men. Anniversary ed. 1908. 531p. illus. Houghton $1.50 n

Shows Lincoln's moral force by accounts of his relations with Douglas, Sumner, Chase, Seward, Frémont and McClellan, with whom his position brought him into close relations and frequent conflict. N.Y.

Lincoln, Abraham 6–11666/2

LISZT. **Hervey, Arthur.** Franz Liszt and his music. 1911. 176p. Lane $1.50 n

Admirable account of Liszt the man, composer, conductor and teacher, giving most space to Liszt's compositions and the influence of his personality. The most valuable single English volume for the student. Huneker's *Franz Liszt* (Scribner, 1911, 458p., $2 n, 11–26220) is a brilliant study of certain aspects of Liszt's art and character. List of his pupils with comment on his most famous interpreters.

Liszt, Franz 11–19600/2

Digitized by Google

LOUISA, *queen of Prussia.* **Moffat, Mary Maxwell.** Queen Louisa of Prussia. 1906. 323p. illus. Dutton $3 n

Popular, sympathetic study of the famous queen, her domestic life, character and influence on political and national development. Based on German authorities and the queen's letters. N.Y.

Louisa, *queen of Prussia* 6-43228/2

Low, Will Hicok. A chronicle of friendships, 1873-1900. 1908. 507p. illus. Scribner $3 n

Records the fortunate friendships of the artist's student days in Paris and Barbizon and in later years in the United States and England. Besides the two who occupy the largest place—Robert Louis Stevenson and R. A. M. Stevenson—there are interesting paragraphs or chapters relating to many others, among them Saint Gaudens, Henley and Jean François Millet.

Low, Will Hicok || Stevenson, Robert Louis || Stevenson, Robert Alan Mowbray 8-30913/5

LOWELL. **Greenslet, Ferris.** James Russell Lowell, his life and work. 1905. 309p. illus. Houghton $1.50 n

An interesting and useful résumé of life, with critical estimate. Based on Lowell's *Letters* and Scudder's authorized *Life* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) which are still of chief importance. N.Y.

Lowell, James Russell 5-32880/2

LUTHER. **McGiffert, Arthur Cushman.** Martin Luther, the man and his work. 1911. 397p. illus. Century $3 n

The most convenient and trustworthy treatment of Luther which the general reader can now find in the English language. *Nation.*

Luther, Martin 11-28669/2

LYON. **Gilchrist, Beth Bradford.** Life of Mary Lyon. 1910. 462p. illus. Houghton $1.25 n

Portrays the development of a pioneer of woman's higher education and the founder of Mt. Holyoke College. Author, a Mt. Holyoke graduate, writes enthusiastically and has availed herself of all possible sources. N.Y.

Lyon, Mary 10-12174/2

McCarthy, Justin. An Irishman's story. 1904. 435p. illus. Macmillan $2.50 n

Supplements his *Reminiscences* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) but of independent interest, giving account of early journalistic career in Ireland and England, and political life in Parliament during home rule agitation.

McCarthy, Justin 4-21605/3

MACDOWELL. **Gilman, Lawrence.** Edward MacDowell. 1909. 190p. illus. Lane $1.50 n

Very satisfactory account of MacDowell's life and an adequate survey of his work. Mr Gilman has had access to correspondence and other writings and has quoted freely from the Columbia lectures.

MacDowell, Edward Alexander 9-609/2

Mahan, Alfred Thayer. From sail to steam; recollections of naval life. 1907. 325p. Harper $2.25 n

Reminiscences of Captain Mahan's naval career (1856-96) involving an informal history of the reconstruction in policy and equipment which our navy has undergone. N.Y.

Mahan, Alfred Thayer || U. S.—Navy 7-32861/4

MANET. **Duret, Theodore.** Manet and the French impressionists; tr. by J. E. C. Flitch. 1910. 280p. illus. 26cm Lippincott $3.75 n

Biographical and critical sketch, with descriptions and estimates of the contributions of other impressionists to the struggle of the new school against classic tradition.

Manet, Edouard || Painting, French || Impressionism (art) 10-9647/4

MANSFIELD. **Wilstach, Paul.** Richard Mansfield; the man and the actor. 1908. 500p. illus. Scribner $3.50 n

Complete as a record of Mansfield's achievement and invariably sympathetic in revelation of his generous and stormy personality, but too colored by enthusiasm to be the final and authoritative pronouncement on his art. N.Y.

Winter's *Life and art of Richard Mansfield* (Moffat, 1910, 2v., $6 n, 10-3307) though less full as biography, is more authoritative, more valuable as criticism, more penetrating in analysis of Mansfield's genius, limitations and personality.

Mansfield, Richard 8-31676/2

Markino, Yoshio. A Japanese artist in London. 1910. 222p. illus. Jacobs $2 n

The amusing and pathetic account of the author's 13-year struggle with poverty in London, and his impressions of city and people. His picturesque Japanese-English enhances the interest. Illustrated by himself in color and black and white. N.Y.

Markino, Yoshio 10-15156/3

MARX. **Spargo, John.** Karl Marx; his life and work. 1910. 359p. illus. Huebsch $2.50 n

The first adequate biography of the founder of modern socialism, presenting an admirably clear and on the whole unprejudiced, though sympathetic, survey of his life and labors.

Marx, Karl 10-11665/2

Digitized by Google

MILLET. **Tomson, Arthur.** Jean François Millet and the Barbizon school. New ed. 1905. 231p. illus. Macmillan $2.25 n

Describes Millet's life and work, and also those of Dupre, Diaz and Rousseau. Chapter on "The influence of the romantic school."

Millet, Jean François || Barbizon school 4–489/3

MIRABEAU. **Fling, Fred Morrow.** Mirabeau and the French revolution. 1908. v. 1, illus. Putnam $3.50 n

The first volume of a work that will cover the life of Mirabeau and his part in the Revolution with remarkable completeness and thoroughness. This volume is devoted to his youth, closing with 1774.

Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel Riquetti, *comte* de || French Revolution 8–25730/3

Mistral, Frédéric. Memoirs; tr. by C. E. Maude. 1907. 336p. illus. Doubleday $3.50 n

Delightful narrative, revealing a refreshing and magnetic personality, of the early years (1830-59) of the Provençal poet. N.Y.

Mistral, Frédéric 8–8543/2

Modjeska, Helena. Memories and impressions. 1910. 571p. illus. Macmillan $4 n

Interesting for its self-revelation of a fine and highly gifted personality and valuable for the light it throws on the true secret of the writer's brilliant artistic success. *Nation.*

Modjeska, Helena (*Countess* Chlapowski) 10–24258/2

MOLIÈRE. **Matthews, James Brander.** Molière, his life and his works. 1910. 385p. illus. Scribner $3 n

First adequate biography in English, discussing Molière as the chief figure in French literature, analyzing the 30 plays, and comparing and contrasting Molière with Shakespeare.

Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin 10–23659/2

MONTAIGNE. **Dowden, Edward.** Michel de Montaigne (Fr. men of let.) 1905. 383p. Lippincott $1.50 n

Admirable biography "told clearly and simply, as far as possible in Montaigne's own words. No handbook better fitted for readers who have not the time to read the essays themselves." *Acad.*

Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de 5–26750/2

MOORE. **Gwynn, Stephen Lucius.** Thomas Moore (Eng. men of let.) 1905. 204p. Macmillan 75c n

Compact, readable presentation of a magnetic and engaging personality, next to Byron the most popular poet of his day. N.Y.

Moore, Thomas 5–2125/2

Morris, Clara. Life of a star. 1906. 363p. Doubleday $1.50 n

Vivacious, entertaining recollections of the later career of the actress and of friends off and on the stage. Flowery and sentimental in style but kindly in spirit.

Morris, Clara 6–16284/3

MORRIS, WILLIAM. **Noyes, Alfred.** William Morris (Eng. men of let.) 1909. 156p. Macmillan 75c n

Contains the essentials of Morris' life and able analyses of his writings. Will serve admirably where so extensive a work as Mackail's (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) is not needed.

Morris, William 9–5502/2

MURILLO. **Calvert, Albert Frederick.** Murillo: a biography and appreciation (Span. ser.) 1907. 186p. illus. Lane $1.50 n

Biographical sketch, list of works with a brief description and mention of present whereabouts of the originals.

Murillo, Bartolmé Estéban 7–40879/2

NAPOLEON I, *emperor of the French.* **Johnston, Robert Matteson.** Napoleon; a short biography. New ed. 1909. 248p. maps. Holt $1.25 n

Popular history of the best class—scholarly, readable, acute. An excellent introduction to Napoleonic litefature. *Nation.*

Napoleon I, *emperor of the French* || France—History—Consulate and empire, 1799–1815 (1904 ed.) 4–7562/3

—— **Napoleon I,** *emperor of the French.* The Corsican; a diary of Napoleon's life in his own words; comp. and tr. by R. M. Johnston. 1910. 526p. Houghton $1.75 n

Passages selected from letters, state papers and conversations, and arranged chronologically under the dates to which they refer. They form an interesting but incomplete and disconnected autobiography of decided interest as a psychological study.

Napoleon I, *emperor of the French* 10–29715/2

NAPOLEON III, *emperor of the French.* **Simpson, Frederick Arthur.** Rise of Louis Napoleon. 1909. 384p. illus. Putnam $3.50 n

Study of Napoleon III's early life (1814-48) giving an impartial account of his character and abilities and saying the final word on the curious events which preceded his election to the presidency.

Napoleon III, *emperor of the French* || France—History—Restoration, 1814–1848 10–9486/3

Digitized by Google

NEWMAN. **Barry, William Francis.** Newman (Lit. lives) 1904. 225p. illus. Scribner $1 n

Sympathetic study and estimate of Cardinal Newman as a man of letters. N.Y.

Newman, John Henry, *cardinal* 4–6911/2

NIGHTINGALE. **Tooley, Sarah A.** Life of Florence Nightingale. 1905. 344p. illus. Macmillan $1.75 n

Enthusiastic and vivacious biography, giving a full account of Miss Nightingale's training, work in the Crimea and her life, friendships and literary work to 1905.

Nightingale, Florence 5–6960/2

OWEN. **Podmore, Frank.** Robert Owen: a biography. 1907. 2v. illus. Appleton $6 n

Well balanced biography, of interest to students of present social conditions. Good account of the settlement at New Harmony, Indiana.

Owen, Robert 7–11019/2

PADEREWSKI. **Baughan, Edward Algernon.** Ignaz Jan Paderewski (Liv. masters of music) 1908. 92p. illus. Lane $1 n

Brief biography, presenting a connected narrative of his life and dealing with his personal traits, his views on music and teaching, his characteristics and standing as a pianist and as a composer.

Paderewski, Ignace Jan 8–35168/2

PALMER. **Palmer, George Herbert.** Life of Alice Freeman Palmer. 1908. 354p. illus. Houghton $1.50 n

Exceptionally interesting biography, no less successful in delineating, with singular frankness and delicacy, the personality and home-life of a charming and womanly nature, than in following Mrs Palmer's work before and after her marriage, in many educational positions and missions of importance and responsibility.

Palmer, *Mrs* Alice Elvira (Freeman) 8–12560/2

PATER. **Benson, Arthur Christopher.** Walter Pater (Eng. men of let.) 1906. 226p. Macmillan 75c n

Appreciative study of personality and writings, interpreting Pater's artistic temperament with rare sympathy and felicity of phrase. N.Y.

Pater, Walter Horatio 6–16768/2

PATMORE. **Gosse, Edmund William.** Coventry Patmore (Lit. lives) 1905. 213p. illus. Scribner $1 n

Excellent biography, containing estimates of character, aims and rank, and of considerable value for glimpses of Tennyson and the prerapha-elites.

Patmore, Coventry 5–5914/2

PATRICK, *Saint*. **Bury, John Bagnell.** Life of St Patrick and his place in history. 1905. 404p. maps. Macmillan $3.25 n

Careful and minute research has not quenched a bold and vivid imagination. The constant presence of a wide and just sense of historical perspective does not dwarf the particular interest. *Acad.*

Patrick, *Saint* 5–35681/2

PEPYS. **Lubbock, Percy.** Samuel Pepys (Lit. lives) 1909. 284p. illus. Scribner $1 n

Well constructed, vivacious account by the sometime Pepysian librarian at Magdalene College, Oxford. *Red letter days of Samuel Pepys* (ed. by E. F. Allen, Sturgis, 1910, 299p., $1.25 n, 11–35158) contains well chosen selections from the diary, grouped under subjects. Will interest readers who would not care for the entire diary.

Pepys, Samuel 9–31736/2

PHILLIPS. **Sears, Lorenzo.** Wendell Phillips. 1909. 379p. Doubleday $1.50 n

Founded largely on the biography of Martyn (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) with additional letters and reminiscences furnished by friends. More conservative and less full of biographical detail than the early lives and defining more clearly the value and significance of Phillips' public services.

Phillips, Wendell 9–23991/2

PITT. **Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, *5th earl of*.** Lord Chatham, his early life and connections. 1910. 480p. Harper $3 n

Brilliant study of Pitt's personality and political activities from early boyhood to 1756. A distinct contribution to the political history of the period.

Pitt, William, *1st earl of Chatham* 10–28035/2

PITT, THE YOUNGER. **Rose, John Holland.** William Pitt and national revival. 1911. 655p. Macmillan $6 n

This and the later volume, *William Pitt and the great war* (Macmillan, 1911, 596p., $6 n, 12–35186) form a brilliant and scholarly biography of Pitt the Younger, in which much recently accessible material has been used to give great fulness to the later period of his life.

Pitt, William, the Younger 11–35752/2

Pryor, *Mrs* Sara Agnes (Rice) My day; reminiscences of a long life. 1909. 454p. illus. Macmillan $2.25 n

Describes with charm and sincerity a happy girlhood in Virginia in the 50's, bravely endured humiliations and hardships during the Civil War and later activities in the best social life in New York. Supplements her *Reminiscences of peace and war* (in 973.7)

Pryor, *Mrs* Sara Agnes (Rice) || Pryor, Roger Atkinson 9–28141/3

Digitized by Google

RABELAIS. **Tilley, Arthur Augustus.** François Rabelais (Fr. men of let.) 1907. 388p. Lippincott $1.50 n

Biographical and critical study, authoritative and sufficiently full and scholarly for the general reader.

Rabelais, François 7–29040/2

REMBRANDT. **Michel, Emile,** *ed.* Rembrandt Harmensz van Rijn. 1907. 118p. illus. 33cm Lane $7.50 n

An appreciation of the master's work and a sympathetic and interesting account of his life. 40 exceptionally fine photogravure reproductions of principal paintings, and 30 of his etchings, pen and wash drawings, black, red and black, and sepia drawings.

Rembrandt Hermanszoon van Rijn 8–4487/2

RENAN. **Barry, William Francis.** Ernest Renan (Lit. lives) 1905. 240p. illus. Scribner $1 n

A thoughtful study of Renan's life history, influence and work. Adequate for estimate of character and literary value but lacking on the social side.

Renan, Ernest 5–12361/2

REYNOLDS. **Armstrong,** *Sir* **Walter.** Sir Joshua Reynolds, first president of the Royal academy. Popular ed. 1905. 236p. illus. Scribner $3.50 n

Excellent critical life, presenting Reynolds' character justly and estimating his work calmly.

Reynolds, *Sir* Joshua (1900 ed.) 4–7310/2

RHODES. **Fuller,** *Sir* **Thomas Ekins.** The Right Honorable Cecil John Rhodes. 1910. 276p. illus. Longmans $1.60 n

An account of Rhodes' public career in South Africa, something of his dealings with his associates and glimpses of his private life. Written by a close political and personal friend, it shows great admiration of the man and his ability but also a just recognition of his mistakes and inherent weaknesses.

Rhodes, Cecil John 10–21156/2

RODIN. **Mauclair, Camille.** Auguste Rodin, the man, his ideas, his works; tr. by Clementina Black. 1905. 329p. illus. Dutton $4 n

Enthusiastic account, which has received the approval of the sculptor, whose own explanation of his aims and theories is a valuable feature. Lawton's *Life and work of Auguste Rodin* (Scribner, 1907, 307p., $3.75 n, 7–13425) is an able, painstaking record based on talks with Rodin and on documents in Rodin's possession. A briefer life by the same author (Kennerley, 1908, 190p., $1 n, 8–35518) is not an abridgment of the former work though written from the same viewpoint and will answer the smaller library's need.

Rodin, Auguste 5–42535/2

ROOSEVELT. **Leupp, Francis Ellington.** The man Roosevelt: a portrait sketch (Appleton's hist. lives ser.) 1904. 341p. Appleton $1.25 n

Devoted chiefly to Roosevelt's public life to 1904, enlivened by many anecdotes and written by a trained but uncritical observer, who has long been the ex-president's intimate friend. Morgan's *Theodore Roosevelt* (Macmillan, 1907, 324p., $1.50 n, 7–31182) is a straightforward, rather mechanical narrative of the episodes of Roosevelt's life, intended for older boys and young men.

Roosevelt, Theodore 4–3970/2

ROSSETTI. **Benson, Arthur Christopher.** Dante Gabriel Rossetti (Eng. men of let.) 1904. 238p. Macmillan 75c n

Agreeably written, appreciative and condenses information elsewhere accessible. *Athen.*

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel 4–8299/2

—— **Marillier, Henry Currie.** Dante Gabriel Rossetti: an illustrated memorial of his art and life. 3d ed. 1904. 179p. illus. Macmillan $3 n

An account of Rossetti's art, concerned no more than is necessary with biographical details. "In critical soundness, thoroughness and manner of presentation the work leaves little to be desired." *Dial.*

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel 12–35681/2

ROUSSEAU. **Lemaitre, Jules.** Jean Jacques Rousseau; tr. by Jeanne Mairet. 1907. 365p. Doubleday $2.50 n

Enthusiastic study by a man who greatly admires Rousseau, but has faithfully presented all facts which are necessary for a complete picture of the man's character and mind.

Rousseau, Jean Jacques 7–39534/2

RUBENS. **Rea, Hope.** Peter Paul Rubens (Great masters) 1905. 138p. illus. Macmillan $1.75 n

Cyclopedic work, judicious in criticism, by the keeper of the Plantin-Moretus Museum in Antwerp, who has made a lifelong study of Rubens. *Atlantic.*

Rubens, *Sir* Peter Paul W7–61/2

RUSKIN. **Benson, Arthur Christopher.** Ruskin; a study in personality. 1911. 323p. Putnam $1.50 n

Sympathetic, yet dispassionate and critical interpretation of the man and his genius. As a biography compares favorably with Harrison (in

Digitized by Google

A. L. A. Catalog) In the fuller life by Cook (Macmillan, 1911, 2v., $7 n, 12–35180) copious use has been made of well chosen material from Ruskin's letters, diaries and note-books, in giving a detailed account of every phase of his life.
Ruskin, John 11–15332/2

—— **Ruskin, John.** Letters to Charles Eliot Norton; ed. by C. E. Norton. 1904. 2v. illus. Houghton $4 n

Record of the perplexities of a great and generous soul, the troubles of a tender heart, the spendthrift use and at last the failure of exceptional powers. Charles Eliot Norton.
Ruskin, John || Norton, Charles Eliot
4–33240/3

SAINT-GAUDENS. **Hind, Charles Lewis.** Augustus Saint-Gaudens. 1908. 47p. illus. 29½cm Lane $5 n

Contains an appreciative, uncritical essay, chronologies of the sculptor's life and works, and 47 excellent photographic reproductions, many of unfamiliar subjects. Cortissoz's *Augustus Saint Gaudens* (Houghton, 1907, 85p., $7.50 n, 7–40526) is an important critical monograph, discriminating and authoritative. Gives fewer biographical details than Hind, but should be owned by all libraries able to afford it.
Saint-Gaudens, Augustus 8–29874/2

SAINTE-BEUVE. **Harper, George McLean.** Charles-Augustin Sainte-Beuve (Fr. men of let.) 1909. 388p. Lippincott $1.50 n

Scholarly study, showing extensive research and familiarity with the period. The first English work.
Saint-Beuve, Charles Augustin 9–9445/2

SAND. **Doumic, René.** George Sand: some aspects of her life and writings; tr. by Alys Hallard. 1910. 311p. illus. Putnam $2.75 n

Presents certain aspects of George Sand's life and genius and analyzes her work, but is neither a finished biography nor a well rounded critical study. Important book for the student.
Sand, George, *pseud.* 10–10715/2

Schaff, Morris. Spirit of old West Point, 1858–1862. 1907. 289p. illus. Houghton $3 n

Idealized but essentially truthful estimate of the molding influences which transform crude boys into "soldiers and gentlemen." Deals in happiest reminiscent vein with the years 1858-62 and follows northern and southern classmates into the Civil War. N.Y.
Schaff, Morris || U. S. Military academy, West Point 7–32862/4

Schumann, Robert Alexander. Letters; selected and ed. by Dr Karl Storck, tr. by Hannah Bryant. 1907. 299p. Dutton $3 n

These letters have decided interest and literary charm, are well edited and translated and have special value for students of music.
Schumann, Robert Alexander 8–8848/2

Schurz, Carl. Reminiscences. 1907–8. 3v. illus. map. Doubleday $9 n

Schurz as German student and revolutionist (1848), American diplomat, Union general and statesman. Closes in 1869 with the beginning of his career in the Senate. Later life summarized by Frederick Bartlett and W. A. Dunning. Mirrors a character distinguished for keen judgment, zest in affairs and persistent idealism.
Schurz, Carl 7–36232/2

SCOTT. **Lang, Andrew.** Sir Walter Scott (Lit. lives) 1906. 216p. illus. Scribner $1 n

Though Lang modestly disclaims doing more than compress Lockhart's great book into small space, Scott's admirers will find much that is new and more that is freshly put in this biography. *Acad.*
Scott, *Sir* Walter, *bart.* 6–11671/2

—— **Skene, James.** Memories of Sir Walter Scott: the Skene papers; ed. by Basil Thomson. 1909. 256p. Lond. Murray 7/6

Skene's friendship with Scott extended over nearly the whole of Scott's manhood. Lockhart saw his papers but made virtually no use of them. They reveal nothing of historical importance but add greatly to an understanding and appreciation of Scott's character.
Scott, *Sir* Walter, *bart.* 10–25395/2

SEVIGNE. **Aldis, Janet.** Queen of letter writers, Marquise de Sévigné, Dame de Bourbilly, 1626–1696 (Memoir ser.) 1907. 313p. illus. Putnam $3 n

A consecutive account showing in a lively way Madame de Sévigné's relation to her times and her connection with important people and events.
Sévigné, Marie (de Rabutin Chantal), *marquise* de 8–9535/2

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate. Autobiography, with a supplementary memoir by his wife. 1909. 481p. illus. Houghton $4 n

The life story of a many-sided, interesting personality, nearly equally divided between autobiography (to 1859) and Mrs Shaler's memoirs. A distinct contribution to the literature of scientific investigation in this country.
Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate 9–16433/2

Digitized by Google

SHARP. **Sharp, *Mrs* Elizabeth Amelia (Sharp)** William Sharp (Fiona Macleod), a memoir. 1910. 433p. illus. Duffield $3.75 n

Autobiographic record compiled from the author's correspondence and diaries, to which Mrs Sharp has added only a few details to prove that "Fiona Macleod" was not merely a pen name, but the expression of a secondary personality.

Sharp, William 10–23645/2

SHAW. **Chesterton, Gilbert Keith.** George Bernard Shaw. 1909. 249p. Lane $1.50 n

Clever chapters on Shaw as puritan, progressive, critic, author and philosopher. Little biographical information, but sharp criticism of his works, tempered by eulogy. Henderson's *George Bernard Shaw, his life and works* (Stewart & Kidd, 1911, 528p., $5 n, 11–31884) is a Boswellian biography, authorized by Mr Shaw, who has contributed to it what he calls a "mass of unceremonious and irresponsible autobiography." Despite its questionable taste the book is a detailed and accurate account of the various phases of art, economics and literature in which Mr Shaw has interested himself.

Shaw, George Bernard W9–321/2

SHERMAN, JOHN. **Burton, Theodore Elijah.** John Sherman (Amer. statesmen) 1906. 449p. Houghton $1.25 n

Brief, scholarly, readable and wholly admirable work, relying on documentary sources rather than on Sherman's hastily written and often inaccurate *Recollections*. Follows his part in the anti-slavery agitation, reconstruction finance, silver legislation, etc. N.Y.

Sherman, John 6–43551/2

Sherman, William Tecumseh. Home letters; ed. by M. A. De W. Howe. 1909. 412p. Scribner $2 n

Letters to Mrs Sherman from 1837 (West Point) to 1888, often dramatic in interest and giving frank first impressions of men and events rather than intimate personal details.

Sherman, William Tecumseh 9–26989/2

SIDDONS. **Parsons, *Mrs* Florence Mary.** The incomparable Siddons. 1909. 298p. illus. Putnam $3.50 n

Orderly and detailed account, evolved from a mass of contemporary theatrical literature. While it adds little to the knowledge of Mrs Siddons' life, it furnishes interesting information on dramatic affairs of the period.

Siddons, Sarah 10–35142/2

SMITH, ADAM. **Hirst, Francis Wrigley.** Adam Smith (Eng. men of let.) 1904. 240p. Macmillan 75c n

Lucid and attractively written exposition of Smith's economic theories, and a biography without suggestion of dulness.

Smith, Adam 4–29380/2

Smith, Goldwin. Reminiscences; ed. by Arnold Haultain. 1910. 477p. illus. Macmillan $3 n

Autobiography of a great educator, scholar and statesman, who has taken an active part in the public affairs of three countries, England, United States and Canada. His opinions of people are expressed with great candor, and often accompanied with good stories.

Smith, Goldwin 10–30096/2

SMITH, JOHN. **Bradley, Arthur Granville.** Captain John Smith (Eng. men of act.) 1905. 226p. Macmillan 75c n

Based on Smith's own narratives and dealing fully with his experiences in Virginia and with the Jamestown colony. Pittsburgh.

Smith, John W6–15/2

SMITH, SYDNEY. **Russell, George William Erskine.** Sydney Smith (Eng. men of let.) 1905. 242p. Macmillan 75c n

An adequate biography of the great Whig wit, shrewd and kindly as criticism, and told largely in Smith's own words.

Smith, Sydney 5–3812/2

Spencer, Herbert. Autobiography. 1904. 2v. illus. Appleton $5.50 n

A human document of extraordinary interest, the intimate record of a great thinker's life. Besides being the record of a life that was heroic in the finest sense, it is also a very human production and one of the most absolutely honest books ever written. *Dial.*

Duncan's *Life and letters of Herbert Spencer* (Appleton, 1908, 2v., $5 n, 8–17798), written at Spencer's request, covers the period after the *Autobiography* ceased. Includes much that appeared in the *Autobiography* but is more popular in style, and contains valuable new matter.

Spencer, Herbert 4–10065/2

—— **Thomson, John Arthur.** Herbert Spencer (Eng. men of sci.) 1906. 284p. Dutton $1 n

An eminent scientist's appreciation of Spencer's life, character and scientific work, with special attention to his position as an evolutionist. N.Y.

Spencer, Herbert W6–274/2

Stanley, *Sir* Henry Morton. Autobiography; ed. by Lady Stanley. Popular ed. 1911. 551p. illus. map. Houghton $2 n

Remarkably absorbing and inspiring record of early hardship bravely borne, and made to contribute to a splendid power of achievement. The unfinished autobiography is supplemented by extracts from his journals, letters and notebooks skilfully woven together by his wife. N.Y.

From the same plates as the original work (1909, $5), but less attractive in illustration and binding.

Stanley, *Sir* Henry Morton (1909 ed.) 9–28751/2

Digitized by Google

Stedman, Edmund Clarence. Life and letters, by Laura Stedman and G. M. Gould. 1910. 2v. illus. Moffat $7.50 n

Autobiography compiled by the poet's granddaughter from his letters, diaries and notes. The first volume follows the events of his life to his retirement from business in 1900; the second treats of his literary work, his friendships, personality and closing years.

Stedman, Edmund Clarence. Analytic: Bibl. 10-28977/3

Steiner, Edward Alfred. Against the current. 1910. 230p. Revell $1.25 n

Dramatic, appealing story of author's childhood as an orthodox Hebrew in Hungary, and of the unusual influences contributing to his mental and spiritual development and his passion for humanity. N.Y.

Steiner, Edward Alfred 10-24760/3

STEPHEN. **Maitland, Frederic William.** Life and letters of Leslie Stephen. 1906. 510p. illus. Putnam $4.50 n

Made up largely from Stephen's letters and the appreciative comments of his friends; a study of the man rather than a criticism of his work. Notable as a piece of literature and as a faithful and vital portrait. N.Y.

Stephen, *Sir* Leslie 7-438/2

STEPHENS. **Pendleton, Louis Beauregard.** Alexander H. Stephens (Amer. cris. biog.) 1908. 406p. Jacobs $1.25 n

Confined to a narrative of Stephens' main acts without attempting a philosophical explanation of either the man or the epoch. A good, popular account of the pathetic career of the vice-president of the Confederacy. *Nation.*

Stephens, Alexander Hamilton 8-11395/2

—— **Stephens, Alexander Hamilton.** Recollections; ed. with biographical study by M. L. Avary. 1910. 572p. Doubleday $2.50 n

Biographical sketch followed by the journal he kept while a prisoner at Fort Warren from May to October, 1865. A genuine contribution to the psychology of prison life and of historical value, giving his estimates of public men, his views on the constitutionality of the Confederacy, Davis' statesmanship, etc

Stephens, Alexander Hamilton 10-25800/2

STERNE. **Cross, Wilbur Lucius.** Life and times of Laurence Sterne. 1909. 555p. illus. Macmillan $2.50 n

Unlike Traill (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) concerns itself almost wholly with Sterne's life, discussing such of his works only as are autobiographical. The most complete biography available.

Sterne, Laurence 9-14130/2

Stevenson, *Mrs* Margaret Isabelle (Balfour) Letters from Samoa; ed. and arranged by M. C. Balfour. 1906. 340p. illus. Scribner $2 n

Detailed and intimate letters written by the mother of Robert Louis Stevenson during her journeys to Samoa and life in his family. N.Y.

Stevenson, Robert Louis 6-16297/2

STRAUSS. **Newman, Ernest.** Richard Strauss (Liv. masters of music) 1908. 144p. illus. Lane $1 n

Satisfactory, popular survey of the musician's life and descriptions of his compositions. The first biography in English.

Strauss, Richard 8-30389/2

SUMNER. **Haynes, George Henry.** Charles Sumner (Amer. cris. biog.) 1909. 469p. Jacobs $1.25 n

A good political biography of Sumner and a trustworthy sketch of Civil War history. More interestingly written and fuller on the personal side than Moorfield Storey's life (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Sumner, Charles 9-29781/2

Suttner, Bertha Felicie Sophia (Kinsky), *freifrau* von. Memoirs; the records of an eventful life. 1910. 2v. Ginn $4 n

Story of a romantic girlhood and ideally happy marriage, revealing a frank, engaging personality. Author's history of the peace movement, with which she has been prominently identified since 1887, and letters from Tolstoi, Nobel, Sienkiewicz, Björnson, Jules Simon and other noted Europeans add interest and value. N.Y.

Suttner, Bertha Felicie Sophia (Kinsky), *freifrau* von || Peace 10-24191/3

SWINBURNE. **Woodberry, George Edward.** Swinburne. 1912. 117p. Macmillan $1.25 n

First published in 1905 by McClure, 75c n.

Subtle and subjective study not so much of Swinburne's poetry as of his poetic impulse. Mr Swinburne will be fortunate if he ever again finds an interpreter so eloquent and sympathetic. *Nation.*

Swinburne, Algernon Charles 5-37592/2

Talbot, Ethelbert. My people of the plains. 1906. 264p. illus. Harper $1.75 n

Reminiscences of the author while bishop in Wyoming and Idaho during their pioneer days, full of life and interest. Adds a new chapter to the history of American missions.

Talbot, Ethelbert || West (The) 6-39742/4

Digitized by Google

TENNYSON. **Ellison, *Mrs* Edith Nicholl.** Child's recollections of Tennyson. 1906. 112p. illus. Dutton $1 n

Charming reminiscences of a privileged childhood on the Isle of Wight in intimate friendship with the Tennyson family. Told by the daughter of Dean Bradley of Westminster. N.Y.

Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, *1st baron* 6-23066/2

Terry, Ellen. Story of my life: recollections and reflections. 1908. 407p. illus. Doubleday $3.50 n

Reminiscences practically covering theatrical art in the last half-century, and having to do with many of England's most famous figures in art, literature and politics. Not wholly satisfactory as a life of Miss Terry but a breezy recital of experiences and frank, discriminating judgments of fellow actors.

Terry, Ellen || Irving, *Sir* Henry 8-36391/3

Thackeray, William Makepeace. Letters to an American family; with an introd. by L. D. Baxter. 1904. 193p. illus. Century $1.50 n

Reveals a kindly personality, bubbling over with gaiety, sparkling fun and badinage. Written during and after his American lectures. Drawings by author. N.Y.

Thackeray, William Makepeace 4-17699/2

THOMAS, THEODORE. **Thomas, *Mrs* Rose (Fay)** Memoirs of Theodore Thomas. 1911. 569p. illus. Moffat $3 n

The most important, the most interesting, the most instructive, the most romantic book ever published on music in America, brimful of anecdotes and with flashlights on music in nearly all its phases. *Nation.*

Thomas, Theodore 11-29847/2

TINTORETTO. **Phillipps, Evelyn March.** Tintoretto (Classics of art ser.) 1911. 172p. illus. Scribner $4 n

The most detailed account of Tintoretto's life and work that has yet appeared, but no more discriminatingly critical than Osler (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) The size of the illustrations (61 plates) make them more valuable than those in Holborn (1903) or in Thode (1901) though they are not so representative as in the latter work.

Tintoretto, Jacopo Robusti, *known as* 11-35696/2

TITIAN. **Gronau, Georg.** Titian and his school (Lib. of art) 1904. 322p. illus. Scribner $2 n

Not so specialized as the standard biography by Crow and Cavalcaselle. It is tersely and vividly written, precisely the book for the general reader. Royal Cortissoz.

Titian 5-4542/2

TOLSTOI. **Dole, Nathan Haskell.** The life of Count Lyof N. Tolstoi. 1911. 467p. illus. Crowell $2 n

Intimate and sympathetic but by no means blindly partisan biography, meant to be "rather a plain narration than an attempt to rectify or correct opinions and theories." Based chiefly on Tolstoi's supposedly autobiographic writings and the biographies by Maude, Behrs, Steiner and Birukoff. The best single-volume biography for American readers. The most comprehensive biography in English is Maude's *Life of Tolstoy* (Dodd, 1910, 2v., $6 n, A11-564), a large part of which was read and approved by Tolstoi himself.

Tolstoi, Liov Nikolaevich, *graf* 11-29393/2

TURGENEV. **Lloyd, J. A. T.** Two Russian reformers: Ivan Turgenev and Leo Tolstoy. 1911. 335p. illus. Lane $3.50 n

A sympathetic study of Turgenev, the early influences which shaped his conceptions of life and his real self as shown in his works, takes up two thirds of the volume, the rest of which is devoted to a similar study of Tolstoy, with some slight comparison of the two men.

Turgenev, Ivan Sergieevich. Analytic: Tolstoi, Liov Nikolaevich, *graf* 11-4137/3

VERROCCHIO. **Cruttwell, Maud.** Verrocchio (Lib. of art) 1904. 264p. illus. Scribner $2 n

The most accurate, impartial and complete study of the subject in English. "Written with equal knowledge and enthusiasm." Royal Cortissoz.

Verrocchio, Andrea del W5-4/2

VICTORIA, *queen of Great Britain.* **Hird, Frank.** Victoria, the woman. 1908. 410p. illus. Appleton $2.50 n

Sympathetic and intimate study of the personal life of the queen as daughter, wife, mother, friend and sovereign. Does not pretend to be exhaustive.

Victoria, *queen of Great Britain* 8-12577/2

Waddington, *Mme* Mary Alsop (King) Italian letters of a diplomat's wife: January–May, 1880; February–April, 1904. 1905. 324p. illus. Scribner $2.50 n

Two series of letters written from Rome, 1880–1904, to the author's American mother and sister. They describe audiences with popes, kings, queens and other interesting personages and give graphic pictures of life and society.

Waddington, *Mme* Mary Alsop (King) || Italy—Social life and customs 5-9291/4

WAGNER. **Neumann, Angelo.** Personal recollections of Wagner; tr. by Edith Livermore. 1908. 329p. illus. Holt $2.50 n

These recollections, covering 1876–83, are largely a recital of the author's relationship with

Digitized by Google

Wagner in the production of his dramas. Of greater value than many of the biographies but not a volume that will attract the casual reader. Wagner's *My life* (Dodd, 1911, 2v., $8.50 n, 11–16280) is an exceedingly frank and simple autobiography covering Wagner's life to 1864 only, thus containing nothing concerning his last 19 and most famous years.
Wagner, Richard 8–29008/2

Wallace, Lewis. Lew Wallace: an autobiography. 1906. 2v. illus. Harper $5 n

Vivid, dramatic and intensely interesting account of the author's early life and the battles and campaigns of the Civil War with which he was connected. An unsatisfactory compilation of letters, reports, etc., with explanatory comments by his wife, complete the account from 1864.
Wallace, Lewis 6–38539/2

WASHINGTON. **Ford, Worthington Chauncey.** George Washington (Beacon biog.) 1910. 169p. 14½cm Small 50c n

Small, compact biography considering the political and military career of Washington rather than his personality.
Washington, George 11–29/2

—— **Wister, Owen.** Seven ages of Washington. 1907. 263p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

The author concerns himself with the man, only incidentally with the soldier or statesman, but does not neglect background or the final impress upon history. A delightful biography giving a finished portrait, broad and vigorous in treatment.
Washington, George 7–38230/3

WELLINGTON. **Fitchett, William Henry.** The Great Duke. 1911. 2v. illus. maps. Scribner $3 n

Excellent popular life-story of Wellington from his birth to the end of the Waterloo campaign, with the briefest possible consideration of his later career.
Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, *1st duke of* 12–4928/2

—— **Morris, William O'Connor.** Wellington, soldier and statesman, and the revival of the military power of England (Heroes of the nations) 1904. 398p. illus. maps. Putnam $1.50 n

By an acknowledged authority on the Napoleonic wars. Deals mainly with the military side of Wellington's career and discusses disputed questions of the Peninsular War and the Waterloo campaign. Pittsburgh.
Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, *1st duke of* 4–30596/2

WESLEY. **Winchester, Caleb Thomas.** Life of John Wesley. 1906. 301p. illus. Macmillan $1.50 n

An interesting, popular presentation of the personal side of Wesley's career, against a background of eighteenth century conditions. N.Y.
Wesley, John 6–6747/2

WHISTLER. **Cary, Elisabeth Luther** Works of James McNeill Whistler. 1907. 302p. illus. 25½cm Moffat $4 n

In eight short chapters the master's achievements in the several media in which he worked are surveyed and analyzed with rare insight, and the whole aspect and trend of his art set forth. *Dial.*
Whistler, James Abbott McNeill 7–3697/2

—— **Pennell,** *Mrs* **Elizabeth (Robins), & Joseph.** Life of James McNeill Whistler. New ed. 1911. 449p. illus. Lippincott $3.50

Cheap, 1v. edition of the authorized biography (Lippincott, 1908, 2v., $10 n, W8–190), based on material furnished by Whistler and his family and written with a sympathy and appreciation founded on intimate friendship. The excellent photogravure illustrations are less well produced than in the original edition, though several never before published have been added and many changes made.
Whistler, James Abbott McNeill A12–142/2

White, Andrew Dickson. Autobiography. 1905. 2v. Century $7.50 n

Recollections of half a century as educator, diplomatist and author, remarkable for versatility and charm. Estimates of noted men and views of public affairs are notable for their catholicity and sanity.
White, Andrew Dickson 5–8344/2

WHITMAN. **Carpenter, George Rice.** Walt Whitman (Eng. men of let.) 1909. 175p. Macmillan 75c n

Well balanced and eminently fair biography, in which Whitman's unusual rhythmical forms and his attitude toward certain subjects are treated with fulness, frankness, insight and discrimination. The best of the brief works, but not to be chosen before Bliss Perry's life (below) when a single volume must suffice.
Whitman, Walt 9–8067/2

—— **Perry, Bliss.** Walt Whitman: his life and work. 1906. 318p. illus. Houghton $1.50 n

Careful biographical and critical study, the most desirable for the single purchase for the public library. Altogether the volume will probably take its place as the sane and authoritative life of Whitman for many years to come. *Nation.*
Whitman, Walt 6–35721/2

Digitized by Google

WILLIAM I, *prince of Orange.* **Putnam, Ruth.** William the Silent, prince of Orange (1533–1584) and the revolt of the Netherlands (Heroes of the nations) 1911. 518p. illus. maps. Putnam $1.50 n

Trustworthy work based on the author's 2v. memoir (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) but entirely rearranged, rewritten and clarified on certain points by the use of material not obtainable in 1895.

William I, *prince of Orange* 11–15039/2

WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR, *king of England.* **Stenton, Frank Merry.** William the Conqueror, and the rule of the Normans (Heroes of the nations) 1908. 518p. illus. maps. Putnam $1.50 n

This scholarly biography is a valuable supplement to Freeman's briefer work (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) It presents a more impartial view and makes use of the results of research made since Freeman's book was written.

William, *the Conqueror, king of England* || England—History—Normans, 1066–1154 8–31143/2

WILLIAMS. **Carpenter, Edmund Janes.** Roger Williams (Grafton hist. ser.) 1909. 253p. illus. Baker & T. $2 n

A semi-popular study of the life, times and character of the founder of Rhode Island, from a personal and political rather than a religious point of view. Better documented and more dispassionate than Oscar Straus' *Roger Williams* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*), hitherto the best all-round life.

Williams, Roger 9–31830/2

Yung Wing. My life in China and America. 1909. 286p. Holt $2 n

A singularly straightforward and modest chronicle by the commissioner of Chinese education in the United States, himself the first Chinaman to graduate from Yale. N.Y.

Yung Wing || Education—China || Chinese in the U. S. 9–31843/4

929 Genealogy and heraldry

929.4 Names of persons and places

Baring-Gould, Sabine. Family names and their story. 1910. 431p. Lippincott $3 n

Readable chapters compounded of folklore, social history and genealogy, and taking up tribal, personal, nick- and descriptive, hereditary, village, town, Anglo-Saxon, French, Scotch and Irish names.

Names, Personal 10–2615/3

929.8 Coats of arms. Crests

U. S. State department. History of the seal of the United States, by Gaillard Hunt. 2d ed. 1909. 72p. illus. 26cm Supt. of Docs. paper 30c

History of the seal's origin and present use. Eight good colored illustrations. First edition (1892) had title *The seal of the United States.*

U. S.—Seal 9–35613/2

930 Ancient history

Seignobos, Charles. History of ancient civilization; tr. and ed. by A. H. Wilde. 1906. 373p. Scribner $1.25 n

English translation of the French text for secondary schools. Fairly satisfactory, brief survey, emphasizing the life of the people.

History, Ancient || Civilization—History 6–32375/3

932 Egypt

Baikie, James. Story of the Pharaohs. 1908. 380p. illus. map. Macmillan $2 n

Admirable history, incorporating results of the recent work of excavators and historians, but excluding all details not necessary to the continuity of the narrative.

Egypt—History, Ancient 8–35753/3

Breasted, James Henry. History of the ancient Egyptians (Hist. ser. for Bible students) 1908. 469p. maps. Scribner $1.25 n

From earliest times to Persian conquest; mainly a condensation and abridgment of the first edition of his authoritative larger work (Scribner, 2d ed. 1909, 634p., $5 n, 9–3526) but incorporates results of later discoveries. N.Y.

Egypt—History, Ancient 8–15332/2

Petrie, William Matthew Flinders. History of Egypt from the XIXth to the XXXth dynasties (Hist. of Egypt, v. 3) 1905. 406p. illus. map. Scribner $1.75 n

Completes the history, of which the other five volumes are in the *A. L. A. Catalog.*

Egypt—History, Ancient 5–26752/2

937 Rome. Italy

Abbott, Frank Frost. Short history of Rome. 1906. 304p. illus. maps. Scott $1 n

Excellent brief work based on sound scholarship.

Rome—History 6–29990/2

Digitized by Google

Ferrero, Guglielmo. Characters and events of Roman history, from Caesar to Nero; tr. by F. L. Ferrero. 1909. 275p. Putnam $2.50 n

Brilliant, extremely readable work, advancing many new views, but lacking somewhat in sound scholarship. Author's *Greatness and decline of Rome* (Putnam, 1907–9, 5v., $2.50 n ea, 7–25134) has the same quality and defects. Ends with the reign of Augustus.

Rome—History—Empire 9–14129/2

Jones, Henry Stuart. The Roman empire, B. C. 27–A. D. 476 (Story of the nations) 1908. 476p. illus. Putnam $1.50 n

The ordinary reader will not find a narrative more interesting or, to speak broadly, more trustworthy. *Eng. hist. rev.*

Rome—History—Empire 8–22316/2

Munro, Dana Carleton. Source book of Roman history. 1904. 258p. illus. Heath $1

Extracts from original authorities on history, religion, institutions and society, with full bibliographic references. N.Y.

Rome—History—Sources 4–8684/2

938 Greece

Bury, John Bagnell. The ancient Greek historians (Harvard lect.) 1909. 281p. Macmillan $2.25 n

Important work for classical students and interesting to the educated reader. Herodotus and Thucydides are treated very fully and with critical acumen.

Greece—History. Analytics for historians (4 cards) 9–2594/6

Fling, Fred Morrow. Source book of Greek history. 1907. 370p. illus. Heath $1 n

Extracts from Greek literature designed to supplement high-school reading in Greek history.

Greece—History—Sources 7–15133/2

Shuckburgh, Evelyn Shirley. Greece, from the coming of the Hellenes to A. D. 14 (Story of the nations) 1905. 416p. illus. maps. Putnam $1.50 n

Deals with the political, intellectual and artistic life, rather than with wars.

Greece—History 6–1107/2

940 Europe

Cambridge modern history; planned by the late Lord Acton; ed. by A. W. Ward, G. W. Prothero, Stanley Leathes. 1904-10. v. 3-6, 8-12. Macmillan $4 n ea

Earlier volumes in *A. L. A. Catalog.* Monumental and indispensable work "designed to be the most full, comprehensive and scientific history of modern times in the English language." *Nation.*

History, Modern || Europe—History 4–21616/3

Hazen, Charles Downer. Europe since 1815 (Amer. hist. ser.) 1910. 830p. maps. Holt $3 n

Record of political and social changes since the fall of Napoleon. Gives history of Austria, Prussia, France and Italy in combination, and that of England, Russia, Turkey and minor countries separately. Accurate, clear, well proportioned.

Europe—History. Analytic: Bibl. 10–14509/3

Munro, Dana Carleton, & Sellery, G. C., *eds.* Medieval civilization; selected studies from European authors. Enl. ed. 1907. 594p. Century $2 n

Free translations of passages from standard French, German and Italian authors, illustrating phases of medieval culture. Useful to teachers and students of the period.

Middle Ages || Civilization, Medieval 7–24260/3

Robinson, James Harvey. Readings in European history. Abridged ed. 1906. 573p. Ginn $1.60

Chosen to illustrate the progress of culture in western Europe since the German invasions, and to supplement the author's *Introduction to the history of western Europe* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Europe—History—Sources 6–6250/2

—— **& Beard, C. A.** Development of modern Europe; an introd. to the study of current history. 1907-8. 2v. illus. maps. Ginn $4 n; School ed. v. 1, $1.50; v. 2, $1.60

From the accession of Louis XIV to the Peace Congress of 1907. Devotes comparatively little space to political and military events, emphasizing economic development. Bibliographies and 37 maps. N.Y.

Europe—History 7–36724/2

—— Readings in modern European history. 1908-9. 2v. Ginn, v. 1, $1.40; v. 2, $1.50

Selections from sources since the middle of the seventeenth century. Companion volume to *Development of modern Europe* (above) Useful book for libraries not having the sources.

Europe—History—Sources 8–30037/2

Walsh, James Joseph. Thirteenth, greatest of centuries. 3d ed. 1911. 600p. illus. maps. Catholic summer school press $3.50 n

Reviews the great issues, forces and institutions of the century—rise of universities, steps taken

Digitized by Google

toward popular education, development of letters, hospitals, famous women, Marco Polo and the story of geographical exploration, law and the beginnings of modern commerce. Pittsburgh.
Thirteenth century || Middle Ages 12–35683/3

941 Scotland

Brown, Peter Hume. History of Scotland (Camb. hist. ser.) 1909. v. 3. Putnam $1.50 n

Earlier volumes in *A. L. A. Catalog*. "Last installment of the soundest and most trustworthy work on the history of Scotland produced by modern scholarship." *Nation*.
Scotland—History 4–17433/2

Rait, Robert Sangster. Scotland (Making of the nations ser.) 1911. 320p. illus. maps. Macmillan $2 n

Brief, spirited popular history down to 1830, with emphasis on the period of Malcolm Canmore's dynasty, the war of independence and the long religious struggle (1550–1689) "This book is, so far as my knowledge goes, the best compendious account of the history of Scotland." Andrew Lang.
Scotland—History 12–35193/2

941.4 Edinburgh

Smeaton, William Henry Oliphant. Story of Edinburgh (Med. towns ser.) 1905. 415p. illus. Macmillan $2

Full of matter, but with little in it either of the guide-book or the town history. *Nation*.
Edinburgh 5–32433/3

941.5 Ireland

Green, *Mrs* Alice Sophia Amelia (Stopford) Irish nationality (Home univ. lib. of mod. knowl.) 1911. 256p. Holt 50c n

Clear and readable history emphasizing the unity and persistence of Irish nationality. The estimate of early Irish civilization is possibly exaggerated.
Ireland—History || Ireland—Politics 11–11071/3

Johnston, Charles, & Spencer, Carita. Ireland's story. 1905. 414p. illus. maps. Houghton $1.40; School ed. $1.10

Popular history from legendary times to land purchase act of 1903, with chapters on the Irish in other countries, literary revival and origin of Irish surnames. N.Y.
Ireland—History 5–8395/2

941.8 Dublin

Chart, D. A. Story of Dublin (Med. towns ser.) 1907. 367p. illus. map. Macmillan $2

Description and history from 150 A. D.; popular, informing but not always accurate.
Dublin 7–25495/3

942 England

Cheyney, Edward Potts. Readings in English history drawn from the original sources. 1908. 781p. Ginn $1.80 n

Collection of 457 extracts from a great variety of sources. Useful library tool, specially where translations of early English texts are not available.
England—History—Sources 8–31971/2

Davis, Henry William Carless. England under the Normans and Angevins (Hist. of Eng. in seven volumes; ed. by C. W. C. Oman, v. 2) 1905. 577p. maps. Putnam $3 n

We do not know a more suggestive or interesting guide to this important period. *Sat. rev.*
England—History—Normans, 1066–1154 || England—History—Plantagenets, 1154–1399 6–1101/3

Elson, Henry William. Guide to English history for young readers (Guide ser.) 1911. 298p. illus. maps. Doubleday $1.25 n

Readable, anecdotal history, presenting traditional popular views and avoiding controversial matters. Useful for young people or adult readers seeking an elementary work.
England—History 11–1814/2

Firth, Charles Harding. Last years of the Protectorate, 1656-1658. 1909. 2v. Longmans $7 n

Completion of Dr Samuel Rawson Gardiner's *History of the Commonwealth and Protectorate* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*), preserving not only the continuity of the narrative but its viewpoint and style.
England—History—Stuarts, 1603–1714 9–31473/3

Fletcher, Charles Robert Leslie. Introductory history of England. 1911. 4v. in 2, maps. Dutton $3.50 n

Racy, entertaining, accurate history to 1815, specially adapted to general reading.
England—History A11–2384/2

Fortescue, John William. British statesmen of the great war, 1793–1814. 1911. 279p. Oxford univ. $2.50 n

Digitized by Google

Fills gap in a not fully covered period. Main thesis is that Napoleon owed success not to genius but to incompetency of forces arrayed against him.
England—History—1714–1837 || Prime ministers 11–27144/3

Innes, Arthur Donald. England under the Tudors (Hist. of Eng. in seven volumes; ed. by C. W. C. Oman, v. 4) 1905. 481p. maps. Putnam $2.50 n

A decidedly spirited and well balanced account of the period. *Pol. sci. quar.*
England—History—Tudors, 1485–1603 5–41725/2

Maxwell, *Sir* Herbert Eustace, *7th bart.* A century of empire, 1801–1900. 1909–11. 3v. illus. Longmans $4 n ea

An old-style general survey, by a writer of lifelong acquaintance with inside British political gossip, himself a partisan, with intent to be impartial. A straightforward, readable account, careful and exact in its statements of fact. *Amer. hist. rev.*
England—History—1714–1837 || England—History—Victorian period, 1837–1901 10–6524/4

Oman, Charles William Chadwick. England before the Norman conquest (Hist. of Eng. in seven volumes; ed. by C. W. C. Oman, v. 1) 1910. 679p. maps. Putnam $3 n

Scholarly work concerned more with military affairs and the personalities of the men of the time than with social and political development.
England—History—To 1066 A10–656/2

Ramsay, *Sir* James Henry, *10th bart.* Dawn of the constitution; or, The reigns of Henry III and Edward I (A. D. 1216-1307) 1908. 591p. illus. maps. Macmillan $2.75 n

Third volume of a series begun in 1898 (see *A. L. A. Catalog*) "To the student of the thirteenth century the work is indispensable." *Nation.*
England—History—Plantagenets, 1154–1399 8–21030/3

Robertson, Charles Grant. England under the Hanoverians (Hist. of Eng. in seven volumes; ed. by C. W. C. Oman, v. 6) 1907. 555p. maps. Putnam $3 n

Scholarly, though occasionally dry, history of England from 1714 to 1815, valuable as a "full and ample picture" of the fierce politics of the period.
England—History—1714–1837 11–9948/2

Trevelyan, George Macaulay. England under the Stuarts (Hist. of Eng. in seven volumes; ed. by C. W. C. Oman, v. 5) 566p. maps. Putnam $3 n

Without doubt the best, if not the only, single-volume history of the seventeenth century. *Amer. hist. rev.*
England—History—Stuarts, 1603–1714 5–6022/2

942.1 London

Wheatley, Henry Benjamin. Story of London (Med. towns ser.) 1904. 411p. illus. Macmillan $1.75

Sound reconstruction of the past fortified by exact references and presented in palatable form. *Athen.*
London—History 4–16257/3

943 Germany

Bedford, Jessie. Heidelberg, its princes and its palaces, by Elizabeth Godfrey. 1906. 351p. illus. map. Dutton $3.50 n 7–11545/2

History of the Rhenish Palatinate and its capital, of the electors associated with the castle, and of the growth of the university. Pittsburgh.
Heidelberg 7–11545/2

Howard, Burt Estes. The German empire. 1906. 449p. Macmillan $2 n

Treatise on the organization of the New Germany, explaining the apparatus of government and detailing the division of administrative, financial and judicial functions between the central power and the individual states. *Spec.*
Germany—Government || Germany—Constitution 6–34863/3

Janssen, Johannes. History of the German people at the close of the middle ages. 1905–9. v. 7–14. Lond. K. Paul 25/ ea

Continues this scholarly work, of which the first six volumes were included in the *A. L. A. Catalog.*
943 Germany—Civilization || Reformation—Germany || Germany—History 1–22270/4

Reddaway, William Fiddiam. Frederick the Great and the rise of Prussia (Heroes of the nations ser.) 1904. 368p. illus. map. Putnam $1.50 n

Picturesque, dramatic and trustworthy as history. Pittsburgh.
Prussia—History || Frederick II, *the Great, of Prussia* 4–17246/3

Digitized by Google

Wadleigh, Henry Rawle. Munich: history, monuments and art. 1910. 312p. illus. map. Stokes $2 n

Comprehensive, fresh and unhackneyed in style. Contains directions for excursions in the neighborhood and a brief history and description of the Oberammergau Passion Play.

Munich. Analytics: Oberammergau passion play || Art, German W10–319/4

943.6 Austria

Baillie-Grohman, William Adolph. The land in the mountains: being an account of the past and present of Tyrol. 1907. 288p. illus. maps. Lippincott $3 n

Not connected history, but story of the Tyrol from Roman times to present, dealing with people, castles, art treasures and events.

Tyrol 7–31993/3

Colquhoun, Archibald Ross, & *Mrs* E. M. (C.) The whirlpool of Europe, Austria-Hungary and the Hapsburgs. 1907. 349p. illus. maps. Dodd $3.50 n

Popular account of present political, social and racial conditions in Austria-Hungary, with historical survey, and story of the house of Hapsburg. N.Y.

Drage's *Austria-Hungary* (Dutton, 1909, 846p., $6 n, 9–35858) contains text of laws, treaties, statistics, etc., and is a thorough, comprehensive and impartial study.

Austria || Hapsburg, House of 7–10613/4

Levetus, A. S. Imperial Vienna. 1905. 431p. illus. Lane $5 n

Comprehensive guide, giving history in some detail and description of the city and the people, something of court life, education, society, literature, but very little on art.

Vienna 5–7740/3

Rumbold, *Sir* Horace, *8th bart.* Francis Joseph and his times. 1909. 403p. illus. Appleton $4 n

Review of Austrian history for the century preceding Francis Joseph's accession and a vivid and sympathetic account of the emperor's personality, pictured against a background of political and military history.

Franz Joseph I, *emperor of Austria* || Austria —History 9–28750/3

943.8 Poland

Van Norman, Louis Edwin. Poland, the knight among nations. 1907. 359p. illus. map. Revell $1.50 n

First-hand impressions of an American journalist, having exceptional facilities for observation; sympathetic and discriminating.

Poland 7–32871/2

944 France

Anderson, Frank Maloy. The constitutions and other select documents illustrative of the history of France, 1789–1907. 2d ed. 1908. 693p. Wilson $2.50 n

Documents illustrating French history, on the whole judiciously selected, translated and edited. Documents relating to church and state have been added to this edition. Useful reference work.

France—History—Sources 8–37330/2

Aulard, François Victor Alphonse. The French Revolution, a political history, 1789–1804; tr. from the 3d ed. by Bernard Miall. 1910. 4v. Scribner $8 n

Likely to become the standard reference work on the political history of the Revolution, because of its absolute fidelity to fact, wealth of detail and freedom from bias.

French Revolution || France—Biography A10–1264/3

Belloc, Hilaire. The French Revolution (Home univ. lib. of mod. knowl.) 1911. 256p. illus. Holt 50c n

Survey of the Revolution from the meeting of the National Assembly in 1789 to the end of the Terror in 1794. Nowhere will the ordinary reader find the meaning of these eventful five years made so clear. *Spec.*

French Revolution 11–12435/2

Bracq, Jean Charlemagne. France under the Republic. 1910. 376p. Scribner $1.50 n

Study of present-day France emphasizing changes for the better, commercial, social and educational, since the Second Empire period, and considering specially the cause and meaning of the recent crisis in religious affairs. N.Y.

France 10–24188/2

Elliott, *Mrs* Grace (Dalrymple) During the Reign of Terror; tr. from the French by E. J. Meras (Court ser. of French mem.) New ed. 1910. 238p. illus. Sturgis $1.50 n

Experiences of an Englishwoman during the French Revolution. Written after the lapse of several years, it is not always accurate, but has value as the work of an eye-witness and a friend of Philippe Egalité.

French Revolution 10–8961/3

Evans, Thomas Wiltberger. Memoirs: the second French empire; Napoleon the Third, the Empress Eugénie, the prince imperial; ed. by E. A. Crane. 1905. 527p. illus. Appleton $3 n

Personal narrative of the American dentist in Paris who became a valued friend of Napoleon III

Digitized by Google

and assisted the Empress Eugénie in her flight to England in 1870. N.Y.

Napoleon III, *emperor of the French* || Eugénie, *empress of the French* 5–37589/3

Hall, John R. The Bourbon restoration. 1909. 507p. illus. Houghton $4 n

Unbiased and well documented narrative of an extremely dull period, paying considerable attention to the constitutional situation and social and economic conditions.

France—History—Bourbons, 1589–1789 W10–126/2

Thompson, James Westfall. Wars of religion in France, 1559–1576. 1909. 652p. illus. maps. Univ. of Chic. $4.50 n

Based on sources made available since the publication of Baird's *Rise of the Huguenots* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*), formerly the standard authority, covers a more extended field and is free from bias.

France—History—House of Valois, 1328–1589 9–14063/2

944.3 Paris

Okey, Thomas. Story of Paris (Med. towns ser.) 1906. 439p. illus. maps. Macmillan $2

New edition of author's *Paris and its story*, revised and enlarged with a view to the purposes of a guide-book. Treats historical, literary and artistic aspects of the city. Pittsburgh.

Paris—History 6–24010/3

945 Italy

Ady, Cecelia M. History of Milan under the Sforza [1450–1535] ed. by Edward Armstrong (Hist. states of Italy) 1907. 351p. illus. maps. Putnam $3.50 n

History of the political and social life of Milan under the six dukes of the Sforza, embracing also some account of commerce, literature and art.

Milan, Italy 8–5826/2

Cesare, Raffaele de. Last days of papal Rome, 1850–1870; tr. by Helen Zimmern; with an introductory chapter by G. M. Trevelyan. 1909. 488p. illus. Houghton $3.50 n

History of the 20 years between the restoration of the papal state and its fall. Its main value and interest is as a social and economic study of the times, founded on intimate personal knowledge.

Italy—History || Popes—Temporal power 8–25989/4

Mario, *Signora* Jessie (White) Birth of modern Italy; ed. by the Duke Litta-Visconti-Arese. 1909. 354p. illus. Scribner $3.50 n

Enthusiastic retelling of the story of Mazzini's indefatigable labors by an Englishwoman who married an Italian patriot and became the confidante of Garibaldi, Mazzini and other makers of united Italy.

Italy—History || Mazzini, Giuseppe || Garibaldi, Giuseppe 9–31737/4

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight. Short history of Italy (476–1900) 1905. 443p. map. Houghton $2 n

Popular and attractively written, emphasizing matters of common interest to the states, as the conflict between empire and papacy, the renaissance, unification, etc. N.Y.

Italy—History 5–36794/2

Thayer, William Roscoe. Italica; studies in Italian life and letters. 1908. 364p. Houghton $1.50 n

Enthusiastic and readable essays of interest to lovers of Italy. Two are on Dante, one on Venetian legends and pageants, one each on Mazzini and Carducci, one on "Thirty years of Italian progress."

Italy—History || Italian literature. Analytics recommended 8–13685/4

Trevelyan, George Macaulay. Garibaldi and the making of Italy. 1911. 390p. illus. maps. Longmans $2.25 n

The last of the series (see following titles) Concerned chiefly with Garibaldi's part in the events of June to November 1860, but gives a brief account of his subsequent career to his death in 1882. "The complete series is the most distinguished piece of historical literature of the kind that has been produced in contemporary England." *Nation* (Eng.)

Garibaldi, Giuseppe || Italy—History. Analytic: Bibl. 11–35882/4

—— Garibaldi and the Thousand. 1909. 395p. illus. maps. Longmans $2.25 n

Dramatic account of the most romantic episode in nineteenth century history. Admirably written and scholarly study, based on official and unofficial evidence and a careful study of scenes. Follows *Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic* (below)

Garibaldi, Giuseppe || Italy—History 10–1700/3

—— Garibaldi's defence of the Roman Republic. 1907. 377p. illus. maps. Longmans $2 n

Detailed history of the defense and retreat (1849), based on careful study of records and country. Written with enthusiasm and dramatic power. N.Y.

Garibaldi, Giuseppe || Italy—History 7–21750/3

Digitized by Google

945.3 Venice

Crawford, Francis Marion. Salve Venetia; gleanings from Venetian history. 1905. 2v. illus. Macmillan $5 n

Adds the grace of imagination and skilled literary expression to truthful historical treatment. Illustrated by Joseph Pennell.

Venice—History 5–40367/3

Okey, Thomas. Story of Venice (Med. towns ser.) 1905. 434p. illus. maps. Macmillan $2

Good combination of history and guide-book.

Venice—History 5–11587/3

Thayer, William Roscoe. Short history of Venice. 1905. 355p. maps. Macmillan $1.50 n

Account of the growth of the state supplies little new material but the description of life and art is admirable. His account of Venetian architecture and painting entitles him to the position of an art critic of the first order. *Amer. hist. rev.*

Venice—History 5–13192/2

945.5 Florence

Biagi, Guido. Men and manners of old Florence. 1909. 320p. illus. McClurg $3.50 n

Intimate glimpses of the social life of Florence from the thirteenth to the nineteenth century, by the librarian of the Laurentian and Riccardi libraries. Based on entirely new manuscript material.

Florence—History 9–35910/3

945.8 Sicily. Malta

Perry, Walter Copeland. Sicily in fable, history, art and song. 1908. 399p. maps. Macmillan $1.50 n

From the earliest times to the capture of Syracuse by Marcellus, 212 B. C.

Sicily 9–8534/2

Ryan, Frederick W. Malta (Color bks of trav. and descr.) 1910. 184p. illus. map. Macmillan $3 n

Sketchy account of Malta's history, manners and customs, with pleasantly gossipy anecdotes of famous visitors. The story of the Knights of St John of Jerusalem fills the most serious chapters.

Malta. Analytic: Malta, Knights of A11–1626/3

946 Spain

Clarke, Henry Butler. Modern Spain, 1815–1898; with a memoir by W. H. Hutton (Camb. hist. ser.) 1906. 510p. map. Putnam $2 n

Work of undoubted authority by a scholar who was intimately acquainted with modern Spanish politics. Impartial account of the Spanish-American War. *Spec.*

Spain—History. Analytic: Bibl. 7–6416/3

Hume, Martin Andrew Sharp. Court of Philip IV: Spain in decadence. 1907. 527p. illus. Putnam $4 n

Picturesque description of the life, manners and chief personages of the Spanish court in the first half of the seventeenth century. Not wholly trustworthy, but very readable.

Philip IV, *king of Spain* || Spain—Court and courtiers 8–3611/3

Lea, Henry Charles. History of the inquisition of Spain. 1906–7. 4v. Macmillan $10 n

The monumental work of a great scholar, acknowledged to be the greatest living authority in this field.

Inquisition || Spain—Religious history 6–2996/3

Oman, Charles William Chadwick. History of the Peninsular War. 1908–11. v. 3–4, illus. maps. Oxford univ. $4.75 n ea

These volumes cover the period from September 1809 to December 1811. Like the earlier volumes (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) they are distinguished by accuracy and masterly grasp of detail.

Peninsular War, 1807–1814 4–17651/2

White, George F. A century of Spain and Portugal (1788–1898) 1909. 415p. Lond. Methuen 12/6 n

Readable, clear and on the whole fair narrative of *pronunciamientos*, civil wars, changes of ministry and revolutions. *Outlook* (Eng.)

Spain—History || Portugal—History A10–1772/4

947 Russia

Baring, Maurice. The Russian people. 1911. 366p. maps. Doran $3.50 n

Clear, unbiased and comprehensive outline of the history of Russia and an intimate study of Russian character.

Russia—History || Russia—Social life and customs || National characteristics, Russian 12–30530/4

Urusov, Sergiei Dmitrievich, *kniaz.* Memoirs of a Russian governor; ed. by Herman Rosenthal. Authorized ed. 1908. 180p. Harper $1.50 n

Interesting contemporary document by a "constructive" patriot and member of the first Duma (1906) exposing civil and military corruption and tracing the responsibility for the anti-Semitic outbreak to deliberate government policies. N.Y.

Urusov, Sergiei Dmitrievich, *kniaz* || Russia—Politics || Russia—Government || Jews in Russia 8–3431/5

Digitized by Google

948 Norway, Sweden and Denmark

Bain, Robert Nisbet. Scandinavia: a political history of Denmark, Norway and Sweden from 1513 to 1900 (Camb. hist. ser.) 1905. 460p. maps. Macmillan $2 n

Comprehensive history of rise of Scandinavian kingdoms to political eminence and their influence on European politics, with special attention to achievements of individual statesmen. N.Y.

Scandinavia—History 5–8752/2

Nansen, Fridtjof. Norway and the union with Sweden. 1905. 96p. Macmillan 70c n

Restrained and temperate narrative from Norwegian point of view. Treats of important events leading up to crisis (1905) between the two countries. Supplementary chapter deals with circumstances and details of the dissolution of the union.

Norway—History || Sweden—History 5–30262/3

949 Minor countries of Europe

949.2 Netherlands

Blok, Petrus Johannes. History of the people of the Netherlands; tr. by O. A. Bierstadt and Ruth Putnam. 1907. v. 4, maps. Putnam $2.50 n

Continuation of an exhaustive and scholarly work (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) treating of the period from the renewal of war with Spain, 1621, to the death of William III, 1702.

Netherlands—History Jan 31, 1901–26/2

949.5 Byzantine empire and modern Greece

Iorga, Nicolae. Byzantine empire; tr. by A. H. Powles (Temple prim.) 1907. 236p. Macmillan 40c n

Narrates history from year 400 to fall of Constantinople, 1453, in very compact compass yet in surprisingly lively and interesting style. N.Y.

Byzantine empire 8–9087/2

949.6 Turkey in Europe

Knight, Edward Frederick. Awakening of Turkey. 1909. 356p. illus. Lippincott $3 n

Account of the growth of the Young Turk movement and the story of the revolution, by an English war correspondent.

Turkey—History || Eastern question (Near East) 9–35780/4

McCullagh, Francis. Fall of Abd-Ul-Hamid. 1910. 316p. illus. map. Lond. Methuen 10/6 n

Contemporary record of the deposition of the sultan and the events preceding it. Valuable as a frank statement from the Young Turk point of view.

Turkey—History || Turkey—Politics A10–2487/4

950 Asia

Curtin, Jeremiah. The Mongols: a history; with a foreword by Theodore Roosevelt. 1908. 426p. map. Little $3 n

Scholarly, comprehensive, authentic narrative to the fall of the Mongolian empire. The best single book in English, but too complex and monotonous for general reading.

Mongols 7–40050/2

Douglas, *Sir* Robert Kennaway. Europe and the Far East (Camb. hist. ser.) 1904. 450p. Macmillan $2 n

Connected history of relations which have prevailed between nations of the West and China, Japan, Annam and Siam.

Eastern question (Far East) 5–10417/2

951 China

Bland, John Otway Percy, & Backhouse, E. China under the empress dowager. 1910. 525p. illus. map. Lippincott $4 n

History of the life and times of Tzu-Hsi, compiled from state papers and the private diary of the comptroller of her household. In its sound learning, lack of bias and wealth of information the work is a revelation of the empress' personality and of Chinese diplomacy.

Tzu-Hsi, *empress dowager of China* || China—History || China—Court and courtiers A10–1730/4

Conger, *Mrs* Sarah (Pike) Letters from China. 1909. 392p. illus. map. McClurg $2.75 n

Letters and journal entries written between 1895 and 1904, during Mr Conger's ministry to China. They give a good insight into diplomatic life at Pekin and an admirable account of the siege of 1900.

China—History || Women—China || Tzu-Hsi, *empress dowager of China* 9–9792/4

Der Ling, *princess.* Two years in the Forbidden city. 1911. 383p. illus. Moffat $2 n

Of unique value as an intimate picture of the empress and court life by a Chinese lady-in-waiting (1903)

China—Court and courtiers || Tzu-Hsi, *empress dowager of China* || Pekin 11–29741/5

Digitized by Google

Giles, Herbert Allen. The civilization of China (Home univ. lib. of mod. knowl.) 1911. 256p. Holt 50c n

Admirable and intimate little treatise, vivid in style, sound in scholarship and excellent in choice of subjects.

China—History || China—Civilization 12–132/3

Griffis, William Elliot. China's story in myth, legend, art and annals. 1911. 302p. Houghton $1.25 n

Told with simplicity and sympathy, and based on the conviction that "the human nature of the Chinese and of ourselves is the same." Perhaps the best brief history for the average reader and for young people.

China—History 11–7880/3

Hirth, Friedrich. The ancient history of China to the end of the Chou dynasty. 1908. 383p. map. Columbia univ. $2.50 n

Summary of Chinese history and civilization, from the earliest times to the third century before Christ, resting on Chinese sources and investigation of foreign literature founded on Chinese records.

China—History 8–3434/2

Morse, Hosea Ballou. Trade and administration of the Chinese empire. 1908. 451p. illus. maps. Longmans $2.50 n

Puts into succinct form a fairly complete account of the matters concerning which the man of affairs, whether of business or of state, most wishes information. *N. Y. times.*

China—Commerce || China—Government || China—History 8–18747/4

951.2 Formosa

Takekoshi, Yosaburo. Japanese rule in Formosa. 1907. 342p. illus. map. Longmans $3 n

History of the island from the earliest records till 1895 and an interesting, informing account of present conditions, institutions and industries.

Formosa || Japan—Colonies 7–25501/3

951.9 Korea

Longford, Joseph Henry. Story of Korea. 1911. 400p. illus. maps. Scribner $3 n

Popular, up-to-date account, presenting the other side of the story told by McKenzie (below)

Korea 11–35879/3

McKenzie, Frederick Arthur. Tragedy of Korea. 1908. 312p. illus. Dutton $1.50 n

An English journalist's review of the last 30 years in Korea, written largely from personal knowledge and showing some prejudice against the Japanese.

Korea || Japan—Foreign relations 8–32329/4

952 Japan

Asakawa, Kanichi. Russo-Japanese conflict: its causes and issues. 1904. 383p. illus. maps. Houghton $2 n

Clear, logical presentation of causes leading up to the Russo-Japanese War, diplomatic negotiations, and issues at stake. N.Y.

The fairest description of the war is McCormick's *Tragedy of Russia in Pacific Asia* (Outing, 1907, 2v., $6 n, 8–2962)

Russo-Japanese War, 1904–1905 4–33112/2

Griffis, William Elliot. The Japanese nation in evolution. 1907. 408p. illus. Crowell $1.25 n

Scholarly book, containing a thorough but untechnical discussion of Japanese ethnology. A distinct contribution to the literature on Japan.

Japan—History || Ethnology—Japan 7–29750/3

Longford, Joseph Henry. Story of old Japan. 1910. 409p. map. Longmans $1.75 n

Accurate though not exhaustive account of Japan's history and mythology from the earliest times to the present emperor. More readable than Griffis' *The mikado's empire* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*), which covers a wider field but fails to do justice to early Christian influence.

Japan—History. Analytic: Missions—Japan A10–2060/4

Okakura, Kakuzo. Awakening of Japan. 1904. 225p. Century $1.20 n

Sketches political and intellectual history, pointing out that the new Japan is the outcome of inherent forces and ideals and that western influences should in many instances be resisted. N.Y.

Japan—History || Japan—Civilization 4–31632/4

Okuma, Shigenobu, *count, comp.* Fifty years of new Japan; English version ed. by M. B. Huish. 1909. 2v. Dutton $7.50 n

Compilation from 56 contributors, tracing development since the first western treaties and epitomizing present conditions. Likely to remain the standard reference on Japan for years to come.

Japan 10–35331/3

953 Arabia

Hogarth, David George. The penetration of Arabia. 1904. 359p. illus. maps. Stokes $1.45 n

Popular account of the development of western knowledge of the Arabian peninsula. Written not from personal experience, but from the records of explorers. Pittsburgh.

Arabia 4–8296/2

Digitized by Google

955 Persia

Browne, Edward Granville. Persian revolution of 1905–1909. 1910. 470p. illus. Putnam $3.25 n

Authoritative account of permanent value, suited to students of world politics rather than to general readers. Laws on which the Persian constitution is based and the electoral law of 1909 are given.

Persia—History 11–1556/2

959 Farther India

Swettenham, *Sir* Frank Athelstane. British Malaya: an account of the origin and progress of British influence in Malaya. 1907. 354p. illus. map. Lane $4.50 n

The story is mainly of the last 30 years. The larger part of the book deals with the Federated States, the causes which led to British intervention, and the steps which have resulted in their present prosperous condition. *Athen.*

Malay States, Federated 7–7542/2

960 Africa

Johnston, *Sir* Harry Hamilton. Britain across the seas: Africa. 1910. 450p. illus. maps. Lond. Nat'l Society's depository 10/6 n

Authoritative history of British Africa, distinguished by breadth of view and accuracy of observation. Treats in detail of the lesser known periods and makes a careful study of the life, character, customs and language of the natives.

Africa—History || England—Colonies || Ethnology—Africa 11–1554/5

—— The opening up of Africa (Home univ. lib. of mod. knowl.) 1911. 255p. maps. Holt 50c n

Condensed, historically sound account of ancient Africa, followed by a summary of the parts taken by various European nations in colonizing, exploring and exploiting the continent.

Africa—Colonization || Africa—Discovery and exploration. Analytic: Missions—Africa 11–35816/5

962 Egypt

Alexander, John Romich. The truth about Egypt. 1911. 384p. illus. Cassell $2 n

Traces the growth of the "Egypt for Egyptians" idea from 1875 to 1906, and gives a detailed political history to the end of 1910. The conciliatory policy of Sir Eldon Gorst is attacked and repression of the disturbing nationalists urged.

Egypt—History, Modern || Egypt—Government || England—Colonies 11–20493/5

Cromer, Evelyn Baring, *1st earl of.* Modern Egypt. 1908. 2v. illus. map. Macmillan $6 n

The charm of these volumes is that the work is recounted by one who was a large part of that which he describes and whose grasp and penetration as a writer are so evidently the product of his great qualities as an administrator. *Nation.*

Egypt—History, Modern || Egypt—Government || England—Colonies 8–8125/4

964 Morocco

Ashmead-Bartlett, Ellis. Passing of the Shereefian empire. 1910. 532p. illus. maps. Dodd $4 n

Full and readable narrative of three recent periods of fighting in Morocco—Casablanca, the campaign against the Shawia and the Spanish campaign in the Riff country—and an admirable general survey of Moroccan affairs.

Morocco A10–1654/3

970 North America

970.1 Indians

Eastman, Charles Alexander. Old Indian days. 1907. 279p. illus. Doubleday $1.50

Legends and stories illustrating Indian customs, valuable not only for their descriptions of Indian life but also for their remarkable human interest. Author is a full-blooded Sioux.

Indians 7–38219/8

—— The soul of the Indian; an interpretation. 1911. 170p. Houghton $1 n

Interesting account of Indian religious and ethical life before the advent of the white man. Though slight and somewhat idealized, of value as an aid to the understanding of Indian nature.

Indians—Religion 11–5343/3

Farrand, Livingston. Basis of American history, 1500–1900 (Amer. nation, v. 2) 1904. 303p. maps. Harper $2 n

Simple, direct and comprehensive work, conservative in tone, and containing an excellent account of the Indians. Second of this series of 26 volumes edited by Albert Bushnell Hart and written by authorities, covering American history exhaustively. They vary in interest and literary merit, but are uniformly accurate. The volumes will be found under their proper headings.

Indians || Physical geography—U. S. Analytic: Bibl. 4–32335/4

Grinnell, George Bird. The Indians of today. Rev. ed. 1911. 426p. illus. Duffield $1.50 n

Much information on the life, character, customs, myths, government relations, distribution

Digitized by Google

and education of the Indians. Curtis' *The Indians' book* (Harper, 1907, 572p. $7.50 n, 7–31183) contains songs and legends of the American Indians, illustrated with portraits, Indian drawings, etc., and is of high interest to students of primitive literature, decorative art and music.
Indians 11–31775/2

Hodge, Frederick Webb, *ed.* Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico (Ethnology bureau, bulletin 30) 1907–10. 2v. illus. Supt. of Docs. $1.50 ea

Monumental and invaluable cyclopedia of information on all phases of Indian life, with historical, linguistic and statistical data.
Indians. Analytic: Bibl. 7–35198/2

970.2 Lives of Indians

Geronimo. Story of his life; ed. by S. M. Barrett. 1906. 216p. illus. Duffield $1.50 n

The old chief has an interesting autobiography, and the work is further important as giving the Indian side of a long and notable controversy with our government. *Rev. of rev.*
Geronimo 6–35725/2

970.5 Government relation and treatment

Leupp, Francis Ellington. The Indian and his problem. 1910. 369p. Scribner $2 n

Appreciation of Indian character, review of past government dealings and suggestions for future policies, by the former Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Authoritative and unbiased.
Indians—Government relations 10–8871/3

McLaughlin, James. My friend the Indian. 1910. 416p. illus. Houghton $2.50 n

Narrative of observation and adventure during 38 years of official service among the Indians in the Northwest. Gives Indian versions of Custer's last battle. N.Y.
Indians 10–10340/3

971 Canada

Bradley, Arthur Granville. Making of Canada. 1908. 396p. Dutton $3 n

Succinct and interesting treatment of the first 50 years of British control in Canada, written from a British viewpoint.
Canada—History 9–5540/2

Colby, Charles William. Canadian types of the old régime, 1608–1698. 1908. 366p. illus. Holt $2.75 n

Lectures on the most significant phases of life in New France, as exemplified in the careers of certain typical personages. Authoritative, popular, attractively written.
Canada—History || New France. Analytics recommended (8 cards) 8–20983/3

Laut, Agnes Christina. Canada, the empire of the North. 1909. 446p. illus. maps. Ginn $1.75 n

Lively, popular account of the romantic "predominion" history of Canada. N.Y.
Canada—History 9–26653/2

Lucas, *Sir* Charles Prestwood. The Canadian war of 1812. 1906. 269p. maps. Oxford univ. $4.15 n

Though not free from defects, a splendid instalment of Canadian history. *Acad.*
Canada—History || U. S.—History—War of 1812 6–30901/3

—— History of Canada, 1763–1812. 1909. 360p. maps. Oxford univ. $4.15 n

An acute and scholarly analysis of the causes and consequences of certain events that mark the period. Corrects a number of errors into which previous historians have been led and forms with *Canadian war of 1812* the best available history of Canada from 1763 to 1815. *Dial.*
Canada—History 9–16814/2

Thwaites, Reuben Gold. France in America, 1497–1763 (Amer. nation, v. 7) 1905. 320p. maps. Harper $2 n

An excellent one-volume history of the long and important period of French conquest and occupancy.
Canada—History || New France. Analytic: Bibl. 5–21572/4

Wood, William Charles Henry. The fight for Canada. 1906. 370p. illus. map. Little $2.50 n

Details the events [of the fall of Quebec] hour by hour, describing the ground as one familiar with every foot of it, and the movements of the men on each side as if at a review. *Amer. hist. rev.*
French and Indian War, 1755-1763 || Canada—History. Analytic: Bibl. 6–15420/5

971.2 Northwest Territory

Haydon, Arthur Lincoln. The riders of the plains. 1910. 385p. illus. map. McClurg $2.75 n

Popular but authoritative history of the founding and organization of the Northwest mounted police of Canada, giving many adventures and picturesque incidents. Will appeal to boys. N.Y.
Northwest, Canadian || Northwest Mounted Police 10–20736/4

Digitized by Google

Laut, Agnes Christina. Conquest of the great Northwest. New ed. 1911. 839p. maps. Moffat $2 n

Fresh and enthusiastic account of the Hudson Bay Company as adventurer, path-finder, empire-builder from Rupert's Land to California.

Northwest, Canadian || Hudson Bay || Hudson Bay Company A12-395/5

973 United States and Territories

Bruce, Henry Addington Bayley. Romance of American expansion. 1909. 246p. illus. Moffat $1.50 n

Story of national expansion told in biographical studies of such leaders as Jackson, Boone, Jefferson, Houston, Fremont, Seward and McKinley.

U. S.—Annexations || U. S.—History. Analytic: Bibl. 9-8392/5

Channing, Edward. History of the United States. 1905-8. v. 1-2, maps. Macmillan $2.50 n ea

Not only an admirable specimen of historical scholarship, but a successful effort to present the results of scholarship in an attractive form. *Amer. hist. rev.*

To be complete in eight volumes.

U. S.—History 5-11649/2

Elson, Henry William. History of the United States of America. 1904. 911p. Macmillan $1.75 n

In spite of shortcomings the most notable attempt yet made to tell in moderate compass the whole story of American history. *Nation.*

U. S.—History 4-10548/2

Hart, Albert Bushnell. National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907 (Amer. nation, v. 26) 1907. 401p. maps. Harper $2 n

The final volume of the series, presenting a rapid survey of the ground covered, measuring the progress of the nation by comparing early ideals and their working out with later ideals and their probable outcome, and closing with a discussion of the future of American democracy.

U. S.—Civilization || U. S.—History. Analytic: Bibl. 7-41115/4

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, & MacDonald, William. History of the United States from 986 to 1905. New ed. 1905. 633p. illus. maps. Harper $2

The original edition extended only to the close of President Jackson's administration. It is now brought down to 1905, the later chapters dealing with the Civil War, reconstruction, tariff measures, the war with Cuba, and national expansion.

U. S.—History 5-8704/2

Hitchcock, Ripley, *ed.* Decisive battles of America. 1909. 396p. illus. maps. Harper $1.50

Accounts taken from the works of authorities, woven into a continuous narrative and accompanied by a chronology of leading events.

U. S.—History || Battles 9-28142/4

Low, Alfred Maurice. The American people: a study in national psychology. 1909-11. 2v. Houghton $2.25 n ea

Volume 1 traces the contribution of each colony to the characteristics of American nationality, giving special attention to the Puritan element. Volume 2 deals with religious, social and economic phases after 1760, and maintains that America has produced a new race which must be judged by its own standards.

National characteristics, American || U. S.—History || U. S.—Civilization. Analytic: Bibl. 9-28143/5

MacDonald, William, *ed.* Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1898. 1908. 616p. Macmillan $1.75 n

Convenient collection of the most important documents from the author's *Select charters, Select documents* and *Select statutes,* with notes, covering the colonial and constitutional periods of American history.

U. S.—History—Sources || Charters 8-23907/3

McMaster, John Bach. History of the United States from the Revolution to the Civil War. 1906-10. v. 6-7. Appleton $2.50 n ea

Covers 1830-49. As in the previous volumes (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) the author does not give a connected narrative of the broader political movements of the time, but pictures economic and social conditions in a series of essays based on newspapers, journals and other contemporary sources.

U. S.—History Apr. 5 '00-23/2

Matteson, Davis Maydole, *comp.* Analytic index (Amer. nation, v. 27) 1908. 365p. Harper $2 n

Index of the "American nation" series, covering every important event, noted person and historical fact mentioned in the 26 volumes and fully supplementing the separate indexes.

U. S.—History 8-2970/2

Parrish, Randall. The great plains; the romance of western American exploration, warfare, and settlement, 1527-1870. 1907. 399p. illus. McClurg $1.75 n

Much of the narrative is avowedly based on the work of others, but he has produced a well proportioned historical sketch, alive with incident and adventure. *Outlook.*

West—History || Mississippi Valley || Frontier and pioneer life 7-29851/5

Digitized by Google

Sparks, Edwin Erle. The United States of America (Story of the nations) 1904. 2v. Putnam $1.50 n ea

Not a narrative of events, but an interpretation of history in its consecutive phases. N.Y.

U. S.—History 4–32659/2

Spears, John Randolph. History of the United States navy. 1908. 334p. illus. map. Scribner $1.50 n

The best single-volume summary of American naval history that has yet been written. *Rev. of revs.*

More comprehensive and satisfactory for libraries than the author's *Short history of the American navy* (Scribner, 1907, 134p., 50c n, 7–12867)

U. S.—Navy || U. S.—History, Naval 8–5238/3

973.1 Discovery

Bourne, Edward Gaylord. Spain in America, 1450–1580 (Amer. nation, v. 3) 1904. 350p. maps. Harper $2 n

Contains many striking summaries of events and characterizations of individuals. *Dial.*

America—Discovery and exploration || Spain—Colonies. Analytic: Bibl. 4–31309/4

Cheyney, Edward Potts. European background of American history, 1300–1600 (Amer. nation, v. 1) 1904. 343p. maps. Harper $2 n

The story is told delightfully and with care, but the necessity for compression causes occasionally a lack of clearness. *Dial.*

America—Discovery and exploration || Commerce—History. Analytic: Bibl. 4–23405/4

973.2 Colonial

Andrews, Charles McLean. Colonial self-government, 1652–1689 (Amer. nation, v. 5) 1904. 369p. maps. Harper $2 n

The best general account of this period that has yet appeared. *Dial.*

U. S.—History—Colonial period || U. S.—Government. Analytic: Bibl. 4–32334/4

Bruce, Philip Alexander. Social life of Virginia in the seventeenth century. 1907. 268p. Bell bk co. $1.50 n

Careful piece of minute research, based throughout on original authorities. *Eng. hist. rev.*

Supplements author's *Economic history of Virginia in the seventeenth century* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Colonial life and customs || Virginia—Social life and customs 7–21275/3

Eggleston, George Cary. Our first century (Little hist. of Amer. life ser.) 1905. 268p. illus. Barnes $1.20 n

Simple, popular presentation of early colonial life, dealing mainly with the domestic habits of the English colonists.

Colonial life and customs 5–15537/3

Greene, Evarts Boutell. Provincial America, 1690–1740 (Amer. nation, v. 6) 1905. 356p. maps. Harper $2 n

As a condensed account of a peculiarly difficult period, written in the light of modern historical scholarship, the volume is a commendable piece of work and a worthy addition to the series. *Nation.*

U. S.—History—Colonial period. Analytic: Bibl. 5–19070/3

Hanks, Charles Stedman. Our Plymouth forefathers, the real founders of our republic. 1909. 339p. illus. maps. Estes $1.50 n

Clearly and carefully written popular history of the Pilgrims in England and Holland and in Plymouth colony to the beginning of the Revolution. Suited to the needs and tastes of young students.

Pilgrim fathers || Massachusetts—History 9–9526/4

Tyler, Lyon Gardiner. England in America, 1580–1652 (Amer. nation, v. 4) 1904. 355p. maps. Harper $2 n

Not a detailed study of institutional growth, but a scrupulously fair and interesting general narrative. *Dial.*

U. S.—History—Colonial period. Analytic: Bibl. 4–32336/3

973.3 Revolution and confederation

Fisher, Sydney George. The struggle for American independence. 1908. 2v. illus. maps. Lippincott $4 n

Gives a full, well based, detailed but not wholly fair account, placing biased interpretations and emphasis on accepted facts.

U. S.—History—Revolution 8–14831/2

Greene, Francis Vinton. The Revolutionary War and the military policy of the United States. 1911. 350p. maps. Scribner $2.50 n

Revolutionary military operations are described in detail and an interesting comparison between Washington's march from the Hudson to Yorktown and Napoleon's 1805 campaign made. "Military policy" forms but a small part of the work.

U. S.—History—Revolution 11–14531/2

Digitized by Google

Howard, George Elliott. Preliminaries of the Revolution, 1763–1775 (Amer. nation, v. 8) 1905. 359p. maps. Harper $2 n

A broad and specific view comparing favorably with the best volumes of the series.

U. S.—History—Revolution. Analytic: Bibl. 5–26902/3

McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham. The confederation and the Constitution, 1783–1789 (Amer. nation, v. 10) 1905. 348p. maps. Harper $2 n

Shows a firm grasp of detail and perspective. The exposition is such as to leave all that is salient impressed on the scholar's mind. *Outlook.*

U. S.—History—1783-1812 || U. S.—Constitution. Analytic: Bibl. 5–30250/4

Paullin, Charles Oscar. The navy of the American Revolution. 1906. 549p. illus. Burrows $1.25 n

A masterly little book, well conceived, thoroughly studied and judiciously written. *Amer. hist. rev.*

U. S.—History, Naval || U. S.—History—Revolution. Analytic: Bibl. 6–42974/4

Perkins, James Breck. France in the American Revolution. 1911. 544p. Houghton $2 n

Authoritative and scholarly study of the diplomatic, financial and military relations between France and America during the Revolution. Of value to the special student, but too detailed for the general reader.

U. S.—History—Revolution || U. S.—Foreign relations || France—Foreign relations 11–10010/4

Schouler, James. Americans of 1776. 1906. 317p. Dodd $2 n

Study of the Revolutionary life and manners, social, industrial and political, based on letters, pamphlets, diaries, newspapers and magazines. N.Y.

Colonial life and customs 6–3121/2

Trevelyan, *Sir* George Otto, *bart.* The American Revolution. 1907. 3 pts in 4 v. pt 3 maps. Longmans $2.50 n

Covers events which led to Howe's capture of Philadelphia, Burgoyne's surrender, the Valley Forge winter, Clinton's retreat to New York and the French alliance, 1778. The author's attitude is pro-American. For first two parts see *A. L. A. Catalog.*

U. S.—History—Revolution Feb. 2, '99–17/2

Van Tyne, Claude Halstead. The American Revolution, 1776–1783 (Amer. nation, v. 9) 1905. 369p. maps. Harper $2 n

Takes the view that the Revolution should be regarded as a civil war between opposing factors in the British empire rather than a struggle between England and America.

U. S.—History—Revolution. Analytic: Bibl. 5–30583/3

973.4 Constitutional period

Allen, Gardner Weld. Our naval war with France. 1909. 323p. illus. map. Houghton $1.50 n

Full and admirably clear account of the hostilities between France and the United States during the last years of the eighteenth century; based on original sources.

U. S.—History—1783–1812 || French spoliation claims || U. S.—History, Naval 9–10958/4

—— Our navy and the Barbary corsairs. 1905. 354p. illus. maps. Houghton $1.50 n

Stirring events of the 40 years ended by the treaty of 1816.

Barbary States || U. S.—History—1783-1861 5–6135/3

Babcock, Kendrick Charles. Rise of American nationality, 1811–1819 (Amer. nation, v. 13) 1906. 339p. maps. Harper $2 n

Accuracy and impartiality are distinctive characteristics. *Outlook.*

U. S.—Politics || U. S.—History—1783-1861. Analytic: Bibl.. 6–9272/4

Bassett, John Spencer. Federalist system, 1789–1801 (Amer. nation, v. 11) 1905. 327p. Harper $2 n

Contains some small defects but is lucidly and sanely written.

U. S.—History—1783-1812 || U. S.—Politics. Analytic: Bibl. 6–2519/4

Channing, Edward. Jeffersonian system, 1801–1811 (Amer. nation, v. 12) 1906. 299p. maps. Harper $2 n

Orderly and clear presentation revealing the president and the man, and showing the evolution of the political principles on which a new democratic party was founded.

U. S.—History—1783-1812 || U. S.—Politics || Jefferson, Thomas. Analytic: Bibl. 6–4953/5

973.5 War of 1812, etc.

Garrison, George Pierce. Westward extension, 1841–1850 (Amer. nation, v. 17) 1906. 366p. maps. Harper $2 n

Digitized by Google

The best survey of its field. Scientific rather than literary in treatment.

U. S.—History—1815-1861. Analytic: Bibl. 6–42358/3

Hart, Albert Bushnell. Slavery and abolition, 1831–1841 (Amer. nation, v. 16) 1906. 360p. maps. Harper $2 n

Aside from too literal following of authorities stating opinion rather than fact, the best general description and study of the social and moral aspects of slavery that has yet appeared. *Amer. hist. rev.*

U. S.—History—1815-1861 || Slavery in the U. S. Analytic: Bibl. 6–24128/4

MacDonald, William. Jacksonian democracy, 1829–1837 (Amer. nation, v. 15) 1906. 345p. maps. Harper $2 n

Careful investigation, sane conclusions, clear and orderly presentation, are the very solid merits of the work. *Nation.*

U. S.—History—1815-1861 || U. S.—Politics || Jackson, Andrew. Analytic: Bibl. 6–16280/5

Mahan, Alfred Thayer. Sea power in its relations to the War of 1812. 1905. 2v. illus. maps. Little $8 n

Prolix but scrupulously impartial and exceedingly valuable to special students. "The best account of the negotiations which terminated in the treaty of Ghent which has thus far been published." *Amer. hist. rev.*

U. S.—History—War of 1812 || Sea power 5–33220/3

Smith, *Mrs* Margaret (Bayard) First forty years of Washington society. 1906. 424p. illus. Scribner $2.50 n

Letters and reminiscences concerning Washington society from 1800 to 1840. Jefferson, the Madisons, Jackson, the Clays and many minor figures are characterized in an intimate style. N.Y.

Washington, D. C.—Social life and customs || U. S.—History—1783-1861 6–40262/4

Turner, Frederick Jackson. Rise of the new West, 1819–1829 (Amer. nation, v. 14) 1906. 366p. maps. Harper $2 n

The first authoritative work on this subject. Emphasizes the necessity of regarding the development of the United States as the outcome of economic and social as well as political forces.

U. S.—Politics || Mississippi Valley || Oregon —History. Analytic: Bibl. 6–13695/5

973.6 War with Mexico, etc.

Rhodes, James Ford. History of the United States from the compromise of 1850. 1904–6. v. 5–7, maps. Macmillan $2.50 n ea

Continuation of this monumental and thoroughly documented work to 1877. For v. 1-4 see *A. L. A. Catalog.*

U. S.—History—1815-1861. || U. S.—History—Civil War || U. S.—History—1865-1898 5–12579/4

Smith, Theodore Clarke. Parties and slavery 1850–1859 (Amer. nation, v. 18) 1906. 341p. maps. Harper $2 n

Admirable, brief survey of the subject, remarkably successful in compressing a vast amount of detail into a distinctly readable volume.

Slavery in the U. S. || U. S.—Politics || Analytic: Bibl. 6–42362/4

973.7 War of secession

Alexander, Edward Porter. Military memoirs of a Confederate. 1907. 634p. illus. maps. Scribner $4 n

Campaigns of Army of Northern Virginia, with criticism of tactics and strategy of both sides. Written with good temper, wise discrimination and graphic portrayal. Intended particularly for military students but of great interest to the general reader. *Nation.*

U. S.—History—Civil War 7–16778/2

Chadwick, French Ensor. Causes of the Civil War, 1859–1861 (Amer. nation, v. 19) 1906. 372p. maps. Harper $2 n

The military and naval situation is presented with unusual clearness and this portion of the book has the ring of a definitive account.

U. S.—History—Civil War. Analytic: Bibl. 6–42435/3

Eggleston, George Cary. History of the confederate war. 1910. 2v. Sturgis $4 n

Accurate in the main, readable and valuable because of its appraisal of motives and men, and its exposition of the inevitableness of the war and the sincerity of the South. *Nation.*

U. S.—History—Civil War 10–10337/2

Fite, Emerson David. Social and industrial conditions in the North during the Civil War. 1910. 318p. Macmillan $2 n

Based on good contemporary sources and presented with scholarly caution. Interesting reading and a valuable supplement and corrective to Civil War history.

U. S.—Economic conditions || U. S.—History—Civil War 10–6074/3

Formby, John. American Civil War. 1910. 520p. illus. maps. Scribner $4.50 n

Military history, designed to afford a bird's-eye view of the war at each stage, each chapter taking up in turn the events in different sections, and closing with estimates of the leaders, of the gains and losses on each side, and a brief summary.

U. S.—History—Civil War 10–36015/2

Digitized by Google

Hosmer, James Kendall. Appeal to arms, 1816–1863 (Amer. nation, v. 20) 1907. 354p. maps. Harper $2 n

See note under next entry.

U. S.—History—Civil War. Analytic: Bibl. 7–4798/3

—— Outcome of the Civil War, 1863–1865 (Amer. nation, v. 21) 1907. 352p. maps. Harper $2 n

These two volumes, covering the Civil War, bring together the various points of view, make military matters intelligible, but show a lack of understanding of southern internal conditions.

U. S.—History—Civil War. Analytic: Bibl. 7–7446/3

Pryor, *Mrs* Sara Agnes (Rice) Reminiscences of peace and war. Rev. ed. 1905. 418p. illus. map. Macmillan $2 n

A Virginia woman's racy and entertaining social and political reminiscences of Washington and the South, 1852-66.

Pryor, *Mrs* Sara Agnes (Rice) || Washington, D. C.—Social life and customs || U. S.—History—Civil War 5–30584/4

Schaff, Morris. The battle of the Wilderness. 1910. 345p. maps. Houghton $2 n

Stirring and intimate account, of extreme interest because of its first-hand descriptions of Grant and the officers of the Army of the Potomac in the field.

Wilderness, Battle of the, 1864 10–25568/2

Welles, Gideon. Diary; with a memoir by J. T. Morse, jr. 1911. 3v. illus. Houghton $10 n

A minutely detailed record kept by the secretary of the navy, 1861-69. His portrayal of Johnson is the most favorable yet given. As a source book of incalculable value to students of the Civil War and the reconstruction period.

U. S.—Politics || U. S.—History—Civil War || U. S.—History—Sources || Reconstruction || Welles, Gideon 11–28338/6

973.8 Later 19th and 20th centuries

Chadwick, French Ensor. Relations of the United States and Spain: the Spanish-American War. 1911. 2v. illus. maps. Scribner $7 n

A comprehensive, well documented history of special value for its extended presentation of the Spanish point of view.

U. S.—History—War with Spain || U. S.—Foreign relations || Spain—Foreign relations 11–23013/4

Dewey, Davis Rich. National problems, 1885–1897 (Amer. nation, v. 24) 1907. 360p. maps. Harper $2 n

Separate studies of important phases of development rather than a continued narrative. Of greater interest to the student than to the general reader.

U. S.—History—1865-1898 || U. S.—Politics. Analytic: Bibl. 7–33614/4

Dunning, William Archibald. Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865–1877 (Amer. nation, v. 22) 1907. 378p. maps. Harper $2 n

Probably the best brief history of the period. Judicial in temper, clear and readable in style. For students an important work is Fleming's *Documentary history of reconstruction* (A. H. Clark, 1906-7, 2v., $10, 6–39739)

Reconstruction. Analytic: Bibl. 7–24164/3

Latané, John Holladay. America as a world power, 1897–1907 (Amer. nation, v. 25) 1907. 350p. maps. Harper $2 n

Reviews the political and diplomatic history of the United States during the period and considers briefly social, economic and industrial problems. Not an exhaustive study, but a clear and concise summary of events, policies and economic tendencies.

U. S.—History—1898– || U. S.—Foreign relations || U. S.—Annexations. Analytic: Bibl. 7–41116/5

Peck, Harry Thurston. Twenty years of the republic, 1885–1905. 1906. 811p. Dodd $2.50 n

Professor Peck summarizes and interprets events and personalities of six administrations, 1885-1905, in his usual confident and highly entertaining style. N.Y.

U. S.—History—1865–1898 || U. S.—History—1898– 6–39787/4

Robinson, Albert Gardner. Cuba and the intervention. 1905. 359p. Longmans $1.80 n

Unbiased survey of Spanish misrule, successive Cuban rebellions and American occupation. Slightly pro-Cuban.

Cuba 5–7752/2

Sparks, Edwin Erle. National development, 1877–1885 (Amer. nation, v. 23) 1907. 378p. maps. Harper $2 n

Excellent and very readable survey of the period, touching on the political problems, the industrial development, foreign relations and inland commerce.

U. S.—History—1865-1898. Analytic: Bibl. 7–33222/3

Digitized by Google

974 Northeastern or North Atlantic. New England

974.2 New Hampshire

Sanborn, Frank Benjamin. New Hampshire: an epitome of popular government (Amer. commonwealths ser.) 1904. 354p. map. Houghton $1.25 n

Covers three centuries of New Hampshire history but deals chiefly with the period 1623-1788. Recently available documents are drawn on and many entertaining incidents told.

New Hampshire—History 4–10074/2

974.4 Massachusetts

Cockshott, Winnifred. The pilgrim fathers; their church and colony. 1909. 348p. illus. map. Putnam $2.50 n

Scholarly and interesting though not strictly popular study, embodying considerable new material on the formative period, specially in England.

Pilgrim fathers || Massachusetts—History 10–2297/3

974.5 Rhode Island

Richman, Irving Berdine. Rhode Island: a study of separatism (Amer. commonwealths ser.) 1905. 395p. map. Houghton $1.25 n

Adequate treatment, showing discrimination, and developing social and economic as well as political and constitutional phases of the state's history. *Outlook.*

Rhode Island—History 5–34187/2

974.6 Connecticut

Bacon, Edwin Munroe. The Connecticut river and the valley of the Connecticut. 1906 487p. illus. map. Putnam $3.50 n

Picturesque and painstaking description of the 350 miles from its mountain source to the sea and history from earliest colonial times. N.Y.

Connecticut River || New England—History 6–27342/3

974.7 New York

Crockett, Walter Hill. History of Lake Champlain. 1909. 335p. illus. H. J. Shanley $1.25 n

Excellent recital of the part Lake Champlain has played in history. Good volume for reference in reading Parkman's histories.

Champlain, Lake 9–20252/2

Griffis, William Elliot. Story of New Netherland. 1909. 292p. illus. Houghton $1.25 n

Beginnings and growth of the Dutch settlements in New York, stories of the governors, patroons and lesser personalities, and descriptions of customs, social life, school and church interests. Readable and accurate, useful for young readers.

New York (state)—History 9–9529/3

975 Southeastern or South Atlantic

975.5 Virginia

Page, Thomas Nelson. The Old Dominion; her making and her manners. 1908. 394p. Scribner $1.50 n

Essays and addresses appreciative of Virginia's history and social life from the Jamestown settlement to reconstruction days. N.Y.

Virginia—History 8–7373/3

976 South Central or Gulf States

976.3 Louisiana

Phelps, Albert. Louisiana: a record of expansion (Amer. commonwealths ser.) 1905. 412p. map. Houghton $1.25 n

History from early exploration and settlement through the reconstruction period, emphasizing events affecting the development of the nation. Based on original sources. N.Y.

Louisiana—History 5–34683/2

976.4 Texas

Brady, Cyrus Townsend. Conquest of the Southwest; the story of a great spoliation (Expansion of the repub. ser.) 1905. 293p. illus. maps. Appleton $1.50 n

Covers events from 1819 to 1850, including the Texan revolution and the Mexican War.

Texas—History || U. S.—History—War with Mexico 5–6299/3

977 North Central or Lake States

Chambers, Julius. The Mississippi river and its wonderful valley (Amer. waterways ser.) 1910. 308p. illus. maps. Putnam $3.50 n

In attractive journalistic style relates the river's history and romance, and the part it has played in war and peace. No notable legend or fact is omitted.

Mississippi River 10–22258/2

Channing, Edward, & Lansing, M. F. Story of the Great Lakes. 1909. 398p. illus. maps. Macmillan $1.50 n

The varied and interesting, often romantic, history of the lakes is well told and present commercial development briefly considered.

Great Lakes 9–7929/3

Digitized by Google

Hulbert, Archer Butler. The Ohio river; a course of empire (Hist. riv. ser.) 1906. 378p. illus. maps. Putnam $3.50 n

Readable but not scientific survey of the river's history, military, social and commercial, and its part in the development of the nation.
Ohio River 6-35979/2

—— Pilots of the republic: the romance of the pioneer promoter in the middle West. 1906. 368p. illus. McClurg $1.50 n

Sketches the lives of 12 of the early promoters in extending and developing our boundaries to the West.
Mississippi Valley || U. S.—History || Northwest (The). Analytic: Erie Canal 6-41587/6

977.2 Indiana

Levering, Julia Henderson. Historic Indiana. 1909. 538p. illus. map. Putnam $3 n

Graphic exposition of the material, political and social development of the state. The lives of the pioneers have particularly appealed to the author. Some unfortunate omissions.
Indiana—History 9-5241/2

Parrish, Randall. Historic Illinois, the romance of earlier days. 1905. 479p. illus. map. McClurg $2 n

Full and entertaining history, dealing with mound builders and Indian tribes, early explorers, old trails and waterways, Mormon settlements and border warfare.
Illinois—History 5-39047/2

977.5 Wisconsin

Thwaites, Reuben Gold. Wisconsin; the Americanization of a French settlement (Amer. commonwealths ser.) 1908. 466p. map. Houghton $1.25 n

Interesting, scholarly study of the development of widely scattered French trading posts into an energetic, enterprising American state. N.Y.
Wisconsin—History 8-34125/2

977.6 Minnesota

Folwell, William Watts. Minnesota, the North Star state (Amer. commonwealths ser.) 1908. 382p. map. Houghton $1.25 n

The most concise and complete history of Minnesota yet written. The larger portion deals with the half century since Minnesota entered the Union.
Minnesota—History 8-29356/2

978 Western or Mountain States

Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel. Breaking the wilderness. 1904. 360p. illus. maps. Putnam $3.50 n

Story of the conquest of the Far West from time of Cabeza de Vaca to Powell's first descent of the Colorado and the completion of the Union Pacific. Interesting accounts of trappers and traders.
West—History 5-5430/3

979 Pacific States

Schafer, Joseph. History of the Pacific northwest. 1905. 321p. illus. maps. Macmillan $1.25 n

Simply written narrative of exploration, development of fur trade and settlement of Washington, Oregon and Idaho, with brief sketch of progress and politics since 1849. N.Y.
Northwest (The) || Pacific states 5-15707/3

979.4 California

James, George Wharton. In and out of the old missions of California. 1905. 392p. illus. Little $3 n

Treats fully history, architecture, interior decoration and relics of the 21 Franciscan missions, with a general discussion of their founding and work with Indians. N.Y.
Spanish missions in the U. S. || Missions—California || Indians—Missions 5-39053/5

Richman, Irving Berdine. California under Spain and Mexico, 1535-1847. 1911. 541p. maps. Houghton $4 n

Best account in English of the little known period from Cortés' coming to the war with the United States in 1847. Much that is romantic, picturesque and thrilling has been drawn directly from the national archives of Spain and Mexico, and from other hitherto inaccessible sources.
California—History. Analytic: Spanish missions in the U. S. 11-15200/3

980 South America

983 Chile

Elliot, George Francis Scott-. Chile; with an introd. by Martin Hume (South Amer. ser.) 1907. 362p. illus. map. Scribner $3 n

A serviceable combination of history and description, of more value for its description of natural features and economic conditions than for its historical sections.
Chile 7-40116/2

Digitized by Google

985 Peru

Enock, C. Reginald. Peru (South Amer. ser.) 1908. 320p. illus. map. Scribner $3 n

General survey, including a brief history from the Incas to 1908, and accounts of political administration, social system, topography, natural resources, commerce and general development.
Peru 8-31238/2

Markham, *Sir* Clements Robert. The Incas of Peru. 1910. 444p. illus. Dutton $3 n

Historical and legendary essays, based on study or original sources, but inspired by an acquaintance with Prescott and a visit to Peru 50 years ago. Useful for students, but too labored in style to be interesting reading.
Incas || Peru || Folklore—Peru 10-34090/4

986 Panama

Edwards, Albert. Panama; the canal, the country and the people. 1911. 585p. illus. maps. Macmillan $2.50 n

Lively, journalistic account, of lasting interest because of its history of colonization, piracy, early travel on the isthmus and history of the canal enterprise. Gives a vivid picture of Americanization and of the success of the Panama Canal Commission.
Panama || Panama Canal 11-28837/3

990 Oceanica. Polar regions

991 Malaysia

Bourne, Edward Gaylord. Discovery, conquest, and early history of the Philippine Islands. 1907. 87p. illus. maps. A. H. Clark $1.25

Separate issue of Professor Bourne's historical introduction to Blair and Robertson's *Philippine Islands* (A. H. Clark, 1903-9, 55v., $4 n ea, 3-6936) Compact, scholarly, admirable.
Philippine Islands—History 7-6774/2

993 Australasia

Horsley, Reginald. New Zealand (Romance of hist. ser.) 1909. 330p. illus. map. Stokes $2 n

Picturesque rather than exact account of early days in New Zealand to 1870, including the traditions and life of the Maori, discovery, exploration and colonization, and struggle of the natives with soldiers and settlers. Reeves' *New Zealand* (Macmillan, 1908, 241p., $6 n, W9-17) is a picture-book with a romantic but informing description of the country.
New Zealand W9-53/2

994 Australia

Turner, Henry Gyles. First decade of the Australian commonwealth: a chronicle of contemporary politics, 1901-1910. 1911. 320p. Longmans $3

Detailed, lucid and apparently unbiased political history of federated Australia from the first parliament, 1901, through the general election of 1910.
Australia—Politics || Australia—History 11-20360/3

Digitized by Google

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

220 Bible and Bible stories

Bible. *Old Testament.* The old, old story-book; comp. by E. M. Tappan. 1910. 294p. illus. Houghton $1.50

Collection of Old Testament stories given in the words of the Bible but arranged in paragraphs. The text has not been changed, except in the omission of passages not suitable for young readers and of genealogies.

Tappan, Eva March, *comp.* 10–26257/3

Hodges, George. When the King came: stories from the four gospels. 1904. 399p. Houghton $1.25

Tells the Gospel story with fine simplicity. Has been tested by 10 years' home use with children. N.Y.

Jesus Christ 4–27362/3

Kelman, Janet Harvey. Stories from the life of Christ; selected for the children (Told to the child. ser.) 1905. 113p. illus. Dutton 50c n

Life of Christ arranged in continuous narrative, told in Bible language, with some omissions and changes.

Jesus Christ 6–35324/3

290 Mythology

Baldwin, James. The golden fleece; more old Greek stories (Eclec. readings) 1905. 288p. illus. Amer. bk co. 50c n

Thirty-three stories gathered from the classics, and retold in simple language.

Myths, Greek and Roman 6–1902/3

Buckley, Elsie Finnimore. Children of the dawn: old tales of Greece. 1909. 348p. illus. Stokes $1.50

Contents: The riddle of the sphinx—Eros and Psyche—Hero and Leander—The sacrifice of Alcestis—Hunting the Calydonian boar—The curse of Echo—The sculptor and the image—The divine musician—The flight of Arethusa—The winning of Atalanta—Paris and OEnone.

Admirable versions of these old tales for older children, well adapted for reading aloud.

Myths, Greek and Roman W9–90/3

Carpenter, Edmund Janes. Long ago in Greece. 1906. 306p. illus. Little $1.50

Twenty-four stories delightfully and simply retold but closely adhering to the originals and noting the version taken as a basis in each case. Includes Homer's "Battle of the frogs and mice," stories of Atalanta's foot-race, Hero and Leander, Narcissus and his shadow, Cupid and Psyche, Europa's wedding journey, Orpheus and Eurydice, Daedalus and Icarus, Pandora, Theseus and the ring, and others not so frequently found in children's books.

Myths, Greek and Roman 6–29768/3

French, Allen. Heroes of Iceland; adapted from Dasent's translation of "The story of Burnt Njal." 1905. 297p. illus. map. Little $1.50

Good version of the greatest of the Icelandic sagas, picturing the stern and rugged life of the Icelanders in the tenth century.

Myths, Norse 5–32470/3

—— Story of Grettir the Strong. 1908. 268p. illus. Dutton $1.25

A vigorous and interesting narrative adapted from the translation by William Morris and Eirîker Magnusson. The only good form of this saga for children's reading.

Myths, Norse || Grettir the Strong 8–24274/4

Hutchinson, W. M. L. The golden porch; a book of Greek fairy tales. 1907. 294p. illus. Longmans $1.40 n

Nine stories from Pindar, full of color and spirited descriptions.

Myths, Greek and Roman 8–11749/3

—— Orpheus with his lute. 1909. 292p. illus. Longmans $1.40 n

The story of Orpheus and Eurydice, with other stories from Greek mythology introduced, told with such purity of diction, simplicity and beauty as to make it a bit of real literature.

Myths, Greek and Roman W10–85/3

Wilmot-Buxton, Ethel M. Stories of Norse heroes told by the Northmen. 1909. 246p. illus. Crowell $1.50

Twenty-five stories furnishing in excellent literary form a simple retelling of the Norse eddas. Contains more stories than Mable's work and can be used with younger children.

Myths, Norse W9–264/3

Digitized by Google

—— Stories of Persian heroes. 1908. 327p. illus. Crowell $1.50

Interesting stories of the kings of Persia, based on stories in the *Epic of the kings*. The story of Sohrab and Rustem is specially good.

Folklore—Persia 8–24871/3

320 Government

Abbot, Willis John. Story of our navy for young Americans. 1910. 521p. illus. Dodd $2

Crisp, vivid narrative of the development of the United States navy from colonial times, giving the stories of all the famous sea fights from Paul Jones' to Sampson's, and all the traditional heroic speeches. For older boys and girls. Excellent illustrations, including reproductions of Moran's paintings.

U. S.—Navy 10–22260/3

Burroughs, William Dwight. Wonderland of stamps. 1910. 238p. illus. Stokes $1.50

In semi-story form, gives information that the study of stamps opens up about history, animals, birds, myths, customs, geography, etc. Not complete, but will be useful to the young collector. 25 plates containing 200 cuts rather poorly reproduced. N.Y.

Stamps 10–23642/3

Price, Overton Westfeldt. The land we live in. 1911. 242p. illus. Small $1.50 n

Authoritative work on the conservation of forests, rivers, minerals and other natural resources giving simple, direct explanations of what conservation is and why it is necessary.

Conservation of resources. Analytics: Forestry || Corn || Cotton || Mines and mining 11–24157/7

Reinsch, Paul Samuel. Young citizen's reader. 1909. 258p. illus. Sanborn 60c n

Summarizes the usual information in regard to government organization in very readable chapters, and discusses in admirable spirit the nature and duties of the government and the citizen's duty toward it.

U. S.—Government 9–4975/3

Richman, Julia, & Wallach, *Mrs* I. (R.) Good citizenship. 1908. 198p. illus. Amer. bk co. 45c

Presents both the useful and picturesque side of the work of a city's fire, police, street-cleaning and health departments, and shows children their personal obligations as little citizens. N.Y.

Cities || Citizenship. Analytics: Fire service || Police || Street cleaning || Hygiene, Public 8–15278/7

Rolt-Wheeler, Francis. The boy with the U. S. census (U. S. service ser.) 1911. 354p. illus. Lothrop $1.50

Gives in the guise of a story of a boy's duties in various departments of the Census Bureau useful information on child labor, the negro problem, illicit distilleries, gun manufacturing, immigration, the "Black Hand," etc.

U. S.—Census 11–31637/3

398 Legends and fairy tales

Brown, Abbie Farwell, & Bell, J. M. Tales of the red children. 1909. 125p. illus. Appleton $1

Eleven Canadian Indian stories, retold with pleasing simplicity and directness of style, and illustrated with suggestive and spirited drawings.

Fairy tales || Indians—Folklore 9–26012/4

Eastman, Charles Alexander, & *Mrs* E. (G.) Wigwam evenings; Sioux folk tales retold. 1909. 253p. illus. Little $1.25; School ed. 60c n

Twenty-seven fables, myths and fairy tales as told by an old Sioux Indian to the children of the village. The school edition contains 20 of the stories and a glossary of Indian words.

Fairy tales || Indians—Folklore 9–26010/4

Grierson, *Mrs* Elizabeth W. Children's tales from Scottish ballads. 1906. 326p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Seventeen stories from the more familiar ballads, gracefully and pleasantly told.

Ballads 7–35149/3

Hull, Eleanor, *comp.* Boys' Cuchulain; heroic legends of Ireland. 1910. 279p. illus. Crowell $1.50 n

Thirty tales from the cycle of Cuchulain vividly and beautifully told and attractively illustrated with 16 color plates.

Cuchullin saga || Myths, Irish W10–325/4

Kennedy, Howard Angus. New world fairy book. 1904. 354p. illus. Dutton $2

Mainly Indian legends told by an Indian chief on a northern reservation, to the little son of the English teacher. N.Y.

Fairy tales || Indians—Stories 5–7732/4

Lang, Andrew, *ed.* Aladdin and the wonderful lamp, and other stories from the "Fairy books." 1906. 259p. illus. Longmans 75c n

One of 12 small volumes containing stories (from 10 to 18) selected from the "rainbow" series. They are smaller, printed in larger type on thick paper, less expensive, and are preferable for ordinary use.

Fairy tales W7–189/3

Digitized by Google

Lansing, Marion Florence, *comp.* Fairy tales (Open road lib.) 1907–8. 2v. illus. Ginn 45c n ea; School ed. 35c ea

A careful selection of the favorite old tales, told simply and clearly. In almost every case the editor has returned to the earlier versions, thus eliminating the fanciful additions of more modern versions.

Fairy tales 8–1005/2

—— Life in the greenwood (Open road lib.) 1909. 180p. illus. Ginn 45c n; School ed. 35c

Stories of Robin Hood and other famous outlaws, told in modern English. For younger readers than Pyle and Tappan.

Robin Hood 9–24823/3

—— Rhymes and stories (Open road lib.) 1907. 182p. illus. Ginn 45c n; School ed. 35c

Well chosen nursery rhymes and nonsense and folk tales.

Fairy tales 7–26340/3

—— *ed.* Tales of old England in prose and verse (Open road lib.) 1908. 180p. illus. Ginn 45c n; School ed. 35c

Fourteen well told folk tales which only in the English versions have been localized. Among them are "Tom Thumb," "Children in the wood," "Jack and the beanstalk," "Dick Whittington and his cat," "Robin Goodfellow," "Sir Patrick Spens."

Folklore—England || Fairy tales 8–37073/3

Leamy, Edward. The golden spears, and other fairy tales. 1911. 180p. illus. FitzGerald $1 n

Seven graceful little fairy tales, poetically but simply related in the direct style used in telling them to the author's children. The central ideas are taken from Irish folk tales.

Fairy tales 11–31506/3

Lippincott, *Mrs* Sara Jane (Clarke) Stories from famous ballads, by Grace Greenwood; ed. by Caroline Burnite. 1906. 100p. illus. Ginn 50c n

New edition of a very successful narration of the old ballads, retaining their charm and romance.

Ballads 6–34798/3

Macleod, Mary. Book of ballad stories; with introd. by Edward Dowden. 1906. 405p. illus. Stokes $1.50

Prose versions of 34 old English and Scotch ballads. Attractive illustrations.

Ballads 7–35074/3

Musset, Paul Edme de. Mr Wind and Madam Rain; tr. by Emily Makepeace (Harper's young people's ser.) 1908. 126p. illus. Harper 60c

New edition of an old favorite, with enlarged reproductions of the old illustrations. The story is based on Breton legends, is full of action and narrated with great charm and simplicity.

Fairy tales 9–35180/3

Naomi, Aunt, *pseud.* Jewish fairy tales and fables. 1908. 170p. illus. Bloch $1 n

Fourteen well told stories, the majority based on parables of the Talmud and the Midrash.

Fairy tales W9–327/3

Perkins, *Mrs* Lucy (Fitch), *comp.* Robin Hood; his deeds and adventures as recounted in the old English ballads (Dandelion class. for child.) 1906. 115p. illus. Stokes $1

Ten ballads selected from the best of the original versions, with modern spelling and but slight verbal changes, and charmingly illustrated in color and black and white. N.Y.

Robin Hood || Ballads 6–32850/3

Pyle, Howard. Story of Sir Launcelot and his companions. 1907. 340p. illus. Scribner $2.50 n

Uniform with the author's *King Arthur and his knights* and *Champions of the Round Table* and like them follows Mallory in spirit and archaic language.

Arthur, King || Launcelot of the Lake 7–34314/4

—— Story of the champions of the Round table. 1905. 328p. illus. Scribner $2.50 n

Contents: The story of Launcelot—The book of Sir Tristram—The book of Sir Percival.

Arthur, King 5–33971/3

—— Story of the Grail and the passing of Arthur. 1910. 258p. illus. Scribner $2.50 n

Fourth and last book of the author's King Arthur series, containing "The story of Sir Geraint," "The story of Sir Galahad," and "The passing of Arthur."

Arthur, King || Holy Grail 10–21660/4

Sterling, Mary Blackwell, *comp.* The story of Sir Galahad. 1908. 224p. illus. Dutton $1.50

Very readable narrative, which preserves the charm of the original. Excellent illustrations.

Arthur, King || Galahad 8–32374/3

Digitized by Google

Tileston, *Mrs* Mary Wilder (Foote), *ed.* Children's treasure trove of pearls. 1908. 378p. illus. Little $1.50

Forty-one stories from many sources, largely but not exclusively folk tales, all established favorites and some long inaccessible. N.Y.
Fairy tales 8–37074/3

Wiggin, *Mrs* Kate Douglas (Smith), & Smith, N. A., *eds.* Fairy ring. New ed. 1910. 445p. illus. Doubleday $1.25 n

A good collection containing 62 of the less known and hackneyed fairy tales, but in this edition unattractively bound and inartistically illustrated (1906 edition out of print)
Fairy tales (1906 ed.) 6–42427/3

—— Magic casements: a second fairy book (McClure's lib. of child. class.) 1907. 477p. Doubleday $1.50

The stories are a little more poetic, more romantic in tone than those in *The fairy ring*, but like them admirably selected, and gathered from many sources and countries. Uniform with *The posy ring* and *Golden numbers*.
Fairy tales 7–39995/3

—— Tales of laughter: a third fairy book (McClure's lib. of child. class.) 1908. 467p. Doubleday $1.50

Brief fairy tales, numbering 141, gathered from many lands and all having the humorous quality that the title of the collection suggests. Uniform with *Magic casements*.
Fairy tales 8–31473/3

—— The talking beasts; a book of fable wisdom (Child. crimson classics) 1911. 391p. illus. Doubleday $1.25 n

Selections from Aesop, Bidpai, La Fontaine, Yriarte, Gay, Cowper and others, and from various countries. An interesting collection which covers the field fairly well.
Fables 11–29994/3

Williston, Teresa Peirce. Japanese fairy tales retold. 1904. 88p. illus. Rand, McNally 75c

Eight well told Japanese folk tales with colored illustrations by a Japanese artist. The second series (Rand, McNally, 1911, 56p. illus., 50c, 12–30) is equally good.
Fairy tales || Folk-lore—Japan 4–30140/4

Wilmot-Buxton, Ethel M. Stories from old French romance. 1910. 119p. Stokes 75c n

Contains Aucassin and Nicolette, Constans, Roland and Oliver, Death of Roland, William and the Werwolf, Enchanted knight, Castle of Montauban. The stories are charmingly told, and some of them are not found elsewhere.
Folklore—France. Analytics: Aucassin and Nicolette || Roland W10–324/5

—— Stories of early England (Child. fav. class.) 1907. 340p. illus. Crowell 60c

Hero tales and myths, pleasingly rendered from *Beowulf, Cynewulf* and *Cynehard*, the *Mabinogion*, *Fight of Brihtnoth, Saxon chronicle, Lay of Havelock, etc.*, including a few old English poems translated by Stopford Brooke. N.Y.
Folklore || Folklore—England 7–22918/4

500 Nature and science

520 Astronomy

Mitton, Geraldine Edith. Children's book of stars (Color bk ser.) 1907. 207p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Presents the principal astronomical facts in a clear and interesting way. More readable than Ball's *Starland*. Good plates (11 colored, 13 black and white)
Astronomy || Stars W7–170/4

Proctor, Mary. Giant sun and his family. 1906. 167p. illus. Silver 50c n

Accurate and interesting; based on author's lectures and intended for higher grammar grades.
Astronomy || Solar system 6–7698/4

530 Physics and electricity

Adams, Joseph Henry. Harper's electricity book for boys (Harper's pract. bks for boys) 1907. 406p. illus. Harper $1.75

Clear directions for manufacturing every-day electrical appliances with homemade apparatus at small cost. Includes chapter explaining electric light, heat, power and traction, and a dictionary of electrical terms. Illustrated by drawings. N.Y.
Electricity. Analytics recommended 7–37737/3

Onken, William Henry, jr., & Baker, J. B. Harper's how to understand electrical work (Harper's pract. bks for boys) 1908. 358p. illus. Harper $1.75

Very complete and accurate, though brief descriptions of the modern applications of electricity. Supplements *Harper's electricity book for boys* (above)
Electric engineering. Analytics recommended 8–33039/3

Digitized by Google

540 Chemistry

Jenks, Tudor. Chemistry for young people. 1909. 309p. illus. Stokes $1.50 n

Comparatively simple general account of the science of chemistry, its principles, history, the elements and compounds with which it deals, its relation to other sciences and applications to every-day life. Useful for the boy or girl already interested and somewhat informed.

Chemistry 9–31434/2

550 Geology and physical geography

Fairbanks, Harold Wellman. Stories of rocks and minerals for the grammar grades. 1904. 236p. Educ. pub. co. 60c

Excellent popular work for interesting children in earth structure and helping to identify minerals.

Rocks || Minerals 6–1441/4

Rogers, Julia Ellen. Earth and sky every child should know. 1910. 244p. illus. Doubleday $1.20 n

Clear and simply written explanation of the world's geological periods, the principles of physiography, and a few brief chapters on the stars.

Geology. Analytic: Astronomy 10–25697/4

580 Plant life

Fultz, Francis Marion. Fly-aways and other seed travelers. 1909. 180p. illus. Public school pub. co. 60c

Simple and entertaining account for young children of the way seeds travel. Includes a larger number of varieties than Mrs Morley's *Little wanderers* and is better illustrated.

Seeds—Distribution 9–27983/3

Rogers, Julia Ellen. Trees that every child should know. 1909. 263p. illus. Doubleday $1.20 n

Simple, attractive descriptions of the most familiar trees at the different seasons, and methods of identification. Useful guide for children of 12 and over. Insufficiently illustrated.

Trees 9–28057/2

Stack, Frederic William. Wild flowers every child should know. 1909. 411p. illus. Doubleday $1.20 n

Full, popular descriptions, giving interesting facts about the uses of the flower and the myths and legends concerning it. The classification is by color. Fairly good illustrations.

Flowers 9–14837/3

Weed, Clarence Moores. Wild flower families. 1908. 244p. illus. Lippincott $1.50 n

Brief descriptions of 153 species, grouped by families, but following the season of flowering in a general way. Not an identification manual, but an aid in making flower study interesting to fifth grade and older children.

Flowers 8–13637/3

590 Animal life

Brearley, Harry Chase. Animal secrets told: a book of "whys." 1911. 274p. illus. Stokes $1.50

Scientifically accurate chapters giving the reasons for the various kinds, shapes and positions of animals' eyes, ears, mouths, tongues, etc. They convey a good many interesting facts in a manner that will please children and contain considerable material not before found in children's books. Excellent illustrations from photographs and drawings.

Zoology 11–20636/3

Breck, Edward. Wilderness pets at Camp Buckshaw. 1910. 240p. illus. Houghton $1.50 n

Records observations and experiences of some young people while camping out with a trapper in the Nova Scotia forests.

Animals—Stories || Birds—Stories 10–11752/4

Carter, Marion Hamilton, *ed.* Bear stories, retold from St Nicholas. 1904. 197p. illus. Century 65c n

Stories, sketches and verses by W. S. Hornaday, C. F. Holder, Tudor Jenks, Bret Harte, R. E. Peary, E. W. Kemble and others. All of this series interest children, and though the stories are uneven in merit, they average high. Other titles: About animals; Cat stories; Lion and tiger stories; Panther stories; Stories of brave dogs. N.Y.

Animals—Stories || Bears 4–21576/3

Champlin, John Denison, & Lucas, F. A. Young folks' cyclopaedia of natural history (Young folks' cyc.) 1905. 725p. illus. Holt $3

Compact, useful volume for reference, giving brief accounts of each animal, with habitat and Latin name. Alphabetical arrangement by popular nomenclature and full index.

Natural history 5–12786/2

Johnson, Constance. When mother lets us keep pets (When mother lets us ser.) 1911. 102p. illus. Moffat 75c n

Simple, practical advice to children on the selection, feeding and general care of dogs, cats, guinea pigs, mice, squirrels, parrots, canaries, chickens, ponies, goats, and fish and tadpoles in an aquarium.

Pets || Domestic animals 11–29999/4

Digitized by Google

Kellogg, Vernon Lyman. Insect stories (Amer. nature ser.) 1908. 298p. illus. Holt $1.50 n

Short, accurate studies of common insects told in readable story form and without sentimentality.
Insects 8–21773/2

Long, William Joseph. Whose home is the wilderness. 1907. 230p. illus. Ginn $1.25 n

Stories of bears, wolves, foxes, deer, fish, birds, wild ducks and geese, illustrating the individuality not of species but of specific animals.
Animals—Stories 7–37000/3

Morley, Margaret Warner. Little Mitchell: the story of a mountain squirrel. 1904. 230p. illus. McClurg $1.25

About a tame and playful squirrel found when a tiny baby in the North Carolina forests and carried to Boston to live. N.Y.
Animals—Stories || Squirrels 4–10957/4

Roberts, Charles George Douglas. House in the water. 1908. 301p. illus. Page $1.50

Vivid wilderness dramas in which beavers, bears, lynxes, moose and other wood folk are the principal actors. Excellent drawings in harmony with text. N.Y.
Animals—Stories 8–17808/3

Rogers, Julia Ellen. Wild animals every child should know. 1911. 385p. illus. Doubleday $1.20 n

Interesting descriptions of the life-habits of such animals as a child may see in a "zoo," with anecdotes concerning them, and animals sometimes seen in the country and the woods. Good photographic illustrations.
Zoology || Animals 11–30366/4

Schwartz, Julia Augusta. Wilderness babies. 1905. 234p. illus. Little $1.50

Short, simple but well told accounts of baby opossums, manatee, whale, buffalo, elk, beaver, rabbit, squirrel, bear, fox, wolf, panther, fur seal, shrew, mole, bat.
Animals—Stories 5–32716/3

598 Birds

Burroughs, John. Bird stories from Burroughs. 1911. 174p. illus. Houghton 60c n

Well chosen selections given in their original form or with verbal alterations either made or approved by Mr Burroughs. They follow a roughly chronologic order, according to the time of the bird's arrival, its nesting time or the season when the species is most frequently seen. The illustrations are Fuertes'.
Birds 11–14537/2

Job, Herbert Keightley. The blue goose chase. 1911. 331p. illus. Doubleday $1.25 n

Story of two boys' winter in Louisiana, where they rediscover the winter habitat of the blue goose. Encourages hunting with the camera, not the gun, and records many adventures along the coast and delta of the Mississippi.
Birds || Photography—Birds 11–8475/4

600 Useful arts. Inventions

Allen, Nellie Burnham. Industrial studies: United States. 1910. 335p. illus. Ginn 78c n; School ed. 65c

Describes in pleasing narrative the great industries of the United States, their processes and the physical geography connected with them.
U. S.—Industries. Analytics recommended 10–26752/2

Burns, Elmer Ellsworth. Story of great inventions. 1910. 248p. illus. Harper $1.25

Clear, brief histories of inventions from Archimedes to present, with enough of the principles underlying them to give an intelligent idea of the laws on which the inventors worked.
Inventions. Analytics: Airships || Wireless telegraphy 10–26818/5

Carpenter, Frank George. How the world is housed (Readers on com. and indust.) 1911. 352p. illus. Amer. bk co. 60c n

Description of homes in many ages and countries, with information as to building and finishing material, lighting, water supply, furniture, etc.
Building || Houses. Analytics recommended 11–7553/4

Forman, Samuel Eagle. Stories of useful inventions. 1911. 248p. illus. Century $1 n

Brief, readable stories of such inventions as the match, the loom, the clock, the steam-engine, the reaper, the book, etc. For older children. Illustrations show the development of each invention.
Inventions. Analytics (15 cards) 11–24365/18

Holland, Rupert Sargent. Historic inventions. 1911. 295p. illus. Jacobs $1.50 n

Covers several inventions not discussed by Forman (above), is fuller on the biographical side and deals less with the history of inventions. Contains a chapter on Gutenberg and the printing press. On the whole, the two works are equally valuable and both are interesting.
Inventions || Inventors. Analytics (16 cards) 11–23819/20

Digitized by Google

612 Physiology and hygiene

Gulick, *Mrs* Charlotte Emily (Vetter) Emergencies (Gulick hygiene ser.) 1909. 173p. illus. Ginn 50c n; School ed. 40c

Teaches in a simple, direct way what to do in case of all kinds of accidents and how to avoid them. Based on the careful study of accidents common to children. All this series is very readable and well illustrated.

Accidents || Hygiene 9–16997/3

Jewett, *Mrs* Frances (Gulick) Body at work (Gulick hygiene ser.) 1909. 247p. illus. Ginn 60c n; School ed. 50c

More advanced discussion of the facts of physiology than in the elementary volume, ***Good health*** (below) Shows how physical efficiency depends on obedience to the laws which govern bodily function and structure.

Physiology 9–15214/3

—— Good health (Gulick hygiene ser.) 1906. 172p. illus. Ginn 50c n; School ed. 40c

Excellent little manual of personal hygiene.

Hygiene 6–39010/3

—— Town and city (Gulick hygiene ser.) 1906. 272p. illus. Ginn 60c n; School ed. 50c

Points out the physical evils attendant on crowded town life, shows how city departments are trying to meet them and encourages children to do their part in the good work. N.Y.

Hygiene, Public || Cities. Analytics recommended 7–3113/4

Millard, Columbus Norman. Wonderful house that Jack has. 1908. 359p. illus. Macmillan 50c n

A first book in hygiene, aiming to teach children the function and proper care of the body and to help them to form correct habits.

Hygiene 8–19602/3

620 Engineering. Airships

Adams, Joseph Henry. Harper's machinery book for boys (Harper's pract. bks for boys) 1909. 372p. illus. Harper $1.75

A first book for older boys, explaining principles of mechanics, sources of power, kinds and use of tools, etc. Separate chapters on automobiles, motor-boats, the gas-engine, shop-hints, formulas, and tables, gauges and measures, and definitions of mechanical terms.

Machinery. Analytics recommended 9–10506/3

Collins, Francis Arnold. Boys' book of model aeroplanes. 1910. 308p. illus. Century $1.20 n

Contains clear directions for building and flying toy gliders, monoplanes, biplanes and other models, an interesting story of the evolution of the flying machine and an account of the Wright brothers' experiments. Useful illustrations, photographs and diagrams by the author.

Airships 10–24465/3

—— The second boys' book of model aeroplanes. 1911. 262p. illus. Century $1.20 n

Supplements preceding work, illustrating many new models and bringing the subject to July 1911. The construction of all models is described clearly.

Airships 11–27822/3

Delacombe, Harry. Boys' book of airships. 1909. 244p. illus. Stokes $2

Gives a history of ballooning and balloons in war and sport, of airships, of heavier-than-air machines, kites, gliders and aeroplanes. Written for English boys but not specially adapted to children's reading. Very well illustrated.

Airships || Balloons 9–35017/4

630 Agriculture. Gardening

Duncan, Frances. When mother lets us garden. 1909. 111p. illus. Moffat 75c n

Simply written and attractive book telling a child just how to begin a garden and how to plant and care for the flowers and vegetables that grow most easily. Section on indoor gardening.

Gardens and gardening 9–35522/3

Higgins, Myrta Margaret. Little gardens for boys and girls. 1910. 152p. illus. Houghton $1.10 n

Simple talks on gardening in general, tools and plans, and the routine of planting and care, having as the main object to instil a love of gardening. Clear and practical, but "written down" too much to be wholly agreeable.

Gardens and gardening 10–8209/3

Keffer, Charles Albert. Nature studies on the farm; soils and plants (Eclec. readings) 1907. 154p. illus. Amer. bk co. 40c

Simple lessons, aiming rather to provoke observation and investigation than to be instructive.

Agriculture || Plants 7–8528/4

640 Food and clothing

Burrell, Caroline Benedict. Little cook book for a little girl. 1905. 179p. Estes 75c

Clearly stated recipes for children's use.

Cooking 5–13303/3

Digitized by Google

—— Saturday mornings; or, How Margaret learned to keep house. 1906. 170p. Estes 75c

Teaches a little girl how to make a kitchen fire, set a table, sweep, dust, make beds, etc. Simple and practical.

Housekeeping 6–11384/3

Carpenter, Frank George. How the world is fed (Readers on com. and indust.) 1907. 362p. illus. Amer. bk co. 60c

Gives a knowledge of the production and preparation of foods and shows how civilization and commerce grew from man's need of foods and the exchange of foods between the different nations of the earth.

Food. Analytics recommended 7–20683/3

—— How the world is clothed (Readers on com. and indust.) 1908. 340p. illus. Amer. bk co. 60c

A large amount of information, clearly and compactly given, as to the culture and manufacture of cotton, wool and silk, source and preparation of leather, furs, feathers, rubber and straw goods, etc.

Clothing. Analytics recommended 8–30026/3

Morgan, *Mrs* Mary Ella (Hughes) How to dress a doll. 1908. 95p. illus. Altemus 50c

All the steps in plain sewing and every process in making a doll's wardrobe fully explained and made clear with the help of diagrams.

Needlework || Dolls 8–26000/4

Ralston, *Mrs* Virginia. When mother lets us sew. 1910. 83p. illus. Moffat 75c n

Simple, easily understood instructions for different kinds of stitches and for making dolls' clothes, accompanied with clear diagrams and illustrations.

Needlework || Dolls 10–4075/4

650 Telegraphs and telephones. Railroads

Harrison, Newton. Making wireless outfits. 1909. 61p. illus. Spon 50c

Simple directions for constructing and operating an inexpensive wireless equipment, illustrated with diagrams.

Wireless telegraphy 9–7443/3

Rocheleau, William Francis. Great American industries; transportation (Home and school ser. for young folks) 1910. 263p. illus. map. Flanagan 60c

Useful information on primitive methods of travel, roads and carriages, ocean and inland waterway travel and transportation, and steam and electric railways. Concluding chapters describe the carrying of mails.

Transportation. Analytics: Roads || Waterways || Railroads || Postal service 1–1653/7

St John, Thomas Matthew. Things a boy should know about wireless. 1910. 126p. illus. Author $1

Clear information, both practical and theoretical, regarding the operation and explanation of a wireless outfit, with many helpful diagrams.

Wireless telegraphy 11–500/3

680 Mechanic trades

Beard, Daniel Carter. Boat-building and boating. 1911. 190p. illus. Scribner $1 n

Describes boat-making from a primitive raft to a houseboat and a motor-boat, giving directions for tying knots, bends and hitches, making sails, sailing, and a wise list of "dont's" for the lubber and the beginner. Numerous illustrations and diagrams.

Boats and boating 11–26018/2

Hall, Albert Neely. Boy craftsman. 1905. 393p. illus. Lothrop $2

Directions for tools and workshop, printing, dark-rooms and circuses, for making doll houses and furniture, log cabins, canvas canoes, cork toys, miniature theaters, etc. N.Y.

Handicraft || Amusements || Carpentry. Analytics recommended 5–26960/5

—— Handicraft for handy boys. 1911. 437p. illus. Lothrop $2 n

Practical book giving special attention to articles which can be made of materials a boy ordinarily has on hand, to the usè of simple tools and to economy in general. Well illustrated with photographs and drawings.

Handicraft || Amusements || Woodwork. Analytics: Wireless telegraphy || Airships 11–16895/6

Paret, Anna Parmly, *ed.* Harper's handy-book for girls. 1910. 347p. illus. Harper $1.75

Compilation covering a wide range of things for girls to make, but giving most space to details of home decoration and furnishing. More up to date than Beard's *What a girl can make and do* and better suited to older girls.

Handicraft || Amusements. Analytics recommended 10–4627/4

700 Fine arts. Drawing. Picture study

Caffin, Charles Henry. Guide to pictures for beginners and students (Guide ser.) 1908. 253p. illus. Doubleday $1.25 n

Clear, simple explanation of the principles and qualities which underlie true art. Discusses composition, action, movement, brush-work and drawing. Not a book many children will read, but useful for reference.

Art || Pictures 8–22108/3

Digitized by Google

Conway, Agnes Ethel, & *Sir* W. M. Children's book of art. 1909. 202p. illus. Macmillan $2 n

Presents the history and significance of painting by selecting specific examples of special interest to English children for description and illustration. Only the rather exceptional child will care for it, but it has reference value.

Pictures W9-299/3

Cyr, Ellen M. Story of three great artists (Graded art readers) 1908. 204p. illus. Ginn 60c n

Simply told stories of the life and work of Raphael, Michael Angelo and Leonardo da Vinci, describing their most noted paintings and reproducing 32 of them. A reprint of *Cyr graded art readers*, book 3 (1906)

Analytics: Raphael || Michael Angelo || Leonardo da Vinci 9-1600/5

Jenks, Tudor. Photography for young people. 1908. 328p. illus. Stokes $1.50 n

Fairly successful guide for older boys and girls, clear, detailed and quite complete. Helpful illustrations.

Photography 8-18279/2

Whitcomb, Ida Prentice. Young people's story of art. 1906. 380p. illus. Dodd $2

Legends and stories of some of the most famous architects, sculptors and painters, and their works, treating briefly of Egyptian, Grecian, Roman, Italian, German, Flemish, Dutch, English and French art. Useful but not very successful.

Art || Artists || Pictures 6-38344/5

780 Music

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Stories from Wagner (Child. fav. class.) 1905. 329p. illus. Crowell 60c

Told with excellent simplicity and clearness.

Wagner, Richard || Operas, Stories from 5-32690/4

Whitcomb, Ida Prentice. Young people's story of music. 1908. 400p. illus. Dodd $2

Useful for reference but of little value for general reading.

Music || Musicians 8-34154/4

790 Games and sports

Adams, Joseph Henry. Harper's indoor book for boys (Harper's pract. bks for boys) 1908. 363p. illus. Harper $1.75

Practical, comprehensive chapters on carpentry and wood-carving, metal-work and wire-work, relief-etching and clay modeling, bookbinding, printing, and other useful indoor pastimes.

Handicraft. Analytics recommended 8-12775/3

—— Harper's outdoor book for boys (Harper's pract. bks for boys) 1907. 380p. illus. Harper $1.75

Simple, practical directions and working diagrams for making things that are worth making and not beyond the powers of an energetic boy with a mechanical turn of mind.

Handicraft || Amusements. Analytics recommended 7-21249/4

Beard, Daniel Carter. Boy pioneers, sons of Daniel Boone. 1909. 329p. illus. Scribner $2 n

Full directions for organizing and carrying on a Daniel Boone club, making costumes, fort, camp, furniture, prairie schooner, etc., and for celebrating special days.

Sports || Camping || Outdoor life 9-28484/5

—— Field and forest handy book. 1906. 428p. illus. Scribner $2

Treats of things that can be made outdoors during the different seasons of the year. Gives full and clear directions, with useful illustrations and diagrams.

Handicraft || Amusements || Camping. Analytics recommended 6-40572/5

Beard, Lina, & A. B. Indoor and outdoor handicraft and recreation for girls. 1904. 357p. illus. Scribner $1.60 n

Directions for weaving, spinning, basket-making, tissue-paper work, toy-making, clay modeling, parlor magic, finger-play, and for Easter, May Day and Hallowe'en plays.

Handicraft || Amusements 4-28423/4

—— Little folks' handy book. 1910. 144p. illus. Scribner 75c n

Teaches little children how to make simple toys from empty spools, clothes pins, kindling wood, etc.

Amusements || Occupations (for children) 10-8408/4

—— Things worth doing and how to do them. 1906. 444p. illus. Scribner $2

Amusements and handicraft specially suited to girls, including suggestions for parties, shows and entertainments of various kinds, and giving detailed directions for making things for the home, for gifts and for fairs.

Amusements || Handicraft 6-40580/4

Bell, Florence Evaleen Elenore (Olliffe), *lady, comp.* The singing circle. 1911. 88p. illus. 25½cm Longmans $1.25 n

Words and music for singing games, action songs with diagrams for marching or dancing figures, and a collection of 20 songs for children. Several from Stevenson's *Child's garden of verses.*

Games || Dancing 12-35375/4

Digitized by Google

Bond, Alexander Russell. Scientific American boy at school. 1910. 338p. illus. Munn $2

Describes and illustrates many interesting things that boys can make and do.
Handicraft || Amusements. Analytics recommended 9–28712/4

—— Scientific American boy; or, The camp at Willow Clump Island. 1906. 317p. illus. Munn $2

Gives simple directions possible for the average boy to follow, for making bridges, windmills, water-wheels, tents, camp equipments, snowshoes, sledges, iceboats, etc.
Handicraft || Amusements || Camping. Analytics recommended 5–35782/5

Boy Scouts of America. Official handbook for boys. 1911. 404p. illus. Doubleday 50c n

Embodies the Baden-Powell plan of organization adapted to the United States, and deals authoritatively with the whole movement under scoutcraft, woodcraft, campcraft, tracks and signaling, health and endurance, chivalry, first-aid and life-saving, games and athletic standards, and patriotism and citizenship.
Boy Scouts. Analytics: Nature study || Camping || Tracking || Signals || Accidents || Games || Patriotism || Bibl. 11–21191/10

Canfield, Dorothy Frances. What shall we do now? 1907. 419p. illus. Stokes $1.50

Revised edition of Lucas' *What shall we do now?* (in *A. L. A. Catalog,* now out of print) adapting it to American children.
Games || Amusements 7–36217/4

Grinnell, George Bird, & Swan, H. La F., *eds.* Harper's camping and scouting; an outdoor guide for American boys (Harper's pract. bks for boys) 1911. 397p. illus. Harper $1.75

Comprehensive compilation of practical, clear and detailed information on all phases of camp life, mountaineering, Boy Scouts, open-air life for girls, caravaning, fishing, hut and tent building, and the organization and conduct of large camps. Well and helpfully illustrated.
Camping || Boy Scouts 11–12259/4

Roosevelt, Theodore. Good hunting; in pursuit of big game in the West. 1907. 106p. illus. Harper $1

Chapters on the hunting of deer, elk, bear, the timber-wolf and the white goat, with a closing chapter on ranch life.
Hunting || Animals 7–6650/4

Yale, *Mrs* Elsie Duncan. When mother lets us give a party. 1909. 97p. illus. Moffat 75c n

Suggestions for parties for all possible occasions, simply and enthusiastically described.
Games || Amusements || Parties 9–30137/5

800 Literature

Church, Alfred John, *ed.* Æneid for boys and girls. 1908. 300p. illus. Macmillan $1.50

Simple and dignified prose version of the *Aeneid* keeping close to the original in spirit and atmosphere. For younger children than his *Stories from Virgil.* Excellent illustrations.
Virgil || Myths, Greek and Roman 8–26009/4

—— Iliad for boys and girls. 1907. 320p. illus. Macmillan $1.50

Same comment applies as to the preceding. Simpler than his *Story of the Iliad.*
Homer || Myths, Greek and Roman || Trojan War 7–30639/5

—— Odyssey for boys and girls. 1906. 308p. illus. Macmillan $1.50

See note for *Aeneid* (above) More simply and attractively told than his *Story of the Odyssey.*
Homer || Myths, Greek and Roman 6–34824/4

Darton, E. J. Harvey. Tales of the Canterbury pilgrims retold from Chaucer and others. 1909. 365p. illus. Stokes $1.50

Charming version, from Chaucer, Lydgate and others. The best adaptation in print.
Chaucer, Geoffrey 8–30255/3

Kelman, Janet Harvey. Stories from Chaucer (Told to child. ser.) 1905. 114p. illus. Dutton 50c n

The stories of Arviragus and Dorigen, Palemon and Arcite, the patient Griselda, and Constance, in simple prose which brings out much of the poetic and moral beauty and prepares the way for later acquaintance with the originals. N.Y.
Chaucer, Geoffrey W6–92/3

Lang, Andrew, *ed.* Tales of Troy and Greece. 1907. 302p. illus. map. Longmans $1.50 n

Adventures of Greek heroes, Ulysses, Perseus and Theseus. In these stirring tales the atmosphere of the Homeric age, rich in color, downright in action, is created. N.Y.
Myths, Greek and Roman 7–34175/3

Macleod, Mary. Shakespeare story-book; with introd. by Sidney Lee. 1905. 459p. illus. Barnes $1.75

Stories of 16 plays, with dialogue in words of dramas. Plots are clearly brought out. Excellent as preparation for the plays, or as a good story book. Reissue of English edition of 1902. Illustrated by Gordon Browne. N.Y.
Shakespeare, William 3–16387/3

Digitized by Google

Marshall, H. E. Child's English literature. 1909. 687p. illus. Stokes $2.50 n

Very readable accounts of authors from Caedmon to Tennyson, analysis and description of their chief works and well chosen selections adapted to children's interests.

English literature W10-66/3

Plummer, Mary Wright. Stories from the Chronicle of the Cid. 1910. 155p. illus. Holt 90c n

Retold from Southey's *Chronicle of the Cid* and Lockhart's *Spanish ballads* with quotations from the latter. A simple and spirited version conforming to modern standards of morality. N.Y.

Cid (The) 10-28009/3

808 Literature—Collections

Grover, Eulalie Osgood. Art literature readers. 1904. v. 1–2, illus. Atkinson v. 1, 30c n; v. 2, 40c n

Contents: v. 1, Primer—v. 2, Book 1.

Uncommonly successful readers. Each contains about 40 excellent reproductions of paintings, well chosen, generally having strong human interest. The easy text, original or selected, fits the pictures. N.Y.

Readers and speakers 5-42522/3

Bailey, Carolyn Sherwin, & Lewis, C. M., *eds.* For the children's hour. 1906. 336p. illus. Bradley $1.50

Admirably selected stories for kindergartners, teachers and mothers, covering a wide variety of subjects.

Literature—Collections 6-21388/3

Stevenson, Augusta. Children's classics in dramatic form. 1908–11. v. 1–4, illus. Houghton, v. 1, 30c n; v. 2, 35c n; v. 3, 40c n; v. 4, 50c n

Simple plays written for reading or reciting in the first six grades. They are carefully graded and are designed to improve the child's reading voice and bodily expression.

Readers and speakers || Dialogues 8-33771/4

Stevenson, Burton Egbert, & E. B., *comps.* Days and deeds; prose for children's reading and speaking. 1907. 409p. Doubleday $1 n

Supplements their *Days and deeds: verse* (in 821) with selections from a wide range of writers, on American holidays, special days, great Americans and the seasons. N.Y.

Literature—Collections || Holidays || Readers and speakers. Analytics recommended 7-36391/5

Van Sickle, James Hixon, *& others, eds.* Riverside readers. Second and third readers. 1911. v. 3–4, illus. Houghton, 2d reader, 40c n; 3d reader, 50c n

Very attractive readers excellently illustrated, printed and bound. The third reader is notable for the freshness of its selections.

Readers and speakers 11-35810/3

821 Poetry

Blake, Katherine Devereux, & Alexander, Georgia, *eds.* Graded poetry readers. 1905–6. 8v. Small 20c n ea

Careful selection of poems for the first eight grades (grades 1 and 2 in v. 1), covering a wide range.

Poetry—Collections 6-14536/2

Browning, Robert. Pied Piper of Hamelin; illus. by Hope Dunlap. New ed. 1910. 56p. illus. 26cm Rand, McNally $1.25

The poem well printed and illustrated by Hope Dunlap, with richly colored full-page pictures, black-and-white drawings, marginal decorations, and pictured end-papers and covers which catch the spirit of the poem.

10-28824/2

Chisholm, Louey. Golden staircase; poems for children. 1909. various paging, illus. Putnam, Popular ed. $1.50; School ed. $1 n

Good selection of 200 poems, so arranged that the child may progress from simple to more mature verse. Issued in cheaper form and with fewer illustrations than the original work (1907, $2.50) Indexes at end of each part are a disadvantage.

Poetry—Collections (1907 ed.) W7-200/3

Coussens, Penrhyn Wingfield, *ed.* Poems children love. 1908. 333p. Dodge pub. co. $1.25

Contains over 200 poems, well selected and well balanced, covering a wide range both in subjects and grades of difficulty. Divided into three sections: for the tiny tots, for young children, for the older ones.

Poetry—Collections 8-23514/3

Hazard, Bertha, *comp.* Three years with the poets. 1904. 247p. Houghton 50c n

Well chosen selection of poems for memorizing in the first three grades. Arranged by months.

Poetry—Collections 4-32299/3

Digitized by Google

Lucas, Edward Verrall, *ed.* Another book of verses for children. 1907. 431p. illus.
Macmillan $1.50 n

Admirable and unusual selection, containing many poems not found in other collections for children. Ballads and early nineteenth century poets—Wordsworth, Scott, Blake, Herrick—are specially well presented.

Poetry—Collections 7-32337/3

Rossetti, Christina Georgina. Poems for children: selected and arranged by Melvin Hix (Golden hour ser.) 1907. 128p.
Educ. pub. co. 40c n

Quaint little poems for very young children, most of them limited to two stanzas. Uneven in interest and literary quality. Brief biography of Christina Rossetti and argument for the importance of poetry in the child's education.

7-19578/1

Stevenson, Burton Egbert, & E. B., *comps.* Days and deeds: a book of verse for children's reading and speaking. 1906. 399p.
Doubleday $1 n

Selections from over 200 writers relating to the seasons, American holidays and to "great Americans"; chosen with their suitability for recitation in mind.

Poetry—Collections || Holidays || Readers and speakers. Analytics recommended 6-22074/5

Tileston, *Mrs* **Mary Wilder (Foote),** *comp.* The children's book of ballads. 1910. 289p. illus.
Little $1.50

Greatly enlarged edition of *Book of heroic ballads* (1900, Little, 50c), containing 45 poems, historical notes and indexes of authors and first lines.

Ballads A10-1924/3

—— Child's harvest of verse. 1910. 323p. illus.
Little $1.50

Good selection of 200 poems and verses containing a good many of the less familiar poems and several of the longer ones not usually found in collections. Author, subject and first-line indexes.

Poetry—Collections 10-21145/3

Wiggin, *Mrs* **Kate Douglas (Smith), & Smith, N. A.,** *eds.* Pinafore palace; a book of rhymes for the nursery (McClure's lib. of child. class.) 1907. 249p.
Doubleday $1.50

Nursery rhymes and poems for very little children, many of them familiar, others gathered from unusual sources. In same series as *Posy ring* and *Golden numbers* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

Poetry—Collections || Nursery rhymes 7-30444/4

822 Plays

Dalkeith, Lena. Little plays (Told to child. ser.) 1907. 111p. illus. Dutton 50c

Five little plays suited for home theatricals. Contains: Sir Gareth of Orkney, The princess and the swineherd, King Alfred and the cakes, Scene from Robin Hood, Scene from Uncle Tom's cabin.

Amateur theatricals 7-18139/3

Harper's book of little plays, by M. S. Briscoe, J. K. Bangs, C. A. Creevey, M. E. Sangster and others. 1910. 141p. illus.
Harper $1; School ed. 75c n

Six plays intended to be played by children of approximately 10 to 12 without assistance from their elders. As a whole, they are suitable only for children of cultured parents and need rather elaborate costuming, for which illustrations furnish suggestions.

Amateur theatricals 10-20904/2

Johnston, Emma L., & Barnum, M. D. Book of plays for little actors. 1907. 171p. illus.
Amer. bk co. 30c

Simple plays designed for acting or reading in school. The plots are largely borrowed from nursery classics. A play is provided for Washington's and Lincoln's birthdays, Thanksgiving, Arbor Day and Fourth of July.

Amateur theatricals 7-37031/3

Mackay, Constance D'Arcy. House of the heart, and other plays for children. 1909. 226p.
Holt $1.10 n

Ten one-act plays for little children, suitable for school and church entertainments. Full directions for dramatic action and for the simple settings and costumes are given with each play.

Amateur theatricals 9-32665/3

—— The silver thread, and other folk plays for young people. 1910. 239p.
Holt $1.10 n

Eight plays of varying length, excellent for presentation by children in school or at home. Costumes and scenery are carefully described, with choice of simple or elaborate setting. N.Y.

Amateur theatricals 11-591/3

Stories

Aanrud, Hans. Lisbeth Longfrock; tr. from the Norwegian by L. E. Poulsson ("Once upon a time" ser.) 1907. 149p. illus.
Ginn 65c n; School ed. 40c

Pleasant story of Norwegian farm life having much of the charm that characterizes *Heidi*.

7-21362/2

Digitized by Google

Altsheler, Joseph Alexander. Horsemen of the plains. 1910. 390p. illus. Macmillan $1.50

Stirring story of boy's adventures with fur hunters in the Rockies in the late 60's.

10–22794/2

—— Young trailers: a story of early Kentucky. 1907. 331p. illus. Appleton $1.50

Lively tale of a boy's life in the days of the early settlement of Kentucky. Faithful in spirit and description to the conditions and times.

7–29578/2

Barbour, Ralph Henry. Crimson sweater. 1906. 367p. illus. Century $1.50

The conventional school story, in which athletics, particularly football, play an important part. N.Y.

6–34684/2

—— Double play. 1909. 315p. illus. Appleton $1.50

Later events in the school life of the hero of *Forward pass.* Less athletics and more about school events make it superior to that story.

9–25638/2

—— Forward pass. 1908. 340p. illus. Appleton $1.50

The "new football" in this conventional story of school life makes it acceptable to boys but as a whole it is inferior to his earlier tales.

8–26682/2

—— Four in camp. 1905. 249p. illus. Appleton $1.50

Adventures in a boys' summer camp on a New Hampshire lake. N.Y.

5–30269/2

Baylor, *Mrs* Edith Miriam Hedges. Little prospector. 1907. 236p. illus. Lothrop $1

The unusual but not impossible experiences of an eight-year-old Nevada pioneer.

7–23301/2

Brown, Abbie Farwell. Brothers and sisters. 1906. 151p. illus. Houghton $1

Pleasant little story for young children.

6–32109/2

—— John of the woods. 1909. 189p. illus. Houghton $1.25

Charming poetic story of a boy tumbler who escapes from cruel masters and lives in the forest with a hermit, making friends with the wild beasts. N.Y.

9–28265/2

Brown, Edna A. Four Gordons. 1911. 376p. illus. Lothrop $1.50

Pleasing story of the winter's experiences at home and school of a young girl and her three brothers, whose parents are in Europe. Problems of student government supply the main interest.

11–12124/2

Burgess, Thornton Waldo. Old Mother West Wind. 1910. 169p. Little $1

Stories for very little children, telling the adventures of the Merry Little Breezes released daily from Old Mother West Wind's bag.

10–24486/2

Bush, Bertha E. Prairie Rose. 1910. 305p. illus. Little $1.50

Tells how a shy and sensitive but plucky girl faced the pioneer's hardships and dangers when Iowa was on the frontier. A graphic, sometimes thrilling picture of actual conditions. N.Y.

10–22987/2

Canfield, *Mrs* Flavia A. (Camp) Kidnapped campers. 1908. 311p. illus. Harper $1.25

An enforced camping trip changes the sickly, spoiled son of millionaire parents into a lad of pluck and resource. A land version of *Captains courageous.* N.Y.

8–28985/2

Catherwood, *Mrs* Mary (Hartwell) Rocky Fork. 1911. 322p. illus. Lothrop $1.25

New edition of a charming story long out of print.

11–6024/2

Crichton, *Mrs* F. E. Peep-in-the-world. 1910. 258p. illus. Longmans $1.25

Story of an imaginative little English girl's year at her uncle's castle in Germany, told with simplicity and much charm.

A11–118/2

Dimock, Anthony Weston. Dick among the lumber-jacks (Boy explorers ser.) 1910. 300p. illus. Stokes $1.50

Story of a boy's adventures in Canada, filled with woodcraft and forestry, with lumber-camp life and adventure, all evidently studied at first hand.

10–16007/2

Dix, Beulah Marie. Merrylips (Every boy's and girl's ser.) 1907. 307p. illus. Macmillan 75c

A little English girl's adventures when Cromwell's army was fighting against Charles I. Well founded historically and excellent in characterization. N.Y.

6–34081/2

Digitized by Google

Duncan, Norman. Adventures of Billy Topsail. 1906. 331p. illus. Revell $1.50

Story of the adventurers of the son of a Newfoundland fisherman.

6–16512/2

—— Billy Topsail and Company. 1910. 318p. illus. Revell $1.50

Story of the adventures of a group of boys in a Newfoundland fishing village. Follows *Adventures of Billy Topsail.*

10–22535/2

Earl, John Prescott. On the school team (School athlet. ser.) 1908. 350p. illus. Penn $1.25

Football story fairly well written, wholesome and free from slang.

8–17254/2

—— School team in camp (School athlet. ser.) 1909. 331p. illus. Penn $1.25

Story of the summer experiences on the shore of a Maine lake of some of the boy characters in *On the school team.*

9–12882/2

Eastman, *Mrs* Elaine (Goodale) Yellow Star. 1911. 272p. illus. Little $1.25

Story of an Indian girl's life with her adopted mother (a missionary's widow), her New England school days and her return as a government field matron to her tribe, the Dakotas.

11–23870/2

Eggleston, George Cary. Long Knives, the story of how they won the West. 1907. 393p. illus. Lothrop $1.50

Story of George Rogers Clark's expedition to Illinois at the time of the Revolution, strong in human and historic interest.

7–27159/2

Ellis, Katharine Ruth. Wide awake girls (Wide-awake girls ser.) 1908. 317p. illus. Little $1.50

Story for older girls, of home and school life and of travel in this country and in Germany. First of a series of three.

8–32649/2

—— Wide awake girls in Winsted (Wide-awake girls ser.) 1909. 293p. illus. Little $1.50

Records a happy visit of the four "Wide awake girls" in a Wisconsin village where they establish a library.

9–25975/2

Finnemore, John. Wolf patrol. 1908. 298p. illus. Macmillan $1.50

Lively story of the adventures of five English boys who form the "Wolf patrol" and adopt the nine rules laid down by General Baden-Powell in his *Scouting for boys.*

W9–178/2

Fitzpatrick, *Sir* James Percy. Jock of the Bushveld. Abridged ed. 1908. 182p. illus. Longmans 50c n

Adventures of a remarkable dog, giving a faithful picture of the heroic days of the Bushveld and of South Africa, the country, natives and animal life.

8–35252/2

Forbes-Lindsay, Charles Harcourt Ainslee. Daniel Boone, backwoodsman. 1908. 329p. illus. Lippincott $1.50

Events in Boone's life are used as the basis for a lively story, which gives an admirable picture of border warfare days.

8–24465/2

Forrester, Izola L. The Polly Page ranch club. 1911. 328p. illus. Jacobs $1 n

The six girls of the "yacht club" (see following title) pay a summer visit to a Wyoming ranch.

11–35888/2

—— Polly Page yacht club. 1910. 351p. illus. Jacobs $1.25

Bright, wholesome story of a summer spent by six Virginia schoolgirls on the Maine coast, where they have a camp, learn to swim and sail, study conchology, etc.

10–28495/2

French, Allen. Story of Rolf and the viking's bow. 1904. 408p. illus. Little $1.50

Inspired by and in some degree based on the Icelandic sagas. Courage, self-control, patriotism, perseverance, are the qualities developed in the young hero. N.Y.

4–24565/2

Gillmore, Inez Haynes. Maida's little shop. 1910. 294p. Huebsch $1.25

Tells very simply and prettily of the health and happiness that came to a little sick girl, daughter of a wealthy man, in managing a little candy-and-toy shop.

10–7173/2

Digitized by Google

Gould, Elizabeth Lincoln. Felicia (Sunbeam ser.) 1908. 192p. illus. Penn $1

The little daughter of a country minister undertakes to keep house in her mother's absence. Though she is perhaps a trifle too capable to be entirely convincing, her earnest, child-like efforts and natural sweetness ring true. N.Y.

First of a series of three stories.

8–19571/2

Grey, Zane. Young forester. 1910. 223p. Harper $1.25

Story of the adventures of a boy who goes to Arizona to join a friend—a government ranger—in the forestry service. Hunting and trapping and forest conservation redeem its melodramatic tendencies to a large degree.

10–22803/2

—— Young pitcher. 1911. 248p. illus. Harper $1.25

The hero of *The young forester* reappears in this exceptionally good story of college and college athletics.

11–3475/2

Grinnell, George Bird. Jack in the Rockies. 1904. 272p. illus. Stokes $1.25

Adventures of two boys and an old woodsman with a pack train in Yellowstone Park. Follows *Jack among the Indians* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) N.Y.

4–26873/2

—— Jack, the young canoeman. 1906. 286p. illus. Stokes $1.25

Interesting account of a canoe trip along the coast of British Columbia. Both information and descriptions of scenery are good.

6–36045/2

Haines, Alice Calhoun. Luck of the Dudley Grahams. 1907. 300p. illus. Holt $1.50

Relates the plucky struggles of a family left suddenly with insufficient income. The plot is familiar but there is considerable freshness of characterization and style. N.Y.

7–32036/2

Hopkins, William John. The sandman: his sea stories. 1908. 343p. illus. Page $1.50

Twenty-one new stories of the brig "Industry" (in the *Ship stories*, below) in which many incidents of sea-life are attractively told.

8–29740/2

—— —— his ship stories. 1907. 322p. illus. Page $1.50

Bedtime stories for little children, about the building of a ship and what happened on its voyages. Like the earlier *Sandman* stories, employs the kind of repetition dear to children. N. Y.

7–28963/2

Hough, Emerson. The young Alaskans. 1908. 292p. illus. Harper $1.25 n

Three boys cast adrift in a dory in one of the most dangerous spots on the Alaskan coast show their knowledge of hunting, fishing, managing boats and Indians, and have many exciting adventures before they are rescued.

9–560/2

—— The young Alaskans on the trail. 1911. 321p. illus. Harper $1.25

The three "young Alaskans," grown a year older, spend their summer vacation in crossing the Rockies from west to east, following the old Mackenzie trail.

11–26613/2

Huntington, H. S., *pseud.* His Majesty's sloop Diamond Rock. 1904. 431p. illus. Houghton $1.50

Diamond Rock guarded the port of Fort de France, Martinique. Story tells of the English defense and final surrender to the French fleet. N.Y.

4–28417/2

Jacobs, *Mrs* Caroline Emilia. Texas Blue Bonnet, by Emilia Elliott. 1910. 421p. illus. Page $1.50

Pleasant story of an impetuous, motherless Texas girl of 15 who goes to New England to attend school.

10–25218/2

Johnson, Hugh Samuel. Williams of West Point. 1908. 293p. illus. Appleton $1.50

Manly story of the work and play, defeats and victories of a West Point cadet who stands for honor, steadfastness and truth. Gives many details of West Point life.

8–28984/2

Kipling, Rudyard. Puck of Pook's Hill. 1906. 277p. illus. Doubleday $1.50

Ten stories in a new vein—a cross between fairy tales and historical romances of old England, with ballads and songs interspersed. They are told in a "fairy ring" to two children, by the worthies whom Puck summons from the past. N.Y.

6–35734/2

Knipe, Alden Arthur. Captain of the eleven. 1910. 269p. illus. Harper $1.25

Recounts the hardy adventures by which a motherless boy proves to his neglectful father that he is not a coward. Not wholly successful, but has more human interest than the average boy's story.

10–21026/2

Digitized by Google

Lagerlöf, Selma Ottiliana Lovisa. Further adventures of Nils. 1911. 339p. illus. Doubleday $1.20 n

Delightful stories, freshly and vividly imagined. A knowledge of the earlier book (below) is necessary to the full enjoyment of this.

11–24098/2

—— Wonderful adventures of Nils; tr. by V. S. Howard. 1907. 430p. illus. Doubleday $1.50

An idle, cruel boy, reduced to elfin size for malicious mischief, migrates north with the wild geese and learns lessons of love and helpfulness. Combines Swedish natural history and travel with a charming fairy story. N.Y.

7–33213/2

Lorenzini, Carlo. Pinnochio—Adventures of a marionette, by C. Collodi; tr. by W. S. Cramp; ed. by S. E. H. Lockwood ("Once upon a time" ser.) 1904. 212p. illus. Ginn 50c n; School ed. 40c

Capers and wonderful adventures of a wooden marionette; translated from the Italian. N.Y.

4–22857/2

Lucas, Edward Verrall. Anne's terrible good nature, and other stories for children. 1908. 262p. illus. Macmillan $1.75

The subtle wit that contributes to the grown-up's enjoyment is beyond the child-reader, but the stories have enough interest in themselves to attract the educated child, specially if read aloud.

W8–177/2

Masefield, John. Martin Hyde; the Duke's messenger. 1910. 303p. illus. Little $1.50

Spirited story of a lad who served the Duke of Monmouth in his attempt to usurp the throne of James II.

10–22985/2

Mason, Alfred Bishop. Tom Strong, Washington's scout. 1911. 313p. illus. maps. Holt $1.25 n

Interesting and well constructed story of Tom Strong and a trapper, who serve their country bravely and well. Historical details are correct and there are good descriptions of Washington, Arnold, Nathan Hale and others.

11–26252/2

Montgomery, Lucy Maud. Anne of Green Gables. 1908. 429p. illus. Page $1.50

Story of the daily life from her tenth to her seventeenth year of an orphan girl, sent from an asylum by mistake to an elderly brother and sister on a Prince Edward Island farm. Enjoyable to older children and adults alike. For the sequel, *Anne of Avonlea*, see the Fiction list.

8–18572/2

Morley, Margaret Warner. Donkey John of the Toy Valley. 1909. 297p. illus. McClurg $1.25

Story of a little boy who through persistent attempts wins a prize for carving donkeys. Gives a good picture of the life of the toy-carvers in a valley in the Tyrol and of the goat-herders on the surrounding mountains.

9–25981/2

Perkins, *Mrs* Lucy (Fitch) The Dutch twins. 1911. 189p. illus. Houghton $1 n

Delightful book for very little children, giving with extreme simplicity a good idea of the every-day life of a Dutch brother and sister. Attractive illustrations.

11–25745/2

Pier, Arthur Stanwood. Boys of St Timothy's. 1904. 284p. illus. Scribner $1.25 n

Independent but connected stories of a preparatory school for boys, making for manliness, vigor and character. N.Y.

4–24578/2

—— Harding of St Timothy's. 1906. 235p. illus. Houghton $1.50

Another story of wholesome sports and honest rivalries at St Timothy's. N. Y.

Pyle, Katherine. Nancy Rutledge. 1906. 206p. illus. Little $1.25

Simply written, particularly happy story of every-day incidents in the lives of a little eight-year-old girl and her school friends. N.Y.

6–34043/2

Quirk, Leslie W. Baby Elton, quarter-back. 1904. 201p. illus. Century $1.25

Story of college athletics, making for manliness and moral courage. N.Y.

4–27672/2

Rankin, *Mrs.* Carroll (Watson) Adopting of Rosa Marie (Dandelion ser.) 1908. 300p. illus. Holt $1.50

Further adventures in the "Dandelion cottage" (below), which the four little girls use for a playhouse during vacation.

8–24300/2

—— The castaways of Pete's patch (Dandelion ser.) 1911. 290p. illus. Holt $1.25 n

Story of a jolly summer spent on northern Lake Michigan by the girls who appeared in *The adopting of Rosa Marie.*

11–28814/2

Digitized by Google

—— Dandelion cottage (Dandelion ser.) 1904. 312p. illus. Holt $1.50

Four little girls adopt an abandoned house and fit it up as a playhouse. Bright little story, full of humor and good sentiment.

4–32150/2

Richards, Rosalind. Two children in the woods. 1907. 274p. illus. Estes $1.25

Story of a little girl's summer in a Maine camp. Excellent in its descriptions of camp-life and in interpretation of nature.

7–34174/2

Roberts, G. E. T. Red feathers: a story of remarkable adventures when the world was young. 1907. 325p. Page $1.50

Adventures of an Indian boy living in Newfoundland in the stone age. Interesting and well written.

7–26602/2

Rolt-Wheeler, Francis. Boy with the U. S. foresters (U. S. service ser.) 1910. 317p. illus. Lothrop $1.50

Good presentation in story form of the work of the U. S. Forest Service. Might be placed with books on trees or forestry.

10–24482/2

—— Boy with the U. S. Survey (U. S. service ser.) 1909. 381p. illus. Lothrop $1.50

Recounts some of the important work being done by the U.S. Geological Survey in the guise of a story of a sturdy boy's experience with different detachments of the Survey working in the swamps of Minnesota, in the Arizona canyons and deserts, and in Alaskan wilds.

9–24020/2

Seaman, Augusta Huiell. Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons. 1910. 302p. illus. Sturgis $1.25 n

Describes the part played by two children in saving Leyden from the Spanish invaders. A moving story of the miseries and heroisms of the siege.

10–7830/2

—— When a cobbler ruled the king. 1911. 352p. illus. Sturgis $1.25 n

The tradition that the "lost dauphin," Louis XVII, was spirited away to America and an unknown child left to die in his stead is followed in this pathetic but stirring and well told story of the Reign of Terror.

11–7739/2

Seton, Ernest Thompson. Rolf in the woods. 1911. 437p. illus. Doubleday $1.50 n

Details the adventures of 15-year-old Rolf, who ran away from a cruel uncle and lived for several years with an Indian in Connecticut and New York woods. A good boys' story, though very long, and contains much forest-lore for Boy Scouts.

11–18473/2

Smith, *Mrs* Mary Prudence (Wells) Boy captive in Canada (Old Deerfield ser.) 1905. 352p. illus. Little $1.25

Relates the experiences of a 10-year-old Deerfield boy during a year's captivity among the Indians. Follows *The boy captive of old Deerfield* (next entry)

5–32678/2

—— Boy captive of old Deerfield (Old Deerfield ser.) 1904. 304p. illus. Little $1.25

The first of a series of stories of Deerfield, Mass., in colonial days. The little hero is carried to Canada by Indians.

4–24567/2

Spyri, *Mrs* Johanna. Moni the goat boy, and other stories; tr. from the German by E. F. Kinz ("Once upon a time" ser.) 1906. 208p. illus. Ginn 50c n; School ed. 40c

Sunny and genuine little stories of Swiss mountain life. N.Y.

6–3513/2

Stein, Evaleen. Gabriel and the hour book (Roses ser.) 1906. 173p. illus. Page $1

Story of a French peasant boy who helped Brother Stephen illuminate a book given by Louis XII to Lady Anne of Bretagne. Gives an idea of the processes of illumination in the Middle Ages. N.Y.

6–25686/2

—— Little shepherd of Provence (Roses ser.) 1911. 209p. illus. Page $1.25

Pretty story of a lame Provençal shepherd boy, living 600 years ago, who originates the "Damask" rose, thus fulfilling a legend and winning fortune and the office of "Rosier de la Cour."

11–35102/2

—— Troubadour tales. 1903. 165p. illus. Bobbs-Merrill $1.25

Four tales of the Middle Ages, about minstrels, knights, pages and a little Finnish maiden. N.Y.

3–17015/2

Taggart, Marion Ames. Little grey house. 1904. 267p. Doubleday $1.25

Three true-hearted young girls make light of family misfortunes and tide over evil days.

4–25104/2

Digitized by Google

Thompson, Arthur Ripley. Shipwrecked in Greenland. 1905. 310p. illus. Little $1.50

Adventures of a party of boys off the Greenland and Labrador coasts, with information about natives, manners and customs, flora and fauna, icebergs, polar bears, etc. N.Y.

5–29105/2

Tomlinson, Everett Titsworth. Marching against the Iroquois. 1906. 388p. illus. Houghton $1.50

A story of the Mohawk valley based on General Sullivan's expedition against the Iroquois in 1779.

6–37600/2

Webster, Jean. Just Patty. 1911. 243p. illus. Century $1.20 n

Very natural and amusing stories of the life in a fashionable boarding school of the heroine of *When Patty went to college* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*)

11–27453/2

White, Eliza Orne. A borrowed sister. 1906. 150p. illus. Houghton $1

What "an only child" (see next title) did during one delightful year, when a little girl friend was left in her mother's charge. N.Y.

6–32108/2

—— An only child. 1905. 167p. illus. Houghton $1

Pleasant story of a lonely little girl, her friends and her cats. N.Y.

5–24194/2

Wiggin, *Mrs* Kate Douglas (Smith) Mother Carey's chickens. 1911. 356p. Houghton $1.25

Charming story of the quiet life of four children and their widowed mother in a little Maine village. Specially suited to older girls.

11–23500/2

Zollinger, Gulielma. A boy's ride. 1909. 339p. illus. McClurg $1.50

Story of fine flavor and spirit, the plot turning on King John's jealousy of his barons and the striking resemblance between a friendless boy and a nobleman's son. N.Y.

9–24698/2

900 General history

Jenks, Tudor. The book of famous sieges. 1909. 305p. illus. Doubleday $1.50 n

Concise accounts of 20 famous sieges from the siege of Babylon 1300 B. C. to the siege of Port Arthur 1904.

Sieges 9–23997/3

Tappan, Eva March. Old world hero stories. 1911. 261p. illus. maps. Houghton 70c n

Practically two volumes bound in one. Pt 1 contains 17 stories of famous Greeks and Romans, beginning with Homer and Aeneas and ending with Alexander and Constantine. Pt 2 is a reprint of *European hero stories* (in 940)

History. Analytics recommended 11–24093/3

910 Geography and travel

Chamberlain, James Franklin. How we are sheltered (Home and world ser.) 1906. 184p. illus. Macmillan 40c n

Describes dwellings and customs of Eskimos, cliff dwellers, Indians, Japanese, Chinese, Filipinos, African dwarfs, etc., with some account of physical features and natural resources of countries. N.Y.

Houses || Manners and customs. Analytics recommended 6–4722/4

—— How we travel (Home and world ser.) 1908. 227p. illus. map. Macmillan 40c n

Simple, well illustrated accounts of methods of travel in use all over the world, from the "ship in the desert" to the flying machine.

Travel 8–19617/3

Chance, Lulu Maude. Little folks of many lands. 1904. 111p. illus. Ginn 55c n; School ed. 45c n

Stories describing children of different races—the Indian, Eskimo, Dutch, Filipino, etc.—and giving legends and folklore. For little children.

Children 4–27866/3

Mott, Sarah Minnie, & Dutton, M. B. Fishing and hunting (World at work ser.) 1905. 127p. illus. Amer. bk co. 35c n

Describes child and animal life among the Eskimos and Indians, and in the Philippines and Alaska.

Manners and customs || Children. Analytics (4 cards) 5–41635/8

914 Travel in Europe

Browne, Edith A. Greece (Peeps at many lands) 1909. 87p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Describes the scenery, cities, buildings and people in an interesting but not very childlike style. Observations of the common people and the detailed chapters on industries are specially valuable.

The illustrations in this series usually number 12, are colored and are always attractive, though varying much in accuracy and value; the binding is inferior. In Chivers' binding the books can be had at 65c each in lots of 12; 75c singly.

Greece W9–335/2

Digitized by Google

—— Spain (Peeps at many lands) 1910. 95p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Attractive survey of Spanish life and customs, presenting only their happier features. A chapter is devoted to the Alhambra, two to Madrid, and one to Spanish industries. As interesting to adults as to older children.

Spain A10–2232/2

Campbell, Helen Le Roy. Story of little Jan, the Dutch boy (Child. of the world ser.) 1905. 100p. illus. map. Educ. pub. co. 25c

Presents the chief characteristics of Dutch life in simple account of the adventures of a small boy. The books in this series give direct information in an interesting manner but not in story form.

Netherlands 6–1028/3

Finnemore, John. England (Peeps at many lands) 1908. 88p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Describes London, the Thames, Canterbury, Wessex, round the Tors, Cornwall, Shakespeare's country, an old English house, the Fens and Broads, Yorkshire, the Lake district. Informing and interesting.

England 8–35751/2

—— Italy (Peeps at many lands) 1907. 86p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Contains general information about the country and the people, also chapters on the lakes and their environment, the Lombard plain, Tuscany and Florence, Rome, Naples, Vesuvius and Sicily.

Italy W7–229/2

—— Switzerland (Peeps at many lands) 1908. 86p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Description of country, peasants' homes, famous lakes, some of the legends, story of the fight for freedom, mountain climbing, Swiss sports, the chamois, the Fähn.

Switzerland W8–149/2

Genn, C. T. Rome (Peeps at great cities) 1911. 96p. illus. Macmillan 55c n

A pleasant blending of history and description, with chapters on ancient and modern customs and festivals, the Colosseum, the Vatican, the Corso, etc.

Rome A12–214/2

Grierson, *Mrs* Elizabeth W. Scotland (Peeps at many lands) 1907. 85p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Gives a good idea of the life of the people and something of the literary and historical associations.

Scotland W7–232/2

Jungman, *Mrs* Beatrix. Holland (Peeps at many lands) 1907. 82p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Selects the incidents of Dutch history and features of Dutch life that will most interest children, giving, however, a fairly complete picture of the land of dykes.

Netherlands W7–234/2

Leith, *Mrs* Mary Charlotte Julia (Gordon) Iceland (Peeps at many lands) 1908. 69p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Tells of the discovery and early history, and of Iceland today, her manners and customs, language, industries and exports, government, etc. Evidently written from intimate acquaintance.

Iceland 8–34796/2

McDonald, *Mrs* Etta Austin (Blaisdell), & Dalrymple, Julia. Boris in Russia (Little peop. everywhere) 1910. 120p. illus. Little 60c

Boris, a Russian peasant youth, travels to see the annual fair at Nijni Novgorod, to Moscow and to St Petersburg to see the blessing of the waters of Neva.

The books in this series give in simple, entertaining story form considerable information about the countries and people. They interest younger children than the "Peeps at many lands" series.

Russia 10–19960/3

—— Fritz in Germany (Little peop. everywhere) 1910. 120p. illus. Little 60c

Fritz leaves the old castle in Bavaria which has been the home of his family for generations and goes to Berlin to study music and, with his aunt, visits many parts of Germany. Conveys considerable information about German history and home life.

Germany 10–19962/3

—— Gerda in Sweden (Little peop. everywhere) 1910. 120p. illus. Little 60c

Story of the travels of two Stockholm children with their father, a lighthouse inspector, conveying unobtrusively much information about scenery, customs, sports, festivals, Swedish gymnastics, etc.

Sweden 10–19961/3

—— Kathleen in Ireland (Little peop. everywhere) 1909. 118p. illus. Little 60c

Story of two little Irish peasant girls who make visits in different parts of Ireland and hear stories of its history and tradition. Compact with information but pleasing in style.

Ireland 9–24953/3

—— Marta in Holland (Little peop. everywhere) 1911. 116p. illus. Little 60c

A little girl visits her aunt in New Amsterdam and takes a canal-trip—events which give opportunity for simple descriptions and conversations about the country and people.

Netherlands 11–23499/3

Digitized by Google

—— **Rafael in Italy** (Little peop. everywhere) 1909. 119p. illus. Little 60c

Story-description of the life and something of the history of familiar Italian cities, with a chapter on country life and the vintage.

Italy 9–24951/3

Mitton, Geraldine Edith. London (Peeps at great cities) 1911. 88p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Readable description of the chief places of interest, with some account of their history.

London A12–379/2

Mockler-Ferryman, Augustus Ferryman. Norway (Peeps at many lands) 1909. 88p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Clear, sympathetic description of the people, myths, natural history and scenery of Norway, with chapters on the Laplanders, sports, industries, and school and farm life.

Norway W9–265/2

Sidgwick, *Mrs* Cecily (Ullmann) Germany (Peeps at many lands) 1909. 87p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Some of the material in the author's delightful *Home life in Germany* rewritten for English young people and deprived of a good deal of its sparkle. The information is authoritative, however, and the style not too mature.

Germany W10–32/2

Siepen, Edith. Berlin (Peeps at great cities) 1911. 96p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Sympathetic, agreeable description of the city, its people, homes, schools, shops, streets, etc. Includes a good account of a German Christmas.

Berlin A12–383/2

Thomson, M. Pearson. Denmark (Peeps at many lands) 1910. 87p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Interesting chapters on folklore, customs, sailors, fishermen, soldiers, national sports, children and their schools and games, etc. Two chapters are devoted to Copenhagen, two to Jutland, one to Hans Andersen's life and one to other famous Danes.

Denmark. Analytic: Andersen, Hans Christian A10–2251/3

Wilmot-Buxton, Ethel M. Wales (Peeps at many lands) 1911. 87p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Interesting legendary and historical account of Wales, with good descriptions of its most noted natural wonders.

Wales A11–2709/2

915 Travel in Asia

Campbell, Helen Le Roy. Story of little Metzu, the Japanese boy (Child. of the world ser.) 1905. 95p. illus. map. Educ. pub. co. 25c n

Pleasing descriptions of Japanese life and customs.

Japan 6–1026/3

Coulson, Constance J. D. Korea (Peeps at many lands) 1910. 84p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Simple, interesting account of the history, people and customs of Korea, written from first-hand acquaintance.

Korea A10–2549/2

Finnemore, John. The Holy Land (Peeps at many lands) 1908. 83p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Chapters on the peasant's home, the peasant's year, Syria, child life, Jerusalem, Bethlehem, from Nazareth to Galilee, and the Jordan.

Palestine W8–147/2

—— India (Peeps at many lands) 1907. 86p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Describes Bombay, life in the villages and cities of the various provinces, the lofty Himalayas, and the jungles.

India W7–211/2

—— Japan (Peeps at many lands) 1907. 87p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

One of the most informing and attractive of the series, telling of the country, family life and customs, child-life, street life, temples, tea-houses, flowers, trees and scenery.

Japan W7–230/2

Gibson, Charlotte Chaffee. In eastern wonderlands. 1906. 197p. illus. Little $1.50

Describes a real journey, taken by children. Attractive in style and well illustrated but not very durable.

Asia. Analytics recommended 6–29773/3

Johnston, Lena E. China (Peeps at many lands) 1909. 87p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Interesting but rather unsympathetic narrative, devoted largely to Chinese child-life and the matters of every-day life. Short accounts of Confucius, Chang Chi-Tung and the late dowager empress.

China W10–29/2

Digitized by Google

Redway, Jacques Wardlaw. All around Asia (Redway's geog. readers) 1910. 313p. illus. Scribner 60c n

Imaginary journeys to the countries of Asia, describing in simple, direct style country, industries, customs, and briefly history and present condition. Many helpful illustrations.
Asia 10-11179/3

916 Travel in Africa

Carpenter, Frank George. Carpenter's geographical reader: Africa. 1905. 336p. illus. maps. Amer. bk co. 60c

An imaginary journey from New York through all African countries. Describes physical features, natural resources, people, life and industries. N.Y.
Africa 5-29092/2

Finnemore, John. Morocco (Peeps at many lands) 1908. 84p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Country, government, people and customs are pleasantly described.
Morocco W8-148/2

Kelly, R. Talbot. Egypt (Peeps at many lands) 1908. 88p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Admirable presentation of the country, people and life, avoiding too great detail and giving a well rounded picture.
Egypt 8-36146/2

Kidd, Dudley. South Africa (Peeps at many lands) 1908. 88p. illus. map. Macmillan 55c n

Interesting chapters on diamonds, gold, a Dutch farm, the veld, South African rivers, the Kafir kraal, Kafir sport, etc. Style and vocabulary are not so simple as in most of the series.
South Africa 8-35756/2

McDonald, *Mrs* Etta Austin (Blaisdell), & Dalrymple, Julia. Hassan in Egypt (Little peop. everywhere) 1911. 114p. illus. Little 60c

A journey to Cairo, a sail up the Nile River and visits to ruins, to the Assouan dam and to the Pyramids are some of the events in the life of this lively Egyptian boy.
Egypt 11-24556/3

917 Travel in America

Chamberlain, James Franklin, *& others.* North America (Continents and their people) 1911. 299p. illus. maps. Macmillan 55c

Comprehensive, interesting and up-to-date presentation of facts, well illustrated and containing good maps. Aims to supplement textbooks on geography, emphasizing the economic and industrial side.
North America 11-14530/2

McDonald, *Mrs* Etta Austin (Blaisdell), & Dalrymple, Julia. Betty in Canada (Little peop. everywhere) 1910. 111p. illus. Little 60c

Records the visit of three children to Ottawa, Quebec and Halifax, during which they learn much about the country.
Canada 10-19959/3

——Manuel in Mexico (Little peop. everywhere. 1909. 118p. illus. Little 60c

Story of a little Mexican boy living on a hacienda who becomes a page in a rich family in the City of Mexico, and finds that he belongs there by right of birth.
Mexico 9-24952/3

Singleton, Esther. Children's city. 1910. 277p. illus. maps. Sturgis $1.25 n

Child's guidebook to New York, narrating in lively conversational style a series of excursions taken by two children and their aunt to parks, museums and other places of interest. Brief historical sketch of the city, maps, plans and illustrations. N.Y.
New York (city) 11-1260/3

918 Travel in South America

Hall, Alfred Bates, & Chester, C. L. Panama and the canal. 1910. 236p. illus. Newson 75c n; School ed. 60c n

Good, brief history of Panama, describing the country in detail, giving a good account of the history of the canal and an excellent description of the work now being carried on.
Panama Canal || Panama 10-3395/3

919 Travel in Australia, Oceanica, Arctic and Antarctic regions

Carpenter, Frank George. Carpenter's geographical reader; Australia, our colonies and other islands of the sea. 1904. 388p. illus. maps. Amer. bk co. 60c

Personally conducts children through chief islands of the world giving excellent idea of people and resources. N.Y.
Australia || Oceanica || Islands. Analytics recommended 4-7722/4

Peary, Robert Edwin, & M. A. Snowland folk. 1904. 97p. illus. 26½x20cm Stokes $1.25 n

True stories told by Lieutenant Peary and his little daughter about people and animals of the frozen North. Many photographic illustrations. N.Y.
Arctic regions || Eskimos 4-29196/4

Digitized by Google

920 Biography

Collective

Baldwin, James. American book of golden deeds (Eclec. readings) 1907. 304p. illus. Amer. bk co. 50c

True stories of heroic deeds done on American soil or by Americans, in most cases the real name of the hero being given. Similar in plan to Miss Yonge's *Book of golden deeds.*

Heroes. Analytics recommended 7–25028/3

Faris, John Thomson. Winning their way. 1909. 386p. illus. Stokes $1.50

Short accounts of 48 inventors, scientists, explorers, industrial leaders, army and navy men, statesmen, authors and religious workers, emphasizing the qualities that led to success and usefulness.

Biography. Analytics for inventors, etc. 9–24692/3

Greene, Frances Nimmo, & Kirk, D. W. With spurs of gold; heroes of chivalry and their deeds. 1905. 290p. illus. Little $1.50

Stories of Roland, the Cid, Richard Coeur-de-Lion, Sir Philip Sidney, Chevalier Bayard, of the crusades and troubadours.

Chivalry || Crusades. Analytics: Roland || Cid (The) || Richard I| *king of England* || Bayard, *Chevalier* de || Sidney, *Sir* Philip 5–32529/9

Holland, Rupert Sargent. Historic boyhoods. 1909. 272p. illus. Jacobs $1.50 n

Twenty-one fairly successful sketches of the boy life of Columbus, Michael Angelo, Peter the Great, Daniel Boone, Nelson, Robert Fulton, Scott, Ericsson, Bismarck, etc. The closing paragraphs sum up the after life very briefly. N.Y.

Biography. Analytics (21 cards) 9–28239/24

—— Historic girlhoods. 1910. 302p. illus. Jacobs $1.50 n

Sketches of the childhood of 21 noted women from Saint Catherine of Siena to Louisa May Alcott. Imagination is drawn on when information is lacking; otherwise they are fairly accurate.

Biography. Analytics (21 cards) 10–28484/24

Johnston, Charles Haven Ladd. Famous cavalry leaders. 1908. 393p. illus. Page $1.50

Good though rather mature accounts of the adventurous lives of 15 famous soldiers, with sufficient historical setting to render them valuable for supplementary reading.

Army life. Analytics recommended 8–22309/3

—— Famous scouts. 1910. 340p. illus. Page $1.50

Fourteen sketches telling the most interesting incidents in the lives of about 25 noted frontiersmen, trappers and pioneers.

U. S.—Biography || Frontier life || Indians. Analytics recommended 10–26927/5

Lang, *Mrs* Leonora Blanche. Book of princes and princesses; ed. by Andrew Lang. 1908. 361p. illus. Longmans $1.60 n

True stories of the youth of 14 princes and princesses, attractively told and well illustrated.

Princes and princesses 8–28404/3

—— Red book of heroes; ed. by Andrew Lang. 1909. 368p. illus. Longmans $1.60 n

Accounts varying in time and country from Hannibal to Florence Nightingale, from Montrose to Father Damien, but all having as subjects men and women of great earnestness of purpose.

Biography || Heroes. Analytics recommended W9–326/4

Lansing, Marion Florence. Barbarian and noble (Med. builders of the mod. world) 1911. 183p. illus. Ginn 50c n; School ed. 40c

Careful historical sketches covering the period between Drusus and Richard Coeur-de-lion.

Middle Ages. Analytics: Drusus || Alaric || Attila || Clovis || Charlemagne || Alfred the Great, *king of England* || Richard I, *king of England* 11–12440/10

McDougall, Isabel. Little royalties. 1904. 163p. illus. Revell $1.25

Well founded, biographic stories of Edward VI, Richard II's child wife, the great Napoleon's little son, Matilda of Germany, empress at 12, the Tower princes and other royal children. N.Y.

Princes and princesses 4–22902/3

Mowry, William Augustus, & B. S. American pioneers (America's great men and their deeds) 1905. 363p. illus. Silver 65c n

Sketches of men and women foremost in pioneer work in America, whether in exploration and discovery or in various reform movements.

U. S.—Biography 5–18109/3

Riis, Jacob August. Hero tales of the far North. 1910. 328p. illus. Macmillan $1.35 n

Short, stirring and wholesome stories of Danish and Norwegian heroes in war, science (Linnaeus and Finsen) and exploration.

Scandinavia—History || Folklore—Scandinavia || Heroes. Analytics recommended 10–20653/5

Digitized by Google

Scobey, Kathrine Lois, & Horne, O. B. Stories of great musicians (Eclec. readings) 1905. 189p. illus. Amer. bk co. 40c n

Simple stories of the lives of Bach, Handel, Mozart, Haydn, Beethoven, Felix Mendelssohn, Chopin, Schumann, Schubert and Wagner.

Musicians. Analytics (10 cards) 5-9709/13

Stevenson, Burton Egbert. Guide to biography for young readers. American—men of action (Guide ser.) 1909. 388p. illus. Doubleday $1.25 n

Brief sketches of makers of our nation. They are interesting and alive, and include men still prominent and concerning whom there is little to be found in juvenile biography. Useful chiefly for reference.

U. S.—Biography 11-5701/S

—— —— American—men of mind (Guide ser.) 1910. 382p. illus. Doubleday $1.25 n

Brief accounts or slight mention of about 400 "men of mind." Clear and comprehensive outlines, both of the general subjects (literature, art, drama, science, etc.) and of individuals, and biographical summaries at ends of chapters, which will be useful for reference.

U. S.—Biography. Analytics recommended 10-15403/3

921 Individual biography

ALCOTT. **Moses, Belle.** Louisa May Alcott, dreamer and worker. 1909. 334p. Appleton $1.25 n

Pictures Miss Alcott's home life and its relation to her stories, quoting largely from her journals and letters. Will interest younger readers than does Mrs Cheney's standard biography. N.Y.

Alcott, Louisa May 9-26974/2

BEETHOVEN. **Hoffmann, Franz.** Ludwig Van Beethoven; tr. by G. P. Upton (Life stories for young peop.) 1904. 117p. McClurg 60c n

Story of his early childhood and youth, recording a struggle against obstacles which seemed insuperable. For older children.

Beethoven, Ludwig van 4-31601/2

COOK. **Lang, John.** Story of Captain Cook (Child. heroes ser.) 1906. 119p. illus. Dutton 50c n

Well told, simple life, written from English point of view. The small size of the volumes in this series is a serious objection to them.

Cook, James 6-35316/3

CROCKETT. **Allen, Charles Fletcher.** David Crockett, scout. 1911. 308p. illus. Lippincott $1.50

Clear, simple and well written account quoting largely from Crockett's autobiography. More readable than Abbott's life.

Crockett, David 11-28336/2

CROMWELL. **Marshall, H. E.** Story of Oliver Cromwell (Child. heroes ser.) 1908. 118p. illus. maps. Dutton 50c n

Good account attractively written in story form.

Cromwell, Oliver 9-2523/3

DICKENS. **Moses, Belle.** Charles Dickens and his girl heroines. 1911. 331p. Appleton $1.25 n

Eulogistic and interesting biography emphasizing his youth. The discussion of his work is not confined to his heroines, and the estimate of most of his novels and sketches embodies the modern attitude.

Dickens, Charles 11-25703/2

DRAKE. **Bacon, Edwin Munroe.** Boy's Drake. 1910. 506p. illus. map. Scribner $1.50 n

Account of the great sea-fighter, told with spirit and freshness. It is more complete than Towle's or Elton's, and as a history of the times will be more useful than either.

Drake, *Sir* Francis 10-23641/3

EDISON. **Meadowcroft, William Henry.** The boy's life of Edison. 1911. 331p. illus. Harper $1.25

An intimate, stimulating and extremely interesting account of Edison's life and inventions, written by a member of his staff.

Edison, Thomas Alva 11-29109/3

FRANCIS OF ASSISI, *Saint.* **Jewett, Sophie.** God's troubadour. 1910. 185p. illus. Crowell $1.25 n

The lovely medieval story is told with a charm of literary distinction such as rarely goes into the making of a book for young readers. *Dial.*

Francis of Assisi, *Saint* 10-13738/3

GORDON. **Lang, Jeanie.** Story of General Gordon (Child. heroes ser.) 1907. 118p. illus. Dutton 50c n

Attractive account for older children.

Gordon, Charles Gordon 7-25667/2

Digitized by Google

GRANT. **Hill, Frederick Trevor.** On the trail of Grant and Lee (National holiday ser.) 1911. 305p. illus. maps. Appleton $1.50 n

Life stories of the two great generals simply told, with occasional extremely dramatic passages. Gives a clear understanding of the campaigns in which the two commanders were opposed, and of the history of the Civil War in general.

Grant, Ulysses Simpson || Lee, Robert Edward || U. S.—History—Civil War 11–26459/5

—— **Nicolay, Helen.** Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant. 1909. 378p. illus. Century $1.50

Simple, direct and interesting life based on Grant's *Personal memoirs*, supplemented by other standard biographies and histories. The best life for children and like Nicolay's *Boys' life of Lincoln* is equally adapted for adults wishing a simple account.

Grant, Ulysses Simpson 9–26306/3

JOAN OF ARC. **Boutet de Monvel, Louis Maurice.** Joan of Arc. New ed. 1907. 47p. illus. 24½x32½cm Century $3.50 n

Reprint of one of the most beautiful books for children ever published in this country. The text is brief and simple, the illustrations (in color) full of beauty, spirit and dignity.

Joan of Arc W8–2/2

—— **Lang, Andrew.** Story of Joan of Arc (Child. heroes ser.) 1906. 119p. illus. Dutton 50c n

Tells very simply of Joan of Arc's life, her visions, brave deeds for France and the Dauphin, trial and death. Illustrated in color. N.Y.

Joan of Arc 6–35314/3

LINCOLN. **Baldwin, James.** Abraham Lincoln (Eclec. readings) 1904. 288p. illus. Amer. bk co. 60c

Gives an excellent idea of political conditions and instills patriotism.

Lincoln, Abraham 4–12781/2

—— **Moores, Charles Washington.** Life of Abraham Lincoln, for boys and girls. 1909. 132p. illus. Houghton 60c n; Riverside lit. ser. 25c n

Graphic account of the most important facts and events, giving an excellent presentation of Lincoln's character and achievements. For eighth grade or high school pupils.

Lincoln, Abraham 9–1383/2

—— **Nicolay, Helen.** Boys' life of Abraham Lincoln. 1906. 307p. illus. Century $1.50

The best of the lives of Lincoln for young people, well written and inspiring. Adapted from Nicolay and Hay's *Short life of Lincoln*.

Lincoln, Abraham 6–34846/3

LIVINGSTONE. **Golding, Vautier.** Story of David Livingstone (Child. heroes ser.) 1906. 118p. illus. map. Dutton 50c n

Clear, simple account of Livingstone's pioneer work in Africa as explorer, medical missionary and suppressor of the slave trade. N.Y.

Livingstone, David 6–35312/3

MOZART. **Hoffman, Franz.** Mozart's youth; tr. from the German by George Putnam Upton (Life stories for young peop.) 1904. 117p. McClurg, 60c n

Story of the events in his life up to his fifteenth year, told for older children.

Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 4–31600/3

NAPOLEON I, *emperor of the French.* **Marshall, H. E.** Story of Napoleon (Child. heroes ser.) 1908. 112p. illus. map. Dutton 50c n

Interesting account of Napoleon the soldier, with little reference to political matters. For older children.

Napoleon I, *emperor of the French* W8–156/3

NELSON. **Sellar, Edmund Francis.** Story of Nelson (Child. heroes ser.) 1907. 119p. illus. Dutton 50c n

Tells the story of Nelson's life in an attractive way, but uses some terms and allusions not familiar to American children.

Nelson, Horatio, *viscount* 7–25494/3

NIGHTINGALE. **Richards, *Mrs* Laura Elizabeth (Howe)** Florence Nightingale, the angel of the Crimea. 1909. 167p. Appleton $1.25 n

Tells the story of this noble woman in very sympathetic and attractive style, and gives an excellent picture of hospital nursing and of the horrors of war. For older children.

Nightingale, Florence || Crimean War 9–25804/3

RALEIGH. **Kelly, Margaret Duncan.** Story of Sir Walter Raleigh (Child. heroes ser.) 1906. 120p. illus. Dutton 50c n

Of his boyhood, exploits in Ireland, search for new lands and gold, and his conquest of the Spaniards. Pittsburgh.

Raleigh, *Sir* Walter 6–35313/3

WASHINGTON. **Hill, Frederick Trevor.** On the trail of Washington (Nat. holiday ser.) 1910. 276p. illus. Appleton $1.50 n

A simple, direct, entertaining biography attempting to portray Washington as he really was and admitting only accepted facts.

Washington, George 10–4763/3

Digitized by Google

—— **Schauffler, Robert Haven,** *ed.* Washington's birthday, its history, observance, spirit and significance as related in prose and verse (Our Amer. holidays) 1910. 328p. Moffat $1 n

Useful compilation gathering together the "essays, orations, poems, stories and exercises which best exhibit the modern conception of Washington, together with a selection from his own writings, and the finest of the elder tributes" (Preface)

Washington, George || Readers and speakers 10-4364/3

930 Ancient history

Tappan, Eva March. Story of the Greek people. 1908. 257p. illus. maps. Houghton 65c n

Not only are the chief historical events described, but the customs of the people and their manner of living and thinking are pictured and the great masters of art and literature connected with the times in which they lived. Many carefully chosen illustrations.

Greece—History 8-30942/3

—— Story of the Roman people. 1910. 251p. illus. maps. Houghton 65c n

Good elementary history, carrying the story from Aeneas to the fall of the western empire, with slight references to the fall of the eastern empire. Many of the illustrations are from paintings, statues and antique drawings.

Rome—History 11-1045/3

940 European history

Baldwin, James. Thirty more famous stories retold (Eclec. readings) 1905. 235p. Amer. bk co. 50c

Somewhat more advanced than *Fifty famous stories retold* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) which were intended for very young children.

History 5-40804/3

Dutton, Maud Barrows. Little stories of France (Eclec. readings) 1906. 176p. illus. Amer. bk co. 40c

Stories pertaining to French history, prominent men and events.

France—History 6-24900/3

—— Little stories of Germany (Eclec. readings) 1907. 192p. illus. Amer. bk co. 40c

Separate stories arranged so as to form a connected account of the history of Germany beginning with the mythological heroes and extending to Kaiser Wilhelm.

Germany—History 7-6771/3

Guerber, Hélène Adeline. Story of modern France (Eclec. readings) 1910. 350p. illus. maps. Amer. bk co. 65c

Outline of French history since 1715, including many biographical sketches and anecdotes and sayings to which allusions are often made in literature, art and politics.

France—History 11-821/3

—— Story of old France (Eclec. readings) 1910. 375p. illus. Amer. bk co. 65c n

A companion volume to *The story of modern France* (above), intended to precede it and modeled on the same plan.

France—History 10-20379/3

Macgregor, Mary. The story of France. 1911. 470p. illus. Stokes $2.50 n

An interesting, simply told history down to Thiers and the Third Republic. Good colored illustrations. This and the two following titles, companion volumes, are useful additions to a children's collection if they can be afforded, but they are long, poorly bound and expensive.

France—History A11-2640/3

Marshall, H. E. An island story: a child's history of England. 1906. 521p. illus. Stokes $2.50 n

Legendary history and the principal events of each reign related in simple, pleasant manner. Written for a little Australian-English boy. Colored halftones. N.Y.

England—History 7-35150/3

—— Scotland's story. 1907. 428p. illus. Stokes $2.50 n

Scottish history in story form, enriched with legend and poetry; of uncommon charm and value. See note on Macgregor (above)

Scotland—History W7-203/2

Mitton, Geraldine Edith. Scotland (Peeps at hist.) 1911. 96p. illus. Macmillan 55c n

Anecdotal, entertaining history from Columba to the house of Hanover.

Scotland—History A12-380/2

Stories of the Middle Ages, retold from St Nicholas. 1909. 190p. illus. Century 65c n

Fifteen stories describing the customs of the medieval world and telling briefly the histories of a few great leaders.

Middle Ages. Analytics: Dante Alighieri || Francis of Assisi, *Saint* || Michael Angelo || Giotto 9-17965/6

Digitized by Google

Tappan, Eva March. European hero stories. 1909. 249p. illus. maps. Houghton 65c n

Excellent review of European history showing the rise of the different nations and furnishing a background for the child's better understanding of the knowledge, tradition and achievement with which the founders of this country were possessed.

Europe—History. Analytics recommended 10–2318/2

—— When knights were bold. 1911. 365p. illus. Houghton $2 n

Spirited, interesting account of the training of knights, their customs and duties, methods of warfare, the children's crusade, the monastic orders, merchant and craft guilds, etc., and details of medieval life in town and country. Will serve to make tales of chivalry more entertaining and better understood. Helpful illustrations.

Middle Ages || Chivalry 11–28668/4

Wilmot-Buxton, Ethel M. Story of the Crusades. 1911. 286p. illus. Crowell $1.50

Well written story, with many quotations from original sources—Geoffrey de Villehardouin, the Sire de Joinville, etc. A good sketch of Mohammed and the growth of Mohammedanism is given, and a final chapter summarizes the effects of the Crusades on later history.

Crusades A11–2530/3

970 Indians

Catlin, George. Boy's Catlin; my life among the Indians; ed. with biographical sketch by M. G. Humphreys. 1909. 380p. illus. Scribner $1.50 n

The most interesting portions of Catlin's *Letters and notes on the manners, customs and condition of the North American Indians* condensed and rearranged for boys' reading. Illustrations from author's original drawings.

Indians 9–25173/3

Hopkins, William John. The Indian book. 1911. 239p. illus. Houghton $1.25 n

Told in extremely simple style of the author's *The sandman,* but the matter is better suited to older children.

Indians—Folklore 11–24386/3

Howard, Oliver Otis. Famous Indian chiefs I have known. 1908. 364p. illus. Century $1.50

Short, straightforward narratives of Indian leaders from Osceola the Seminole to Geronimo, the last Apache chief on the war-path. Includes Navajo, Modoc, Alaskan and Nez Percés chiefs and such noted characters as Red Cloud and Sitting Bull. N.Y.

Indians 8–24869/3

Indian stories, retold from St Nicholas. 1905. 179p. illus. Century 65c n

Thrilling stories, of long ago and of recent times, imparting the spirit of the race. Oregon.

Indians 5–39142/2

973 American history

Blaisdell, Albert Franklin, & Ball, F. K. Short stories from American history. 1905. 146p. illus. Ginn 50c n; School ed. 40c

The bravery of Sergeant Jasper, Lydia Darrah, Elizabeth Zane; also better known events, such as the first Thanksgiving and the Boston tea party.

U. S.—History 5–4081/3

Civil War stories, retold from St. Nicholas. 1905. 201p. illus. Century 65c n

Stories, many of them true, of the great struggle on land and sea, and the part taken in it by children. N.Y.

U. S.—History—Civil War—Stories 5–34175/2

Colonial stories, retold from St Nicholas. 1905. 194p. illus. Century 65c n

Stories, poems and sketches, chiefly of the English and Dutch settlers. Oregon.

U. S.—History—Colonial period—Stories 5–34179/2

Elson, Henry William. Guide to United States history for young readers (Guide ser.) 1909. 364p. illus. map. Doubleday $1.25 n

Stories, biographical sketches, incidents and anecdotes of American history, chronologically arranged, rather than a connected recital. They are simply and entertainingly told for older children.

U. S.—History 10–15402/2

Foote, Anna Elizabeth, & Skinner, A. W. Explorers and founders of America (Eclec. readings) 1907. 310p. illus. maps. Amer. bk co. 60c n

Biographical sketches of the greatest personalities in American history, from the days of the earliest adventurers down to the Revolution.

U. S.—History—Discovery and exploration || U. S.—History—Colonial period || Explorers 7–34164/4

Gordy, Wilbur Fisk. Stories of American explorers: a historical reader. 1906. 206p. illus. Scribner 50c n

Not complete biographical sketches, but stories told in such a way as to present a vivid picture and to create a lively interest.

U. S.—History—Discovery and exploration || Explorers || Indians 6–29044/5

Digitized by Google

Lucia, Rose. Stories of American discoverers for little Americans (Eclec. readings) 1910. 176p. illus. Amer. bk co. 40c

Simple stories admirably fulfilling their aim—"so to deal with the adventurers and adventures that the first touch of history shall come to the pupil in the form of tales as amazing as those in the well-loved fairy books."

U. S.—History—Discovery and exploration 10–9707/3

Price, Lillian Louise. Lads and lassies of other days (Stories of colony and nation) 1905. 180p. illus. Silver 54c n

Enjoyable stories of the colonial and Revolutionary periods in Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey and Massachusetts.

U. S.—History—Revolution—Stories || U. S.—History—Colonial period—Stories 6–138/4

Revolutionary stories, retold from St Nicholas. 1905. 205p. illus. Century 65c n

These stories of the Revolution—some true in fact, all true in feeling and character—combine to give a picture of the days of '76. Preface.

U. S.—History—Revolution—Stories 5–34178/2

Roosevelt, Theodore. Stories of the great West. 1909. 254p. illus. Century 60c n

Ten pictures of frontier and ranch life, reprinted as a whole or somewhat condensed by omissions from *Hero tales, Winning of the West,* and *Ranch life and the hunting trail.* N.Y.

West (The) Analytics: Boone, Daniel || Clark, George Rogers || Lewis and Clark expedition || Ranch life 9–16906/7

Stone, Gertrude Lincoln, & Fickett, M. G. Days and deeds a hundred years ago. 1906. 130p. illus. Heath 35c

Entertainingly told stories of events and inventions in the late eighteenth and early nineteenth century.

U. S.—History || Inventions 6–9617/3

—— Every day life in the colonies. 1905. 119p. illus. Heath 40c n

Graphic stories of early customs, telling of the first New England Christmas, hornbooks, a Puritan Sabbath, soap and candle-making, a May day celebration, sundials, etc. N.Y.

U. S.—History—Colonial period—Stories 5–21801/3

Tappan, Eva March. American hero stories. 1906. 265p. illus. Houghton 55c n

Stories of voyages, explorers, pioneers, soldiers, and other heroes, from the days of Columbus to Abraham Lincoln. N.Y.

U. S.—History 6–13065/3

Primers and picture books

Brooke, Leonard Leslie. Golden goose book; containing The three little pigs, Tom Thumb, The three bears and The golden goose. 1906. unpaged, illus. 26cm Warne $2 n

Good versions, clearly printed in large type and illustrated with spirited black-and-white and excellent colored plates. Each story is printed separately, 50c.

Picture books W6–331/3

—— Johnny Crow's garden. 1904. unpaged. Warne $1 n

A nursery rhyme, with humorous illustrations in black and white and full-page drawings in color. Attractive picture-book. Pittsburgh.

Picture books A12–792/3

—— Johnny Crow's party: another picture book. 1907. unpaged. Warne $1 n

Animal pictures, some colored, some black and white, all well done and full of humor.

Picture books W10–5

Brown, Clara L., & Bailey, C. S. Jingle primer. 1906. 128p. illus. Amer. bk co. 30c

A first book in reading based on Mother Goose rhymes and folk tales. Attractively printed and illustrated.

Primers 6–44376/3

Fox, Florence Cornelia. Indian primer. 1906. 120p. illus. Amer. bk co. 25c n

Stories of five types of little Indian children—about their food, shelter, clothing, manners and customs, with Indian myths and legends. Oregon.

Primers 6–16203/3

Grover, Eulalie Osgood. Overall boys: a first reader. 1905. 124p. illus. Rand, McNally 75c; School ed. 45c n

Similar to *Sunbonnet babies* (in *A. L. A. Catalog*) and as successfully illustrated. Consists of one long story, not numerous short ones.

Primers 5–3788/3

Howard, Frank Ward, *ed.* Banbury Cross stories (Merrill's story bks) 1909. 123. illus. Merrill 25c n

Four of these popular nursery tales are not easily found. Very simply told in words of one syllable and illustrated with line drawings.

Picture books 9–30449/3

Digitized by Google

Ivimey, John W. Complete version of ye Three blind mice. 1909. 31p. illus.
Warne 50c n

Describes in verse several adventures of the three blind mice and illustrates them with vivacious drawings (mainly in color)
Picture books W10–86/3

Smith, Elmer Boyd. Chicken world. 1910. unpaged. 22x28½cm Putnam $2 n

Equally charming, with even less text than the *Farm book* (below) Humorous though not greatly exaggerated colored pictures of scenes in the lives of growing chicks. N.Y.
Picture books 11–580/3

—— The farm book. 1910. 28p. illus. 20½x26cm Houghton $1.50 n

Slight story of two city children's stay on a farm accompanies attractive pictures (black and white and colored) of farm occupations and diversions.
Picture books 10–29749/3

Van Sickle, James Hixon, *& others, eds.* Riverside readers: Primer; First reader. 1911. v. 1–2, illus.
Houghton, primer 30c n; 1st reader, 35c n

Attractive little books, excellently illustrated and printed. Contains considerable dialogue. The first reader has seven well arranged story groups.
Primers 11–35810/3

Digitized by Google

BOOKS IN A. L. A. CATALOG 1904 NOW OUT OF PRINT

Attention is called to the fact that in some cases, notably the classics and the works of standard authors, there are other editions that can be obtained. Inclusion here only means that the edition cited in the *A. L. A. Catalog* is out of print.

Abbott, J. Stories of Rainbow and Lucky.
Abrantès, *duchesse d'*. Memoirs of Napoleon, his court and family.
Adams, H. B. Methods of historical study.
Adams, H. C. Public debts.
Ady, *Mrs* J. (C.) Jean François Millet.
Ainsworth, W. H. The Tower of London.
—— Windsor Castle.
Alcott, A. B. Concord days.
Alldridge, T. J. The Sherbro and its hinterland.
Allsop, R. O. Public baths and wash-houses.
American hist. association. Study of history in schools.
American railway.
Appleton's cyclopaedia of American biography.
Arber, E., *ed.* Story of the Pilgrim fathers.
Arteaga y Pereira, F. de. Practical Spanish.
Arthur, J. C. Living plants and their properties.
Asbjörnson, P. C. Fairy tales from the far North.
Athletics and out-door sports for women.
Aurelius Antoninus, M. Thoughts.
Avebury, *Sir* J. L. Origin of civilisation and the primitive condition of man.
Bain, A. Mind and body.
Bain, R. N. Hans Christian Andersen.
Baker, C. W. Monopolies and the people.
Baker, E. A. Descriptive guide to the best fiction.
Baker, H. The collegiate church of Stratford-on-Avon.
Baker, *Sir* S. W. The Albert N'yanza.
Ball, *Sir* R. S. An atlas of astronomy.
Ballard, H. H. Open sesame.
Bandelier, A. F. A. The gilded man (El Dorado)
Barlow, J. Irish idylls.
—— Kerrigan's quality.
Barnard, A. (L.), *lady*. South Africa a century ago.
Barr, R. A prince of good fellows.
Barrie, J. M. When a man's single.
Barrows, J. H. Christianity the world religion.
—— A world-pilgrimage.
Baskett, J. N. As the light led.
Bastable, C. F. The commerce of nations.
Bax, E. B. Jean-Paul Marat.
Beal, W. J. Grasses of North America.
Beaman, A. G. Hulme-. Twenty years in the near East.
Beazley, C. R. The dawn of modern geography.
Beck, C. Photographic lenses.
Bedford, J. The harp of life.
—— Home life under the Stuarts, 1603–1649.
Bell, *Mrs* F. E. E. (O.) The minor moralist.
Bell, *Mrs* N. R. E. (M.) Lives and legends of the evangelists, apostles and other early saints.
Bemis, E. W., *ed.* Municipal monopolies.
Benedict, *Sir* J. Weber.
Benjamin, P. History of electricity.
Benson, E. F. Daily training.
—— The luck of the Vails.
Bent, J. T. Sacred city of the Ethopians.
Benton, C. E. As seen from the ranks.
Bergen, *Mrs* F. (D.), *comp.* Current superstitions.
Besant, *Sir* W. South London.
—— Westminster.
Billings, J. S. Ventilation and heating.
Biré, E. Diary of a citizen of Paris during "the terror."
Bishop, *Mrs* I. L. (B.) Unbeaten tracks in Japan.
Bismarck-Schönhausen, O. E. L., *fürst* von. Letters to his wife.
Blackie, J. S. Life of Robert Burns.
Blackmore, R. D. Alice Lorraine.
Blauvelt, M. T. The development of cabinet government in England.
Blowitz, H. G. S. A. O. de. Memoirs.
Boies, H. M. Science of penology.
Boissier, G. Madame de Sévigné.
Bolas, T. Glass blowing and working.
Bond, F. English cathedrals illustrated.
Bonney, T. G. Ice-work, present and past.
Booth, C. Old age pensions and the aged poor.

Digitized by Google

Bosanquet, *Mrs* H. (D.) The standard of life, and other studies.
Bourget, P. C. J. Domestic dramas.
—— Outre-mer: impressions of America.
Bourinot, *Sir* J. G. Canada under British rule, 1760–1900.
Bourne, H. E. Teaching of history and civics in the elementary and secondary school.
Bourne, H. R. F. Sir Philip Sidney.
Bourne, R. W. The home mechanic.
Boutell, L. H. Life of Roger Sherman.
Boutwell, G. S. Reminiscences of sixty years in public affairs.
Bovet, M. A. de. Charles Gounod.
Bowker, R. R., *ed.* Reader's guide in economic, social and political science.
Brace, C. L. Gesta Christi.
Brand, J. Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain.
Brassey, A. (A.), *baroness.* Around the world in the yacht "Sunbeam."
Breul, K. H. Teaching of modern foreign languages in our secondary schools.
Bridge, *Sir* F. Samuel Pepys, lover of musique.
Bridge, J. H., *ed.* The trust.
Bright, C. Story of the Atlantic cable.
Brinton, S. Correggio.
Briscoe, *Mrs* M. S. (B.) Jimty, and others.
Brooke, S. A. The Old Testament and modern life.
Brooks, N. Tales of the Maine coast.
Brough, W. Natural law of money.
Brown, G. E. Finishing the negative.
Brown, H. R. F. Venice.
Brown, P. H. History of Scotland.
—— John Knox.
Browning, *Mrs* E. (B.) Letters.
Browning, H. E. A girl's wanderings in Hungary.
Browning, O. The age of the condottieri.
Brunetière, F. Essays in French literature.
—— Manual of the history of French literature.
Bryant, *Mrs* S. (W.) Short studies in character.
Bryant, W. C. Scribner's popular history of the United States.
Bullen, F. T. The log of a sea-waif.
Bunner, H. C. Story of a New York house.
Burnaby, F. G. Ride to Khiva.
Burns, J. J. Story of the English kings, according to Shakespeare.
Burr, S. D. V. Bicycle repairing.
Burwell, L. M. A girl's life in Virginia before the war.
Butterworth, H. South America.
Byrn, E. W. Progress of invention in the nineteenth century.
Caffin, C. H. Photography as a fine art.
Caird, J. University sermons.
Camp, W. C. Walter Camp's book of college sports.
—— & Deland, L. F. Football.
Campbell, *Mrs* H. (S.) Women wage-earners.
Campbell, J. D. Samuel Taylor Coleridge.
Campbell, L. Guide to Greek tragedy for English readers.
Candee, H. C. How women may earn a living.
Canton, W. W. V.'s golden legend.
Carey, H. C. Manual of social science.
Carey, R. N. Nellie's memories.
—— Uncle Max.
Carleton, W. Traits and stories of the Irish peasantry.
Carman, B. Low tide on Grand Pré.
Caro, E. M. George Sand.
Carpenter, E. J. America in Hawaii.
Carpenter, F. G. South America, social, industrial and political.
Carpenter, W. B. Principles of mental physiology.
Cary, G. L. Synoptic gospels.
Casey, J. Treatise on the analytical geometry of the point, line, circle, and conic sections.
Catullus. Poems.
Chanler, W. A. Through jungle and desert.
Chase, *Mrs* J. (A.) Mayken.
Cheney, *Mrs* E. D. (L.), *ed.* Louisa May Alcott.
Church, A. J. Lords of the world.
—— Pictures from Greek life and story.
Clark, W. J. Commercial Cuba.
Clarke, F. W., *comp.* Weights, measures, and money, of all nations.
Clarke, *Sir* G. S. Russia's sea-power, past and present.
Clarke, J. F. Autobiography, diary and correspondence.
Clerke, A. M. Astronomy.
Clifford, W. K. The common sense of the exact sciences.
Clyde, H. Pleasure-cycling.
Coit, S. Neighbourhood guilds.
Cole, G. S. Encyclopedia of dry goods.
Coleridge, S. T. Letters.
Collier, W. M. The trusts.
Colquhoun, A. R. Overland to China.
Colton, J. M. Annals of Switzerland.
Compton, A. G. Some common errors of speech.
Conrad, J. Youth.

Digitized by Google

Cooley, T. M. General principles of constitutional law in the United States of America.
Cooper, F. W., *& others.* Photographic apparatus.
Cooper, J. F. The pioneers.
—— The prairie.
Coppée, H. History of the conquest of Spain by the Arab-Moors.
Cornford, L. C. Robert Louis Stevenson.
Cotes, *Mrs* S. J. (D.) The American girl in London.
Coubertin, P. de, *baron.* Evolution of France under the third republic.
Couch, A. T. Quiller-. The blue pavilions.
—— Fairy tales far and near.
—— Hetty Wesley.
Craik, *Sir* H. Century of Scottish history.
Crooke, W. The north-western provinces of India.
Crowe, *Sir* J. A. Titian.
Cumming, C. F. Gordon-. At home in Fiji.
Cunningham, W. Essay on western civilization in its economic aspects.
—— Modern civilization in some of its economic aspects.
Curzon, G. N. C., *1st baron.* Problems of the Far East.
Cushing, F. H. Zuni folk tales.
Dana, C. A. The art of newspaper making.
Dana, J. D. Corals and coral islands.
Darwin, C. R. Variation of animals and plants under domestication.
Darwin, L. Bimetallism.
Daudet, A. Tartarin on the Alps.
Davids, T. W. R. Buddhism.
Davidson, A. F. Alexandre Dumas (père)
Davis, C. K. Treatise on international law, including American diplomacy.
Davis, R. H. Cuba in war time.
Dawson, *Sir* J. W. The geological history of plants.
Dawson, S. E. The voyages of the Cabots.
Dawson, W. H. Social Switzerland.
De Forest, K. Paris as it is.
De Vere, A. T. Selections from [his] poems.
Devereux, M. From kingdom to colony.
Dicey, E. Story of the khedivate.
Dickens, C. Collection of letters, 1833–1870.
Dickson, W. K. L. Life and inventions of Thomas Alva Edison.
Didon, H. Jesus Christ our Saviour's person, mission, and spirit.
Dietrich, A. H. Recollections of Johannes Brahms.
Diosy, A. The new Far East.
Ditchfield, P. H. Cathedrals of Great Britain.
Dixon, F. H. State railroad control.
Dobson, A. William Hogarth.
Dole, N. H. Young folks' history of Russia.
Doumic, R. Contemporary French novelists.
Doyle, *Sir* A. C. The great Boer war.
Drake, S. A. Book of New England legends and folk lore.
Dreyer, J. L. E. Tycho Brahe.
Drummond, J. Epistles of Paul.
Dubois, F. Timbuctoo the mysterious.
Du Chaillu, P. B. The viking age.
Duff, R. A. Spinoza's political and ethical philosophy.
Duffy, *Sir* C. G. Young Ireland.
Dunbar, P. L. The strength of Gideon, and other stories.
Duncan, N. The way of the sea.
Dyer, T. F. T. The folk-lore of plants.
Ebers, G. M. Cleopatra.
—— An Egyptian princess.
—— Homo sum.
—— Uarda.
Eckermann, J. P. Conversations of Goethe.
Edwards, H. S. Rossini and his school.
Eggleston, E. Transit of civilization from England to America in the seventeenth century.
Eggleston, G. C. The first of the Hoosiers.
Einstein, L. The Italian renaissance in England.
Eliot, George, *pseud.* Adam Bede.
—— The mill on the Floss.
—— Romola.
Elliott, C. W. Pottery and porcelain.
Elliott, S. B. The Durket sperret.
Elmendorf, D. L. Lantern slides.
Emerson, R. W. Correspondence between Emerson and Hermann Grimm.
Erman, A. Life in ancient Egypt.
Espinasse, F. Literary recollections and sketches.
Essays on the teaching of history.
Evans, E. P. Evolutional ethics and animal psychology.
Evans, M. M. (L.), *lady.* Chapters on Greek dress.
Ewing, *Mrs* E. (P.) The art of cookery.
Ewing, *Mrs* J. H. (G.) Mary's meadow.
—— Story of a short life.
Explorers.
Faries, R. Practical training for athletics, health and pleasure.

Digitized by Google

Fielde, A. M. A corner of Cathay.
Firdausi. The Sháh Námeh.
Firth, C. H. Cromwell's army.
Fisher, H. A. L. The medieval empire.
Fisher, M. A group of French critics.
Fisher, S. G. Pennsylvania, colony and commonwealth.
Fiske, J. American political ideas.
—— Edward Livingston Youmans.
Fletcher, B. F. Carpentry and joinery.
Forster, J. Life of Dickens.
Forsythe, C. Old songs for young America.
Fountain, P. The great mountains and forests of South America.
Fowler, E. T. The Farringdons.
Fowler, H. N. History of ancient Greek literature.
Fox, C. Memories of old friends.
Francke, K. Glimpses of modern German culture.
Frankland, P. F. Pasteur.
Frazer, P. D. Canoe cruising and camping.
Freiligrath-Kroeker, *Frau* K. Germany.
French, A. We all.
Frost, H. F. Schubert.
Frothingham, R. Rise of the republic of the United States.
Fyles, F. The theatre and its people.
Gairdner, J. History of the life and reign of Richard the Third.
Galton, F. Natural inheritance.
Gardiner, C. F. The care of the consumptive.
Gardner, A. The conflict of duties, and other essays.
Garland, H. Main-travelled roads.
—— The trail of the goldseekers.
Gasquet, F. A. The eve of the reformation.
Geikie, J. The great ice age.
Geikie, J. C. The Holy Land and the Bible.
Gerard, *Mme* E. de L. The land beyond the forest.
Gibbon, E. Memoirs.
Gibson, L. H. Beautiful houses.
—— Convenient houses.
Gilder, R. W. Five books of song.
Gilman, *Mrs* M. R. (F.) Saint Theresa of Avila.
Gladden, W. Social facts and forces.
Gledstone, J. P. George Whitefield, M. A., field-preacher.
Godkin, E. L. Problems of modern democracy.
Goodrich, W. F. The economic disposal of towns' refuse.
Goodwin, J. H. Improved book-keeping and business manual.
Gordon, L. (A.) Duff-, *lady*. Letters from Egypt.
Gower, R. C. S., *lord*. Sir David Wilkie.
Graham, W. Socialism.
Grant, A. J. The French monarchy (1483–1789)
Grant, C. Stories of Naples and the Camorra.
Graves, C. L. Life and letters of Sir George Grove.
Gray, A. Darwiniana.
Greene, G. A. Italian lyrists of to-day.
Greswell, W. H. P. Growth and administration of the British colonies.
Griffis, W. E. Townsend Harris.
Grimm, H. F. Life and times of Goethe.
Guhl, E. K. Life of the Greeks and Romans described from antique monuments.
Guillemard, F. H. H. Life of Ferdinand Magellan.
Guinness, H. Andrea del Sarto.
Habben, F. H. London street names.
Hall, H. F. The soul of a people.
Hallam, H. Constitutional history of England.
Hamerton, *Mrs* E. (G.) Philip Gilbert Hamerton.
Hamerton, P. G. Contemporary French painters.
—— French and English, a comparison.
—— The graphic arts.
—— Landscape.
—— Paris in old and present times.
Hampton, I. A. Nursing.
Hare, A. J. C. Cities of central Italy.
Harraden, B. Katharine Frensham.
Harrison, F. Byzantine history in the early middle ages.
—— Studies in early Victorian literature.
Hart, G. The violin.
Hazlitt, W. C. The Venetian republic.
—— *ed.* Lamb and Hazlitt.
Health and healing.
Hedin, S. A. Central Asia and Tibet towards the holy city of Lassa.
Helmholtz, H. L. F. von. Popular lectures on scientific subjects. 1st and 2d series.
Henry, A. A princess of Arcady.
Henry, V. Short comparative grammar of Greek and Latin.
Hertwig, O. The cell.
Hervey, A. Masters of French music.
Hewlett, M. The forest lovers.
—— Life and death of Richard Yea-and-Nay.

Digitized by Google

Hill, J. W. Purification of public water supplies.
Hillegas, H. C. Oom Paul's people.
Hinde, S. L. The fall of the Congo Arabs.
Hinton, J. The mystery of pain.
Hobson, J. A. Problems of poverty.
—— The social problem; life and work.
Hodgkin, T. George Fox.
Hodgkins, L. M. Via Christi.
Hoffman, W. J. The beginnings of writing.
Hogarth, D. G., *ed.* Authority and archaeology, sacred and profane.
Holden, E. S. Primer of heraldry for Americans.
Holman, S. W. Matter, energy, force and work.
Holme, C., *ed.* Corot and Millet.
Home building and furnishing.
Hooper, F. Introduction to modern business methods.
Hope, Anthony, *pseud.* The indiscretion of the duchess.
—— Tristram of Blent.
Hope, L. Small yacht construction and rigging.
Hopkins, T. The man in the iron mask.
Horatius Flaccus, Q. Works.
Hornung, E. W. Irralie's bushranger.
Horton, G. In Argolis.
Hotchkiss, C. C. The strength of the weak.
Hough, E. The Mississippi bubble.
—— The way to the West.
Howard, B. D. Prisoners of Russia.
Howard, L. O. Mosquitoes.
Howe, E. G. Advanced elementary science.
Howe, J. W. Emergencies.
Hudson, W. H. The naturalist in La Plata.
Hueffer, F. Richard Wagner.
Hughes, R., *ed.* The musical guide.
Hugo, V. M., *comte.* The Alps and Pyrenees.
—— History of a crime.
Hull-House maps and papers.
Hume, M. A. S. Sir Walter Ralegh.
—— Spain, its greatness and decay (1479–1788)
Hunt, W. History of Italy.
Hunter, *Sir* W. W. The Indian empire.
Hurst, G. H. Garment dyeing and cleaning.
Hutchinson, H. N. The living races of mankind.
Hutton, W. H. Philip Augustus.
Huxley, T. H. Life and letters.
—— Physiography.
Iles, G. Flame, electricity and the camera.
Ingelow, J. Poems.
Ingersoll, E. Knocking round the Rockies.
Ingle, E. Southern sidelights.
Inman, H. The great Salt Lake trail.
—— The old Santa Fè trail.
Invention and discovery.
Irving, P. M. Life and letters of Washington Irving.
Jackson, S. M., *ed.* Concise dictionary of religious knowledge and gazetteer.
James, H. The Bostonians.
James, R. N. Painters and their works.
Jenks, E. History of the Australasian colonies.
Johnson, C. The farmer's boy.
Johnson, *Mrs* H. (K.) Woman and the republic.
Johnston, *Sir* H. H. British Central Africa.
—— History of the colonization of Africa by alien races.
Johnston, R. M. Old times in middle Georgia.
Joinville, *prince* de. Memoirs.
Joinville, J., *sire* de. Saint Louis, king of France.
Jones, H. P., *comp.* New dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations.
Jordan, D. S. Imperial democracy.
Josephus, F. Works.
Keane, A. H. Ethnology.
—— Man, past and present.
Keller, K. Madagascar, Mauritius and the other East-African islands.
Kelly, E. Evolution and effort.
Keltie, J. S. The partition of Africa.
Kemble, F. A. Further records, 1848–1883.
—— Records of a girlhood.
—— Records of later life.
Khalïl Khalid. The diary of a Turk.
King, B. Italy today.
King, G. E. Tales of a time and place.
Kingsley, *Mrs* F. E. (G.), *ed.* Charles Kingsley.
Kipling, R. The seven seas.
Kirk, J. F. History of Charles the Bold, duke of Burgundy.
Kirkpatrick, F. A., *ed.* Lectures on the history of the nineteenth century.
Knight, E. H. Knight's new mechanical dictionary.
Knight, G. H. Patent-office manual.
Knight, J. David Garrick.
Knortz, K., *ed.* Representative German poems.
Knox, T. W. Boy travellers in the Levant.
Koran. El-kor'ân; or, The Korân.
Krausse, A. S. The Far East.

Digitized by Google

—— Russia in Asia.
Kropotkin, P. A., *kniaz'*. Mutual aid a factor of evolution.
Krout, M. H. A looker on in London.
Lacombe, P. The growth of a people.
Lamb, C. Letters; ed. by Alfred Ainger.
—— Life, letters and writings; ed. by Percy Fitzgerald.
Lane, E. W. Cairo fifty years ago.
Lang, A. Ballades and verses vain.
—— Custom and myth.
—— Homer and the epic.
Lange, H. Higher education of women in Europe.
Langlois, C. V., & Seignobos, C. Introduction to the study of history.
Lanier, S. Florida.
Larned, J. N. A talk about books.
Laughlin, J. L. Reciprocity.
Lawton, W. C. The New England poets.
—— The successors of Homer.
Lecky, W. E. H. History of England in the eighteenth century.
—— The political value of history.
Le Conte, J. Autobiography.
Lee, S. L. Queen Victoria.
Lefèvre, A. Race and language.
Legge, J. The religions of China.
Lehmann, R. C. Rowing.
Leland, C. G. Memoirs.
Le Monnier, L. History of S. Francis of Assisi.
Lenthéric, C. P. M. The Riviera, ancient and modern.
Lespinasse, J. J. E. de. Letters.
Lessing, G. E. Laocoon.
Lilly, W. S. Renaissance types.
Lincoln, A., *pres. U. S.* Letters and addresses.
Little, *Mrs* A. E. N. (B.) Intimate China.
Lloyd, H. D. A country without strikes.
—— Newest England.
Loch, C. S. Charity organization.
Locker-Lampson, F. London lyrics.
Loti, P., *pseud.* The last days of Pekin.
Lowell, P. Chosön.
Lowndes, M. E. Michel de Montaigne.
Lucas, E. V. What shall we do now?
Lützow, F. H. H. V., *graf* von. Bohemia.
Lugard, F. L. (S.), *lady*. Castle Blair.
Lyall, *Sir* A. C. Rise of the British dominion in India.
Lyall, E., *pseud.* Donovan.
—— In the golden days.
—— We two.
Maartens, M., *pseud.* The greater glory.
M'Arthur, A. Anton Rubinstein.
Maccunn, J. Ethics of citizenship.
Macdonell, A. A. History of Sanskrit literature.
Macdowell, H. C. Henry of Guise.
McIntyre, J. L. Giordano Bruno.
Mackay, A. M. The Brontës.
Mackay, T., *ed.* A plea for liberty.
MacLehose, S. H. The last days of the French monarchy.
McManus, L. The silk of the kine.
Macmillan, *firm, publishers, London.* Guide to the eastern Mediterranean.
Macpherson, H. C. Spencer and Spencerism.
Macrosty, H. W. Trusts and the state.
Macy, J. The English constitution.
Maitland, J. A. Fuller-. Masters of German music.
—— Schumann.
Major, C. When knighthood was in flower.
Maning, F. E. Old New Zealand.
Manning, A. The maiden and married life of Mary Powell.
Manzoni, A. I promessi sposi (The betrothed)
Marcou, J. Life, letters, and works of Louis Agassiz.
Margueritte, P. The disaster.
Markham, *Sir* C. R. History of Peru.
Marsh, G. P. Origin and history of the English language.
Marshall, A. M. Lectures on the Darwinian theory.
Marshall, *Mrs* F. A. Händel.
Martin, *Mrs* A. Home life on an ostrich farm.
Martineau, J. A study of religion.
Martinengo-Cesaresco, E. L. H. (C.), *contessa*. Cavour.
—— Italian characters in the epoch of unification.
Mason, E. T., *ed.* Humorous masterpieces from American literature.
Maspero, G. C. C. The dawn of civilization, Egypt and Chaldea.
—— The struggle of the nations, Egypt, Syria and Assyria.
Masson, D. Life of John Milton.
Matthews, J. B. With my friends; tales told in partnership.
Mayer, A. M. Sound.
Menger, A. The right to the whole produce of labour.
Mérimée, P. Carmen.
Merriman, H. S., *pseud.* Barlasch of the guard.
Merriman, M., *ed.* Higher mathematics.

Digitized by Google

Merwin, S. The whip hand.
Meynell, W. Benjamin Disraeli.
Middleton, J. H. The remains of ancient Rome.
Mifflin, L. At the gates of song.
Mignet, F. A. A. History of Mary, queen of Scots.
Mill, H. R. Hints to teachers and students on the choice of geographical books for reference and reading.
Mill, J. S. Considerations on representative government.
Miller, H. An autobiography.
Milman, H. H. History of Latin Christianity.
Milton, J. Introduction to the prose and poetical works of John Milton.
Minnesota. State library commission, *ed.* Hand book of library organization.
Mitchell, J. Organized labor, its problems, purposes and ideals.
Monkhouse, W. C. British contemporary artists.
—— Turner.
Montagu, M. (P.) W., *lady*. Select passages from her letters.
Moore, A. C. List of books recommended for a children's library.
Morfill, W. R. History of Russia from the birth of Peter the Great to Nicholas II.
—— Simplified grammar of the Polish language.
Morgan, C. L. Animal behaviour.
—— Habit and instinct.
Morris, W. O'C. Ireland, 1494–1868.
Morse, E. S. Glimpses of China and Chinese homes.
Mulford, E. The nation.
—— The republic of God.
Müller, F. M. Science of language.
Müller, *Mrs* G. A. (G.) Letters from Constantinople.
Murray, John, *publisher, London*. Handbook for travellers in Greece.
Nasmyth, J. H. James Nasmyth, engineer.
National conference on industrial conciliation, New York. Industrial conciliation.
National municipal league. A municipal program.
Naturalist as interpreter and seer.
Neufeld, C. A prisoner of the Khaleefa.
New York. Charity organization society. Handbook on the prevention of tuberculosis.
Newman, E. A study of Wagner.
Nordhoff, C. Communistic societies of the United States.
Ober, F. A. Puerto Rico and its resources.
—— Young folks' history of Mexico.
Oliphant, *Mrs* M. O. (W.) Autobiography and letters.
—— A beleaguered city.
—— Historical characters of the reign of Queen Anne.
Osborn, H. F. From the Greeks to Darwin.
Osler, W. R. Tintoretto.
Otté, E. C. Scandinavian history.
Palgrave, F. T. Journals and memories of his life.
Parker, *Sir* G. An adventurer of the North.
—— Donovan Pasha and some people of Egypt.
—— Pierre and his people.
—— A Romany of the snows.
—— When Valmond came to Pontiac.
Parton, J. General Jackson.
Patterson, H. Illustrated nautical encyclopedia.
Peary, *Mrs* J. (D.) My Arctic journal.
Pennell, J. The illustration of books.
—— Modern illustration.
—— Two pilgrims' progress.
Pérez, T. S. Down the Orinoco in a canoe.
Perkins, F. M. Giotto.
Perkins, J. B. France under Mazarin.
Perry, J. The calculus for engineers.
Petrie, W. M. F. Egyptian decorative art.
Phenix, G. P. First lessons in chemistry.
Phillimore, C. M. Fra Angelico.
Phillips, C. Sir Joshua Reynolds.
Plinius Caecilius Secundus, C. Letters of the younger Pliny.
Plutarchus. Miscellanies and essays.
Pollock, *Sir* F., *bart*. First book of jurisprudence for students of common law.
Poole, R. L. Sebastian Bach.
Poole, S. L. Story of Cairo.
Porter, J. The Scottish chiefs.
Pougin, A. Verdi.
Poulton, E. B. Charles Darwin and the theory of natural selection.
—— The colours of animals.
Powell, H. J. The principles of glass-making.
Power, D'A. William Harvey.
Prichard, H. V. H. Through the heart of Patagonia.
Prichard, K. O'B. Karadac, count of Gersay.
Quincy, J. Figures of the past from the leaves of old journals.
Rae, J. Eight hours for work.
Ralph, J. An American with Lord Roberts.
Rand, T. H., *ed.* Treasury of Canadian verse.

Digitized by Google

Rankin, R. A subaltern's letters to his wife.
Raspe, R. E. The surprising adventures of Baron Munchausen.
Rawnsley, H. D. Life and nature of the English lakes.
Raymond, W. Tryphena in love.
Rayner, E. Free to serve.
Richardson, M. T., *ed.* The practical horseshoer.
Ripley, W. Z. The races of Europe.
Ritchie, *Mrs* A. I. (T.) Chapters from some memoirs.
Ritter, F. L. Music in America.
Robertson, M. Masters of men.
Robinson, A. G. The Porto Rico of to-day.
Robinson, J. H. Petrarch.
Robinson, W. Gas and petroleum engines.
Rodway, J. The West Indies and the Spanish Main.
Romanes, G. J. Mental evolution in animals.
—— Mental evolution in man.
Rose, J. H. The revolutionary and Napoleonic era, 1789–1815.
Rowbotham, J. F. The troubadours and courts of love.
Rowland, H. C. Sea scamps.
Rowntree, J. The temperance problem and social reform.
Rudall, H. A. Beethoven.
Rusby, H. H. Morphology and histology of plants.
Ruskin, J. The stones of Venice.
Russell, W. C. A sailor's sweetheart.
—— The wreck of the "Grosvenor."
Saintine, J. X. B. Picciola.
Saintsbury, G. E. B. Short history of French literature.
Samuels, S. From the forecastle to the cabin.
Sanborn, F. B. Life and letters of John Brown.
Sand, G., *pseud.* The devil's pool.
—— François the waif.
Sanders, E. K. Fénelon, his friends and his enemies.
Sanders, L. C. Life of Viscount Palmerston.
Santa-Anna Nery, F. J. de. The land of the Amazons.
Sappho., Memoir, text, selected renderings, and a literal translation by Henry Thornton Wharton.
Sarachchandra Dasa. Journey to Lhasa and central Tibet.
Sartain, J. Reminiscences of a very old man.
Say, L. Turgot.
Schofield, J. M. Forty-six years in the army.
Schouler, J. Historical briefs.
Schuchhardt, C. Schliemann's excavations.
Schultz, J. Story of Colette.
Schuyler, E. Peter the Great.
Schweinfurth, G. A. The heart of Africa.
Scott, M. The cruise of the Midge.
—— Tom Cringle's log.
Seeley, H. G. Dragons of the air.
Seeley, *Sir* J. R. The growth of British policy.
—— Short history of Napoleon the First.
Seeley, L. B. Mrs Thrale, afterwards Mrs Piozzi.
Sergeant, L. Greece in the nineteenth century.
Sergieenko, P. A. How Count L. N. Tolstoy lives and works.
Sévigné, M. de Rabutin-Chantal, *marquise* de. Letters to her daughter and friends.
Sharp, D. L. Wild life near home.
Sheppard, E. S. Charles Auchester.
—— Counterparts.
Short, J. T. North Americans of antiquity.
Shuey, E. L. Factory people and their employers.
Sichel, E. H. Women and men of the French renaissance.
Sidgwick, A. Process of argument.
Sidney, *Sir* P. Lyric poems.
Siemens, W. Personal recollections.
Simon, J. F. S. S. Victor Cousin.
Singer, H. W. Etching, engraving and other methods of printing pictures.
Skelton, *Sir* J. The table-talk of Shirley.
Skies and the earth.
Skrine, F. H. B. The expansion of Russia.
—— The heart of Asia.
Smiles, S. Life of a Scotch naturalist, Thomas Edward.
—— Robert Dick, baker, of Thurso.
Smith, E. Gilliat-. Story of Bruges.
Smith, G. Canada and the Canadian question.
Smith, J. B. Treatise upon wire, its manufacture and uses.
Smith, R. Mayo-. Science of statistics.
Smith, *Sir* W. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology, and geography.
—— Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography.
Smith, W. A. Temperate Chile.
Smyth, H. W. Five years in Siam.
Sorel, A. Madame de Staël.
—— Montesquieu.
Souvestre, E. An attic philosopher in Paris.
Spahr, C. B. Essay on the present distribution

Digitized by Google

of wealth in the United States.
Sparks, J., *ed.* American biography.
Spears, J. R. The port of missing ships.
Spencer, H. Education.
Spender, A. E. Two winters in Norway.
Stadling, J. J. In the land of Tolstoi.
Stanley, A. P. Sermons for children.
Stanley, *Sir* H. M. Africa, its partition and its future.
—— In darkest Africa.
Statham, H. H. Modern architecture.
Steel, *Mrs* F. A. (W.) The hosts of the Lord.
Steevens, G. W. The land of the dollar.
—— The tragedy of Dreyfus.
Steinitz, W. The modern chess instructor. pt. 1.
Stephen, *Sir* L. The science of ethics.
Stephens, F. G. Sir Edwin Landseer.
Stephens, H. M. Syllabus of a course of lectures on modern European history.
Stephens, W. R. W. Life and letters of Edward A. Freeman.
Stewart, B. The conservation of energy.
Stillé, C. J. Major-General Anthony Wayne.
Stillman, W. J. The union of Italy, 1815–1895.
Stoddard, C. W. South-Sea idyls.
Stoddard, E. V. Bertrand du Guesclin.
Stoddard, R. H. Poems.
Stories by American authors.
Stories by English authors.
Stories of Italy.
Stories of New York.
Stories of the South.
Strachey, *Sir* J. India; its administration and progress.
Strong, H. A., *& others.* Introduction to the study of the history of language.
Sumner, W. G. Robert Morris.
Sweet, H. Student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon.
Sykes, E. C. Through Persia on a side-saddle.
Sykes, J. F. J. Public health problems.
Sykes, P. M. Ten thousand miles in Persia.
Symonds, E. M. Mrs Delaney (Mary Granville): a memoir.
Tabb, J. B. Child verse.
Taine, H. A. Journeys through France.
—— Italy: Rome and Naples.
—— Notes on Paris.
—— A tour through the Pyrenees.
Taylor, I. History of the alphabet.
Teuffel, W. S. History of Roman literature.
Theuriet, A. Rustic life in France.
Thomas, E. M. In the young world.
Thompson, *Sir* E. M. Handbook of Greek and Latin palaeography.
Thompson, M. Alice of old Vincennes.
Thomson, H. C. China and the powers.
Thorpe, B., *ed.* Yule-tide stories.
Thurston, R. H. Robert Fulton.
Thwing, C. F. The college woman.
Todd, *Mrs* M. (L.) Total eclipses of the sun.
Tolstoi, L. N., *graf.* Gospel stories.
Townsend, P. D. Joseph Haydn.
Traill, H. D. From Cairo to the Soudan frontier.
Trollope, A. Autobiography.
Tsountas, C. The Mycenaean age.
Tucker, G. M. Our common speech.
Tuckerman, B. Life of General Philip Schuyler.
Tuckwell, W. A. W. Kinglake.
Tulloch, J. Luther, and other leaders of the reformation.
Tuttiett, M. G. The silence of Dean Maitland.
Tweedie, *Mrs* E. B. (H.) Through Finland in carts.
Tylor, E. B. Primitive culture.
Tyndall, J. Essays on the floating-matter of the air.
—— Six lectures on light.
—— Sound.
Uffelmann, J. A. Manual of the domestic hygiene of the child.
Universal cyclopaedia and atlas.
Upton, G. P. Standard light operas.
Verworn, M. General physiology.
Vincent, F. Actual Africa.
Vivian, H. Servia.
Vladimir, *pseud.* Russia on the Pacific, and the Siberian railway.
Vuillier, G. The forgotten isles.
Wagner, C. The simple life.
Wakeman, H. O. The ascendancy of France.
Walker, F. A. Land and its rent.
—— The wages question.
Wallace, A. R. Man's place in the universe.
Walmsley, W. H. The A B C of photo-micrography.
Walpole, H., *4th earl of Orford.* Horace Walpole and his world.
Ward, H. D. The captain of the Kittiewink.
Ward, H. M. The oak.
Ward, *Mrs* L. (A.) C. Singing verses for children.
Ware, F. Educational foundations of trade and industry.
Watson, D. K. History of American coinage.

Digitized by Google

Webb, F. B. Manual of the canvas canoe.
Weber, A. F. The growth of cities in the nineteenth century.
Wedmore, F. Fine prints.
Wells, D. A. Practical economics.
Wendell, B. Cotton Mather.
Weyman, S. J. The red cockade.
Whishaw, F. J. Out of doors in Tsarland.
Whitaker, E. Miss Toosey's mission, and Laddie.
Whitney, C. Hawaiian America.
Wilkinson, S., *ed.* From Cromwell to Wellington.
Willeby, C. Masters of English music.
Williamson, G. C. Pietro Vannucci, called Perugino.
Willson, B. Story of rapid transit.
Wilson, E. B. The cell in development and inheritance.
Wilson, J. G., *ed.* The presidents of the United States.
Windle, B. C. A. Life in early Britain.
Winter, W. Life and art of Edwin Booth.
Winthrop, J. Some old Puritan love-letters.
Winthrop, R. C. Life and letters of John Winthrop.
Winthrop, T. The canoe and the saddle.
—— John Brent.
Wolseley, *1st viscount.* Life of John Churchill, duke of Marlborough.
Wood, C. W. In the valley of the Rhone.
Woolsey, T. S. America's foreign policy.
Woolson, C. F. Mentone, Cairo and Corfu.
Worcester, B. Life and mission of Emanuel Swedenborg.
Wordsworth, D. Journals.
Wrapson, J. P. Mathematical and physical tables.
Wright, M. J. General Scott.
Wright, *Mrs* M. (R.) Picturesque Mexico.
Yeats, S. K. Levett-. The honour of Savelli.
Youmans, W. J. Pioneers of science in America.
Young, A. Tour in Ireland (1776–1779)
—— Travels in France during the years 1787, 1788, 1789.
Young, L. The real Hawaii.
Younghusband, F. E. South Africa of today.
Younghusband, G. J. The Philippines and round about.
Zahm, J. A. Sound and music.

Digitized by Google

BOOKS IN A. L. A. CATALOG 1904 NOW ISSUED IN NEW EDITIONS

In the case of many titles notes pointing out differences in the two editions are given in the volumes of the *A. L. A. Booklist.*

Abbott, J. The Franconia stories. 10v. 1904. Harper 60c n ea

Abney, *Sir* W. de W. Instruction in photography. 11th ed. 1906. Lippincott $2.50 n

Adams, C. C. Text-book of commercial geography. 15th ed. 1908. Appleton $1.30 n

Adams, O. F. Dictionary of American authors. 5th ed. 1904. Houghton $3.50

Aesop. Aesop's fables; illus. by E. Boyd Smith. 1911. Century $2 n

Aikin, W. A. The voice. 1910. Longmans $2.25 n

Aldrich, T. B. Poems. Household ed. [rev. and complete] 1907. Houghton $1.50

Aleksandrow, A. Complete English-Russian dictionary. 5th ed. 1909. Steiger (next entry)

—— Complete Russian-English dictionary. 4th ed. 1910. Steiger, with above $14.65

Allen, A. V. G. Phillips Brooks. Abridged ed. 1907. Dutton $2.50 n

Allen, G. Florence. New illus ed. 1911. Holt $1.35 n

—— Venice. 1912. Holt $1.50

American library association. List of subject headings for use in dictionary catalogs. 3d ed. 1911. A. L. A. pub. board $2.50

Anderson, W. J. Architecture of the renaissance in Italy. 4th ed. 1909. Scribner $5 n

—— & Spiers, R. P. Architecture of Greece and Rome. 2d ed. 1907. Scribner $7.50 n

Andrews, E. A., *ed.* Harper's Latin dictionary. Rev. ed. 1907. Amer. bk co. $6.50

Annesley, C. The standard opera glass. 1910. Brentano $1.50 n

Archbutt, L., & Deeley, R. M. Lubrication and lubricants. 1912. Lippincott $7.50 n

Arnold, S. L., & Kittredge, G. L. The mother tongue. 2v. 1908. Ginn bk 1, 45c; bk 2, 60c

Asbjörnsen, P. C. Norse fairy tales. 1910. Lippincott $1.75

Auerbach, B. On the heights. 1v. ed. 1907. Holt $1.50

—— The villa on the Rhine. 1911. Holt $1.50 n

Badlam, A. B. Views in Africa. Rev. ed. 1906. Silver 65c n

Baedeker, K. Austria-Hungary. 11th ed. 1911. Scribner $3 n

—— Belgium and Holland. 15th ed. 1910. Scribner $1.80 n

—— Berlin and its environs. 4th ed. 1910. Scribner 90c n

—— The Dominion of Canada. 3d ed. 1907. Scribner $1.80 n

—— The Eastern Alps. 12th ed. 1911. Scribner $3 n

—— Egypt and the Sudan. 6th ed. 1908. Scribner $4.50 n

—— Great Britain. 7th ed. 1910. Scribner $3 n

—— Italy from the Alps to Naples. 2d ed. 1909. Scribner $2.40 n

—— London and its environs. 16th ed. 1911. Scribner $1.80 n

—— Northern France. 5th ed. 1909. Scribner $2.25 n

—— Northern Germany. 15th ed. 1910. Scribner $2.40 n

—— Norway, Sweden and Denmark. 9th ed. 1909. Scribner $2.40 n

—— Palestine and Syria. 4th ed. 1906. Scribner $3.60 n

—— Paris and environs. 17th ed. 1910. Scribner $1.80 n

—— The Rhine. 17th ed. 1911. Scribner $2.40 n

—— Southern France, including Corsica. 5th ed. 1907. Scribner $2.70 n

—— Southern Germany. 11th ed. 1910. Scribner $1.80 n

—— Spain and Portugal. 3d ed. 1908. Scribner $4.80 n

—— Switzerland and the adjacent portions of Italy, Savoy, and Tyrol. 24th ed. 1911. Scribner $2.40 n

—— The United States. 4th ed. 1909. Scribner $4.50 n

Bagehot, W. Lombard street. 1910. Dutton $1.25 n

Bailey, L. H. Nature study idea. 3d ed. 1909. Macmillan $1.25 n

Digitized by Google

—— Plant-breeding. 4th ed. 1906. Macmillan $1.25 n

—— Principles of fruit growing. 9th ed. 1906. Macmillan $1.25 n

—— Principles of vegetable gardening. 5th ed. 1906. Macmillan $1.25 n

Baker, I. O. Treatise on masonry construction. 10th ed. 1909. Wiley $5

Baker, M. N. Potable water and methods of detecting impurities. 2d ed. 1906. Van Nostrand 50c

Baldwin, J. M. Mental development in the child and the race. 3d ed. 1906. Macmillan $2.25 n

Baldwin, W. J. St J. Baldwin on heating. 16th ed. 1908. Wiley $2.50

Balfour, G. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson. Abridged ed. 1911. Scribner $1 n

Ball, *Sir* R. S. Great astronomers. 2d ed. 1907. Lippincott $1.50 n

—— Time and tide. 10th ed. 1905. E. S. Gorham 85c n

Barber, T. W. Engineer's sketch-book. 5th ed. 1906. Spon $4

Barlow, J. Irish idylls. 1910. Dodd $2 n

Barr, J. H. Kinematics of machinery. 2d ed. 1911. Wiley $2.50

Barr, W. M. Pumping machinery. 2d ed. 1907. Lippincott $5 n

Bartlett, F. W. Mechanical drawing. 3d ed. 1911. Wiley $3 n

Bateson, M. Mediaeval England. 1904. Putnam $1.35 n

Bax, E. B. Ethics of socialism. 5th ed. 1907. Scribner $1

Beesly, A. H. Life of Danton. 3d ed. 1906. Longmans $1.25 n

Bell, L. Art of illumination. 2d ed. 1912. McGraw-Hill $2.50 n

—— Electric power transmission. 5th ed. 1907. McGraw-Hill $4 n

Beowulf. Beowulf; tr. by C. B. Tinker. Rev. ed. 1910. Newson $1

Berenson, B. Florentine painters of the renaissance. 3d ed. 1909. Putnam $1.50 n

Bergey, D. H. Principles of hygiene. 3d ed. 1909. Saunders $3 n

Bible. The modern reader's Bible; ed. by R. G. Moulton. 1v. ed. 1907. Macmillan $2 n

Bible for young people. 1906. Century $1.50

Bicknell, E. Territorial acquisitions of the United States. 3d ed. 1904. Small 50c n

Black, A. & C. Black's guide to Ireland. 24th ed. 1908. Macmillan $2

Blaine, R. G. Hydraulic machinery. 2d ed. 1905. Spon $5

Bliss, E. M., *ed.* New encyclopedia of missions. 2d ed. 1904. Funk $6 n

Bliss, W. D. P. Handbook of socialism. 2d ed. 1907. Scribner $1.25

—— New encyclopedia of social reform. 1908. Funk $7.50 n

Blyth, A. W. Foods. 6th ed. 1909. Van Nostrand $7.50

Bougaud, E. History of St Vincent de Paul. 1v. ed. 1908. Longmans $1.50 n

Boulger, G. S. Wood. 2d ed. 1908. Longmans $4.20 n

Brandes, G. Main currents in XIXth century literature. 6v. 1906. Macmillan $1.75 n ea; $10 n a set

—— William Shakespeare. 1908. Macmillan $2.60 n

Britten, F. J. The watch & clockmakers' handbook, dictionary and guide. 11th ed. 1907. Spon $2

Britton, N. L. Manual of the flora of the northern states and Canada. 3d ed. 1907. Holt $2.25

Brooks, W. P. Agriculture. 3d ed. 3v. 1906. Home corres. school $1.25 ea; $3.50 a set

Brown, G. B. The fine arts. 1910. Scribner $1

Bryce, G. Remarkable history of the Hudson's Bay company. 3d ed. 1911. Scribner $3.50 n

Bryce, J. American commonwealth. 1910. Macmillan $4 n

—— Holy Roman Empire. Rev. ed. 1904. Macmillan $1.50 n

—— *ed.* Two centuries of Irish history. Rev. ed. 1907. Lond. K. Paul 16/

Buell, A. C. Paul Jones, founder of the American navy. Commemoration ed. 1906. Scribner $3

Buffalo public library. Class-room libraries for public schools. 3d ed. 1909. Buffalo, N. Y. Public library 25c

Bullock, C. J. Introduction to the study of economics. 3d ed. 1908. Silver $1.28

Burke, E. Select works; ed. by E. J. Payne. 2d ed. 3v. 1904. Oxford univ. v. 1, $1.10; v. 2–3, $1.25 ea

Burton, J. H. History of Scotland. 1905. Scribner $8

Burton, R. Anatomy of melancholy. Complete ed. 1907. Scribner $2.75

Digitized by Google

Byrne, A. T. Inspection of the materials and workmanship employed in construction. 3d ed. 1911. Wiley $3

Caldecott, R. Picture books. 1–4. 1906–7. Warne 50c ea

Campbell, H. H. Manufacture and properties of iron and steel. 4th ed. 1907. McGraw-Hill $5 n

Carhart, H. S. Physics for high school students. Rev ed. 1907. Allyn $1.25 n

Carlyle, T. Life of Frederick the Great. Abridged ed. 1909. McClurg $1.50 n

Carpenter, F. G. Carpenter's geographical reader; Asia. 1911. Amer. bk co. 60c n

—— —— North America. 1910. Amer. bk co. 60c

Carpenter, R. C. Heating and ventilating buildings. 5th ed. 1909. Wiley $4

—— & Diederichs, H. Experimental engineering and manual for testing. 7th ed. 1911. Wiley $6 n

Carpenter, W. B. Popular history of the Church of England. 1909. Dutton $1.50 n

Century dictionary and cyclopedia [including Cyclopedia of names and Atlas] Rev. ed. 12v. 1911. Century $75

Chalmers, T. The Christian and civic economy of large towns. 5th ed. 1908. Scribner $1.25

Chamberlain, A. F. The child. 2d ed. 1907. Scribner $1.50

Chambers' encyclopaedia. 10v. 1906. Lippincott $50

Champlin, J. D. Young folks' cyclopaedia of common things. 3d ed. 1906. Holt $2.50

—— Young folks' cyclopaedia of persons and places. 6th ed. 1911. Holt $3

Channing, E. Students' history of the United States. 1908. Macmillan $1.40 n

Chapin, H. D. Theory and practice of infant feeding. 3d ed. 1908. Wood $2.25 n

Chase, A., & Clow, E. Stories of industry. Rev. ed. 2v. 1910–12. Educ. pub. co. 60c ea

Child, C. T. How and why of electricity. 2d ed. 1905. Electrical rev. pub. co. $1

Child, F. J., *comp.* English and Scottish popular ballads. Cambridge ed. 1904. Houghton $3

Chisholm, G. G. Handbook of commercial geography. 7th ed. 1908. Longmans $4.80 n

Chodz'ko, A. B. Dokladny slownik polsko-angielski i angielsko-polski. 2d ed. 1911. Steiger $4

Christy, R., *comp.* Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages. 1v. ed. 1905. Putnam $3.50 n

Clemens, S. L. Adventures of Tom Sawyer. 1910. Harper $2 n

Clement, E. W. Handbook of modern Japan. 6th ed. 1905. McClurg $1.40 n

Cleveland, F. A. Funds and their uses. Rev. ed. 1903. Appleton $1.25

Cohn, L. Chemistry in daily life. 4th ed. 1909. Lippincott $1.75 n

Colquhoun, A. R. China in transformation. Rev. ed. 1912. Harper $1.50 n

—— Mastery of the Pacific. 1904. Macmillan $3 n

Commons, J. R. Proportional representation. 2d ed. 1907. Macmillan $1.25 n

Comstock, J. H. Manual for the study of insects. 7th ed. 1907. Comstock pub. co. $3.75 n

Conant, C. A. History of modern banks of issue. 4th ed. 1909. Putnam $3.50 n

Conn, H. W. Agricultural bacteriology. 2d ed. 1909. Blakiston $2 n

Cook, T. A. Old Touraine. 1911. Pott $3.50

Cooley, T. M. Michigan. 1905. Houghton $1.25 n

Coolidge, S. What Katy did. 1911. Little $1.50

—— What Katy did at school. 1911. Little $1.50

—— What Katy did next. 1911. Little $1.50

Cooper, J. F. Last of the Mohicans; illus. by E. Boyd Smith. 1910. Holt $1.35 n

Coulter, J. M. New manual of botany of the central Rocky Mountains. 1909. Amer. bk co. $2.50 n

Craik, *Mrs* D. M. (M.) Little lame prince and his traveling cloak. 1909. Rand, Mc Nally $1.25

Cram's standard American railway system atlas of the world. 15th ed. 1910. Cram $10.50 n

Creasy, *Sir* E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world. 1908. Harper $1.25

Creighton, J. E. Introductory logic. 3d ed. 1909. Macmillan $1.40 n

Crocker, F. B., & Wheeler, S. S. Management of electrical machinery. 6th ed. 1906. Van Nostrand $1 n

Cromwell, J. H. American business woman. 2d ed. 1910. Putnam $2 n

Cross, C. F. Text-book of paper-making. 3d ed. 1907. Spon $5

Digitized by Google

Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel. 1905. Macmillan $1.50 n

Cubberley, E. P. Syllabus of lectures on the history of education. 2d ed. 2 pts. 1904. Macmillan $1.50 n ea; complete in 1v. $2.60 n

Cummings, W. H. Purcell. 1911. Scribner $1

Cunningham, W. Growth of English industry and commerce during the early and middle ages. v. 1. 4th ed. 1905. Macmillan $4 n

Cushing, H. C., jr. Standard wiring for electric light and power. 16th ed. 1910. 220 Broadway, N. Y., Author $1

Dana, J. C. A library primer. 5th ed. 1910. Lib. bur. $1

Dana, R. H., jr. Two years before the mast; illus. by E. Boyd Smith. 1911. Houghton $1.50 n

Dante Alighieri. Tutte le opere di Dante Alighieri. 3d ed. 1904. Oxford univ. $2.25 n

Daskam, J. D. Imp and the angel. 2d ed. 1907. Scribner $1

Davis, E. P. Mother and child. 3d ed. 1911. Lippincott $1.50 n

Dawson, T. C. South American republics. pt 2. 1904. Putnam $1.35 n

Day, L. F. Alphabets old and new. 3d ed. 1910. Scribner $2 n

—— Art in needlework. 3d ed. 1908. Scribner $2 n

—— Windows. 3d ed. 1909. Scribner $7.50 n

Defoe, D. Life and strange surprising adventures of Robinson Crusoe; illus by E. Boyd Smith. 1909. Houghton $1.50 n

Deniker, J. Races of man. 1906. Scribner $1.50

Descartes, R. The Method, Meditations, and selections from the Principles of Descartes. 14th ed. 1907. Lond. Blackwood 6/6

Dewey, D. R. Financial history of the United States. 3d ed. 1911. Longmans $2 n

Dewey, M. Decimal classification. 7th ed. 1911. Lake Placid club, N. Y., Forest press $6 n

De Windt, H. Finland as it is. 1910. Dutton $1.50 n

Dicey, A. V. Introduction to the study of the law of the constitution. 7th ed. 1908. Macmillan $3.50

Dictionary of national biography. 21v. 1908–9. Macmillan $4.25 n ea

Dodd, *Mrs* A. B. (B.) Falaise, the town of the Conqueror. 1910. Little $1.50 n

Dowden, E. Studies in literature. 9th ed. 1906. Scribner $2.25

Driver, S. R. Introduction to the literature of the Old Testament. 1909. Scribner $2.50 n

Drummond, H. Tropical Africa. 12th ed. 1905. Scribner $1

Dulles, C. W. Accidents and emergencies. 7th ed. 1909. Blakiston $1 n

Dunn, J. P. Indiana, a redemption from slavery. Rev. ed. 1905. Houghton $1.25 n

Durand, W. F. Practical marine engineering. 3d ed. 1911. Marine engineering $5

Earle, *Mrs* A. M. Two centuries of costume in America, 1620–1820. 1v. ed. 1910. Macmillan $2.50 n

Ellis, H. The criminal. 4th ed. 1910. Scribner $1.50

Ely, R. T. Outlines of economics. Rev. ed. 1908. Macmillan $2 n

Emerson, R. W. Complete works. Centenary ed. 12v. 1903–4. Houghton $1.75 ea

Encyclopaedia Britannica. 11th ed. 29v. 1910–11. N. Y. Univ. press $5 ea

Ewing, *Mrs* J. H. (G.) Works. New lib. ed. 11v. 1908. Little $1 ea

Fabian essays in socialism. 1908. Ball pub. co. 50c n

Farmer, F. M. Boston cooking-school cook book. Rev. ed. 1906. Little $2

Fergusson, J. History of architecture in all countries. 1907. Dodd $10 n

—— History of Indian and eastern architecture. Rev. ed. 1910. Lond. Murray 42/ n

Field, E. Poems. Complete ed. 1910. Scribner $2 n

Fiske, J. American political ideals. 1911. Houghton $1.50

—— Essays historical and literary. 1v. ed. 1907. Macmillan $3 n

—— History of the United States. Rev. ed. 1907. Houghton $1 n

Fletcher, B., & B. F. History of architecture. 5th ed. 1905. Scribner $6 n

Folwell, A. P. Sewerage. 6th ed. 1910. Wiley $3 n

Foster, C. L. Treatise on ore and stone mining. 6th ed. 1905. Lippincott $10 n

Foster, H. A. Electrical engineer's pocketbook. 6th ed. 1910. Van Nostrand $5

Foster, R. F. Bridge manual. 1907. Brentano $1.25

—— Foster's complete Hoyle. Rev. ed. 1909. Stokes $2.50 n

Fournier, A. Napoleon I. Rev. ed. 1911. Holt $8 n

Fox, G. Journal; ed. by Norman Penney. 1911. Camb. univ. press 21/ n

Digitized by Google

Franklin, B. Autobiography; comp. and ed. by John Bigelow. 1909. Putnam $1.50

Fraser, *Mrs* H. Letters from Japan. 1v. ed. 1904. Macmillan $3 n

Frothingham, R. Rise of the republic of the United States. 10th ed. 1910. Little $2

Fuller, J. Art of coppersmithing. 4th ed. 1911. Williams $3 n

Fyfe, H. C. Submarine warfare. 2d ed. 1907. Dutton $3 n

Gardner, E. A. Ancient Athens. 1907. Macmillan $3.50 n

—— Handbook of Greek sculpture. Rev. ed. 1906. Macmillan $2.50 n

Gayley, C. M., *ed.* Classic myths in English literature and in art. Rev. ed. 1911. Ginn $1.60 n

Gerhard, W. P. Guide to sanitary inspections. 4th ed. 1909. Wiley $1.50

—— Sanitation and sanitary engineering. 2d ed. 1909. 33 Union square, N. Y. Author $1.50

Gilman, *Mrs* C. (P.) S. The home. 1910. Charlton co. $1

Goodwin, *Mrs* M. (W.) White aprons. Popular ed. 1909. Little 75c

Gray, A. Gray's new manual of botany. 7th ed. 1908. Amer. bk co. $2.50

Gray, H. Anatomy, descriptive and surgical. 18th ed. 1910. Lea $6 n

Green, T. H. Prolegomena to ethics. 5th ed. 1906. Oxford univ. $2 n

Greenaway, K. Marigold garden. 1910. Warne $1.50 n

—— Under the window. 1910. Warne $1.50 n

Greene, *Mrs* S. P. (M.) Cape Cod folks. 1904. De Wolfe $1.50

Greener, W. W. The gun and its development. 9th ed. 1910. Scribner $4 n

Griffis, W. E. Corea, the hermit nation. 9th ed. 1911. Scribner $2.50

Griffith, J. P. C. Care of the baby. 5th ed. 1911. Saunders $1.50 n

Grimm, J. L. K., & W. K. Fairy tales. New popular ed. 1912. Doubleday $1.50 n

Grout, A. J. Mosses with a hand-lens. 2d ed. 1905. 360 Lenox Road, Brooklyn, N. Y. Author $1.75 n

Grove, *Sir* G., *ed.* Dictionary of music and musicians. 5v. 1906–10. Macmillan $5 n ea

Guggenberger, A. General history of the Christian era. v. 1, 6th ed. 1911; v. 2–3, 5th ed. 1911. Herder $1.50 ea

Guillemard, F. H. H. Malaysia and the Pacific archipelagoes. 2d ed. 1908. Lond. E. Stanford 15/

Haigh, A. E. The Attic theatre. 3d ed. 1907. Oxford univ. $3 n

Hall, A. D. The soil. 2d ed. 1909. Dutton $1.50 n

Hamlin, A. D. F. Text-book of the history of architecture. 8th ed. 1909. Longmans $2

Hare, A. J. C. Cities of southern Italy. Rev. ed. 1911. Dutton $1.75 n

—— Days near Rome. 4th ed. 1906. Macmillan $2.50 n

—— Florence; [also] Venice. 7th ed. 1908. Macmillan $2

Harrington, C. Manual of practical hygiene. 4th ed. 1911. Lea $4.50 n

Hart, A. B. Actual government as applied under American conditions. 3d ed. 1908. Longmans $2.25 n

—— Formation of the Union, 1750–1829. 23d ed. 1910. Longmans $1.25 n

—— Manual of American history, diplomacy, and government. 1908. Harvard univ. $2

Hassall, A. European history chronologically arranged, 476–1910. 1910. Macmillan $1.60 n

Haydn, J. Haydn's dictionary of dates. 24th ed. 1906. Putnam $6 n

Henderson, E. F. Short history of Germany. 1v. ed. 1906. Macmillan $2.50 n

Henderson, W. J. Story of music. 1912. Longmans $1

Henley, W. E. Poems. 11th ed. 1909. Scribner $1.75

Henry, W. A. Feeds and feeding. 10th ed. 1910. Madison, Wis., Author $2.25

Herrick, A. B. Practical electric railway handbook. 2d ed. 1906. McGraw-Hill $3 n

Hibben, J. G. Inductive and deductive logic. 1905. Scribner $1.40 n

Hill, R. T. Cuba and Porto Rico. 4th ed. 1909. Century $3

Hilprecht, H. V., *ed.* Explorations in Bible lands. 8th ed. 1909. Holman $3

Hinds, W. A. American communities and co-operative colonies. 2d ed. 1908. Kerr $1.50

Hiscox, G. D. Compressed air. 5th ed. 1909. Henley $5

Hoiland, T. E. Elements of jurisprudence. 10th ed. 1906. Oxford univ. $2.50 n

Holroyd, C. Michael Angelo Buonarroti. 1910. Scribner $2 n

Homans, J. E. Self-propelled vehicles. 7th ed. 1910. Audel $2

Digitized by Google

Homer. The Odyssey; tr. by G. H. Palmer. Abridged school ed. 1908. Houghton 75c n

Hopkins, A. A., *ed.* Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas. 1911. Munn $5

Hopkins, G. M. Experimental science. 27th ed. 1911. Munn $5

Houston, E. J., & Kennelly, A. E. Alternating electric currents. 4th ed. 1906. McGraw-Hill $1 n

—— Electric arc lighting. 3d ed. 1906. McGraw-Hill $1 n

—— Electric heating. 2d ed. 1906. Mc Graw-Hill $1 n

—— Electric incandescent lighting. 3d ed. 1906. McGraw-Hill $1 n

—— Electric motor and the transmission of power. 2d ed. 1906. McGraw-Hill $1 n

—— Electric street railways. 2d ed. 1906. McGraw-Hill $1 n

—— Electric telegraphy. 2d ed. 1906. Mc Graw-Hill $1 n

—— Magnetism. 2d ed. 1906. McGraw-Hill $1 n

Howe, H. A. Elements of descriptive astronomy. Rev. ed. 1909. Silver $1.25 n

Howe, M. A. Design of simple roof-trusses in wood and steel. 2d ed. 1906. Wiley $2

Hudson, T. J. Law of mental medicine. 6th ed. 1909. McClurg $1.50

Hughes, T. Tom Brown's school days. 1911. Harper $1.50

Hugo, V. History of a crime. Handy lib. ed. 1909. Little $2 n

Hurst, G. H. Painters' colours, oils, and varnishes. 4th ed. 1906. Lippincott $3.50 n

Hutchinson, R. Food and the principles of dietetics. 3d ed. 1911. Wood $3

Hutton, F. R. The gas-engine. 3d ed. 1907. Wiley $5

Jackson, *Mrs* H. M. (F.) H. Nelly's silver mine. 1910. Little $2

James, G. W. Grand Canyon of Arizona. 1910. Little $1.50 n

—— In & around the Grand Canyon. 1911. Little $2.50 n

James, J. A. Our government, local, state and national. 1904. Scribner 75c n

Jenkins, H. Manual of photoengraving. 3d ed. 1907. Inland pr. co. $3

Johnson, E. R. American railway transportation. 2d ed. 1908. Appleton $1.50 n

Johnson, J. B. Theory and practice of surveying. 17th ed. 1910. Wiley $3.50 n

—— *& others.* Theory and practice of modern framed structures. pt 1. 9th ed. 1910. Wiley $3 n

Johnston, A. History of American politics. 1910. Holt 90c n

Jordan, D. S. Manual of the vertebrate animals of the northern United States. 9th ed. 1904. McClurg $2 n

Jordan, W. H. Feeding of animals. 5th ed. 1908. Macmillan $1.50 n

Joseph, M. Judaism as creed and life. 2d ed. 1909. Macmillan $1.25 n

Julian, J., *ed.* Dictionary of hymnology. Rev. ed. 1908. Scribner $7 n

Kant, I. Kant's Prolegomena to any future metaphysics. 1909. Open court pub. co. 75c

Karasowski, M. Frederic Chopin. 2d ed. 1906. Scribner $4 n

Keister, D. A. Keister's corporation accounting and auditing. 11th ed. 1905. Burrows $4

Kemp, J. F. Handbook of rocks. 5th ed. 1911. Van Nostrand $1.50 n

Kempe, H. R. Handbook of electrical testing. 7th ed. 1908. Spon $6 n

Kenealy, A. J. Boat sailing in fair weather and foul. 7th ed. 1905. Outing 50c

Kennan, G. Tent life in Siberia. 1910. Putnam $2.50 n

Kent, W. Mechanical engineers' pocket book. 8th ed. 1910. Wiley $5 n

Kidder, F. E. Architect's and builder's pocketbook. 15th ed. 1908. Wiley $5

—— Building construction and superintendence. v. 1. 9th ed. 1909. W. T. Comstock $6

King, B. Mazzini. 1912. Dutton 35c

King, C. F. Methods and aids in geography. 2d ed. 1907. Lothrop $1.20 n

Kirkup, T. History of socialism. 4th ed. 1909. Macmillan $2.25 n

Knight, A. M. Modern seamanship. 1910. Van Nostrand $7.50 n

Kontopoulos, N. Greek-English lexicon. 5th ed. 1907. Steiger $5.25

Kroeger, A. B. Guide to the study and use of reference books. 2d ed. 1908. A. L. A. pub. board $1.25

Ladd, G. T., & Woodworth, R. S. Elements of physiological psychology. Rev. ed. 1911. Scribner $4 n

La Farge, J. Great masters. 3d ed. 1909. Doubleday $2.50

Lamb, C. Letters; ed. by Alfred Ainger. 1904. Macmillan $3

Digitized by Google

Lang, A. Mystery of Mary Stuart. Rev. ed. 1904. Longmans $2.50

Lecky, W. E. H. History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism in Europe. Authorised ed. 1v. ed. 1910. Longmans 2/6 n

Lee, S. L. Life of William Shakespeare. Rev. ed. 1909. Macmillan $2.25 n

Leland, C. G. Mending and repairing. 1907. Dodd $1.50

Lippincott's new gazetteer. 1906. Lippincott $10 n

Lodge, *Sir* O. J. Signalling across space without wires. 4th ed. 1909. Van Nostrand $2

Longfellow, W. P. P., *ed.* Cyclopedia of architecture. 1904. Scribner $6 n

Low, S. J. M., & Pulling, F. S. Dictionary of English history. 1910. Cassell $3.50 n

Lucas, E. V., *ed.* Book of verses for children. 1905. Holt $1 n

Mabie, H. W. William Shakespeare. 1904. Macmillan $1 n

McCarthy, J. Short history of our own times. Rev. ed. 1908. Harper $1.50 n

McCurdy, J. F. History, prophecy and the monuments. 1v. ed. 1911. Macmillan $3 n

Macdonald, G. At the back of the North Wind. 1909. Lippincott $1.50

—— The princess and Curdie. 1908. Lippincott $1.50

—— The princess and the goblin. 1907. Lippincott $1.50

Mach, E. Science of mechanics. 3d ed. 1907. Open court pub. co. $2

Maine, *Sir* H. J. S. Ancient law. 4th Amer. ed. 1906. Holt $1.75 n

Markby, *Sir* W. Elements of law. 6th ed. 1905. Oxford univ. $3 n

Marquand, A., & Frothingham, A. L., jr. Textbook of the history of sculpture. Rev. ed. 1911. Longmans $1.50

Marshall, A. Principles of economics. v. 1. 5th ed. 1907. Macmillan $3.75 n

Martin, B. E. Stones of Paris in history and letters. 2d ed. in 1v. 1906. Scribner $2

Martin, H. N. The human body. 9th ed. 1910. Holt $2.50 n

Marx, K. Capital. 3v. 1906–9. Kerr $2 ea

Mathews, S. History of New Testament times in Palestine. Rev. ed. 1910. Macmillan $1 n

Maver, W., jr. American telegraphy and encyclopedia of the telegraph. 5th ed. 1909. Van Nostrand $5

May, A. Practical grammar of the Swedish language. 7th ed. 1904. Steiger $1.85

May, T. E., *baron Farnborough.* Constitutional history of England. 3v. 1912. Longmans v. 1–2, $4.50 n ea; v. 3, $3.50 n

Mayo, N. S. Diseases of animals. 5th ed. 1910. Macmillan $1.50 n

Meadowcroft, W. H. A B C of electricity. Rev. ed. 1909. Excelsior 50c

Meldola, R. Coal and what we get from it. 1905. E. S. Gorham 85c n

Meredith, G. Works. Memorial ed. 27v. v. 1–26. 1909–10. Scribner $2 ea

Merrill, G. P. Treatise on rocks, rock-weathering and soils. Rev. ed. 1906. Macmillan $4 n

Merriman, M. Elements of sanitary engineering. 3d ed. 1906. Wiley $2 n

—— Strength of materials. 5th ed. 1906. Wiley $1 n

—— Treatise on hydraulics. 9th ed. 1911. Wiley $4 n

—— & Brooks, J. P. Handbook for surveyors. 4th ed. 1906. Wiley $2 n

Mill, J. S. Principles of political economy. 1909. Longmans $1.50 n

—— Subjection of women. 1911. Stokes 60c n

Miller, K. B. American telephone practice. 4th ed. 1905. McGraw-Hill $4 n

Mitchell, *Mrs* L. M. (W.) History of ancient sculpture. 1912. Dodd $4

Mitchell, S. W. Doctor and patient. 4th ed. 1907. Lippincott $1.50 n

Moll, A. Hypnotism. 1909. Scribner $1.50

Morgan, C. L. Introduction to comparative psychology. 2d ed. 1909. Scribner $1.50

Morgan, H. J., *ed.* Canadian men and women of the time. 2d ed. 1912. W. Briggs $5 n

Morgan, L. H. Ancient society. Popular ed. 1904. Holt $1.50

Morris, H. C. History of colonization. 1908. Macmillan $4 n

Morris, W., & Bax, E. B. Socialism, its growth and outcome. 3d ed. 1908. Scribner $1

Morrison, W. D. Crime and its causes. Rev. ed. 1908. Scribner $1

Moses, A. J., & Parsons, C. L. Elements of mineralogy, crystallography and blowpipe analysis. 5th ed. 1911. Van Nostrand $2.50 n

Motley, J. L. Motley's Dutch nation. 1908. Harper $1.75

Digitized by Google

Motti, P. Russian conversation-grammar. 3d ed. 1908. Brentano $2.10 n

Moulton, C. W. Library of literary criticism. 1910. H. Malkan $40

Moulton, R. G. Shakespeare as a dramatic artist. 3d ed. 1906. Oxford univ. $1.90

Muir, J. Mountains of California. 1911. Century $1.50 n

—— Our national parks. 1909. Houghton $3 n

Murray, D. Japan. Rev. ed. 1906. Putnam $1.35 n

Neilson, R. M. The steam turbine. 4th ed. 1908. Longmans $4.20

New international encyclopaedia. 20v. Rev. ed. 1909. Dodd $85

Newell, F. H. Irrigation in the United States. Rev. ed. 1906. Crowell $2 n

Nibelungenlied. The fall of the Nibelungers. 5th ed. 1908. Scribner $1.75 n

Notter, J. L., & Horrocks, W. H. Theory and practice of hygiene. 3d ed. 1908. Blakiston $7 n

Noyes, A. D. Forty years of American finance. 1909. Putnam $1.50 n

Oberholtzer, E. P. Referendum in America. 1911. Scribner $2 n

Oman, V. E. Svensk-engelsk hand-ordbok. 1906. Steiger $1.60

Orr, *Mrs* A. L. Life and letters of Robert Browning. Rev. ed. 1908. Houghton $2 n

Palgrave, F. T., *comp.* The golden treasury. Rev. ed. 1909. Macmillan $1.50

Palmer, O. R. Type-writing and business correspondence. Rev. ed. 1905. Lippincott $1

Pancoast, H. S. Introduction to English literature. 3d ed. 1907. Holt $1.35 n

Parkes, L. C., & Kenwood, H. R. Hygiene and public health. 4th ed. 1911. Blakiston $3 n

Parloa, M. Home economics. 1906. Century $1.50

Pater, W. Essays from *The Guardian*. 1905. Macmillan $1.50 n

Peabody, C. H., & Miller, E. F. Steam-boilers. 2d ed. 1908. Wiley $4

Pearce, W. J. Painting and decorating. 3d ed. 1907. Lippincott $3.25 n

Pennell, J. Modern illustration. Students' ed. 1905. Macmillan $2

Phyfe, W. H. P. Twelve thousand words often mispronounced. Rev. ed. 1908. Putnam $1.25 n

Pickard, S. T. Life and letters of John Greenleaf Whittier. 1v. ed. rev. 1907. Houghton $2.50

Pitman, *Sir* I. Isaac Pitman's shorthand instructor. 20th century ed. 1909. Pitman $1.50

Plehn, C. C. Introduction to public finance. 3d ed. 1909. Macmillan $1.75 n

Ploetz, K. Epitome of ancient, medieval and modern history. Rev. ed. 1905. Houghton $3

Plummer, M. W. Hints to small libraries. 4th ed. 1911. A. L. A. pub. board 75c

Poe, E. A. Complete poems. 1911. Houghton $2 n

Porter, H. Campaigning with Grant. 2d ed. 1906. Century $1.80 n

Poynting, J. H., & Thomson, J. J. Text-book of physics: Properties of matter. 5th ed. 1909. Lippincott $3.25 n

—— —— Sound. 5th ed. 1909. Lippincott $2.50 n

Pyle, W. L., *ed.* Manual of personal hygiene. 4th ed. 1910. Saunders $1.50 n

Reagan, H. C. Locomotives. 5th ed. 1907. Wiley $3.50

Remsen, I. Introduction to the study of the compounds of carbon. 5th ed. 1909. Heath $1.20 n

Renouf, *Sir* P. Le P. Lectures on the origin and growth of religion. 5th ed. 1907. Scribner $1.50 n

Reynolds-Ball, E. A. Cairo. 1906. Estes $1.50

Richards, *Mrs* E. H. (S.) Cost of food. 2d ed. 1908. Wiley $1

—— Cost of living as modified by sanitary science. 3d ed. 1905. Wiley $1

—— Food materials and their adulterations. 3d ed. 1906. Whitcomb $1 n

—— & Elliott, S. M. Chemistry of cooking and cleaning. 3d ed. 1907. Whitcomb $1

—— & Woodman, A. G. Air, water, and food from a sanitary standpoint. 3d ed. 1909. Wiley $2

Rideal, S. Sewage and the bacterial purification of sewage. 3d ed. 1906. Wiley $4

Riemann, H. Encyclopaedic dictionary of music. 1908. Scribner $6

Riis, J. A. Making of an American. 1904. Macmillan $1.50 n

—— Theodore Roosevelt the citizen. 1912. Macmillan 50c. n

Roberts, C. G. D. Poems. Rev. ed. 1907. Page $2 n

Digitized by Google

Roberts, F. S., *earl.* Forty-one years in India. 1v. ed. 1908. Longmans $2

Roberts, I. P. The farmstead. 4th ed. 1907. Macmillan $1.25

—— Fertility of the land. 10th ed. 1907. Macmillan $1.25

Robinson, C. M. Modern civic art. 1905. Putnam $3 n

Robinson, J. B. Architectural composition. 1908. Van Nostrand $2.50 n

Rockstro, W. S. Mendelssohn. 1911. Scribner $1

Root, A. I., & E. R. A B C and X Y Z of bee culture. New ed. 1910. Medina, O., A. I. Root co. $1.50

Rose, J. H. Life of Napoleon I. 1v. ed. rev. 1907. Macmillan $3 n

Rosenberg, E. Electrical engineering. Authorized ed. rev. 1907. Wiley $2 n

Rossetti, C. G. Poetical works. 1904. Macmillan $1.75 n

Rowntree, B. S. Poverty. 1904. Macmillan 40c

Satchel guide for the vacation tourist in Europe. Rev. ed. 1911. Houghton $1.50 n

Schmidt, I., *ed.* Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger dictionary. 8th ed. 1908. Steiger $4.80

Schopenhauer, A. Wisdom of life. 10th ed. 1906. Scribner 90c

—— The world as will and idea. 5th ed. 1906. Scribner $15 n

Scott, F. N., & Denney, J. V. Elementary English composition. Rev. ed. 1909. Allyn 80c n

—— The new composition-rhetoric. 1911. Allyn $1.20 n

Scottish clans and their tartans. 8th ed. 1907. Scribner $1

Scruggs, W. L. The Colombian and Venezuelan republics. 1905. Little $1.75

Scudder, H. E. Fables and folk stories. 1906. Houghton 45c n

Seager, H. R. Introduction to economics. 3d ed. 1905. Holt $2 n

Seeligmann, T., *& others.* Indiarubber and gutta percha. 2d ed. 1910. Van Nostrand $5 n

Seligman, E. R. A. Essays in taxation. 6th ed. 1909. Macmillan $3 n

Shakespeare, W. Complete dramatic and poetic works; ed. by W. A. Neilson. Cambridge ed. 1906. Houghton $7.50

Sharp, J. Modern foundry practice. 2d ed. 1905. Spon $8 n

Sheldon, S., & Hausmann, E. Dynamo electric machinery: Direct current machines. 8th ed 1910. Van Nostrand $2.50 n

—— —— Alternating current machines. 9th ed. 1911. Van Nostrand $2.50 n

Sherman, F. D. Little-folk lyrics. School ed. 1910. Houghton 60c n

Sherwood, *Mrs* M. E. (W.) Manners and social usages. Rev. ed. 1907. Harper $1.25

Sill, E. R. Poetical works. Household ed. 1906. Houghton $1.50

Skeat, W. W. Etymological dictionary of the English language. Rev. ed. 1910. Oxford univ. $11.75 n

—— Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. 1911. Oxford univ. $1.75 n

Skinner, C. M. Myths and legends of our own land. 8th ed. 1909. Lippincott $3

—— Myths and legends beyond our borders. 4th ed. 1909. Lippincott $1.50

Sloan, T. O'C. Electric toy-making for amateurs. 19th ed. 1909. Henley $1

Smith, A. Inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations. 1904. Putnam $6 n

Smith, J. B. Economic entomology. 2d ed. 1906. Lippincott $2.50 n

Snow, W. G. Furnace heating. 4th ed. 1909. Williams $1.75

Soulé, G. Soulé's new science and practice of accounts. 9th ed. 1911. New Orleans, Author, $4

Spalding, F. P. Hydraulic cement. 2d ed. 1906. Wiley $2

—— Text-book on roads and pavements. 3d ed. 1908. Wiley $2 n

Spangler, H. W., *& others.* Elements of steam engineering. 3d ed. 1910. Wiley $3

Spencer, H. Works. New uniform ed. 1910. Appleton $17.50

Spenser, E. Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed. 1908. Houghton $3

Spring, L. W. Kansas. Rev. ed. 1907. Houghton $1.25 n

Spyri, J. Heidi. 1907. Ginn $1.50 n

Stedman, E. C. Poems. New household ed. 1908. Houghton $1.50

Steiler, A. Hand atlas über alle theile der erde und über das weltgebaude. 9th ed. 1911. Lemcke $10.50

Stevenson, R. L. Works. 31v. Biographical ed. 1905–11. Scribner $1 n ea

—— Letters. 2v. Biographical ed. 1907. Scribner $2 n

Digitized by Google

Stoddard, C. W. In the footprints of the padres. 1912. Robertson $2 n

Stoney, E. M. A. Practical points in nursing. 4th ed. 1910. Saunders $1.75

Sunderland, J. T. Origin and character of the Bible. Rev. ed. 1908. Amer. unitarian ass'n $1.20 n

Symonds, J. A. Shakspere's predecessors in the English drama. 1908. Scribner $2

—— Sketches and studies in Italy and Greece. 3v. Uniform ed. 1905–7. Scribner $2 ea

—— & M. Our life in the Swiss highlands. 2d ed. 1909. Macmillan $2 n

Tarr, R. S., & McMurry, F. M. New geographies. Rev. ed. 1910. Macmillan, bk 1, 65c n; bk 2, $1.10 n

Taussig, F. W. Tariff history of the United States. 5th ed. 1910. Putnam $1 50 n

Taylor, A. J. W. Refrigeration and ice making. 3d ed. 1905. Henley $1.50 n

Taylor, C. M. Why my photographs are bad. Rev. ed. 1910. Jacobs $1

Tennyson, H. Alfred Lord Tennyson. 1v. ed. 1905. Macmillan $4 n

Thompson, *Sir* H., *bart.* Food and feeding. 12th ed. 1910. Warne $1.35 n

Thompson, J. S. Mechanism of the linotype. 3d ed. 1911. Inland pr. co. $2

Thompson, S. P. Elementary lessons in electricity and magnetism. Rev. ed. 1906. C. C. Thompson $1.50

—— Light, visible and invisible. 2d ed. 1910. Macmillan $2 n

Thomson, *Sir* J. J. Elements of the mathematical theory and magnetism. 4th ed. 1909. Camb. univ. $2.60

Thomson, W. M. The Land and the Book. 1v. ed. 1911. Harper $2.40 n

Thorp, F. H. Outlines of industrial chemistry. 2d ed. 1905. Macmillan $3.50 n

Thorpe, T. E. Dictionary of applied chemistry. 5v. v. 1. Rev. ed. 1912. Longmans $13.50 n

Thwaites, R. G. The colonies, 1492–1750. 22d ed. 1910. Longmans $1.25 n

Ticknor, G. Life, letters, and journals. Rev. ed. 1909. Houghton $5

Townsend, C. F. Chemistry for photographers. 5th ed. 1910. Routledge 1/ n

Tratman, E. E. R. Railway track and track work. 3d ed. 1908. McGraw-Hill $3.50 n

Trautwine, J. C. Civil engineer's pocket-book. 19th ed. 1909. Wiley $5 n

Trevelyan, *Sir* G. O. Life and letters of Lord Macaulay. 1v. ed. 1909. Harper $2

Unwin, W. C. Testing of materials of construction. 3d ed. 1910. Longmans $5 n

—— Elements of machine design. 2v. Rev. ed. 1907–9. Longmans v. 1, $2.50 n; v. 2, $2

Upton, G. P. The standard cantatas. 9th ed. 1907. McClurg $1.50

Vaile, *Mrs* C. M. (W.) The Orcutt girls. 2d ed. 1909. Wilde $1.50

—— Sue Orcutt. 2d ed. 1909. Wilde $1.50

Van Dervoort, W. H. Modern machine shop tools. 6th ed. 1911. Henley $3

Viëtor, W. German pronunciation. 4th ed. 1909. Leipzig, O. R. Reisland.

Wallace, *Sir* D. M. Russia. Rev. ed. 1905. Holt $5

Warner, A. G. American charities. Rev. ed. 1908. Crowell $2 n

Watson, W. Text-book of physics. 4th ed. 1905. Longmans $3.50

Watt, A. Electro-plating and electro-refining of metals. 2d ed. 1911. Van Nostrand $4.50 n

Watterson, H. Compromises of life. 1906. Duffield $1.50 n

Webb, S. C., & *Mrs* B. P. History of trade unionism. 1907. Longmans $2.60

Webb, W. L. Railroad construction. 4th ed. 1908. Wiley $5

Webster, N. Webster's new international dictionary. Rev. ed. 1909. Springfield, Mass. G. & C. Merriam $12–$20

Wegmann, E. Design and construction of dams. 6th ed. 1911. Wiley $6

Wells, B. W. Modern German literature. 5th ed. 1909. Little $1

White, H. Money and banking. 3d ed. 1908. Ginn $1.80 n; School ed. $1.50 n

Wilcox, W. D. The Rockies of Canada. 3d ed. 1909. Putnam $5 n

Williamson, G. C. Cities of northern Italy. 2v. ed. 1906. Page $3

Willsey, J. H., *comp.* Harper's book of facts. 2d ed. 1906. Harper $8

Wilson, W. Division and reunion, 1829–1909. 1909. Longmans $1.25

—— The state. Rev. ed. 1909. Heath $2

Wines, F. H. Punishment and reformation. 1909. Crowell $1.75 n

Winter, W. Gray days and gold. 1911. Moffat $3 n

—— Shakespeare's England. 1910. Moffat $3 n

Digitized by Google

Woll, F. W. Handbook for farmers and dairymen. 5th ed. 1908. Wiley $1.50

Woodberry, G. E. Life of Edgar Allan Poe. 1909. Houghton $5 n

Woodworth, J. V. Dies, their construction and use. 5th ed. 1907. Henley $3

—— Hardening, tempering, annealing and forging of steel. 4th ed. 1911. Henley $2.50

Wright, C. D. Outline of practical sociology. 7th ed. 1909. Longmans $2

Wright, G. F. The ice age in North America. 5th ed. 1911. Oberlin, O., Bibliotheca Sacra co. $5 n

Wright, M. O. Birdcraft. 7th ed. 1907. Macmillan $2

Wright, W. C. Short history of Greek literature. 1907. Amer. bk co. $1.50

Wundt, W. M. Outlines of psychology. 3d English ed. 1907. Stechert $2.25 n

Wyss, J. D. von. Swiss family Robinson. 1909. Harper $1.50

Young, E. The kingdom of the yellow robe. 3d ed. 1907. Constable 5/ n

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SUBJECT INDEX

Single or first reference is to class number of the subject; following references to other classes containing incidental entries. If a subject has no class number, references are in order of classification.
Subject index to Children's list follows this.

Abyssinia 916.3
Accidents 617
  industrial 614.8, 331.8
Acclimatization 551.5
Accounting 657, 174
Actions at law 340
Actors 792
  bibliography 016.7
Advertising 659
Aegean Islands 914.95
Aeronautics 629
Aeroplanes 629
Africa, colonization 960
  description and travel 916
  discovery and exploration 960
  history 960
Africa, Central 916.6
Africa, East 916.7, 599, 799
Age limit of employment 331.8
Agricultural credit 334
  law 347
  pests 632
Agriculture 630, 338
  bibliography 630, 338
  dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc. 630
  study and teaching 630, 630.7, 370.1
Alaska, description and travel 917.98, 504, 915
  industries and resources 917.98
Alcohol 660
Alcoholism 178
Aldrich, Thomas Bailey 921
Alfalfa 633
Algebra 510
Algeria 916.5, 916.1
Alloys 671
Alphabet 745
Alpine plants 582
Alps 914.94, 796
America, discovery and exploration 973.1, 920
American drama 812
  fiction p. 159, 920
  literature 810, 920
    collections 810.8
  poetry 811
    collections 811.08
Amusements 793, 372.2
Anatomy, artistic 743
Anecdotes 817
Animal intelligence 591.5, 814
Animals, extinct 566
  habits and behavior 591, 591.5, 599, 799
  stories 590, 591.5, 599
  training 599
Antarctic regions 919.9, 919.8
Ants 595.7
Apple 634
Arabia 953
Arbitration and conciliation, industrial 331
Arbor day 808.8
Architecture 720, 709
  domestic 728, 645
  history 720.9
  Greek 722
  Japanese 722
  Romanesque 723
Arctic regions 919.8, 919.9
Argentine republic 918.2
Arithmetic 510
Arizona 917.91
Arms and armor 709
Army life 917.8
Art 750
  appreciation 701, 750
  criticism 701, 709
  galleries and museums 708
  history 709
  study and teaching 741, 750
  Egyptian 709.32
  English 709.42
  French 709.44
  German 943
  Greek 709.38, 913.38
  Irish 709.42
  Italian 709.45
  Japanese 709.52, 760
  medieval 709
  Roman 709.37, 913.37, 914.56
  Spanish 914.6
Artists 759
Arts and crafts 740, 709
Asia 915
Asia, Central 915.8
Asia, Western 915
Asia Minor 915.6
    antiquities 227
Asphalt 625.7
Astronomy 520
  atlases 523, 523.8
  history 520
Athletics 796, 913.38
Atlases 912
Auditing 657
Austen, Jane 921
Australia, description and travel 919.4
  history 994
  industries and resources 919.4
  politics 994
  social life and customs 919.4
Austria 943.6
Authors 804, 920
  bibliography 015
  American 920
  English 920
  French 914.4

Digitized by Google

Authorship 808
Autobiography 920
Automobile touring 914, 914.2, 916.1, 917.88
Automobiles 629.1
Auvergne, France 914.4
Bach, Johann Sebastian 921
Bacteriology, agricultural 581, 589.9
Baldwin, William Henry, jr 921
Balearic Islands 914.67
Balkan Peninsula 914.96
Ballads 821.08
Ballot 324
Balzac, Honoré de 843
Bancroft, George 921
Bands (music) 788
Bank, central 332
Banks and banking 332
Barbary States 973.4
Barbizon school 759.4, 921
Baseball 797
Basketwork 689
Baths and bathing 725
Battles 973
Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, *1st earl of*, 921
Beadwork 689
Bearings (machinery) 621.8
Bears 599
Beef 636.2, 338.8
Bees 638
Beethoven, Ludwig van 921
Beets and beet sugar 664
Belgium, colonies 916.7
  description and travel 914.93
  social life and customs 914.93
Belief 239
Benefit societies 331.8
Bermuda Islands 917.29
Bernhardt, Sarah 921
Bible 220
  antiquities 220.9
  commentaries 220.7, 220.9
  criticism and interpretation 220.1, 220.9
  dictionaries 220.3
  evidences and authority 220.1
  geography 220.9, 915.69
  history 220.9
  inspiration 220.1
  literary character 220.5, 220.8
  stories 221.8
  study and teaching 220.9
  versions 220.5
  Old Testament 221
    commentaries 221.9
    criticism and interpretation 221.1, 221.7
    literary character 221.1
    study and teaching 221.7, 230
  New Testament, criticism and interpretation, 225, 230
    literary character 225
    Gospels 226
    Acts 226
Bibliography 010
  bibliography 016.02
Bimetallism 308
Biography 920
Biology 570
Birds 598.2, 591, 591.5, 918.7
  protection 598.2
Birds (*con.*)
  song 598.2
  useful and injurious 632
Birds' eggs 598.2
Biskra, Algeria 916.5
Black Forest 914.3
Black Sea 914.7
Blaine, James Gillespie 921
Blake, William 921
Blücher, Gebhard Leberecht 921
Boats and boating 699
Bohemia 914.37
Bonds 332.6
Bonheur, Rosa 921
Book collecting 027
  prices 025
  reviews 015
Bookbinding 655, 025
Bookkeeping 657
Books 655
  bibliography 015, 655
  repairing and preserving 025
Books and reading 028, 801
Best books 016, 028
    bibliography 028
Bosnia 914.39, 914.96
Boston Museum of Fine Arts 708
Botany 580
  economic 338
  physiology 581
Botticelli, Alessandro Filipepi 921
Boy Scouts 267.3
Boys 173, 261, 364
Boys' clubs 173, 267.3
Brahms, Johannes 921
Brandes, Georg Morris Cohen 921
Brasses 739, 749
Brazil 918.1
Breeding 636
Briand, Aristide 914.4
Brick 666
Bridge whist 795
Bridges 624
Bright, John 921
British Columbia 917.11
British Guiana 918.7
Brittany 914.4
Brontë, Anne 921
Brontë, Charlotte 921
Brontë, Emily 921
Bronzes 709.38
Brown, John 921
Browning, Robert 921
Bryant, William Cullen 921
Buddhism 294, 266, 299
Building 690, 640
  contracts and specifications 692
  laws 331.8
Bungalows 728
Burbank, Luther 581
Burma 915.9
Burne-Jones, Edward Coley 921
Burroughs, John 504
Business 174, 651, 659
  education 650
  ethics 174, 351
Busy work 372.2, 649, 793
Butterflies 595.7

Digitized by Google

Byzantine empire 949.5
Cabinet work 684
Calcimining 698
Calculus 517
Calhoun, John Caldwell 921, 920
California, biography 920
description and travel 917.94, 799, 917.9
history 979.4
California, Lower 917.22
Calvin, John 921
Cambridgeshire, England 914.2
Camping 796, 267.3, 613, 641
Canada, description and travel 917.1
history 971
Canals 386
Capital 331.8
punishment 343.2
Carpentry 684, 694
Cataloging 025
Catalogs, library 017, 028.5
Cathedrals, England 723, 726
France 726
Italy 726
Spain 726
Catherine de Medici 921
Catherine of Siena 921
Catholic church, doctrinal and controversial works 230
education 376
history 282
in the U. S. 921
Cats 636.8
Cattle 636, 637
Caucasus 914.7
Cavour, Camillo Benso 921
Cellulose 660
bibliography 676
Cement 693
Central America 917.28
Ceylon 915.48
Chamber music 785
Champlain, Lake 917.47, 974.7
Character 377
Charities 360
Charters 342.7, 973
Cheese 637
Chemistry 540, 660
household 640
inorganic 546, 540
organic 547
physical 541
technical 540, 614, 660
Child labor 331.3, 331.4, 331.8, 338.9, 362
bibliography 331.3
Child study 150, 364, 372
bibliography 364
Children, abnormal and backward 362, 371.9
care and hygiene 649, 362, 371.9
bibliography 362
charities, protection, etc. 362, 364
in literature and art 808.8
management 173, 331.8, 362
Children's literature 807
bibliography 016.9, 028.5, 807
China 915.1, 915
civilization 915.1, 951
commerce 951
court and courtiers 951
China (*con.*)
description and travel 915, 915.7
economic conditions 915.1
foreign relations 915.1
government 951
history 951
politics 915.1
religion 299
social conditions 915.1
social life and customs 915.1
Chinese in the U. S. 325, 921
bibliography 325
Chinese poetry 895
Christian art and symbolism 755
ethics 232, 261
life and character 204, 230, 240, 242, 248
sociology 261, 260
bibliography 261
Christianity 230, 240, 260
evidences 239
and other religions 230, 266
Christmas 808.8
Church 261
entertainments 259
history, early church 270, 226, 281, 292
work 259, 261
Church of England 283
Churches, France 726
Italy 726
Cicero, Marcus Tullius 913.37
Cipriani, Lisi Cecilia 921
Citizenship 172, 320.4, 341.5
Cities 352, 261
planning and laying out 710
Citrus fruits 634
City and country 352, 504
Civil engineering 620
Civil service 351.1
examinations 351.1
Civilization 913.38
history 901, 930
medieval 901, 940
oriental 915
Clams 639
Clay industries 666
Cleaning 667
Cleanliness 613
Clemenceau, Georges 914.4
Clemens, Samuel Langhorne 921
Cleveland, Grover 921
Climate 551.5
Climbing plants 716
Coal mines and mining 622, 331.8
Coeducation 370.4
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor 921
Collectors and collecting 738
College athletics 371.7
Colleges and universities 378, 370.4, 376, 807, 814
Colloids 541
Collyer, Robert 921
Colombia 918.6
Colonial life and customs 973.2, 973.3
Colonna, Vittorio 913.37
Color 667.6
photography 778
prints 760
Colorado, description and travel 917.88
Colorado Desert, California 917.94

Digitized by Google

Colorado River 917.8
Columbia River 917.9
Comets 523.6
Commerce 337
history 380, 973.1
Commercial correspondence 657, 808.6
geography 910
law 347
products 338
travelers 657
Composition (English) 421, 420.7, 425, 808
Composition (music) 781
Concerts 780
Concrete 691.3, 693
construction 693
reinforced 691.3, 693
Conduct of life 170, 131, 150
Confederate States of America 973.7, 921
Confucianism 299, 266
Connecticut 917.4
Connecticut River 974.6
Connemara, Ireland 914.15
Consciousness 130
Conservation of resources 338
Constantine I 921
Constitutions 342
state 342.7
Contagion and contagious diseases 614
Conversion 234, 248
Cookery 641
for the sick 641
Cooperation 334, 331.8
Cooperative agriculture 334
Copper 739, 749
Copyright 655
Corn 633
Corporation law 338.8
Corporations 338.8
Corrosion and anti-corrosives 691.7
Corsica 914.59
Cost accounting 657, 620
of living 331.8
Cotswold Hills, England 914.2
Cotton 331.3
Country houses 728, 630, 645
life 630, 261
schools 379, 371
Courts 340
Crete 913.39, 914.96
Crime and criminals 364
Criminal law 364
Criticism 801
Crops 633, 630
Cryptogams 587
Crystallography 548
Cuba 917.29, 326, 973.8
Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, *1st baron* 915.4
Cyclopedias 030
Dairy bacteriology 637
Dairying 637
Dalmatia, Austria 914.36, 913.37
Dana, Charles Anderson 921
Dancing 793
Danish literature, bibliography 016
Dante Alighieri 851
Darwin, Charles Robert 575
Davis, Jefferson 921, 920
Debating 374, 321.8, 324, 324.3, 331.3, 331.8, 336.2, 343.2, 352, 383, 808.5
Debussy, Claude 921
Decoration and ornament 745
Degeneration 364
Delft ware 738
Democracy 320.4, 321.8, 324
Denmark 914.89
Design, decorative 745
Devotional exercises 240
Diaz, Porfirio 921
Dickens, Charles 921, 823
Dictionaries, English 423
Diet 613.2, 649
Dinners and dining 641
Disarmament 172.4
Discoveries and explorations 919.8, 919.9
Diseases 616
Dogs 636.7
Dolomite Alps 914.36
Domestic animals 636, 630
arts 640
Donatello 921
Douglas, Stephen Arnold 921
Douglass, Frederick 921
Drainage 631
Drama 792, 808.2, 809.2
bibliography 016.7, 016.8
Dramatists 809.2
American 812
French 842
Drawing 741
Dreams 135
Dressmaking 646, 640
Dry farming 631
Dublin 941.8
Dürer, Albrecht 760, 921
Dust 625.7
Dwarfs 916.6
Dyck, *Sir* Anthony van 921
Dyes and dyeing 667
Dynamos 621.31
Earthquakes 551
East, description and travel 915
religion 290
East Indies 919.2
Eastern question (Far East) 327, 915, 915.1, 950
(Near East) 914.96, 949.5
Ecology 591
Economics 330, 396
bibliography 330
Edgeworth, Maria 921
Edinburgh 941.4
Edison, Thomas Alva 921
Editions 025
Education 370, 150
bibliography 370
dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc. 370.3
elementary 370.1
history 370.9
of children 372, 173, 362, 371.42, 371.7, 614
bibliography 372
of women 376, 370.4, 378
China 915.1, 921
India 915.4
United States 370, 370.1, 370.4, 370.9, 379
Edward VII 921

Digitized by Google

Efficiency, industrial 658, 621.7
Eggleston, George Cary 921
Egypt, antiquities 913.32, 916.2
civilization 913.32
description and travel 916.2, 915, 915.3
government 962
history, ancient 932
modern 962
religion 299
social life and customs 916.2
Elections 324
Electric engineering 621.3, 537
dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc. 621.3
furnaces 621.36
machinery 621.31
motors 621.31
power transmission 621.31
railroads 621.33
Electricity 537
Electrochemistry 541
Electromagnets 538
Electrons 537
Elgar, Edward 921
Eliot, George 823
Ely, Isle of 914.2
Embroidery 746
Emerson, Ralph Waldo 921
Emmanuel movement 131
Employer's liability 331.8
Enamel 751
Engineering 620
contracts and specifications 620
estimates and costs 620
management 620
England, biography 920
colonies 915.4, 915.9, 916.8, 960, 962
constitution 342.4
government 342.4
history 942
bibliography 016.9
industries and resources 331.8
parliament 328
politics 342.4, 320.9
social life and customs 914.2
English drama 822
fiction 823, p. 159
language 420
for foreigners 428
history 420.9
study and teaching 420.7
literature 820
bibliography 820.9
collections 820, 820.8
history and criticism 820.9
poetry 821
collections 821.08
Engraving 760
Entertainments 790, 793, 267.3
Environment 573
Erie Canal 386, 977
Eskimos 919.8, 917.12
Essayists 920
Esthetics 701
Etching 760
Ethics 170, 104
history 109, 170
Germanic 809
Ethnology, Africa 960
Japan 952
New Zealand 919.31
Rhodesia 916.8
Ethnopsychology 573, 301
Etiquet 395, 793
Eugenics 575, 613.9
Eugénie, *empress of the French* 944
Europe, description and travel 914, 821.08, 910.2
government 321.8
history 940, 911
politics 321.8, 172.4
Evans, Robley Dunglison 921
Evening and continuation schools 379.1
Evolution 575, 113, 215, 504, 570
Exercise 613.7
Expatriation 341.5
Explorers 917.8, 920
Factory management 621.7, 657
Fairs 630
Fairy tales, bibliography 028.5
Fallières, Armand 914.4
Family 392
Farm buildings 728
colonies 339
implements and machinery 633
labor 630
life 630, 338
management 630, 338
motors 633
Farmers 630
Farms 630
Faroe Islands 914.91
Fathers of the church 281
Feeding and feeding stuffs 630
Ferns 716
Fertilizers and manures 631, 630
Fibers 633, 677
Fiction 808.3, 801, 823, p. 159
bibliography 016.8
Figure drawing 743
Finance 336
Finland 914.71
Fireless cookers 641
First aid in illness and injury 613, 617
Fish 597, 799
Fisheries 553
Alaska 917.98
Fishermen 910.4
Fishing 799
Fiske, John 921
Fitzgerald, Edward 921
Flight 629
Florence, description 914.55, 708
history 945.5
Floriculture 716
Florida 917.59
Flowers 582, 716
Folklore, Anglo-Saxon 398
Hawaiian 398
Irish 398
Japanese 398
Peruvian 985
Food 641, 613.2, 614.3
adulteration and inspection 614.3, 543
analysis 543
supply 553

Digitized by Google

Football 797
Forage plants 633
Force and energy 530
Forest fires 634.9
Forests and forestry 634.9
Forging 682
Formosa 951.2
Foster, John Watson 921
Foundry work 621.7
France, biography 944
description and travel 914.4
foreign relations 973.3
history 944
social life and customs 914.4
Franck, César 921
Franklin, Benjamin 921
Franz Joseph I, *emperor of Austria* 943.6
Fraser, *Mrs* Mary (Crawford) 921
Frederick II, *the Great, of Prussia* 943
Freedom of the will 123
French and Indian War, 1755-1763 971
French drama 842, 914.4
language, dictionaries 443
literature 840, 914.4
bibliography 016
collections 840
poetry 841
French Revolution 944, 921
French spoliation claims 973.4
Friends, Society of 289.6
Friendship 177
Frogs 597.8
Frontier and pioneer life 973, 920
Fruit 582
culture 634, 630
Fuel 644
Fulton, Robert 921, 387
Fungi 581, 632
Fur-bearing animals 632
Furniture 645, 684, 728, 749
Future life 218, 104, 215, 237
Gainsborough, Thomas 921
Galton, Francis 921
Game birds 598.2, 799
protection 799
Games 790, 371.7
Gardening 635, 630, 710, 716
Garibaldi, Giuseppe 945
Garrick, David 921
Garrison, Wendell Phillips 921
Garrison, William Lloyd 921
Gas and oil engines 621.4
fitting 696
lighting 696
producers 621.4, 662
turbines 621.4
Gaskell, *Mrs* Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson) 822
Gems 709.37
Generals 920
Geography, study and teaching 910.7
Geologists 550
Geology 550
economic 553, 557
Geometry 513, 510
George, Lake 917.47
George Junior Republic 364
German drama 832
literature 830
bibliography 016
Germany, civilization 943
constitution 943
description and travel 914.3
economic conditions 914.3
government 943
history 943
industries and resources 331.8, 914.3
social life and customs 914.3
Geronimo 970.2
Gibbons, James, *cardinal* 921
Girls 177, 396, 612
Gladden, Washington 921
Glass 749
manufacture 660, 666
Gloucestershire, England 914.2
God 231, 230
Goldsmith, Oliver 822
Golf 796
Gosse, Edmund William 921
Government 304, 320
regulation of industry 338.8
Goya Lucientes, Francesco 921
Grain 633
Grammar, English 425
Grant, Ulysses Simpson 920
Graphic statics 531
Great Lakes 387, 917.7, 977
Greco, El 921
Greece 883
antiquities 913.38
civilization 913.38
description and travel 914.95
history 938
intellectual life 880
politics 914.96
religion 292
social life and customs 913.38, 883
Greek literature 880, 914.95
poetry 881
Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason 921, 917.19
Grieg, Edvard Hagerup 921
Guatemala 917.28, 918
Gymnastics, medical 613.7
Hague peace conferences 341
Hals, Frans 921
Hamilton, Alexander 921
Handel, Georg Friedrich 921
Handicraft 603, 649, 745
Harmony 781
Harte, Bret 921
Harz Mountains 914.3
Hayes, Rutherford Birchard 920
Hearn, Lafcadio 921
Heat 536
Heating 697
Heidelberg 943
Heredity 575, 613.9
Heroes 920
Herzegovina 914.39, 914.96
High schools 379, 370.4
Himalaya Mountains 796
Hinduism 266
Historical atlases 911
fiction, bibliography 016.8
History 900
ancient 930
bibliography 016.9
dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc. 901, 903
modern 940, 901

Digitized by Google

History (*con.*)
study and teaching 907
Holidays 394
bibliography 016.3, 394
Home economics 640, 630, 728
Homer 883
Homer, Winslow 921
Honduras 917.28
Horse 636.1, 636
Hot water heating 697
House decoration 645, 728, 749
painting 698
Housing problem 331.8, 640
Hudson, Henry 921
Hudson Bay 971.2
Hudson Bay Company 971.2
Hudson River 917.47, 387
Hull House, Chicago 331.8
Humor 817
Hungarian literature 894
bibliography 016
Hunting, Africa 799, 916, 916.7
arctic regions 919.8
California 799
Rocky Mountains 917.11
Western states 799
Huxley, Thomas Henry 921
Hydraulic engineering 621.2
Hydraulics 532
Hydroelectric plants 621.34
Hygiene 612, 613, 613.7, 616
public 614, 338, 371.7, 614.4
Ibsen, Henrik 921
Iceland 914.91
Idealism 141
Ido 408.9
Illinois 977.2
Illinois River 917.7
Illumination of manuscripts and books 745
Illustration of books 028.5, 741
Immigration and emigration 325, 331.8
Impressionism (art) 921
Incarnation 230
Incas 985
Income tax 336.2
India 915
description and travel 915.4
government 915.4
politics 915.4
religion 230, 294
social life and customs 915.4
Indiana 977.2
Indians 970.1, 970.5
folklore 398
government relations 970.5
missions 979.4
religion 970.1
of Mexico 917.2
Individualism 304
Indo-China 915.9
Induction coils 537.5
Indulgences 282
Industrial arts 620
dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc. 603, 621
history 709.32
betterment 261, 331.8
education 370.1, 331.8, 370.4, 607
bibliography 370.1, 607
Infants, care and hygiene 649
Inheritance and transfer tax 336.2
Inland navigation 386, 387, 917.7
Innsbruck, Austria 914.36
Inquisition 946
Inscriptions 745
Insects 595.7, 591
as carriers of contagion 614.4
injurious and beneficial 595.7 632
Instrumentation and orchestration 787
Insurance 368
accident 368
fire 368
industrial 331.8
life 368
marine 368
state and compulsory 331.8
International law 341
relations 327
Invalids 649
Inventions 608
Investments 332.6
Ireland, description and travel 914.15
economic conditions 914.15.
history 941.5
politics 914.15, 941.5
social life and customs 914.15
Irish literature (Celtic) 398
Iron 669, 691.7
Irrigation 626, 631
Irving, Henry 921
Isle of Man 914.28
Italian literature 945
poetry 851
Italy, antiquities 913.37
description and travel 914.5
government 914.5
history 945, 920
politics 914.5
social conditions 914.5
social life and customs 914.5, 921
Jackson, Andrew 921, 973.5
Jackson, Thomas Jonathan 921
Jamaica 504
James, William 104
Japan 915
civilization 915.2, 952
colonies 951.2
economic conditions 915.2
foreign relations 915.1, 915.19, 951.9
history 952
religion 299, 915.2
social life and customs 015.2
Japanese poetry 895
Java 919.2
Jeanne d'Arc 921
Jefferson, Joseph 921
Jefferson, Thomas 920, 973.4
Jerusalem 220.9
Jesus Christ 232, 226
teaching 232, 240, 261
Jewelry 739
Jewett, Sarah Orne 921
Jews 296
in Russia 947
John, *Saint* 226
Johnson, Andrew 920
Johnson, Tom Loftin 921

Digitized by Google

Journalism 070, 174
Jury 174
Justice, administration of 340
Juvenile courts 351, 362
delinquency 150, 173, 362, 364
Karnak 916.2
Kelvin, William Thomson 921
Kindergarten 372.2
Knox, John 921
Kongo Free State 916.7
Korea 915.1, 915.19, 951.9
Labor and capital 331
and laboring classes 331.8, 261, 304, 338.9
exchanges 331.8
laws 338.9, 331.8
unions 331.8, 331, 338.8, 385
Labrador 917.19, 921
Lace 746
Lacquer 709.52
Lacrosse 796
La Farge, John 921
Lake district, England 914.2
Lamb, Charles 921
Landscape gardening 710, 634.9
painting 758
Language 400
study and teaching 407
universal 408.9
Lanier, Sidney 921
Latin America 918
Latin language 913.37
literature 913.37
poetry 871
Laundry 648
Lawns 712
Lawyers 340
Leather 675
Lecky, William Edward Hartpole 921
Lee, Robert Edward 921
Legal ethics 174
Legends 398
Brittany 914.4
Celtic 398
France 840
Mexico 398
Legislative bodies 328
Leschetitzki, Theodor 921
Letter writing 808.6, 826
Lettering 745
Letters, American 816
English 826
Levant 915.6
Lewis and Clark expedition 917.8
Liberalism 320.9, 321.8
Libraries 027, 028
traveling 025
Library administration 025
architecture 022
science 020, 028
bibliography 016.02, 020
periodicals 020
Lichens 588
Life 113, 171
Life-saving 910.4
Light 535
Lighting 535, 628.9
Lincoln, Abraham 921, 920
Liquor problem 178
traffic 178
Liszt, Franz 921
Literature 800, 804, 809, 814, 824
bibliography 809
collections 808.8
history and criticism 901
study and teaching 807, 809
Local government 352, 342.4
Log cabins 728
London, description 914.21
history 942.1
social life and customs 914.21
Long Island, N. Y. 917.4
Looms 745
Louisa, *queen of Prussia* 921
Louisiana 976.3
Lourdes, France 231.7
Louvre 708
Low, Will Hicok 921
Lowell, James Russell 921
Loyalty 171
Lubrication and lubricants 621.8
Lumber and lumbering 684
Luther, Martin 921
Lyon, Mary 921
McCarthy, Justin 921
MacDowell, Edward Alexander 921
Machine design 743
shop practice 621.7, 621.9
tools 621.9
Machinery 620
in industry 621
Mackenzie River 917.12
Madeira 914.69
Magic 791
Mahan, Alfred Thayer 921
Malay States, Federated 959
Malta 945.8
Knights of 945.8
Mammals 599, 632, 569
Manet, Edouard 921
Manners and customs 301
Mansfield, Richard 921
Manual training 371.42
Manufactures 670
Maoris 919.31
Marine zoology 592
Market gardening 635, 630
Marketing of farm produce 630
Markino, Yoshio 921
Marx, Karl 921
Mass 264
Massachusetts 974.4, 917.4, 973.2
Mathematics 510
Mazzini, Giuseppe 945
Mechanical drawing 743
engineering 621
Mechanics 531
Medical inspection of schools 371.7
jurisprudence 610
Medicine 610, 660
and religion 131
Mediterranean Sea 910
Memorial day 808.8
Menageries 599
Mendel's law 575

Digitized by Google

Mental discipline 370.1
hygiene 131, 613.8
Meredith, George 823
Mesopotamia 915.6
Messina, Italy 914.58
Metal work 709.37, 709.38
Metallography 669, 671
Metallurgy 669
Metaphysics 110
Meteorology 551.5, 629
Metropolitan Museum of Art 708
Mexico 917.2, 917.28
description and travel 917.2, 917.91
Michelangelo 913.37
Microscope and microscopy 578
Middle Ages 940, 901
literature 809
Milan, Italy 945
Militarism 304
Military biography 920
Milk supply 614.3
Millet, Jean François 921
Mind and body 131
Mineralogy 549, 552, 553
Mines and mineral resources 553, 557, 622
Miniature painting 757
Mining engineering 622
industry and finance 622
Minnesota 977.6
Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel Riquetti, *comte* de 921
Missionaries 266
Missionary societies 266
Missions 266
Africa 960
California 979.4
China 915.1
India 294, 915.4
Japan 299, 952
Turkey 914.7
Mississippi River 917.7, 977
Mississippi Valley 917.7, 973, 973.5, 977
Mistral, Frédéric 921
Modeling 730
Modernism 282
Modjeska, Helena (*Countess* Chlapowski) 921
Mohammedanism 297, 266
Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin 921
Mollusks 594
Money 332
Mongols 950
Monograms 745
Monopolies 338.8
Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de 921
Moon 523.3
Moore, Thomas 921
Moral education 377
Morocco 916.4, 964
Morris, Clara 921
Morris, William 921
Mosaics 709.37
Mosses 588
Mother Goose 028.5
Motor boats 699
cycles 629.2
Mountaineering 796, 914.94, 917.11, 917.94
Munich 943
Municipal engineering 628
franchises 352
Municipal government 352, 304, 342.4, 353
commission plan 352
improvement 396
ownership 352, 384
Murillo, Bartolmé Estéban 921
Music 780
appreciation 780, 780.4
bibliography 016.7, 780.9
history and criticism 780.9
instruction and study 780, 780.4
scores, bibliography 016.7
Musical form 781
instruments 787
Musicians 780, 780.9, 784, 786, 920
Mythology 291
Greek 914.95
Names, personal 929.4
Napoleon I 921
Napoleon III 921, 944
National characteristics, American 814, 834, 917.3, 973
Australian 919.4
Chinese 915.1
English 914.2
Greek 914.95
Russian 947
Spanish 914.6
National songs 784
Natural history 504
Iceland 914.91
Labrador 917.19
Sierra Nevada Mountains 917.94
South America 918.7
United States 590
Natural resources 338, 553, 630
selection 575
Naturalization 325
Nature 504, 814
in poetry 811
study 507
Naval biography 920
Needlework 646, 640, 746
Negroes 326
Nervous system 613.8
diseases 131
Nests 598.2
Netherlands, description and travel 914.92
history 949.2
social life and customs 914.92
New England, description and travel 917.4
history 974.6
New France 971
New Hampshire 974.2
New Year 808.8
New York (city), description 917.47
labor and laboring classes 331.4
social conditions 331.8
New York (state) 974.7
New Zealand 919.31, 993
Newman, John Henry 921
Niagara River 917.47
Nigeria 916.6
Nightingale, Florence 921
Nilsson, Hjalmar 581
Normandy 914.4
North America, history 970, 912
description and travel 917

Digitized by Google

North Pole 919.8
Northwest 917.9, 977, 979
Canadian 917.12, 917.8, 920, 971.2
Northwest Mounted Police 971.2
Norton, Charles Eliot 921
Norway, description and travel 914.81
history 948
social life and customs 914.81
Norwegian literature, bibliography 016
Nova Scotia 917.16
Novelists 823, 891.7, 920
Numismatics 912
Nurses and nursing 649
Nutrition 613.2, 543
Oberammergau passion play 792, 943
Occupations 331.8
dangerous 616
diseases and hygiene 616
Ocean 910.4
Ohio River 977
Old age pensions 331.8
Olympic games 913.38
Open and closed shop 331.8
Open-air schools 371.9
treatment 616.2
Opera 782
Orations 815
Oratory 808.5
Orchestral music 785
Ore deposits 553
treatment 622
Oregon 973.5
Organ music 786
Outdoor life 796, 917.94
relief 361
Owen, Robert 921
Oxford, England 914.2
Oxford movement 283
Oxfordshire, England 914.2
Oysters 639
Pacific coast 917, 799, 915
Pacific states 979
Packing industry 338.8
Paderewski, Ignace Jan 921
Paint 667.6
Painters 750
English 759.2
Italian 759.5
Painting 750
history 759
study and teaching 750
American 759.1
Dutch 759.9, 708
Flemish 759.9
French 759.4, 921
German 759
Italian 708
Scottish 759.2
Spanish 759.6
mechanical 698
Paleontology 560, 566, 569
Palestine, description and travel 915.3, 915.69
history 220.9
social life and customs 915.6
Palmer, *Mrs* Alice Elvira (Freeman) 921
Panama 986, 626
Panama Canal 326, 626, 918, 986
Paper 676
Parcels post 383
Parents 173, 649
Paris, description 914.43
history 944.3
Parodies 827
Patents 608
Pater, Walter Horatio 921
Patmore, Coventry 921
Patrick, *Saint* 921
Pattern making 621.7
Paul, *Saint* 226
Pavements 625.7
Peace 921
Pekin 951
Pen drawing 741
Peninsular War 946
Pepys, Samuel 921
Perfumery 660
Periodicals, indexes 050, 016.7
Persia, antiquities 915.5
description and travel 915.5, 915
history 955
social life and customs 915.5
Personality 134
Perspective 742, 741
Peru 918.5, 985
Peter, *Saint* 226, 227
Petroleum 553.2, 338.8
Pewter 739, 749
Philip IV, *king of Spain* 946
Philippine Islands, description and travel 919.14
government 915, 919.14
history 991
social life and customs 919.14
Phillips, Stephen 882
Phillips, Wendell 921
Philosophy 100, 104
American 191
medieval 901
modern 140, 190
Phosphorescence 530
Photography 770, 535
animals 590, 599
birds 598.2
Photometry 535
Photomicrography 578, 778
Physical education 371.7, 613, 613.7
geography 551
Australia 919.4
North America 557
Palestine 915.69
United States 970.1
Physics 530, 620, 504
Physiology 612
Piano 786
music 786
players 786
Picture bulletins 394
Pilgrim fathers 973.2, 974.4
Pipe fitting 696
Pitt, William, *1st earl of Chatham* 921
Pitt, William, the Younger 921
Pitti Palace 708
Plant breeding 581
forms 745
Plants 591
diseases 581
Plato 184

Digitized by Google

Play 371.7
Playgrounds 331.8, 362, 379.1, 790
Plumbing 696, 628
Pluralism 190
Poetry 808.1, 809.1
bibliography 808.8
collections 808.8, 811.08, 821.08
study and teaching 426
Poets, Greek 881
Latin 871
Poland 943.8
Political corruption 351
ethics 174, 320.4, 351
parties 329, 172, 324
Poor 331.8, 361, 614
Popes, temporal power 945
Portrait painting 757
Portugal, description and travel 914.69
history 946
Postage stamps 383
Pottery 738, 666, 709.52, 749
Poultry 636.5, 630
Power 621
plants, electric 621.31
steam 621.1
Pragmatism 149
Preachers 251
Preaching 251
Precious stones 553.8
Presidents, United States 353, 920
Primaries 324
Prime ministers 942
Prisons 364
Profession, choice of 174
Professional ethics 351
Progress 171, 320.4
Pronunciation, English 421
Prosody, English 426
Protestantism 282
Providence 230
Prussia, history 943
Pryor, Roger Atkinson 921
Psychical research 134
Psychology 150
comparative 591.5
educational 153, 370.1, 371
Public schools 379, 370
service corporations 308
Pumps 621.6, 628.7
Punctuation 421
Pyrenees 914.6, 914.4
Quotations 808.8, 830
Rabelais, François 921
Race problems 301, 304, 326, 573
Radiation 535
Radioactivity 537.53, 530
Radiochemistry 537.53
Railroad engineering 625
Railroads 385, 656
construction 625
electrification 621.33
management 385, 656
rates 385
track 625
traffic 385
United States 385, 656
Raphael Santi 913.37
20
Real estate business 333
Receipts 603
Recitations and readings 808.8
Reconstruction 973.7, 973.8
Red Cross 361
Reference books 016
Referendum 321.8
Reformation 274
Germany 943
Reformatories 364
Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 621.5
Refuse and refuse disposal 628.4
Regeneration (theology) 248
Religion 200
history 209
philosophy 201
and science 215, 230
Religions 290, 209
Religious education 377, 251, 370.1
poetry 821.08
Rembrandt Hermanszoon van Rijn 921
Renaissance, Italy 913.37
Renan, Ernest 921
Rent 336.2
Reptiles 598.1
Republics 321.8
Reynolds, Joshua 921
Rhetoric 808
Rhine River 914.3
Rhode Island 974.5
Rhodes, Cecil John 921
Rhodes scholarships 378
Rhodesia 916.8
Ribe, Denmark 914.89
Riviera 914.5
Roads 625.7
Robert College, Constantinople 914.7
Rocks 552
Rocky Mountains 917.8, 799, 917.11, 917.12
Rodin, Auguste 921
Rome, civilization 913.37
history 937
politics 913.37
religion 292
social conditions 913.37
social life and customs 913.37
Rome (city), antiquities 913.37
description 914.56, 914.5
Roofs 624
Roosevelt, Theodore 921
Rossetti, Dante Gabriel 921
Rousseau, Jean Jacques 921
Rubber 678
Rubens, Peter Paul 921
Rugs 745
Rumania 914.7
Ruskin, John 921
Russia, description and travel 914.7, 914.96
government 914.7, 947
history 947
politics 914.7, 947
social conditions 914.7
social life and customs 914.7, 947
Russian fiction 891.7
language, readers 491
literature 891.7
Russo-Japanese War 952

Digitized by Google

Safety devices 614.8
Sahara Desert 916.6, 916.1, 916.5
Saint-Gaudens, Augustus 921
St Petersburg 914.71
Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin 921
Salesmanship 658
Salzburg, Austria 914.36
Sand, George 921
Sanitary engineering 628
Sanitation 628, 612, 614
household 614, 589.9, 628.6, 628.7, 640
Savages 573
Sawmills 684
Scallops 639
Scandinavia 948
Schaff, Morris 921
School administration and organization 371
gardens 716
hygiene 371.7
libraries 028.5
Schoolhouses 727, 379.1
Schumann, Robert Alexander 921
Schurz, Carl 921
Science 500, 501, 504
Scientific management 658, 331
Scientists 920
Scotland, description and travel 914.1
history 941
Scott, Walter 823, 914.1, 920, 921
Scottish poetry, collections 821.08
Sculptors 750
Sculpture 730
Greek 733
Roman 733
Sea power 973.5
Seafaring life 910.4
Sects 277.3
Securities 332.6
Self-control 170
Self-culture 170
Self-government (in education) 370.1
Senators, United States, election 324
Senses and sensation 152
Sermons 252
Servia 914.97
Sévigné, Marie (de Rabutin-Chantal), *marquise* de 921
Sewage 628.3, 628.6
Sexual ethics 612.6, 396
hygiene 612.6
Shakespeare, William 822.3, 820.9
Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate 921
Sharp, William 921
Shaw, George Bernard 921
Sheep 636.3, 636
Sheet metal work 671, 696
Sheffield plate 739, 749
Shelley, Percy Bysshe 821
Shells 594
Sherman, John 921
Sherman, William Tecumseh 921
Shinto 299, 915.2
Shipbuilding 656
Shipping 387
Great Lakes 387, 917.7
United States 387
Ships 387, 656
Shipwrecks 910.4
Shooting 799, 683
Short stories 808.3
Shotguns 683
Shrubs 582
Siberia 915.7
Sicily 914.58, 945.8
Siddons, Sarah 921
Sierra Nevada Mountains 917.94, 796
Sign painting 698
Silverware 749
Sin 234
Singing and voice culture 784
Single tax 336.2
Slavery in the U. S. 973.5, 973.6
Sleeping sickness 916.7
Smith, Adam 921
Smith, Goldwin 921
Smith, John 921
Smith, Sydney 921
Social centers 379.1
ethics 304
bibliography 016.3
problems 172, 174, 261, 301, 304, 331.8, 342.7
bibliography 016.3
psychology 301, 304
settlements 331.8
work 361
Socialism 335
and Christianity 261
Society 177
primitive 301, 573
Sociology 300, 301, 303, 304
Socrates 183
Soil fertility 631, 553
Soils 630
Solar system 523.2
Songs 784
Sound 534
South, economic conditions 917.5
industries and resources 917.5
social life and customs 921
South Africa 916.8
South America 918
Southern States, description and travel 917.5, 326
social conditions 326
Southwest 917.8
Spain 914.6
colonies 973.1
court and courtiers 946
description and travel 914.6
foreign relations 327, 973.8
history 946
religious history 946
Spanish missions in the U. S. 917.9, 979.4
Spectra 535
Spectroscope 535
Speculation 174
Spelling reform 421
Spencer, Herbert 921
Spiritual life 240, 177, 260
Spiritualism 134
Spraying 581
Stained glass 748
Standard of living 331.8
Standard Oil Company 338.8, 553.2
Stanley, Henry Morton 921
Stars 523.8
Statesmen 920

Digitized by Google

Steam engine 621.1
heating 697
navigation 387, 917.7
turbines 621.1
Steamboats 656
Stedman, Edmund Clarence 921
Steel 669, 691.7
construction 691.7
industry 338.8
Steiner, Edward Alfred 921
Stephen, Leslie 921
Stephens, Alexander Hamilton 921
Sterne, Laurence 921
Stevenson, Robert Alan Mowbray 921
Stevenson, Robert Louis 921
Stock exchange 332.6
Storage batteries 621.35
Story telling 028.5, 221.8, 372
Stradivari, Antonio 787
Strauss, Richard 921
Street cleaning 628.4
Students 378
Study 371
Subconsciousness 130
Submarine boats 623
Success 174, 658
Sugar 664
Sumner, Charles 921
Sun 523.7
Sunday school libraries 028.5
Sunday schools 268
Surgery 610
Surveying 526.9
Suttner, Bertha Felicie Sophia (Kinsky), *freifrau* von 921
Sweating system 331.8, 338.9
Sweden, history 948
social life and customs 914.85
Swedish literature, bibliography 016
Swimming 796
Swinburne, Algernon Charles 921
Swine 636.4, 636
Switzerland 914.94
Syria 915.6
Talbot, Ethelbert 921
Tanning 675
Taoism 299
Tapestry 746
Tariff 337
United States 337, 308
Taxation 336.2, 336
Teachers 370.1
Teaching 371, 370.1, 150, 370.4
Technical dictionaries 603, 621
education 370.4
Telephone 384, 654.6
wireless 654
Temperance 178
Tenement houses 331.8, 614
Tennis 796
Tennyson, Alfred 921
Terra cotta 709.37
Terry, Ellen 921
Teutonic race 709
Texas 976.4
Textile industry and fabrics 677, 646
Thackeray, William Makepeace 823, 921
Thanksgiving day 808.8
Theater 792
Theology 230
Thermodynamics 536.7
Thomas, Theodore 921
Thought and thinking 153
Tibet 915.15
Tiles 666
Tintoretto 921
Titian 921
Toads 597.8
Toasts 793
Tobacco, manufacture and trade 338.8
Tolstoi, Liov Nikolaevich 921
Tool steel 669
Topographical drawing 526.9
Touraine 914.4
Towns 352
Trade schools 607
Tramps 339
Trans-Siberian railroad 915.7
Translation 808
Transportation 387, 174
United States 380, 387
Transvaal 916.7
Travel 910, 914
Trees 582, 634.9
Tripoli 916.1
Trusses 624
Trusts 338.8, 331.8
Truth 149, 104
Tuberculosis 616.2, 371.9
Tunis 916.1
Turbines 621.2
Turgenev, Ivan Sergieevich 921
Turkestan 915.8
Turkey 914.96
history 949.6
politics 914.7, 914.96, 949.6
social life and customs 914.96
Turkey in Asia, antiquities 915.6
social life and customs 915.6
Tuscany 914.55
Twelfth Night 808.8
Tyrol 914.36, 943.6
Tzu-Hsi, *empress dowager of China* 951
Uffizi Gallery 708
Uganda 916.6, 916.7
Unemployed 331.8
Unitarianism 288
United States, altitudes 551.5
annexations 973, 973.8
biography 920
civilization 917.3, 973
Congress 328
constitution 342.7, 973.3
courts 351.9
description and travel 917.3, 720.9
diplomatic and consular service 327
economic conditions 320.4, 325, 330, 331.4, 338, 338.8, 917.3, 973.7
foreign population 325
foreign relations 327, 304, 341.2, 915.1, 973.3, 973.8
geological survey 526.9
government 342.7, 320.4, 353, 973.2
publications 025, 328
bibliography 015
historic houses, etc. 720.9

Digitized by Google

United States (*con.*)
history 973, 977
bibliography 973.8
poetry 811.08
sources 973, 815, 973.7
colonial period 973.2, 289.6
Revolution 973.3
1783–1812 973.3, 973.4
1783–1861 973.4, 973.5
War of 1812 973.5, 971
1815–1861 973.5, 973.6
war with Mexico 976.4
Civil War 973.7, 973.6
1865–1898 973.8, 973.6
war with Spain 973.8
1898– 973.8
military 920
naval 973, 920, 973.3, 973.4
industries and resources 330, 331.8, 338
law 326
Military academy, West Point 921
navy, 359, 921, 973
politics 172, 304, 308, 320.4, 321.8, 328, 329, 351, 353, 920, 973.4, 973.5, 973.6, 973.7, 973.8
population 317
religious institutions and affairs 277.3
seal 929.8
social conditions 304, 321.8, 917.3
social life and customs 917.3
statistics 305
treaties 341.2
U. S. Steel corporation 338.8
Universe 520, 523.1
Uruguay 918.9
Urusov, Sergiei Dmitrievich, *kniaz* 947
Utopias 320
Vacation schools 379.1
Varnish and varnishing 698
Vegetables 635, 641
Venezuela 918.7
Venice, description 914.53
history 945.3
Ventilation 697
Verrocchio, Andrea del 921
Versification 426
Victoria, *queen of Great Britain* 921
Victoria Cross 920
Vienna 943.6
Violin 787
Virginia 975.5, 973.2
Vivisection 179
Vocation Bureau, Boston 174
Vocational education 370.1, 607
Voice 808.5
Voyages and travels around the world 910
Wages 331, 657
Wagner, Richard 921
Wall paper 698
Wall Street 332.6
Wallace, Lewis 921
War 172.4
Washington, George 921
Washington, D. C., social life and customs 973.7, 920, 973.5
Wasps 595.7
Water birds 598.2
color painting 759.2
power 621.2
supply 628.1, 628.6, 628.7
Waterways, terminals 387
Wealth 331
Weaving 745
Weeds 632
Welding 671
Welles, Gideon 973.7
Wellington, Arthur Wellesley 921
Wesley, John 921
West, description and travel 917.8
history 978, 917.8, 973
West Indies 917.29
Whaling 639
Wheat 633
Whistler, James Abbott McNeill 921
White, Andrew Dickson 921
Whitman, Walt 921
Will 131, 170
William, *the Conqueror, king of England* 921
William I, *prince of Orange* 921
Williams, Roger 921
Wind instruments 788
Windmills 621.2
Window gardening 716
Wireless telegraphy 654
Wisconsin 977.5
Woman suffrage 324.3, 304, 338.9, 396
Women 396
employment 331.4, 331.8, 396
hygiene 612, 371.7, 613, 613.8
law 396
occupations 396
social and moral questions 396
social conditions 396
China 915.1, 951
Persia 915.5
Rome 913.37
Turkey 914.96
Women's clubs 396
Wood carving 736
Woodwork 371.42, 684
Worry 131
Yachts and yachting 797
Year books 305
Yosemite Valley 917.94
Young men's Christian associations 267.3
Youth 150, 331.8
Yung Wing 921
Zoological gardens 599
Zoology 590
Zoroastrianism 915.5

Digitized by Google

SUBJECT INDEX TO CHILDREN'S BOOKS

Single or first reference is to class number of the subject; following references to other classes containing incidental entries.

Accidents 612, 790
Africa 916
Agriculture 630
Airships 620, 600, 680
Alaric 920
Alfred, *the Great* 920
Alcott, Louisa May 921
Amateur theatricals 822
Amusements 790, 680
Andersen, Hans Christian 914
Animals 590, 790
  stories 590
Arctic regions 919
Army life 920
Art 700
Arthur, King 398
Artists 700
Asia 915
Astronomy 520, 550
Attila 920
Aucassin and Nicolette 398
Australia 919
Ballads 811, 398
Balloons 620
Bayard, *Chevalier* de 920
Bears 590
Beethoven, Ludwig van 921
Berlin 914
Biography 920
Birds 598
  stories 590
Boats and boating 680
Boone, Daniel 973
Boy Scouts 790
Building 600
Camping 790
Canada 917
Carpentry 680
Charlemagne 920
Chaucer, Geoffrey 800
Chemistry 540
Children 910
China 915
Chivalry 940, 920
Cid (The) 800, 920
Cities 320, 612
Citizenship 320
Clark, George Rogers 973
Clothing 640
Clovis 920
Conservation of resources 320
Cook, James 921
Cooking 640
Corn 320
Cotton 320
Crimean War 921
Crockett, David 921
Cromwell, Oliver 921
Crusades 940, 920
Cuchullin saga 398
Dancing 790
Dante Alighieri 940
Denmark 914
Dialogues 808
Dickens, Charles 921
Dolls 640
Domestic animals 590
Drake, *Sir* Francis 921
Drusus 920
Edison, Thomas Alva 921
Egypt 916
Electric engineering 530
Electricity 530
England 914, 940
English literature 800
Eskimos 919
Europe 940
Explorers 973
Fables 398
Fairy tales 398
Fire service 320
Flowers 580
Folklore, England 398
    France 398
    Japan 398
    Persia 290
    Scandinavia 920
Food 640
Forestry 320
France 940
Francis of Assisi, *Saint* 921, 940
Frontier life 920
Galahad 398
Games 790
Gardens and gardening 630
Geology 550
Germany 914, 940
Giotto 940
Gordon, Charles Gordon 921
Grant, Ulysses Simpson 921
Greece 914, 930
Grettir the Strong 290
Handicraft 680, 790
Heroes 920
History 900
Holidays 808, 811
Holy Grail 398
Homer 800
Housekeeping 640
Houses 600, 910
Hunting 790
Hygiene 612
    public 612, 320
Iceland 914
India 915
Indians 970, 920, 973

Digitized by Google

Indians (*con.*)
folklore 398, 970
stories 398
Insects 590
Inventions 600, 973
Inventors 600
Ireland 914
Islands 919
Italy 914
Japan 915
Jesus Christ 220
Joan of Arc 921
Korea 915
Launcelot of the Lake 398
Lee, Robert Edward 921
Leonardo da Vinci 700
Lewis and Clark expedition 973
Lincoln, Abraham 921
Literature, collections 808
Livingstone, David 921
London 914
Machinery 620
Manners and customs 910
Mexico 917
Michael Angelo 700, 940
Middle Ages 940, 920
Minerals 550
Mines and mining 320
Morocco 916
Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 921
Music 780
Musicians 780, 920
Myths, Greek and Roman 290, 800
Irish 398
Norse 290
Napoleon I, *emperor of the French* 921
Natural history 590
Nature study 790
Needlework 640
Nelson, Horatio 921
Netherlands 914
New York (city) 917
Nightingale, Florence 921
North America 917
Norway 914
Nursery rhymes 811
Occupations (for children) 790
Oceanica 919
Operas, Stories from 780
Outdoor life 790
Palestine 915
Panama 918
Panama Canal 918
Parties 790
Patriotism 790
Pets 590
Photography 700
birds 598
Physiology 612
Picture books p. 271
Pictures 700
Plants 630
Poetry 811
Police 320
Postal service 650
Primers p. 271
Princes and princesses 920
Railroads 650
Raleigh, Walter 921
Ranch life 973
Raphael 700
Readers and speakers 808, 811
Richard I, *king of England* 920
Roads 650
Robin Hood 398
Rocks 550
Roland 398, 920
Rome 914, 930
Russia 914
Scandinavia 920
Scotland 940
Seeds, distribution 580
Shakespeare, William 800
Sidney, Philip 920
Sieges 900
Signals 790
Solar system 520
South Africa 916
Spain 914
Sports 790
Squirrels 590
Stamps 320
Stars 520
Street cleaning 320
Sweden 914
Switzerland 914
Tracking 790
Transportation 650
Travel 910
Trees 580
Trojan War 800
United States, biography 920
census 320
government 320
history 973
discovery and exploration 973
colonial period 973
stories 973
Revolution, stories 973
Civil War 921
stories 973
industries 600
navy 320
Virgil 800
Wagner, Richard 700
Wales 914
Washington, George 921
Waterways 650
West (The) 973
Wireless telegraphy 650, 600, 680
Woodwork 680
Zoology 590

Digitized by Google

AUTHOR INDEX

This index includes titles in the class list (p. 21–272) but not those in the alphabetic lists of books out of print or issued in new editions.

Aanrud, H. Lisbeth Longfrock 256
Abbot, C. G. The sun 79
Abbot, W. J. Story of our navy for young Americans 246
Abbott, E. Women in industry 53
Abbott, Eleanor H. Molly Make-Believe 159
Abbott, Ernest H. On the training of parents 31
Abbott, F. F. Common people of ancient Rome 183
—— Short history of Rome 226
—— Society and politics in ancient Rome 183
Abbott, G. F. Israel in Europe 45
—— Turkey in transition 192
Abbott, K. M. Old paths and legends of the New England border 201
Abbott, L. Seeking after God 38
—— The temple 39
Abbott, T. O. Road rights of motorists 102
Abraham, G. D. Mountain adventures 138
Academy of political science, *New York*. Reform of the currency 55
Adams, J. H. Harper's electricity book for boys 248
—— Harper's indoor book for boys 253
—— Harper's machinery book for boys 251
—— Harper's outdoor book for boys 253
Addams, J. Newer ideals of peace 47
—— Spirit of youth and the city streets 53
—— Twenty years at Hull-house 54
Addison, *Mrs* J. de W. (G.) Arts and crafts in the middle ages 122
—— Boston Museum of fine arts 121
Ady, C. M. History of Milan under the Sforza 231
Ady, *Mrs* J. (C.) Life and art of Sandro Botticelli 210
Albee, *Mrs* H. (R.) Hardy plants for cottage gardens 123
Albright, E. M. The short-story 142
Alden, R. M. Introduction to poetry 74
Aldis, J. Queen of letter writers, Marquise de Sévigné 221
Alexander, E. P. Military memoirs of a Confederate 240
Alexander, J. R. The truth about Egypt 235
Alford, L. P. Bearings and their lubrication 99
Alger, G. W. Moral overstrain 31
Allen, C. F. David Crockett, scout 267
Allen, G., & Williamson, G. C. Cities of northern Italy 188
Allen, G. W. Our naval war with France 239
—— Our navy and the Barbary corsairs 239
Allen, N. B. Industrial studies: United States 250
Allen, W. H. Civics and health 66
—— Woman's part in government 71
Allinson, F. G., & *Mrs* A. C. E. Greek lands and letters 192
Altsheler, J. A. Guthrie of the Times 159
—— Horsemen of the plains 257
—— Young trailers 257
American academy of political and social science. Commission government in American cities 61
—— Industrial education 91
—— The new South 201
—— Regulation of the liquor traffic 32
—— Woman's work and organizations 71
American historical association. Study of history in secondary schools 181
—— Study of history in the elementary schools 181
A. L. A. booklist 21
A. L. A. catalog 21
American library association. Catalog rules 24
A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. Binding for small libraries 24
A. L. A. Manual of library economy. Preprints 23
A. L. A. Publishing board. Foreign book lists 21
—— Library handbooks 24
American poultry association. American standard of perfection 108
American yearbook 48
Anderson, F. M. Constitutions and other select documents illustrative of the history of France 230
Anderson, W. L. The country town 61
Andes, L. E. Treatment of paper for special purposes 116
Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government 238

Digitized by Google

—— *& others.* Bibliography of history for schools and libraries 23
Andrews, *Mrs* M. R. (S.) Bob and the guides 159
—— The militants 159
—— The perfect tribute 159
Angell, E. D. Play 136
Angell, J. R. Chapters from modern psychology 29
—— Psychology 29
Angell, Norman, *pseud.* See Lane, R. N. A.
Annandale, N. The Faroes and Iceland 191
Apgar, A. C. Ornamental shrubs of the United States 86
Appleton's new practical cyclopedia 26
Archer W. Through Afro-America 50
Armagnat, H. Theory, design and construction of induction coils 81
Armstrong, *Sir* W. Art in Great Britain and Ireland 122
—— Gainsborough and his place in English art 213
—— Sir Joshua Reynolds 220
Arnim, M. A. (B), *grafin* von. Fraülein Schmidt and Mr Anstruther 159
Arnold, *Mrs* G. W., *comp.* Mother's list of books for children 25
Arnold, M. Essays in criticism; third series 152
Arrhenius, S. A. Theories of chemistry 82
Asakawa, K. Russo-Japanese conflict 234
Ashley, P. W. L. Modern tariff history 57
Ashmead-Bartlett, E. Passing of the Shareefian empire 235
Askins, C. American shotgun 117
—— Wing and trap shooting 139
Atkins, E. A. Practical sheet and plate metal work 116
Atkinson, F. H. Sign painting up to now 119
Aubin, E. Morocco of today 197
Audoux, M. Marie-Claire 159
Aulard, F. V. A. French Revolution 230
Austin, *Mrs* M. (H.) The flock 203
—— Isidro 159
Ayer, *Mrs* E. A. (B.) Motor flight through Algeria and Tunisia 197
Ayres, L. P. Laggards in our schools 66
—— Open-air schools 66
Ayscough, J. Dromina 159
—— Marotz 159
Babbitt, I. Literature and the American college 141
—— The new Laokoon 121
Babcock, K. C. Rise of American nationality 239
Bacheller, I. A. Keeping up with Lizzie 159
Bacon, A. M. In the land of the gods 72
Bacon, B. W. Founding of the church 43
Bacon, E. M. Boy's Drake 267
—— Connecticut river and the valley of the Connecticut 242
Bacon, J. L. Forging 117
Baedeker, K., *comp.* The Mediterranean 181
Bagley, W. C. Classroom management 65
Bagot, R. Lakes of northern Italy 188
Baikie, J. Sea-kings of Crete 184
—— Story of the Pharaohs 226
Bailey, A. L. Bookbinding 23
Bailey, C. S., & Lewis, C. M., *eds.* For the children's hour 255
Bailey, L. H. Country-life movement in the United States 103
—— Farm and garden rule-book 103
—— Manual of gardening 107
—— Outlook to nature 77
—— The state and the farmer 103
—— Training of farmers 104
—— *ed.* Cyclopedia of American agriculture 103
—— Cyclopedia of American horticulture 106
Baillie-Gröhman, W. A. Land in the mountains 230.
Bain, H. F., *ed.* Types of ore deposits 84
Bain, R. N. Scandinavia 233
Baker, E. A. History in fiction 22
Baker, G. P. Development of Shakespeare as a dramatist 151
Baker, R. S. Following the color line 51
—— The spiritual unrest 41
Baker, T. Yard and garden 123
Baldwin, C. S. Writing and speaking 141
Baldwin, J. Abraham Lincoln 268
—— American book of golden deeds 266
—— The golden fleece 245
—— Thirty more famous stories retold 269
Baldwin, S. E. American judiciary 61
Ball, R. S. Natural sources of power 97
—— Popular guide to the heavens 78
Baly, E. C. C. Spectroscopy 80
Bancroft, J. H. Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium 136
Barbour, R. H. Crimson sweater 257
—— Double play 257
—— Forward pass 257
—— Four in camp 257
Barclay, *Mrs* F. L. (C.) The rosary 159
Bard, E. Chinese life in town and country 193
Bardenhewer, O. Patrology 44
Baring, M. Landmarks in Russian literature 157

Digitized by Google

—— The Russian people 232
Baring-Gould, S. Book of the Pyrenees 186
—— Book of the Rhine from Cleve to Mainz 186
—— Book of the Riviera 188
—— Family names and their story 226
Barker, A. F. Textiles 116
Barker, E. H. France of the French 187
Barnard, J. E. Practical photo-micrography 133
Barnes, P. T. House plants and how to grow them 124
Barr, *Mrs* A. E. (H.) Sheila Vedder 159
Barrett, J. Latin America 204
Barrett, W. F. Psychical research 28
Barrie, J. M. Peter and Wendy 159
Barritt, L. How to draw 128
Barron, L. Lawns, and how to make them 123
Barrows, A. Principles of cookery 109
Barrows, F. W. Practical pattern making 99
Barry, W. F. Ernest Renan 220
—— Newman 219
Bartholomew, J. G. Literary and historical atlas of America 182
—— Literary and historical atlas of Europe 182
Barton, C. Story of the Red Cross 62
Barton, E. H. Textbook on sound 80
Barton, F. T. The cat 108
Bashore, H. B. Outlines of practical sanitation 101
—— Sanitation of a county house 101
Baskerville, C., *ed.* Municipal chemistry 94
Bassett, J. S. Federalist system, 1789-1801 239
—— Life of Andrew Jackson 215
Batchelder, E. A. Design in theory and practice 129
—— Principles of design 129
Bates, A. Talks on teaching literature 141
Bates, L. W., jr. Russian road to China 196
Bateson, W. Mendel's principles of heredity 85
Batiffol, P. H. Primitive Catholicism 44
Baudrillart, A. The Catholic church, the renaissance and protestantism 44
Baughan, E. A. Ignaz Jan Paderewski 219
Bayley, W. S. Elementary crystallography 82
Baylor, E. M. H. Little prospector 257
Bazin, R. The coming harvest 159
—— The nun 160
—— Redemption 160
Beard, C. A. American government and politics 62
—— Readings in American government and politics 62
Beard, D. C. Boat-building and boating 119, 252
—— Boy pioneers, sons of Daniel Boone 253
—— Field and forest handy book 253
Beard, L., & A. B. Indoor and outdoor handicraft and recreation for girls 253
—— Little folks' handy book 253
—— Things worth doing and how to do them 253
Beck, O. W. Art principles in portrait photography 133
Becker, O. M. High-speed steel 115
Bedford, J. Heidelberg, its princes and its palaces 229
Beebe, C. W. The bird 89
Beebe, M. B., & C. W. Our search for a wilderness 204
Beethoven, L. van. Beethoven's letters 209
Begbie, H. Twice-born men 40
Belcher, J. Essentials in architecture 124
Belding, A. G. Commercial correspondence 113
Bell, F. E. E. (O.), *lady, comp.* The singing circle 253
Bell, G. L. Amurath to Amurath 196
—— Syria: the desert and the sown 196
Belloc, H. The French Revolution 230
—— The Pyrenees 189
Benham, W. G., *comp.* Cassell's book of quotations, proverbs and household words 142
Benjamin, C. H. Steam engine 96
Bennett, E. A. Buried alive 160
—— Clayhanger 160
—— A great man 160
—— Helen with the high hand 160
—— Hilda Lessways 160
—— How to live on 24 hours a day 29
—— The human machine 29
—— The old wives' tale 160
Bennett, H. G. Manufacture of leather 116
Benson, A. C. At large 153
—— Dante Gabriel Rossetti 220
—— Edward Fitzgerald 213
—— From a college window 153
—— Ruskin 220
—— Upton letters 153
—— Walter Pater 219
Benson E. F. The Osbornes 160
Bentley, H. C. Science of accounts 112
Benton, Caroline French, *pseud.* See Burrell, C. B.
Berenson, B. North Italian painters of the renaissance 132
Bergquist, N. W. Swedish folk dances 137
Bergson, H. L. Creative evolution 27
Bernhardt, S. Memories of my life 209
Bertrin, G. Lourdes 39

Digitized by Google

Betham-Edwards, M. B. Home life in France 187
—— Literary rambles in France 187
Betts, G. H. The recitation 65
Beveridge, W. H. Unemployment 54
Bevier, I. The house 125
—— & Usher, S. Home economics movement 109
Biagi, G. Men and manners of old Florence 232
Bible. *Old Testament.* Old, old story-book, comp. by E. M. Tappan 245
—— Old Testament narrative, ed. by A. D. Sheffield 37
—— Students' Old Testament 37
Bindloss, H. Sydney Carteret, rancher 160
Bingham, H. Across South America 203
Binns, C. F. The potter's craft 127
—— & Marsden, R. E. Principles of educational woodwork 66
Birdseye, C. F. Individual training in our colleges 68
Birmingham, George A., *pseud.* See Hannay, J. O.
Bishop, *Mrs* E. M. Daily ways to health 93
Bishop, W. W. Library of Congress 23
Bisland, E., *ed.* Life and letters of Lafcadio Hearn 214
Black, H. Comfort 40
—— Gift of influence 40
—— Listening to God 40
Blacker, J. F. A B C of collecting old English china 127
—— A B C of collecting old English pottery 127
—— A B C of Japanese art 123
Blackwelder, E., & Barrows, H. H. Elements of geology 83
Blair, E. H., & Robertson, J. A., *eds & trs.* Philippine Islands, 1493-1898 244
Blaisdell, A. F., & Ball, F. K. Short stories from American history 270
Blake, K. D., & Alexander, G., *eds.* Graded poetry readers 255
Blakeslee, G. H., *ed.* China and the Far East 193
Bland, J. O. P., & Backhouse, E. China under the empress dowager 233
Bliss, E. M. The missionary enterprise 42
Bliss, W. D. P., & Binder, R. N., *eds.* New encyclopedia of social reform 47
Blok, P. J. History of the people of the Netherlands 233
Bloomfield, M. Vocational guidance of youth 31
Blow, S. E. Educational issues in the kindergarten 67
Blücher, H. Modern industrial chemistry 114
Boardman, E. A. The small yacht 138
Boas, F. Mind of primitive man 85
Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting 132
Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the United States 52
Bolton, C. K. American library history 23
Bolton, F. E. Principles of education 64
Bond, A. R., *comp.* Handy man's workshop and laboratory 91
—— Scientific American boy 254
—— Scientific American boy at school 254
Book of Christmas 142
Book review digest 21
Booth, C. E. Audel's answers on automobiles 102
Booth, E. C. The doctor's lass 160
—— The post-girl 160
Borchers, W. Electric furnaces 98
Borup, G. A tenderfoot with Peary 206
Bosanquet, *Mrs* H. (D.) The family 71
Bosher, *Mrs* K. L. (L.) Mary Cary 160
—— Miss Gibbie Gault 160
Boston public library. Finding list of fairy tales and folk stories 25
Bostwick, A. E. Administration of a public library 23
—— American public library 23
Boulger, D. C. de K. Belgian life in town and country 191
—— Belgium of the Belgians 191
Boulton, W. S., *ed.* Practical coal mining 99
Bourne, E. G. Discovery, conquest, and early history of the Philippine Islands 244
—— Spain in America, 1450–1580 238
Bourne, G. The ascending effort 121
Bourry, E. Treatise on ceramic industries 115
Boutet de Monvel, L. M. Joan of Arc 268
Bowen, Marjorie, *pseud.* I will maintain 160
Bowie, A. J., jr. Practical irrigation 104
Bowker, R. R. Copyright 112
Bowman, M. LeR., & Crossley, B. W. Corn 105
Bowne, B. P. Essence of religion 40
—— Immanence of God 38
—— Studies in Christianity 38
Boy scouts of America. Official handbook for boys 254
Boyd, *Mrs* M. S. The Fortunate isles 190
Boyer, P., & Speranskii, N. Russian reader 75
Bracq, J. C. France under the Republic 230
—— *comp.* Selected list of French books 21

Digitized by Google

Bradford, E. S. Commission government in American cities 61
Bradford, G., jr. Lee the American 216
Bradley, A. C. Oxford lectures on poetry 142
—— Shakesperean tragedy 151
Bradley, A. G. Captain John Smith 222
—— Making of Canada 236
Bradley, H. Making of English 73
Bradley, W. A. William Cullen Bryant 210
Brady, C. T. Conquest of the Southwest 242
Branch, A. H. Rose of the wind, and other poems 144
—— The shoes that danced, and other poems 144
Brandeis, L. D. Scientific management and railroads 112
Brandes, G. M. C. Reminiscences of my childhood 210
Brearley, H. C. Animal secrets told 249
Breasted, J. H. History of Egypt from the earliest times to the Persian conquest 226
—— History of the ancient Egyptians 226
Breck, E. Wilderness pets at Camp Buckshaw 249
Breed, C. B., & Hosmer, G. L. Principles and practice of surveying 79
Brereton, A. Life of Henry Irving 215
Brewster, E. T. Swimming 138
Bricker, G. A. Teaching of agriculture in the high school 104
Briggs, W. R. Modern American school houses 125
Bronson, E. B. In closed territory 198
Bronson, W. C., *comp.* English poems 149
Brooke, L. L. Golden goose book 271
—— Johnny Crow's garden 271
—— Johnny Crow's party 271
Brooke, S. A. Four Victorian poets 148
Brooks, J. G. An American citizen 209
—— As others see us 200
—— Conflict between private monopoly and good citizenship 58
Brooks, R. C. Corruption in American politics and life 60
Brower, H. Art of the pianist 135
Brown, A. Country neighbors 160
—— The county road 160
—— Paradise 160
Brown, A. F. Brothers and sisters 257
—— John of the woods 257
—— & Bell, J. M. Tales of the red children 246
Brown, A. J. The foreign missionary 42
Brown, C. L., & Bailey, C. S. Jingle primer 271
Brown, *Mrs* D. (V.) Haremlik 192
Brown, E. A. Four Gordons 257
Brown, F. K. Through the mill 53
Brown, G. B. Arts and crafts of our Teutonic forefathers 122
Brown, H. R. F. In and around Venice 188
Brown, J. D. Manual of practical bibliography 21
Brown, J. F. American high school 69
Brown, M. W. Mending and repair of books 24
Brown, P. H. History of Scotland 228
Browne, E. A. Greece 262
—— Greek architecture 124
—— Romanesque architecture 125
—— Spain 263
Browne, E. G. Persian revolution of 1905–1909 235
Brownell, W. C. American prose masters 144
Browning, R. Pied Piper of Hamelin 255
Bruce, H. A. B. Riddle of personality 28
—— Romance of American expansion 237
Bruce, P. A. Social life of Virginia in the seventeenth century 238
Bruce, W. S. Polar exploration 206
Brunetière, F. Honoré de Balzac 155
Bryan, W. J. Speeches 48
Bryant, M. Christopher Hibbault: roadmaker 161
Bryant, S. C. How to tell stories to children 67
Bryce, J. Hindrances to good citizenship 30
Buchanan, A. The real Australia 205
Buckley, E. F. Children of the dawn 245
Buckley, R. J. Sir Edward Elgar 213
Buckman, D. L. Old steamboat days on the Hudson river 70
Buckrose, *Mrs* J. E. Down our street 161
Buley, E. C. Australian life in town and country 205
Bullivant, C. H. Home fun 137
Bullock, C. J., *comp.* Selected readings in economics 52
Bullock, C. J., *ed.* Selected readings in public finance 57
Bullock, E. D. Management of traveling libraries 24
—— Selected articles on child labor 53
Bumpus, T. F. Cathedrals and churches of northern Italy 125
Bunnell, S. H. Cost-keeping for manufacturing plants 113
Burch, E. P. Electric traction for railway trains 97
Burchenal, E., *ed.* Folk-dances and singing games 137

Digitized by Google

Burgess, T. W. Old Mother West Wind 257
Burkett, C. W. Farm crops 105
Burne-Jones, C. (M.), *lady*. Memoirs of Edward Burne-Jones 210
Burnett, *Mrs* F. (H.) The secret garden 161
Burnham, *Mrs* C. L. (R.) Clever Betsy 161
—— The opened shutters 161
Burns, E. E. Story of great inventions 250
Burr, *Mrs* A. R. (B.) The autobiography 206
Burrell, C. B. Little cook book for a little girl 251
—— Living on a little 109
—— Saturday mornings 252
Burroughs, J. Bird and bough 144
—— Bird stories from Burroughs 250
—— Far and near 77
—— Leaf and tendril 146
—— Ways of nature 87
Burroughs, W. D. Wonderland of stamps 246
Burton, R. Masters of the English novel 152
Burton, T. E. John Sherman 222
Bury, J. B. The ancient Greek historians 227
—— Life of St Patrick and his place in history 219
Bush, B. E. Prairie Rose 257
Butcher, *Mrs* E. L. (F.) Things seen in Egypt 197
Butcher, S. H., *ed.* Harvard lectures on Greek subjects 156
Butler, E. B. Women and the trades 53
Butler I., *tr.* Tales from the old French 155
Butterfield, K. L. Chapters in rural progress 103
—— Country church and the rural problem 41
Cabaton, A. Java, Sumatra, and other islands of the Dutch East Indies 205
Cable, G. W. Kincaid's battery 161
Cabot, *Mrs* E. (L.) Ethics for children 29
—— Everyday ethics 29
Caffin, C. H. Appreciation of the drama 136
—— Guide to pictures 252
—— How to study pictures 130
—— Story of American painting 131
—— Story of Dutch painting 132
—— Story of French painting 132
—— Story of Spanish painting 132
Caine, H. Isle of Man 186
Cairns, W. B., *ed.* Selections from early American writers 144
Calkins, E. E., & Holden, R. Modern advertising 114
Calkins, M. W. Persistent problems of philosophy 28
Call, A. P. Freedom of life 27
—— Nerves and common sense 93
Callendar, G. S., *ed.* Selections from the economic history of the United States 52
Calvert, A. F. Goya 214
—— Murillo 218
—— & Gallichan, *Mrs* C. G. (H.) El Greco 214
Cambridge history of English literature 148
Cambridge modern history 227
Cameron, A. D. The new North 199
Cameron, A. T. Radiochemistry 81
Cameron, *Mrs* M. The involuntary chaperon 161
—— The pretender person 161
Camp, S. G. Fishing kits and equipment 139
Camp, W. C. Book of football 138
Campbell, H. Le R. Story of little Jan, the Dutch boy 263
—— Story of little Metzu, the Japanese boy 264
Campbell, J. M., *comp.* Selected list of Hungarian books 21
Campbell, R. J. Christianity and the social order 41
Campbell, W. A. Canada 198
Candee, H. C. Decorative styles and periods in the home 130
Canfield, D. F. What shall we do now? 254
Canfield, *Mrs* F. A. (C.) Kidnapped campers 257
Cannon, H. L. Reading references for English history 23
Cannons, H. G. T. Bibliography of library economy 22
Card, F. W. Farm management 103
Carleton, W., *pseud.* One way out 54
Carlton, F. T. Education and industrial evolution 65
—— History and problems of organized labor 54
Carotti, G. History of art 122
Carpenter, C. U. Profit making in shop and factory management 113
Carpenter, E. J. Long ago in Greece 245
—— Roger Williams 226
Carpenter, F. G. Carpenter's geographical reader: Africa 265
—— Carpenter's geographical reader: Australia, our colonies, and other islands of the sea 265
—— How the world is clothed 252
—— How the world is fed 252
—— How the world is housed 250
Carpenter, G. R. Walt Whitman 225
Carter, C. F. When railroads were new 112
Carter, J. B. Religious life of ancient Rome 45

Digitized by Google

Carter, M. H., *ed.* About animals, retold from St Nicholas 249
—— Bear stories, retold from St Nicholas 249
—— Cat stories, retold from St Nicholas 249
—— Lion and tiger stories, retold from St Nicholas 249
—— Panther stories, retold from St Nicholas 249
Carver, T. N. Distribution of wealth 52
—— Principles of rural economics 57
Cary, E. L. Artists past and present 131
—— Works of James McNeill Whistler 225
Cassell's book of quotations, proverbs, and household words 142
Cassell's cyclopaedia of photography 133
Casson, H. N. History of the telephone 111
Castle, *Mrs* A. (S.), & E. "If youth but knew" 161
Cathcart, W. L., & Chaffee, J. I. Elements of graphic statics 80
Catherine of Siena, *Saint.* Saint Catherine of Siena as seen in her letters 211
Catherwood, M. H. Rocky Fork 257
Catholic encyclopedia 35
Catlin, G. Boy's Catlin 270
Cattell, H. W. Lippincott's new medical dictionary 92
Cavanagh, F. Care of the body 92
Cawein, M. J. Poems 144
Century dictionary and cyclopedia: Supplement 74
Cesare, R. de. Last days of papal Rome 231
Chadwick, F. E. Causes of the Civil War 240
—— Relations of the United States and Spain: diplomacy 51
—— —— the Spanish-American War 241
Chamberlain, J. F. How we are sheltered 262
—— How we travel 262
—— *& others.* North America 265
Chamberlain, T. C., & Salisbury, R. D. College text-book of geology 83
—— Geology 83
Chambers, G. F. Story of the comets 79
Chambers, J. Mississippi river and its wonderful valley 242
Champlin, J. D., & Lucas, F. A. Young folks' cyclopaedia of natural history 249
Chance, L. M. Little folks of many lands 262
Channing, E. History of the United States 237
—— Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811, 239
—— & Lansing, M. F. Story of the Great Lakes 242
Chapin, A. A. The heart of music 136
—— Makers of song 135
Chapin, C. V. Sources and modes of infection 94
Chapman, F. M. Camps and cruises of an ornithologist 89
Chart, D. A. Story of Dublin 228
Chase, J. S. Yosemite trails 203
Chatterton, E. K. Romance of the ship 112
Chesley, A. M. Social activities for men and boys 43
Chesnut, *Mrs* M. B. (M.) Diary from Dixie 211
Chesterton, G. K. All things considered 153
—— Charles Dickens 212
—— George Bernard Shaw 222
—— Heretics 153
—— Innocence of Father Brown 161
—— Orthodoxy 153
Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history 238
—— Readings in English history drawn from the original sources 228
Child, R. W. Jim Hands 161
—— Man in the shadow 161
Childs, R. S. Short-ballot principles 49
Chirol, V. Indian unrest 195
Chisholm, L. Golden staircase 255
Chittenden, F. H. Insects injurious to vegetables 105
Chittenden, R. H. Nutrition of man 93
Choate, J. H. Abraham Lincoln, and other addresses 147
Christie, *Mrs* G. Embroidery and tapestry weaving 130
Church, A. J., *ed.* Æneid for boys and girls 254
—— Iliad for boys and girls 254
—— Odyssey for boys and girls 254
Churchill, W. Coniston 161
—— The crossing 161
—— Mr Crewe's career 161
Churchill, W. L. S. My African journey 196
Cipriani, L. C. A Tuscan childhood 211
City history club of New York. Historical guide to the city of New York 201
Civil war stories, retold from St. Nicholas 270
Claassen, H. Beet-sugar manufacture 114
Clappé, A. A. Wind-band and its instruments 136
Clark, A. Ceylon 195
Clark, A. H. Clipper ship era 70
Clark, E. H. Reminiscences of an athlete 138
Clarke, C. C. Common difficulties in reading French 75
Clarke, H. A. Guide to mythology 45
Clarke, H. B. Modern Spain 232

Digitized by Google

Clarke, W. N. Christian doctrine of God 39
—— Sixty years with the Bible 35
Clay, R. S. Treatise on practical light 80
Clemens, S. L. Mark Twain's speeches 147
Clerke, A. M. Modern cosmogonies 79
Cleveland, F. A., & Powell, F. W. Railroad promotion and capitalization in the United States 70
Clifford, C. R. Rugs of the Orient 129
Clifford, H. C. Further India 196
Clouston, T. S. Hygiene of mind 27
Clute, W. N. Fern allies of North America north of Mexico 87
Coburn, F. D. Swine in America 107
Cockshott, W. Pilgrim fathers 242
Cody, S. Success in letterwriting 142
Colby, C. W. Canadian types of the old régime 236
Colby, F. M. Imaginary obligations 146
Colby, J. R. Literature and life in school 141
Cole, W. M. Accounts 113
Coleman, A. P. Canadian Rockies 198
Collier, J. Art of portrait painting 131
Collier, P. England and the English from an American point of view 185
—— The West in the East from an American point of view 193
Collins, A. F. Design and construction of induction coils 81
Collins, F. A. Boys' book of model aeroplanes 251
—— Second boys' book of model aeroplanes 251.
Collins, H. E. Pumps 99
—— Steam turbines 96
Collins, H. F. Metallurgy of lead 115
Collodi, C., *pseud.* See Lorenzini, C.
Collyer, R. Some memories 211
Colonial stories, retold from St. Nicholas 270
Colquhoun, A. R. Africander land 198
—— & *Mrs* E. M. (C.) Whirlpool of Europe, Austria-Hungary and the Hapsburgs 230
Colvin, F. H., & Stanley, F. A. Machine shop primer 99
Colvin, S. S. Learning process 64
Coman, K. Industrial history of the United States 52
Comfort, W. L. Routledge rides alone 161
Commons, J. R. Races and immigrants in America 50
—— *ed.* Trade unionism and labor problems 54
Compton, H. E. Indian life in town and country 195
Comstock, *Mrs* A. (B.) Handbook of nature-study 77
—— How to keep bees 108
Comstock, J. H., & *Mrs* A. (B.) How to know the butterflies 88
Conger, *Mrs* S. (P.) Letters from China 233
Conn, H. W. Practical dairy bacteriology 108
Connolly, J. B. The crested seas 162
—— An Olympic victor 162
Connor, Ralph, *pseud.* See Gordon, C. W.
Conrad, J. Mirror of the sea 182
—— Point of honor 162
Conway, A. E., & *Sir* W. M. Children's book of art 253
Conway, *Sir* W. M. The Alps 192
Conybeare, J. W. E. Highways and byways in Cambridge and Ely 185
Conyngton, M. How to help 62
Cook, A. S. Authorized version of the Bible and its influence 36
Cook, E. T. Life of John Ruskin 221
Cooke, *Mrs* G. (M.) The power and the glory 162
Cooley, A. M. Domestic art in woman's education 109
Cooley, C. H. Social organization 47
Coolidge, A. C. United States as a world power 51
Coolidge, *Mrs* M. E. B. (R.) S. Chinese immigration 50
Coolidge, W. E. B. Alps in nature and history 192
Cooper, F. T. Craftsmanship of writing 141
Cope, H. F. Evolution of the Sunday school 43
—— Modern Sunday school in principle and practice 43
Corbin, J. Which college for the boy? 68
Corbin, T. W. Engineering of today 95
—— Mechanical inventions of today 91
Corner of Harley street 162
Cornish, F. W. English church in the nineteenth century 44
Cornwallis-West, *Mrs* J. (J.) Reminiscences of Lady Randolph Churchill 211
Cortissoz, R. Augustus Saint-Gaudens 221
—— John La Farge 216
Coulson, C. J. D. Korea. 264
Coulter, J. M. Text-book of botany for secondary schools 85
Coussens, P. W., *ed.* Poems children love 255
Coutts, H. T., & Stephen, G. A. Manual of library bookbinding 24
Couturat, L. International language and science 73

Digitized by Google

Cowan, H. John Knox 216
Cowan, J. Maoris of New Zealand 205
Cox, K. Classic point of view 130
—— Old masters and new 130
—— Painters and sculptors 130
Cram, R. A. Impressions of Japanese architecture and the allied arts 125
Crampton, C. W., *comp.* Folk dance book 137
Crane, W. E. American stationary engineering 96
Crane, W. R. Ore mining methods 99
Cranmer-Byng, L., *tr.* Lute of jade 157
Crawford, C. Folk dances and games 137
Crawford, F. M. Arethusa 162
—— Salve Venetia 232
—— Wandering ghosts 162
—— The white sister 162
Crawford, M. C. Among New England inns 201
—— College girl of America 67
Crawshaw, F. D. Problems in furniture making 117
—— Problems in wood turning 117
Creelman, J. Diaz, master of Mexico 212
Creswick, P. Honesty's garden 162
Crichton, *Mrs* F. E. Peep-in-the-world 257
Crocker, F. B. Dynamo-electric machinery 97
Crockett, W. H. History of Lake Champlain 242
Croly, H. Promise of American life 49
Cromer, E. B., *1st earl of*. Modern Egypt 235
Cronau, R. Our wasteful nation 57
Crook, W. H. Through five administrations 206
Crooke, W. Things Indian 195
Cross, W. L. Life and times of Laurence Sterne 223
Crothers, S. M. Among friends 146
—— By the Christmas fire 146
—— The pardoner's wallet 146
Cruickshank, J. W., & A. M. Christian Rome 189
Cruttwell, M. Donatello 212
—— Guide to the paintings in the Florentine galleries 121
—— Verrocchio 224
Cumulative book index 21
Cunnington, S. Stories from Dante 156
Curtin, J. The Mongols 233
Curtis, N., *ed.* The Indians' book 236
Curtis, W. E. Around the Black Sea 190
—— Turkestan: "the heart of Asia" 196
Curwood, J. O. The Great Lakes 202
Cushman, A. S., & Gardner, H. A. Corrosion and preservation of iron and steel 118
Cushman, H. E. Beginner's history of philosophy 27
Cust, L. H. Van Dyck 212
Cutting, *Mrs* M. S. (D.) Little stories of courtship 162
—— More stories of married life 162
—— The suburban whirl 162
Cyr, E. M. Story of three great artists 253
Dalbiac, L. Dictionary of quotations (German) 153
Dalkeith, L. Little plays 256
"Dame Curtsey," *pseud.* See Glover, E. H.
Dana, J. C. Modern American library economy 23
—— Notes on bookbinding for libraries 24
Daniels, F. H. Furnishing of a modest home 110
Daniels, H. K. Home life in Norway 190
Darling, C. R. Heat for engineers 80
Darton, E. J. H. Tales of the Canterbury pilgrims retold from Chaucer and others 254
Davenport, C. B. Heredity in relation to eugenics 94
Davenport, C. J. H. The book 112
—— Miniatures, ancient and modern 131
Davenport, E. Education for efficiency 64
Davidson, J. B., & Chase, L. W. Farm machinery and farm motors 105
Davies, G. S. Frans Hals 214
Daviess, M. T. Miss Selina Lue and the soapbox babies 162
Davis, H. W. C. England under the Normans and Angevins 228
Davis, J. R. A. Thomas H. Huxley 215
Davis, P. H. Football 139
Davis, R. H. Real soldiers of fortune 206
Dawson, *Mrs* E. B. Enamels 131
Dawson, G. E. The child and his religion 68
Dawson, M. M. Elements of life insurance 63
Dawson, W. H. Evolution of modern Germany 186
—— Makers of English fiction 152
—— & C. W., *eds.* Great English letter writers 153
Day, Charles. Industrial plants 99
Day, Clive. History of commerce 69
Day, H. F. The ramrodders 162
—— The skipper and the skipped 162
Day, L. F. Enamelling 131
—— Nature and ornament 129
—— Ornament and its application 129
Dealey, J. Q. Development of the state 48
—— Sociology 47
Dean, A. D. Worker and the state 64
De Bekker, L. J. Stokes' encyclopedia of music and musicians 133

Digitized by Google

De Bunsen, V. Soul of a Turk 196
Deinhardt, K., & Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary in six languages 91
Delacombe, H. Boys' book of airships 251
Deland, L. F. Imagination in business 114
Deland. *Mrs* M. W. (C.) Awakening of Helena Ritchie 162
—— The common way 146
—— The iron woman 162
—— R. J.'s mother and some other people 163
De La Pasture, *Mrs* E. (B.) Deborah of Tods 163
—— The lonely lady of Grosvenor Square 163
—— The man from America 163
—— Peter's mother 163
Dellenbaugh, F. S. Breaking the wilderness 243
—— A canyon voyage 202
De Morgan, W. F. Alice-for-short 163
—— It never can happen again 163
—— Joseph Vance 163
—— Somehow good 163
Denby, C. China and her people 193
Denis, P. Brazil 204
Denney, J. Jesus and the Gospel 39
Der Ling, *princess.* Two years in the Forbidden city 233
Desch, C. H. Metallography 115
De Selincourt, B. William Blake 209
Devine, E. T. Misery and its causes 54
—— Principles of relief 62
De Weese, T. A. Principles of practical publicity 114
Dewey, D. R. National problems 241
Dewey, J. How we think 29
—— Moral principles in education 68
—— & Tufts, J. H. Ethics 29
De Windt, H. Through savage Europe 192
Dexter, E. G. History of education in the United States 65
Dichmann, K. Basic open-hearth steel process 115
Dick, S. Arts and crafts of old Japan 123
Dickerman, C., & Boyer, F. H. Refrigeration 98
Dickerson, M. C. Frog book 89
Dickinson, E. Education of a music lover 134
—— Study of the history of music 134
Dickinson, G. L. Modern symposium 48
Dicksee, L. R. Auditing 113
—— & Blain, H. E. Office organization and management 111
Dill, S. Roman society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius 183
Dillmont, T. de. Encyclopedia of needlework 130
Dillon, M. In old Bellaire 163
Dimock, A. W. Dick among the lumber-jacks 257
—— & J. A. Florida enchantments 202
Dinsmore, J. W. Teaching a district school 65
Ditmars, R. L. Reptile book 89
—— Reptiles of the world 89
Dix, B. M. Merrylips 257
Doane, R. W. Insects and disease 94
Dodd, *Mrs* H. (C.) The healthful farmhouse 126
Dodd, M. E. Chemistry of the household 109
Dodd, W. E. Jefferson Davis 212
—— Statesmen of the old South 206
Dodd, W. F. Revision and amendment of state constitutions 60
—— *ed.* Modern constitutions 59
Dods, M. The Bible 36
Dole, C. F. Ethics of progress 30
Dole, N. H. Life of Count Lyof N. Tolstoi 224
—— *ed.* The Greek poets 156
—— The Latin poets 156
Domville-Fife, C. W. Great states of South America 203
Dondlinger, P. T. Book of wheat 105
Dooley, W. H. Textiles for commercial, industrial, evening and domestic arts schools 116
Dorr, *Mrs* R. (C.) What eight million women want 71
Doubleday, *Mrs* N. B. (De G.) American flower garden 124
Douglas, *Sir* A. P., *5th bart.* Dominion of New Zealand 205
—— *comp.* Book of Scottish poetry 149
Douglas, *Sir* R. K. Europe and the Far East 233
Doumic, R. George Sand 221
Dow, E. W. Atlas of European history 182
Dowden, E. Michel de Montaigne 218
—— Robert Browning 210
Downes, W. H. Life and works of Winslow Homer 215
Doyle, *Sir* A. C. Return of Sherlock Holmes 163
—— Sir Nigel 163
—— The last galley 163
—— Through the magic door 24
Drage, G. Austria-Hungary 230
Dramatic index 22
Draper, A. S. American education 65
Dresslar, F. B. American schoolhouses 125
Dryden, J. Selected dramas 149
Dubois, P. Education of self 30
Du Bois, W. E. B. John Brown 210
Dudley, G., & Kellor, F. A. Athletic games in the education of women 66

Digitized by Google

Duff, J. W. Literary history of Rome 156
Duff-Gordon, *Mrs* C. L. Home life in Italy 188
Dufour, F. O. Bridge engineering 100
Duggar, B. M. Plant physiology 86
Duggar, J. F. Southern field crops 106
Dugmore, A. R. Camera adventures in the African wilds 90
Dummelow, J. R., *ed.* Commentary on the Holy Bible 36
Dunbar, P. L. Lyrics of sunshine and shadow 144
Dunbar, W. P. Principles of sewage treatment 101
Duncan, D. Life and letters of Herbert Spencer 222
Duncan, F. When mother lets us garden 251
Duncan, J. C. Principles of industrial management 113
Duncan, N. Adventures of Billy Topsail 258
—— Billy Topsail and Company 258
—— Cruise of the Shining Light 163
—— Dr Grenfell's parish 199
—— Doctor Luke of the Labrador 163
—— Going down from Jerusalem 194
Duncan, R. K. Chemistry of commerce 114
—— Some chemical problems of today 114
Dunn-Pattison, R. P. Napoleon's marshals 207
Dunne, F. P. Dissertations by Mr Dooley 147
—— Mr Dooley says 148
Dunning, W. A. Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865–1877 241
Durand, W. F. Motor boats 119
Dürer, A. Albrecht Dürer 132
Duret, T. Manet and the French impressionists 217
Durland, K. The red reign 190
Duthie, A. L. Decorative glass processes 130
Dutton, M. B. Little stories of France 269
—— Little stories of Germany 269
Dutton, S. T., & Snedden, D. Administration of public education in the United States 69
Dwight, T. Thoughts of a Catholic anatomist 35
Dyer, F. L., & Martin, T. C. Edison, his life and inventions 212
Dyer, W. A. Lure of the antique 130
Earl, J. P. On the school team 258
—— School team in camp 258
Earle, F. S. Southern agriculture 103
East, *Sir* A. Art of landscape painting in oil colour 131
Eastman, C. A. Old Indian days 235
—— Soul of the Indian 235
—— & *Mrs* E. (G.) Wigwam evenings 246
Eastman, *Mrs* E. (G.) Yellow Star 259
Eastman, L. A. Branch libraries and other distributing agencies 23
Eastman, W. R. Library building plans 23
Eaton, W. P. American stage of today 137
Ebbutt, M. I. Hero-myths and legends of the British race 72
Eckles, C. H. Dairy cattle and milk production 108
Eclectic library catalogue 26
Edwardes, T. Lift-luck on southern roads 185
Edwards, A. Panama 244
Edwards, G. W. Some old Flemish towns 191
Egan, M. F. Wiles of Sexton Maginnis 163
Eggleston, G. C. History of the confederate war 240
—— Long Knives 258
—— Our first century 238
—— Recollections of a varied life 212
Eliot, C. W. Four American leaders 207
—— Future of trades-unionism and capitalism in a democracy 54
Elliot, G. F. Scott-. Chile 243
Elliott, C. G. Practical farm drainage 104
Elliott, Emilia, *pseud.* See Jacobs, *Mrs* C. E.
Elliott, *Mrs* G. (D.) During the Reign of Terror 230
Elliott, *Mrs* M. (H.) Roma beata 189
—— Sicily in shadow and in sun 189
—— Sun and shadow in Spain 189
Elliott, S. M. Household bacteriology 87
—— Household hygiene 109
Ellis, H. Soul of Spain 189
—— World of dreams 28
Ellis, J. B. Arkinsaw cousins 164
Ellis, K. R. Wide awake girls 258
—— Wide awake girls in Winsted 258
Ellison, *Mrs* E. N. Child's recollections of Tennyson 224
Ellwood, C. A. Sociology and modern social problems 47
Elson, H. W. Comets 79
—— Guide to English history for young readers 228
—— Guide to United States history for young readers 270
—— History of the United States of America 237
Elwell, J. B. Practical bridge 138
Ely, *Mrs* H. R. Practical flower garden 124
Embury, A. One hundred country houses 126
Emerson, C. P. Essentials of medicine 95
Emerson, H. Efficiency as a basis for operation and wages 113
—— Twelve principles of efficiency 113

Digitized by Google

Emerson, R. W. Journals 213
Emerton, E. Unitarian thought 44
Ennis, W. D. Applied thermodynamics for engineers 81
Enock, C. R. The Andes and the Amazon 204
—— Great Pacific coast 198
—— Mexico 199
—— Peru 244
Eppendorff, L. Handwork construction 117
Erb, J. L. Brahms 210
Erskine, J. Leading American novelists 207
Eucken, R. C. Christianity and the new idealism 41
—— Meaning and value of life 30
—— Problem of human life 27
Evans, H. A. Highways and byways in Oxford and the Cotswolds 185
Evans, R. D. An admiral's log 213
Evans, T. W. Memoirs 230
Evans, W. Medical science of today 91
Everett, H. E., & Lawrence, W. H. Freehand and perspective drawing 128
Everett, W. Italian poets since Dante 156
Everhart, E. Handbook of United States public documents 51
Evers, J. J., & Fullerton, H. S. Touching second 139
Everts, K. J. The speaking voice 142
Ewart, J. A., *& others.* Civil service manual 61
Ewing, J. A. Mechanical production of cold 99
Fagan, J. O. Confessions of a railroad signalman 70
—— Labor and the railroads 70
Fairbanks, A. Handbook of Greek religion 45
Fairbanks, H. W. Practical physiography 83
—— Stories of rocks and minerals 249
Fairlie, J. A. Local government in counties, towns and villages 61
—— National administration of the United States of America 62
Fanning, C. E., *comp.* Selected articles on capital punishment 60
—— Selected articles on direct primaries 49
—— Selected articles on the election of United States senators 49
Faris, J. T. Winning their way 266
Farley, *Mrs* A. The Belmont book 187
Farmer, F. M. What to have for dinner 109
Farnol, J. The broad highway 164
—— The money moon 164
Farrand, L. Basis of American history 235
Farrell, F. J. Dyeing and cleaning 115
Faunce, W. H. P. Educational ideal in the ministry 40
Fauth, P. The moon in modern astronomy 79
Fay, C. R. Cooperation at home and abroad 56
Fernald, J. C. Connectives of English speech 74
Fernow, B. E. Brief history of forestry 106
—— Care of trees in lawn, street and park 106
Ferrero, G. Characters and events of Roman history 227
—— Greatness and decline of Rome 227
Ferriman, Z. D. Greece and the Greeks 192
Fetter, F. A. Principles of economics 52
Fiction catalog 22
Field, C. Story of the submarine 100
Field, E. Poems 144
Field, W. T. Fingerposts to children's reading 25
Fillebrown, C. B. A B C of taxation 57
Finberg, A. J. English water colour painters 132
Finck, H. T. Grieg and his music 214
—— Success in music and how it is won 133
Fine, H. B., & Thompson, H. D. Coordinate geometry 78
Finlay, J. R. Cost of mining 100
Finley, W. L. American birds 89
Finnemore, J. England 263
—— The Holy Land 264
—— India 264
—— Italy 263
—— Japan 264
—— Morocco 265
—— Switzerland 263
—— Wolf patrol 258
Firth, C. H. Last years of the Protectorate 228
Firth, J. B. Constantine the Great 211
Fischer, G. A. Beethoven 209
Fishberg, M. The Jews 45
Fisher, H. A. L. Republican tradition in Europe 49
Fisher, S. G. Struggle for American independence 238
Fisk, G. M. International commercial policies 57
Fiske, A. K. Modern bank 55
Fiske, G. W. Boy life and self-government 31
Fitch, C. Beau Brummel 145
—— The climbers 145
—— Nathan Hale 145
Fitchett, W. H. The Great Duke 225
Fite, E. D. Social and industrial conditions in the North during the Civil War 240
Fite, W. Individualism 48
Fitzpatrick, *Sir* J. P. Jock of the Bushveld 258
Flandrau, C. M. Viva Mexico! 199
Fleming, J. A. Principles of electric wave telegraphy 111

Digitized by Google

Fleming, W. L. Documentary history of reconstruction 241
Flemming, L. A. Practical tanning 116
Fletcher, C. R. L. Introductory history of England 228
Fletcher, S. W. How to make a fruit garden 106
—— Soils 105
Fling, F. M. Mirabeau and the French Revolution 218
—— Source book of Greek history 227
Fogazzaro, A. The patriot 164
—— The saint 164
—— The sinner 164
Foght, H. W. American rural school 69
Folsom, J. W. Entomology 88
Foltz, E. B. K. Federal civil service as a career 61
Folwell, W. W. Minnesota 243
Foote, A., & Spalding, W. R. Modern harmony in its theory and practice 134
Foote, A. E., & Skinner, A. W. Explorers and founders of America 270
Foote, M. H. The royal Americans 164
Forbes, G. History of astronomy 78
Forbes, J. T. Socrates 32
Forbes-Lindsay, C. H. A. Cuba and her people of today 200
—— Daniel Boone, backwoodsman 258
—— Panama and the canal today 100
Forbush, E. H. Useful birds and their protection 89
Forbush, W. B. The boy problem 31
—— Church work with boys 41
Ford, W. C. George Washington 225
Forman, H. J. Ideal Italian tour 188
—— In the footprints of Heine 186
Forman, S. E. Stories of useful inventions 250
Formby, J. American Civil War 240
Forrester, I. L. The Polly Pagë ranch club 258
—— Polly Page yacht club 258
Forsslund, Louise, *pseud.* See Foster, M. L.
Forsythe, R. Blast furnace and the manufacture of pig iron 115
Fortescue, J. W. Britsish statesmen of the great war, 1793–1814 228
Foster, E. C. The boy and the church 41
Foster, J. J. Chats on old miniatures 131
Foster, J. W. Diplomatic memoirs 213
—— Practice of diplomacy 51
Foster, M. L. Old lady number 31 164
Foster, R. F. Cab no. 44 164
—— Foster's auction bridge up to date 138
Foster, W. T. Argumentation and debating 67
—— Essentials of exposition and argument 67
Fouard, C. H., *abbe.* Christ, the Son of God 39
—— St John and the close of the apostolic age 38
—— St Paul and his missions 38
—— St Peter and the first years of Christianity 38
Fournier d'Albe, E. E. Electron theory 81
—— Wonders of physical science 77
Fowler, C. E. Law and business of engineering and contracting 95
Fowler, H. N., *& others.* Handbook of Greek archaeology 183
Fowler, H. W., & F. G. Concise Oxford dictionary 74
Fowler, W. W. Religious experience of the Roman people 45
—— Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero 183
Fox, F. C. Indian primer 271
Fox, J., jr. Christmas eve on Lonesome, and other stories 164
—— Trail of the Lonesome Pine 164
France, A. Crime of Sylvestre Bonnard 164
Franck, H. A. Four months afoot in Spain 189
—— Vagabond journey around the world 181
Franklin, W. S., & Esty, W. Dynamos and motors 97
Fraser, L. India under Curzon and after 195
Fraser, *Mrs* M. (C.) Diplomatist's wife in many lands 213
Frazar, *Mrs* M. D. Practical European guide 184
Frederick, F. F. Simplified mechanical perspective for the use of schools 128
Freeman, *Mrs* M. E. (W.) The fair Lavinia, and others 164
—— The winning lady 164
Freeman, W. G., & Chandler, S. E. World's commercial products 58
Freer, W. B. Philippine experiences of an American teacher 204
French, A. Heroes of Iceland 245
—— Story of Grettir the Strong 245
—— Story of Rolf and the viking's bow 258
French, T. E. Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen 128
—— & Meiklejohn, R. Essentials of lettering 129
Frenssen, G. Jörn Uhl 164
Friend, J. A. N. Introduction to the chemistry of paints 115
Fripp, *Sir* A. D., & Thompson, R. Human anatomy for art students 128

Digitized by Google

Froelich, H. B., & Snow, B. E. Textbooks of art education 128
Frost, H. Art of roadmaking 100
Frothingham, A. L. Monuments of Christian Rome 189
—— Roman cities in Italy and Dalmatia 183
Fuller, A. Later Pratt portraits 164
Fuller, *Sir* T. E. The Right Honorable Cecil John Rhodes 220
Fuller-Maitland, J. A. Brahms 210
Fullerton, E. L. How to make a vegetable garden 107
Fulton, C. H. Principles of metallurgy 115
Fultz, F. M. Fly-aways and other seed travelers 249
Furlong, C. W. Gateway to the Sahara 197
Furniss, H. How to draw in pen and ink 128
Gade, J. A. Cathedrals of Spain 125
Galbraith, A. M. Personal hygiene and physical training for women 92
Gale, E. J. Pewter and the amateur collector 127
Gale, Z. Friendship Village 164
—— Friendship Village love stories 164
—— Loves of Pelleas and Etarre 165
Galsworthy, J. A commentary 165
—— Justice 150
—— Man of property 165
—— The patrician 165
—— Plays: The silver box; Joy; Strife 150
Galton, F. Memories of my life 213
Gannett, H., *comp.* Dictionary of altitudes 83
Gantt, H. L. Work, wages, and profits 52
Gardiner, E. N. Greek athletic sports and festivals 183
Gardiner, J. H. Bible as English literature 36
Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors 127
Gardner, E. G. Saint Catherine of Siena 211
Gardner, P. Grammar of Greek art 122
Garland, H. The long trail 165
Garlanda, F. The new Italy 188
Garner, J. W. Introduction to political science 48
Garnett, L. M. J. Turkish life in town and country 192
Garnett, R. Coleridge 211
Garrison, G. P. Westward extension 239
Garrison, *Mrs* T. (P.) The earth cry, and other poems 144
Garrison, W. P. Letters and memorials 214
Gattiker, E., *comp.* Selected list of German books 21
Gebhardt, G. F. Steam power plant engineering 96
Geddes, P., & Thomson, J. A. Evolution 85
Geikie, *Sir* A. Founders of geology 83
Genn, C. T. Rome 263
George, W. R. The Junior Republic 63
Gephart, W. F. Principles of insurance 63
Gerhard, W. P. American practice of gas piping and gas lighting in buildings 118
—— Modern baths and bath houses 125
—— Sanitation, water supply and sewage disposal of country houses 102
—— Water supply, sewerage and plumbing of modern city buildings 101
Geronimo. Story of his life 236
Gerrard, T. J. Cords of Adam 39
40
Gibbons, J., *cardinal.* Discourses and sermons 40
—— Faith of our fathers 38
Gibbs, P. H. The street of adventure 165
Gibson, C. C. In eastern wonderlands 264
Gibson, C. R. Romance of modern manufacture 116
—— Scientific ideas of today 77
Gigot, F. E. C. General introduction to the study of the Holy Scriptures 35
—— Special introduction to the study of the Old Testament 37
Gihr, N. Holy sacrifice of the Mass 42
Gilbert, G. H. Interpretation of the Bible 36
Gilchrist, A. Life of William Blake 209
Gilchrist, B. B. Life of Mary Lyon 217
Gilder, R. W. Grover Cleveland 211
—— Poems 144
Giles, H. A. Civilization of China 234
Gillette, H. P. Handbook of cost data for contractors and engineers 96
—— & Dana, R. T. Cost keeping and management engineering 96
Gillette, H. P., & Hill, C. S. Concrete construction 118
Gillette, J. M. Vocational education 64
Gillmore, I. H. Maida's little shop 258
—— Phoebe and Ernest 165
Gillpatrick, W. Man who likes Mexico 199
Gilman, L. Edward MacDowell 217
——. Stories of symphonic music 135
Gilman, N. P. Methods of industrial peace 52
Gladden, W. Church and modern life 41
—— Recollections 214
Glasgow, E. A. G. The ancient law 165
—— The deliverance 165
—— Romance of a plain man 165
Glass, M. Potash and Perlmutter 165
Glover, E. H. "Dame Curtsey's" book of novel entertainments 137

Digitized by Google

Godfrey, Elizabeth, *pseud.* See Bedford, J.
Godfrey, H. Health of the city 94
Goethe, J. W. von. Faust 154
Going, C. B. Star-glow and song 144
Golding, V. Story of David Livingstone 268
Goldsmith, E. E. Sacred symbols in art 131
Goodchild, G. F., & Tweney, C. F. Technological and scientific dictionary 91
Goodchild, W. Precious stones 84
Goodnow, F. J. Municipal government 61
—— Social reform and the Constitution 60
Goodrich, A. F. The balance of power 165
Goodrich, C. L. First book of farming 104
Gordon, C. W. The doctor 165
Gordon, G. A. Through man to God 40
Gordon, K. Esthetics 121
Gordy, W. F. Stories of American explorers 270
Gorky, Maxim, *pseud.* Mother 165
Gosse, E. W. Coventry Patmore 219
—— Father and son 214
—— Ibsen 215
Gostling, *Mrs* F. M. (P.) Auvergne and its people 187
—— The Bretons at home 187
Gould, E. L. Felicia 259
Gouldsbury, C., & Sheane, H. Great plateau of northern Rhodesia 198
Graham, J., & Clark, E. H. Practical track and field athletics 138
Graham, S. Undiscovered Russia 190
Granger, E., *comp.* Index to poetry and recitations 142
Grant, R. The Chippendales 165
—— The undercurrent 165
Graves, A. P., *comp.* Irish fairy book 72
Graves, H. S. Principles of handling woodlands 107
Gray, A. Lord Kelvin 215
Grayson, D. Adventures in contentment 165
—— Adventures in friendship 166
Greathouse, C. H. Index to Farmers' bulletins nos. 1–250 103
—— Index to the Yearbooks of the United States Department of Agriculture 103
Greely, A. W. Handbook of Alaska 203
—— Handbook of polar discoveries 206
Green, *Mrs* A. S. A. (S.) Irish nationality 228
Green, J. B. Law for the American farmer 60
Green, J. R. History of botany 85
Green, S. B. Popular fruit growing 106
Greene, A. M. Pumping machinery 99
Greene, E. B. Provincial America 238
Greene, F. N., & Kirk, D. W. With spurs of gold 266
Greene, F. V. Revolutionary War and the military policy of the United States 238
Greene, M. L. Among school gardens 124
Greenslet, F. James Russell Lowell, his life and work 217
—— Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich 209
Greenwood, Grace, *pseud.* See Lippincott, *Mrs* S. J. (C.)
Gregory, I. A. (P.), *lady.* Book of saints and wonders 72
—— Seven short plays 150
Grenfell, W. T. Adrift on an ice-pan 214
—— Down to the sea 199
—— A man's helpers 40
—— *& others.* Labrador 199
Grey, Z. The heritage of the desert 166
—— Young forester 259
—— Young pitcher 259
Grierson, *Mrs* E. W. Children's tales from Scottish ballads 246
—— Scotland 263
Griffin, W. H. Life of Robert Browning 210
Griffis, W. E. China's story, in myth, legend, art and annals 234
—— Japanese nation in evolution 234
—— Story of New Netherland 242
Griffith, W. L. Dominion of Canada 198
Grinnell, G. B. Indians of today 235
—— Jack in the Rockies 259
—— Jack, the young canoeman 259
—— Trails of the pathfinders 202
—— & Swan, E. La F., *eds.* Harper's camping and scouting 254
Gronau, G. Titian and his school 224
Groot, J. J.M. de. Religion of the Chinese 46
Grover, E. O. Art literature readers 255
—— Overall boys 271
Guerber, H. A. How to prepare for Europe 184
—— Story of modern France 269
—— Story of old France 269
Guest, A. Art and the camera 133
Guitteau, W. B. Government and politics in the United States 62
Güldner, H. Design and construction of internal-combustion engines 98
Gulick, *Mrs* C. E. (V.) Emergencies 251
Gulick, L. H. The efficient life 92
—— Mind and work 27
—— & Ayres, L. P. Medical inspection of schools 66
Gunn, J. Practical design of motor cars 102
Gurler, H. B. The farm dairy 108
Gwynn, S. L. Fair hills of Ireland 184
—— Holiday in Connemara 184

Digitized by Google

—— Thomas Moore 218
Hadley, A. T. Standards of public morality 31
Hagenbeck, C. Beasts and men 90
Haines, A. C. Luck of the Dudley Grahams 259
Hale, A. B. Practical guide to Latin America 203
Hale, E. E. Tarry at home travels 201
Hale, E. E., jr. Dramatists of today 143
Hall, A. B., & Chester, C. L. Panama and the canal 265
Hall, A. D. Feeding of crops and stock 104
—— Fertilisers and manures 105
Hall, A. N. Boy craftsman 252
—— Handicraft for handy boys 252
Hall, B. The garden yard 107
Hall, C. C. Christ and the eastern soul 38
Hall, E. C. Aunt Jane of Kentucky 166
—— Land of long ago 166
Hall, *Mrs* F. M. (H.) Handbook of hospitality for town and country 137
Hall, G. S. Youth 29
Hall, H. F. The inward light 45
—— A people at school 196
Hall, J. R. The Bourbon restoration 231
Hall, P. F. Immigration and its effects upon the United States 50
Hall *Sir* S. Short history of the Oxford movement 44
Hall, S. R. How to get a position and how to keep it 31
Hall, T. C. Social solutions in the light of Christian ethics 41
Hall, W. S. From youth into manhood 92
—— Nutrition and dietetics 93
Hamilton, A. M. Intimate life of Alexander Hamilton 214
Hamilton, C. Diana of Dobson's 166
Hamilton, C. G. Piano teaching 135
Hamilton, C. M. Materials and methods of fiction 142
—— Theory of the theatre 137
Hanbury, D. T. Sport and travel in the northland of Canada 199
Hancock, J. L. Nature sketches in temperate America 87
Hanks, C. S. Our Plymouth forefathers 238
Hannay, J. O. Spanish gold 166
—— The Simpkins plot 166
Hanscom, E. D., *ed.* The friendly craft 147
Hanus, P. H. Beginnings in industrial education 65
Harding, S. B., *ed.* Select orations illustrating American political history 147
Harker, *Mrs* L. A. Concerning Paul and Fiammetta 166
—— Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly 166
—— Mr Wycherly's wards 166
Harland, H. My friend Prospero 166
Harland, Marion, *pseud.* See Terhune, *Mrs* M. V. (H.)
Harper, G. M. Charles-Augustin Sainte-Beuve 221
Harper, M. W. Manual of farm animals 107
—— Training and breaking of horses 107
Harper's book of little plays 256
Harper's camping and scouting 254
Harper's electricity book for boys 248
Harper's how to understand electrical work 248
Harper's indoor book for boys 253
Harper's machinery book for boys 251
Harper's outdoor book for boys 251
Harrington, W. L., & Cunningham, C. J. First book for non-English speaking people 74
Harrington, W. L., & Moore, A. C. Second book for non-English speaking people 74
Harrison, B. Landscape painting 131
Harrison, H. S. Queed 166
Harrison, *Mrs* M. S. (K.) The far horizon 166
Harrison, N. Making wireless outfits 252
Hart, A. B. National ideals historically traced 237
—— The obvious Orient 193
—— Slavery and abolition 240
—— The southern South 51
Hart, H. H. Preventive treatment of neglected children 63
Hart, R. N. Welding 116
Hartog, P. J., & Langdon, *Mrs* A. H. Writing of English 73
Hartung, H. H. Barton first aid text-book 95
Harvard university. Guide to reading in social ethics and allied subjects 22
Hasluck, P. N., *ed.* Metal-working 116
Hastings, J., *& others, eds.* Dictionary of the Bible 36
Hatfield, H. R. Modern accounting 113
Hatton, H., & Plate, A. Magicians' tricks 136
Hauptmann, G. Hannele 154
—— The sunken bell 154
—— The weavers 154
Hawes, C. H. Crete, the forerunner of Greece 184
Hawkins, A. H. Second string 166
Hawkins, N. Hawkins' mechanical dictionary 96
Haworth, P. L. The path of glory 166
Hay, Ian, *pseud.* A man's man 166
—— The right stuff 166
Hay, J. Addresses 147
Hayden, A. Chats on old prints 132

Digitized by Google

Haydon, A. L., *comp.* Book of the V. C. 207
—— Riders of the plains 236
Haynes, G. H. Charles Sumner 223
—— Election of senators 49
Hayward, W. B. Bermuda past and present 200
Hazard, B., *comp.* Three years with the poets 255
Hazen, A. Clean water and how to get it 101
—— Filtration of public water supplies 101
Hazen, C. D. Europe since 1815 227
Hearn, L. Japan 194
—— Japanese letters 215
—— Life and letters 214
Heck, W. H. Mental discipline and educational values 64
Hecker, E. A. Short history of women's rights 71
Hedin, S. A. Trans-Himalaya 194
Heidenstam, O. G. von. Swedish life in town and country 191
Helm, W. H. Jane Austen and her country house comedy 209
Henderson, A. George Bernard Shaw 222
Henderson, C. R. Industrial insurance in the United States 54
—— Social duties from the Christian point of view 48
—— *ed.* Correction and prevention 63
—— Penal and reformatory institutions 63
—— Preventive agencies and methods 63
—— Prison reform and criminal law 63
Henderson, C. R., *& others.* Modern methods of charity 62
Henderson, E. F. Blücher and the uprising of Prussia against Napoleon 209
Henderson, H. W. Pennsylvania academy of the fine arts 121
Henderson, W. J. Art of the singer 135
Hendrick, B. J. Story of life insurance 63
Henry, O., *pseud.* The four million 166
—— The trimmed lamp, and other stories of the four million 167
—— The voice of the city 167
Henshall, J. A. Favorite fish and fishing 139
Henshaw, *Mrs* J. W. Mountain wild flowers of America 86
Hepburn, A. B. Artificial waterways and commercial development 70
Herbert, A. Isle of Man 186
Herrick, C. A. Meaning and practice of commercial education 111
Herrick, R. The common lot 167
—— The master of the inn 167
Hervey, A. Franz Liszt and his music 216
Hewitt, *Mrs* E. (C.) How to live on a small income 109
Hewlett, M. H. Halfway house 167
—— Open country 167
—— Rest Harrow 167
—— The Spanish jade 167
—— The stooping lady 167
Hichens, R. The garden of Allah 167
Higgins, M. M. Little gardens for boys and girls 251
Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh and other surprises 207
—— Part of a man's life 146
—— & MacDonald, W. History of the United States from 986 to 1905 237
Hildrup, J. S. Missions of California and the old Southwest 202
Hilgard, E. W. Soils 105
Hill, F. T. Lincoln, the lawyer 216
—— On the trail of Grant and Lee 268
—— On the trail of Washington 268
Hill, G. F. One hundred masterpieces of sculpture 126
Hill, *Mrs* J. (M.) Cooking for two 109
Hill, S. C. Cook book for nurses 110
Hill, W. B. Introduction to the life of Christ 38
Hillquit, M. Socialism in theory and practice 56
Hind, A. M. Short history of engraving and etching 132
Hind, C. L. Augustus Saint-Gaudens 221
Hird, F. Victoria the woman 224
Hirschler, D. Art of retail selling 113
Hirst, F. W. Adam Smith 222
—— The stock exchange 56
Hirth, F. Ancient history of China to the end of the Chou dynasty 234
Hiscox, G. D. Gas, gasoline and oil-engines 98
—— *ed.* Henley's twentieth century book of recipes, formulas and processes 91
Hitchcock, F. H., *ed.* Building of a book 112
Hitchcock, R., *ed.* Decisive battles of America 237
Hitchler, T. Cataloguing for small libraries 24
Hobart, H. M. Electric motors 97
—— *ed.* Dictionary of electrical engineering 97
Hobbs, W. H. Earthquakes 83
Hobhouse, L. T. Liberalism 49
Hobson, R. L. Porcelain, oriental, continental and British 127
Hodge, F. W., *ed.* Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico 236
Hodges, G. Every man's religion 38
—— Training of children in religion 68

Digitized by Google

—— When the king came 245
Hodgson, F. T. Easy lessons in the art of practical wood carving 127
—— *ed.* Modern carpentry and joinery 118
Höffding, H. Philosophy of religion 35
Hoffman, F. Ludwig van Beethoven 267
—— Mozart's youth 268
Hoffman, J. D., & Raber, B. E. Handbook for heating and ventilating engineers 119
Hoffman, Louis, *pseud.* See Lewis, A. J.
Hogarth, D. G. Penetration of Arabia 234
Holbach, M. M. Bosnia and Herzegovina 186
—— Dalmatia 186
Holcombe, A. N. Public ownership of telephones on the continent of Europe 69
Holder, C. F. Life in the open 139
—— Recreations of a sportsman on the Pacific coast 139
—— & Jordan, D. S. Fish stories 139
Holdich, *Sir* T. H. India 195
Holland, C. The Belgians at home 191
—— Tyrol and its people 186
Holland, R. S. Builders of united Italy 207
—— Historic boyhoods 266
—— Historic girlhoods 266
—— Historic inventions 250
Holleman, A. F. Textbook of organic chemistry 82
Holmes, C. J. Notes on the science of picture-making 130
Holt, L. E. Care and feeding of children 110
Holt-White, W. E. B. The people's king 212
Holtz, F. L. Nature-study 77
Hooker, K. Wayfarers in Italy 188
Hooper, C. E. The country house 126
Hooper, L. Hand-loom weaving 129
Hooper, L. M., *comp.* Selected list of music and books about music for public libraries 22
Hoover, B. R. Opal 167
—— Pa Flickinger's folks 167
Hoover, H. C. Principles of mining 100
Hope, Anthony, *pseud.* See Hawkins, A. H.
Hopkins, A. A., *comp.* Scientific American handbook of travel 182
Hopkins, W. J. The clammer 167
—— The Indian book 270
—— The meddlings of Eve 167
—— The sandman: his sea stories 259
—— —— his ship stories 259
Hopper, F. F. Order and accession department 23
Hornaday, W. T. American natural history 87
—— Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies 198
—— Camp-fires on desert and lava 203
Horne, H. H. Psychological principles of education 64
Hornung, E. W. Stingaree 167
Horsley, R. New Zealand 244
Hosmer, J. K. Appeal to arms, 1816–1863 241
—— Outcome of the Civil War, 1863–1865 241
Hough, E. The young Alaskans 259
—— The young Alaskans on the trail 259
Hough, R. B. Handbook of trees of the northern states and Canada east of the Rocky Mountains 86
Hough, T., & Sedgwick, W. T. The human mechanism 92
Houghton, *Mrs* L. (S.) Hebrew life and thought 37
—— Telling Bible stories 37
Hourticq, L. Art in France 123
Howard, B. E. The German empire 229
Howard, F. W., *ed.* Banbury Cross stories 271
Howard, G. E. Preliminaries of the Revolution, 1763–1775 239
Howard, O. O. Famous Indian chiefs I have known 270
Howden, J. R. Boys' book of railways 112
—— Boys' book of steamships 112
Howe, M. A. DeW. Life and letters of George Bancroft 209
Howells, W. D. Certain delightful English towns 185
—— Imaginary interviews 146
—— London films 185
—— My Mark Twain 211
—— Roman holidays and others 188
—— Seven English cities 185
—— Through the eye of the needle 167
Hoyt, A. S. The preacher 40
Hubbard, C. L. Heating and ventilation 119
Hubbard, P. Dust preventives and road binders 100
Huebner, S. S. Property insurance 63
Hueffer, F. M. Memories and impressions 207
Huelson, C. K. F. The Roman Forum 183
Hughan, J. W. American socialism of the present day 56
Hughes, Cecil E. Book of the Black Forest 186
Hughes, Charles E. Addresses and papers 48
—— Conditions of progress in democratic government 49
Hulbert, A. B. Niagara river 201
—— Ohio river 243
—— Pilots of the republic 243
Hulbert, H. B. The passing of Korea 194
Hull, E., *comp.* Boys' Cuchulain 246

Digitized by Google

Hull, W. I. The two Hague conferences and their contributions to international law 59
Hullah, A. Theodor Leschetizky 216
Hume, H. H. Citrus fruits and their culture 106
Hume, M. A. S. Court of Philip IV 232
—— Through Portugal 190
Humphrey, L. H., *comp.* Poetic new-world 149
—— Poetic old-world 149
Huneker, J. G. Franz Liszt 216
—— Iconoclasts 143
Hungerford, E. The modern railroad 70
Hunt, C. L. Home problems from a new standpoint 109
Hunt, G. John C. Calhoun 210
Hunt, T. F. Cereals in America 106
—— Forage and fiber crops in America 106
—— How to choose a farm 104
Huntington, D. W. Our wild fowls and waders 89
Huntington, E. Palestine and its transformation 196
Huntington, H. S., *pseud.* His Majesty's sloop Diamond Rock 259
Husband, J. Year in a coal-mine 100
Husband, M. F. A. Dictionary of the characters in the Waverley novels of Sir Walter Scott 152
Hutchinson, H. N. Extinct monsters and creatures of other days 84
Hutchinson, W. Conquest of consumption 95
—— Exercise and health 92
—— Handbook of health 92
—— Instinct and health 92
—— Preventable diseases 95
—— We and our children 110
Hutchinson, W. M. L. The golden porch 245
—— Orpheus with his lute 245
Hutton, E. Siena and southern Tuscany 189
Hutton, L. Talks in a library 207
Hyatt, S. P. The end of the road 167
Hyde, W. De W. The college man and the college woman 68
—— The five great philosophies of life 30
—— Sin and its forgiveness 39
—— Hedda Gabler 154
Ibsen, H. Brand 154
—— The teacher's philosophy in and out of school 66
—— The master builder 154
—— Peer Gynt 154
Ilbert, *Sir* C. P. Parliament 51
Iles, G. Inventors at work 91
Illinois commission on occupational diseases. Report, 1911 95
Immigration and naturalization bureau. Naturalization laws and regulations 50
In after days 39
In American fields and forests 77
Indian stories, retold from St Nicholas 270
Indy, V. d'. César Franck 213
Ingersoll, E. Animal competitors 105
—— Life of animals 90
—— Wit of the wild 87
Innes, A. D. England under the Tudors 229
—— Ten Tudor statesmen 207
Innes, M. Schools of painting 131
International library of technology 95
Iorga, N. Byzantine empire 233
Isham, S. History of American painting 132
Ivimey, J. W. Complete version of ye Three blind mice 272
Jackman, W. J. A B C of the motor cycle 103
Jackson, A. V. W. From Constantinople to the home of Omar Khayyam 193
—— Persia, past and present 195
Jackson, G. Fact of conversion 39
Jackson, T. G. Reason in architecture 124
Jacobs, *Mrs* C. E. Texas Blue Bonnet 259
Jacobs, W. W. Salthaven 167
—— Ship's company 167
—— Short cruises 167
Jacobus, M. W., *& others, eds.* Standard Bible dictionary 36
Jacoby, H. S. Structural details 118
James, G. W. Heroes of California 207
—— In and out of the old missions of California 243
—— Wonders of the Colorado desert 203
James, H. The American scene 200
—— English hours 185
—— Views and reviews 148
James, W. Meaning of truth 28
—— Memories and studies 146
—— Pluralistic universe 33
—— Pragmatism 29
—— Some problems of philosophy 27
Janssen, J. History of the German people at the close of the middle ages 229
Janvier, T. A. Henry Hudson 215
—— Legends of the city of Mexico 72
Jastrow, J. The subconscious 27
Jeffers, Le R. List of editions selected for economy in book buying 24
Jenks, T. Book of famous sieges 262
—— Chemistry for young people 249
—— Photography for young people 253
Jensen, C. O. Essentials of milk hygiene 94
Jerome, J. K. Passing of the third floor back, and other stories 168
Jerrold, L. The real France 187
Jerrold, W. C. Charles Lamb 216

Digitized by Google

Jespersen, O. Growth and structure of the English language 73
—— How to teach a foreign language 73
Jewett, *Mrs* F. (G.) Body at work 251
—— Good health 251
—— Town and city 251
Jewett, S. God's troubadour 267
Jewett, S. O. Letters 215
Job, H. K. The blue goose chase 250
—— How to study birds 89
—— Wild wings 89
Johnson, A. Stephen A. Douglas 212
Johnson, Clifton. Highways and byways of the Mississippi valley 202
—— Highways and byways of the South 201
—— Picturesque Hudson 201
Johnson, Constance. When mother lets us keep pets 249
Johnson, E. R. Elements of transportation 69
—— Ocean and inland water transportation 70
—— & Huebner, G. G. Railroad traffic and rates 70
Johnson, G. E. Education by plays and games 66
Johnson, H. S. Williams of West Point 259
Johnson, O. The prodigious Hickey 168
Johnson, T. L. My story 215
Johnston, B., & Chapin, F. Home occupations for boys and girls 137
Johnston, C., & Spencer, C. Ireland's story 228
Johnston, C. H. L. Famous cavalry leaders 266
—— Famous scouts 266
Johnston, E. Manuscript and inscription letters 129
—— Writing and illuminating and lettering 129
Johnston, E. L., & Barnum, M. D. Book of plays for little actors 256
Johnston, *Sir* H. H. Britain across the seas: Africa 235
—— Opening up of Africa 235
Johnston, L. E. China 264
Johnston, M. Lewis Rand 168
—— The long roll 168
Johnston, R. M. Napoleon 218
Johnstone, J. H. S. The horse book 107
Jones, B. E., *ed.* Cassell's cyclopedia of photography 133
Jones, F. A. Thomas Alva Edison 212
Jones, F. R. The gas engine 98
Jones, H. Idealism as a practical creed 28
Jones, H. A. Case of rebellious Susan 150
—— Manoeuvres of Jane 150
—— Mrs Dane's defense 150
—— Renascence of the English drama 150
Jones, H. C. Introduction to physical chemistry 82
Jones, H. S. The Roman empire, B. C. 27–A. D. 476 227
Jones, J. P. India, its life and thought 45
Jones, P. F. Shamrock land 184
Jones, R. M., *& others.* Quakers in the American colonies 44
Jordan, D. S. Fishes 88
—— Heredity of Richard Roe 93
—— *ed.* Leading American men of science 207
Jordan, D. S., & Kellogg, V. L. Evolution and animal life 85
Jordan, W. H. Principles of human nutrition 93
Jourdain, M. Old lace 130
Judson, K. B. Myths and legends of the Pacific Northwest 72
Jungman, *Mrs* B. Holland 263
Jusserand, J. A. A. J. Literary history of the English people 148
Kane, R. Sermon of the sea, and other studies 40
Kearton, R. Wild life at home 87
Keatinge, M. W. Studies in the teaching of history 181
Keeler, H. L. Our garden flowers 86
—— Our northern shrubs 86
Keep, J. West coast shells 88
Keffer, C. A. Nature studies on the farm 251
Keller, H. A. The world I live in 29
Kelley, F. Some ethical gains through legislation 59
Kellicott, W. E. Social direction of human evolution 94
Kellogg, A. M. Home furnishing, practical and artistic 110
Kellogg, J. L. Shell-fish industries 108
Kellogg, V. L. American insects 88
—— Insect stories 250
Kelly, E. Elimination of the tramp 59
Kelly, M. Little aliens 168
—— Little citizens 168
—— Rosnah 168
Kelly, M. D. Story of Sir Walter Raleigh 268
Kelly, R. T. Egypt 265
Kelman, J. H. Stories from Chaucer 254
—— Stories from the life of Christ 245
Kelynack, T. N., *ed.* Drink problem in its medico-sociological aspects 32
Kemp, O. Wilderness homes 126
Kennan, K. K. Income taxation 57
Kennedy, C. R. The servant in the house 150
—— The winterfeast 150
Kennedy, H. A. New world fairy book 246

Digitized by Google

Kennedy, J. B. Beneficiary features of American trade unions 54
Kennelly, A. E. Wireless telegraphy and wireless telephony 111
Kent, C. F. Biblical geography and history 36
—— Great teachers of Judaism and Christianity 36
—— Origin and permanent value of the Old Testament 37
—— *ed.* Historical Bible 36
—— Students' Old Testament 37
Kephart, H. Book of camping and woodcraft 138
—— Camp cookery 110
Ker, W. P. The dark ages 143
Kern, O. J. Among country schools 69
Kerr, R. Nature through microscope and camera 85
Kester, V. The prodigal judge 168
Ketchum, M. S. Design of highway bridges 100
Key, E. K. S. Century of the child 31
Kidd, D. South Africa 265
Kilburn, N. Story of chamber music 135
Kildal, A., *comp.* Selected list of Norwegian and Danish books 21
King, A. G. Practical steam and hot water heating and ventilation 119
King, B. The inner shrine 168
—— The wild olive 168
King, F. H. The soil 105
—— Ventilation for dwellings, rural schools and stables 119
King, H. C. Ethics of Jesus 39
—— Laws of friendship 32
—— Letters on the greatness and simplicity of the Christian faith 38
—— Rational living 29
—— Seeming unreality of the spiritual life 40
Kingsland, *Mrs* F. Book of indoor and outdoor games 136
Kinne, H. Equipment for teaching domestic science 109
Kinnicutt, L. P., *& others.* Sewage disposal 101
Kipling, R. Actions and reactions 168
—— Collected verse 148
—— Puck of Pook's Hill 259
—— Traffics and discoveries 168
Kirkham, S. D. Mexican trails 199
Kirkland, C. Some African highways 198
Kirkup, T. Inquiry into socialism 56
Knapp, A. The well in the desert 168
Kneller, K. A. Christianity and the leaders of modern science 35
Knight, E. F. Awakening of Turkey 233
Knipe, A. A. Captain of the eleven 259
Knopf, S. A. Tuberculosis a preventable and curable disease 95
Knox, G. W. Development of religion in Japan 46
—— Japanese life in town and country 194
Kobbé, G. The pianolist 135
Koebel, W. H. Uruguay 204
Koester, F. Hydroelectric developments and engineering 98
Königsmarck, H. A. E. M., *graf* von. German staff-officer in India 195
Krehbiel, H. E. Book of operas 134
—— Chapters of opera 134
—— Pianoforte and its music 135
Kuhns, I. O. Switzerland 192
Ladd, G. T. In Korea with Marquis Ito 194
La Farge, J. Higher life in art 132
Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Further adventures of Nils 260
—— Wonderful adventures of Nils 260
Lanchester, F. W. Aerial flight 102
Lanciani, R. A. Golden days of the renaissance in Rome 183
—— The Roman Forum 183
Landon, P. Opening of Tibet 194
Lane, C. B. Business of dairying 108
Lane, *Mrs* E. (M.) Katrine 168
—— Nancy Stair 168
Lane, R. N. A. The great illusion 31
Lang, A. The Maid of France 215
—— Sir Walter Scott 221
—— Story of Joan of Arc 268
—— World of Homer 157
—— *ed.* Aladdin and the wonderful lamp 246
—— Tales of Troy and Greece 254
Lang, J. Story of Captain Cook 267
—— Story of General Gordon 267
Lang, *Mrs* L. B. Book of princes and princesses 266
—— Red book of heroes 266
Langley, S. P. Langley memoir on mechanical flight 102
Lankester, *Sir* E. R. Science from an easy chair 77
Lansing, M. F. Barbarian and noble 266
—— *comp.* Fairy tales 247
—— Life in the greenwood 247
—— Rhymes and stories 247
—— *ed.* Tales of old England in prose and verse 247
Larned, J. N. Books, culture and character 24
—— *ed.* History for ready reference, v. 7 181

Digitized by Google

Larymore, *Mrs* C. (B.) Resident's wife in Nigeria 197
Lasar, C. A. Practical hints for art students 130
Latané, J. H. America as a world power 241
Latimer, C. W. Girl and woman 92
Latta, M. N. American producer gas practice 114
Laughlin, C E. Felicity 168
—— "Just folks" 169
—— *ed.* The complete hostess 137
Laut, A. C. Canada, the empire of the North 236
—— Conquest of the great Northwest 237
—— Pathfinders of the West 207
Law, E. F. Alloys and their industrial applications 116
Lawless, E. Maria Edgeworth 212
Lawrence, T. J. Principles of international law 59
Lawrence, W. W. Medieval story and the beginnings of the social ideals of English speaking people 143
Lawton, F. Life and work of Auguste Rodin 220
Laycock, C. & Scales, R. L. Argumentation and debate 142
Lea, H. C. History of the inquisition of Spain 232
Leach, A. E. Food inspection and analysis 82
League of library commissions. Small library buildings 24
Leamy, E. The golden spears and other fairy tales 247
Le Bon, G. Evolution of forces 79
Le Braz, A. Land of pardons 187
Lecky, *Mrs* E. (van D.) Memoir of the Right Hon. William Edward Hartpole Lecky 216
Lectures on illuminating engineering delivered at the Johns Hopkins University 102
Lee, *Mrs* J. B. (P.) Happy Island 169
—— Uncle William 169
Lee, R. E. Recollections and letters 216
Lee, S. Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century 208
—— Shakespeare and the modern stage 152
Leeder, S. H. The desert gateway: Biskra and thereabouts 197
Lees, D. N. Scenes and shrines in Tuscany 189
Lees, F. Summer in Touraine 187
Leighton, R. Dogs and all about them 108
Leith, *Mrs* M. C. J. (G.) Iceland 263
Lemaitre, J. Jean Jacques Rousseau 220
Leonard, W. S. Machine-shop tools and methods 99
Lepicier, A. M. Indulgences 44
LeRoy, J. A. Philippine life in town and country 204
Leupp, F. E. The Indian and his problem 236
—— The man Roosevelt 220
Levering, J. H. Historic Indiana 243
Levetus, A. S. Imperial Vienna 230
Levin, A. M. Modern gas-engine and the gas-producer 98
Lewis, A. J. Later magic 136
Lewis, G. G. Practical book of oriental rugs 129
Lewis, M. H., & Chandler, A. H. Popular hand book for cement and concrete users 118
Liebich, *Mrs* L. Claude-Achille Debussy 212
Lilienthal, O. Birdflight as the basis of aviation 102
Lincoln, J. C. Cap'n Eri 169
—— Cy Whittaker's place 169
—— Mr Pratt 169
—— Partners of the tide 169
Lindsay, *Mrs* A. R. (B.) Gloria Christi 42
Lindsay, T. M. History of the Reformation 44
Lindsey, B. B., & O'Higgins, H. J. The beast 61
Lipman, J. G. Bacteria in relation to country life 87
Lippincott, *Mrs* S. J. (C.) Stories from famous ballads 247
Little, A. The far East 193
Little, Frances, *pseud.* Lady of the decoration 169
Littlefield, M. S. Hand-work in the Sunday-school 43
Living without a boss 54
Lloyd, A. Every-day Japan 194
Lloyd, A. B. In dwarf land and cannibal country 197
—— Uganda to Khartoum 197
Lloyd, J. A. T. Two Russian reformers 224
Loane, M. Neighbours and friends 62
Locke, W. J. The beloved vagabond 169
—— The glory of Clementina 169
—— Septimus 169
—— Simon the jester 169
Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers 84
Lodge, *Sir* O. J. Easy mathematics, chiefly arithmetic 78
—— Modern views of electricity 81
—— Parent and child 31
—— Reason and belief 38
—— Science and immortality 35
London, J. Adventure 169
—— Burning daylight 169
—— Love of life, and other stories 169

Digitized by Google

—— White Fang 169
Long, A. W., *comp.* American poems, 1776-1900 145
Long, J. L. The way of the gods 169
Long, W. J. Whose home is the wilderness 250
Longford, J. H. Story of Korea 234
—— Story of old Japan 234
Lorenzini, C. Pinnochio—Adventures of a marionette 260
Loti, Pierre, *pseud.* Disenchanted 170
Lounsbury, T. R. English spelling and spelling reform 73
—— Standard of pronunciation in English 73
—— Standard of usage in English 73
Low, A. M. The American people 237
Low, W. H. Chronicle of friendships 217
Lowe, P. E. Electric railway troubles and how to find them 98
Lowell, A. L. Government of England 60
Lowes, *Mrs* E. L. Chats on old lace and needlework 130
Lownhaupt, F. Investment bonds 56
Lubbock, A. B. Deep sea warriors 170
Lubbock, P. Samuel Pepys 219
Lucas, C. Story of musical form 134
Lucas, *Sir* C. P. Canadian war of 1812 236
—— History of Canada, 1763-1812 236
Lucas, E. V. Anne's terrible good nature, and other stories for children 260
—— Fireside and sunshine 153
—— Life of Charles Lamb 216
—— Listener's lure 170
—— Old lamps for new 153
—— Over Bemerton's 170
—— A wanderer in Holland 191
—— A wanderer in London 185
—— A wanderer in Paris 187
—— *comp.* A friendly town 148
—— *ed.* Another book of verses for children 256
—— The gentlest art 153
—— The second post 153
Lucas, St. J. W. L., *comp.* Oxford book of French verse 155
—— The Oxford book of Italian verse 156
Lucia, R. Stories of American discoverers for little Americans 271
Lucke, C. E. Power 96
Lyman, E. Story telling 67
Lyman, W. D. Columbia river 203
Lynd, R. Home life in Ireland 184
Lynde, C. J. Home waterworks 102
Lynde, F. The empire builders 170
—— The quickening 170
—— The taming of Red Butte Western 170
Lyndon, L. Development and electrical distribution of water power 98
—— Storage battery engineering 98
McCall, Sidney, *pseud.* The breath of the gods 170
McCall, S. W. Business of Congress 51
MacCarthy, F. H. Hygiene for mother and child 111
McCarthy, J. An Irishman's story 217
MacClintock, P. L. Literature in the elementary school 141
McCollom, W. C. Vines and how to grow them 124
McComb, S. Christianity and the modern mind 38
McCook, H. C. Ant communities and how they are governed 88
—— Nature's craftsmen 88
McCormick, F. Tragedy of Russia in Pacific Asia 234
McCullagh, F. Fall of Abd-Ul-Hamid 233
McCullough, E. Engineering work in towns and cities 101
MacCunn, F. A. Sir Walter Scott's friends 208
McCurdy, R. M. Bibliography of articles relating to holidays 22
MacDonald, A. Man and abnormal man 63
Macdonald, D. B. Religious attitude and life in Islam 45
McDonald, *Mrs* E. A. (B.), & Dalrymple, J. Betty in Canada 265
—— Boris in Russia 263
—— Fritz in Germany 263
—— Gerda in Sweden 263
—— Hassan in Egypt 265
—— Kathleen in Ireland 263
—— Manuel in Mexico 265
—— Marta in Holland 263
—— Rafael in Italy 264
MacDonald, W. Jacksonian democracy 240
—— *ed.* Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1898 237
McDougall, I. Little royalties 266
McDougall, W. Introduction to social psychology 47
McGiffert, A. C. Martin Luther, the man and his work 217
MacGowan, A. The sword in the mountains 170
Macgregor, M. Story of France 269
Mach, E. R. O. von. Handbook of Greek and Roman sculpture 127
—— Outlines of the history of painting from 1200-1900 A. D. 131

Digitized by Google

Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry 157
—— Springs of Helicon 148
Mackay, C. D'A. House of the heart, and other plays for children 256
—— The silver thread and other plays for young people 256
McKay, W. D. Scottish school of painting 132
Mackaye, P. W. Jeanne d'Arc 145
—— Playhouse and the play 137
—— Poems 144
—— Sappho and Phaon 145
—— The scarecrow 145
McKenzie, F. A. The tragedy of Korea 234
McKenzie, R. T. Exercises in education and medicine 93
Mackinder, H. J. The Rhine 186
McLaughlin, A. C. Confederation and the Constitution, 1783-1789 239
McLaughlin, J. My friend the Indian 236
MacLean, A. M. Wage-earning women 53
McLennan, J. Manual of practical farming 104
Macleod, M. Book of ballad stories 247
—— Shakespeare story-book 254
McMaster, J. B. History of the people of the United States from the Revolution to the Civil War 237
McMurry, F. M. How to study and teaching how to study 66
Macnaughtan, S. A lame dog's diary 170
MacPherson, H., jr. Romance of modern astronomy 78
McPherson, J. W. Synopses of Dickens' novels 152
McPherson, L. G. Working of the railroads 70
McSpadden, J. W. Stories from Wagner 253
—— Waverley synopses 152
McWilliam, A., & Longmuir, P. General foundry practice 99
Macy, J. Party organization and machinery 52
Macy, J. A. Guide to reading 24
Maeterlinck, M. The blue bird 155
—— The double garden 156
—— Mary Magdalene 155
—— The measure of the hours 156
—— Monna Vanna 155
Magazine subject-index 26
Magnus, L. English literature in the nineteenth century 148
Mahaffy, J. P. What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? 184
Mahan, A. T. From sail to steam 217
—— Interest of America in international conditions 51
—— Sea power in its relations to the War of 1812 240
Mair, G. H. English literature: modern 148
Maire, F. Modern painter's cyclopedia 119
—— Modern pigments and their vehicles 115
Maitland, F. W. Constitutional history of England
—— Life and letters of Leslie Stephen 223
Makower, W. Radioactive substances 81
Malcolm, C. W. Textbook on graphic statics 80
Malet, Lucas, *pseud.* See Harrison, *Mrs* M. St L. (K.)
Mangold, G. B. Child problems 63
Manly, J. M., *comp.* English poetry, 1170-1892 149
—— English prose (1137-1890) 148
Mansfield, M. F. Rambles in Brittany 187
Marburg, E. C. Framed structures and girders 100
Marden, P. S. Greece and the Ægean islands 192
Marillier, H. C. Dante Gabriel Rossetti 220
Mario, *Signora* J. (W.) Birth of modern Italy 231
Markham, *Sir* C. R. The Incas of Peru 244
Markino, Y. Japanese artist in London 217
Marks, J. A. The end of a song 170
—— Through Welsh doorways 170
Marquand, A. Greek architecture 125
Marriott, C. How Americans are governed in nation, state and city 62
Marriott, J. A. R. English political institutions 60
Marsh, B. C. Introduction to city planning 123
Marshall, A. The eldest son 170
—— Exton Manor 170
Marshall, H. E. Child's English literature 255
—— An island story 269
—— Scotland's story 269
—— Story of Napoleon 268
—— Story of Oliver Cromwell 267
Marshall, N. L. Mosses and lichens 87
Martin, E. S. In a new century 146
—— The luxury of children and other luxuries 146
Martin, *Mrs* H. (R.) Tillie: a Mennonite maid 170
Martin, *Mrs* M. (E.) The friendly stars 79
Martindale, C. C., *ed.* Lectures on the history of religions 35
Masefield, J. Martin Hyde; the duke's messenger 260
Mason, A. B. Tom Strong, Washington's scout 260
Mason, A. E. W. The broken road 170
—— Running water 171
Mason, *Mrs* C. (A.) Spell of Italy 188

Digitized by Google

Mason, D. G. Guide to music 133
—— Orchestral instruments and what they do 136
—— Romantic composers 208
Maspero, *Sir* G. C. C. Egypt 197
—— New light on ancient Egypt 182
Mather, Persis, *pseud.* Counsels of a worldly godmother 32
Mathews, F. S. Field book of wild birds and their music 89
Mathews, J. L. Log of the "Easy Way" 202
Mathews, S. The church and the changing order 42
—— The Gospel and the modern man 39
—— The social gospel 42
Matteson, D. M., *comp.* Analytic index [to the American nation series] 237
Matthay, T. A. First principles of pianoforte playing 136
—— Some commentaries on the teaching of pianoforte technique 136
Matthews, J. B. American of the future, and other essays 146
—— French dramatists of the nineteenth century 155
—— Inquiries and opinions 141
—— Molière, his life and his works 218
—— Study of the drama 142
—— Study of versification 74
Matthews, J. M. The textile fibres 116
Mauclair C. Auguste Rodin 220
Maude, A. Life of Tolstoy 224
Maunder, A. S. D. (R.), & E. W. Heavens and their story 78
Maxim, *Sir* H. S. Artificial and natural flight 102
Maxwell, *Sir* H. E., *7th bart.* A century of empire, 1801-1900 229
Mayer, A. G. Sea-shore life 88
Maynard, S. T. The small country place 104
Mead, D. W. Water power engineering 97
Meade, E. S. Corporation finance 58
Meade, N. G. Electric motors 97
Meadowcroft, W. H. Boy's life of Edison 267
Mees, C. E. K. Photography of coloured objects 133
Meldrum, D. S. Home life in Holland 191
Merington, M. Cranford 150
—— Vicar of Wakefield 150
Meriwether, L. Seeing Europe by automobile 184
Mero, E. B., *ed.* American playgrounds 54
Merriam, C. E. Primary elections 49
Merrick, G. B. Old times on the upper Mississippi 202
Merrill, G. P. Non-metallic minerals 84
Merrill, L. Winning the boy 31
Merriman, M. Elements of mechanics 80
—— *ed.* American civil engineers' pocket book 96
Merwin, H. C. Life of Bret Harte 214
Merwin, S. The road-builders 171
Meyer, H. H. Graded Sunday-school in principle and practice 43
Michel, E., *ed.* Rembrandt Harmensz van Rijn 220
Mill, H. R. Siege of the South pole 206
Millard, C. N. The wonderful house that Jack has 251
Miller, *Mrs* A. D. Less than kin 171
Miller, F. E. The voice 135
Miller, H. R. The man higher up 171
Miller, W. What England can teach us about gardening 123
Mills, J. C. Our inland seas 70
Mims, E. Sidney Lanier 216
Mistral, F. Memoirs 218
Mitchell, J. A. Pandora's box 171
—— Villa Claudia 171
Mitchell, J. K. Self-help for nervous women 93
Mitchell, M. J. Fireless cook book 110
Mitchell, S. W. John Sherwood, ironmaster 171
—— The red city 171
Mitton, G. E. Children's book of stars 248
—— London 264
—— Scotland 269
Mockler-Ferryman, A. F. Norway 264
Modern school houses 125
Modjeska, H. Memories and impressions 218
Moffat, M. M. Queen Louisa of Prussia 217
Moffatt, J. Introduction to the literature of the New Testament 37
Moffett, C. Through the wall 171
Monroe, P. Brief course in the history of education 65
—— Textbook in the history of education 65
—— *ed.* Cyclopedia of education 65
Monroe, W. S. Bohemia and the Cechs 186
—— In vikingland 191
—— Sicily, the garden of the Mediterranean 189
—— Turkey and the Turks 193
Montgomery, H. B. Western women in eastern lands 42
Montgomery, L. M. Anne of Avonlea 171
—— Anne of Green Gables 171, 260
Monypenny, W. F. Life of Benjamin Disraeli, earl of Beaconsfield 209
Moody, C. S. Backwoods surgery and medicine 92

Digitized by Google

Moody, W. D. Men who sell things 113
Moody, W. V. The great divide 145
Moore, *Mrs* N. H. Delftware, Dutch and English 127
—— Old pewter, brass, copper and Sheffield plate 127
—— Wedgwood and his imitators 127
Moore, T. Handbook of practical smithing and forging 117
Moore, T. S. Albert Dürer 212
Moore, W. L. Descriptive meteorology 83
Moores, C. W. Life of Abraham Lincoln, for boys and girls 268
Moral training in the public schools 68
Morawetz, V. Banking and currency problem in the United States 56
More, P. E. Shelburne essays 146
Moret, A. In the time of the Pharaohs 182
Morgan, A. P. How to build a 20-foot bi-plane glider 102
—— Wireless telegraph construction for amateurs 111
Morgan, J. Abraham Lincoln, the boy and the man 216
—— Theodore Roosevelt, the boy and the man 220
Morgan, J. E., *comp.* Selected articles on municipal ownership 61
Morgan, *Mrs* M. E. (H.) How to dress a doll 252
Morley, J. Critical miscellanies 153
Morley, M. W. Donkey John of the Toy Valley 260
—— Little Mitchell 250
Morris, Charles. Heroes of discovery in America 208
—— Heroes of progress in America 208
—— Heroes of the army in America 208
—— Heroes of the navy in America 208
Morris, Clara. Life of a star 218
Morris, R. Railroad administration 112
Morris, W. O'C. Wellington, soldier and statesman 225
Morrow, A. S. Immediate care of the injured 95
Morse, H. B. Trade and administration of the Chinese empire 234
Morse, M. F. On the road to Arden 171
Morse, W. F. Collection and disposal of municipal waste 101
Moses, B. Charles Dickens and his girl heroines 267
—— Louisa May Alcott, dreamer and worker 267
Moses, *Mrs* E. Unofficial letters of an official's wife 205
Moses, M. J. The American dramatist 145
—— *tr.* Passion play of Oberammergau 137
Mosher, R. B., *comp.* Executive register of the United States 62
Mott, J. R. Decisive hour of Christian missions 42
—— Future leadership of the church 40
Mott, S. M., & Dutton, M. B. Fishing and hunting 262
Moulton, F. R. Introduction to astronomy 78
Moulton, *Mrs* L. C. Poems and sonnets 144
Moulton, R. G. World literature and its place in general culture 143
Mowry, W. A., & B. S. American pioneers 266
Moyer, J. A. The steam turbine 96
Mudge, I. G. Supplement 1909-1910 to "Kroeger's Guide to the study and use of reference books" 22
—— & Sears, M. E. Thackeray dictionary 152
Muir, J. My first summer in the Sierra 203
—— Stickeen 171
Mumford, H. W. Beef production 107
Munro, D. C. Source book of Roman history 227
—— & Sellery, G. C., *eds.* Medieval civilization 227
Munroe, W. B. Government of European cities 61
Münsterberg, H. American problems from the point of view of a psychologist 154
—— The Americans 200
—— The eternal values 29
—— Psychology and the teacher 64
Murphy, T. D. In unfamiliar England 185
Murray, G. Rise of the Greek epic 157
Musset, P. E. de. Mr Wind and Madam Rain 247
Muther, R. History of painting from the fourth to the early nineteenth century 131
Myers, F. W. H. Human personality and its survival of bodily death 28
Nansen, F. Norway and the union with Sweden 233
Noami, Aunt, *pseud.* Jewish fairy tales and fables 247
Napoleon I, *emperor of the French.* The Corsican 218
National conservatism commission. Report 58
Naville, E. Old Egyptian faith 46
Nearing, S. Solution of the child labor problem 53
Neilson, W. A., *ed.* Chief Elizabethan dramatists, excluding Shakespeare 150
Neumann, A. Personal recollections of Wagner 224
Nevinson, H. W. The new spirit in India 195

Digitized by Google

New international year book 26
New York libraries 23
Newall, H. F. The spectroscope and its work 80
Newbigin, M. I. Modern geography 83
Newcomb, S. Sidelights on astronomy 78
Newman, E. Richard Strauss 223
Nicholson, M. The house of a thousand candles 171
—— The lords of high decision 171
—— Siege of the seven suitors 171
Nicolay, H. Boys' life of Abraham Lincoln 268
—— Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant 268
Nield, J. Guide to the best historical novels and tales 22
North, A. W. Camp and camino in Lower California 200
Norton, A. P. Food and dietetics 93
Norton, *Mrs* C. (M.), *& others, comps.* Modern drama and opera 22
Norton, D. M. Freehand perspective and sketching 128
Novicow, J. War and its alleged benefits 31
Noyes, A. Poems 149
—— William Morris 218
Noyes, C. E. Gate of appreciation 121
Noyes, W. Handwork in wood 117
Ober, F. A. Guide to the West Indies and Bermuda 200
O'Brien, R. B. John Bright 210
O'Brien, S. R. English for foreigners 74
O'Conner, W. D. Heroes of the storm 182
Ogden, H. N. Heat 80
—— Rural hygiene 94
O'Higgins, H. J. The smoke-eaters 171
Okakura, K. Awakening of Japan 234
Okey, T. Story of Paris 231
—— Story of Venice 232
Okuma, S., *count, comp.* Fifty years of new Japan 234
Olcott, C. S. George Eliot 152
Olcott, W. T. Field book of the stars 79
Oldmeadow, E. J. Antonio 172
Oliver, T. Diseases of occupation 95
Ollivant, A. The gentleman 172
Olsen, J. C. Pure foods 94
Oman, C. W. C. England before the Norman conquest 229
—— History of the Peninsular War 232
O'Neill, A. T. L., *comp.* Recitations for assembly and classroom 142
Onken, W. H., jr., & Baker, J. B. Harper's how to understand electrical work 248
Oppenheim, E. P. A maker of history 172
Oppenheim, J. Doctor Rast 172
Orcutt, W. D. The spell 172
Oregon library commission. List of books for school libraries of the state of Oregon 25
O'Reilly, E. B. Heroic Spain 190
Osborn, H. F. Age of mammals in Europe, Asia and North America 84
Osborne, C. F. The family house 126
Osgood W. F. First course in the differential and integral calculus 78
O'Shea, M. V. Dynamic factors in education 64
Osman, E. G. Cleaning and renovating at home 115
Ostrogorskii, M. I. Democracy and the party system in the United States 52
Ostwald, W. Fundamental principles of chemistry 81
—— Introduction to chemistry 81
—— Natural philosophy 77
—— & Morse, H. W. Elementary modern chemistry 81
Otis, E. O. The great white plague, tuberculosis 95
Ovington, M. W. Half a man 51
Oxenham, J. The long road 172
Packard, W. Wild pastures 147
—— Wildwood ways 147
—— Wood wanderings 147
—— Woodland paths 147
Page, C. H. British poets of the nineteenth century 149
Page, T. N. John Marvel, assistant 172
—— The Old Dominion 242
—— Robert E. Lee, man and soldier 216
Paine, A. B. The ship-dwellers 196
Painters magazine. One thousand more paint questions answered 119
—— 739 paint questions answered 119
Palgrave, F. T., *comp.* Treasury of sacred song 149
Palmer, F. The big fellow 172
—— Central America and its problems 200
Palmer, G. H. Ethical and moral instruction in schools 68
—— Life of Alice Freeman Palmer 219
—— Problem of freedom 27
—— Self-cultivation in English 73
—— *& Mrs* A. (F.) The teacher 65
Palmgren, V., *comp.* Selected list of Swedish books 21
Pan American union, *comp.* Mexico 200
Pares, B. Russia and reform 190
Paret, A. P., *ed.* Harper's handy-book for girls 252
Paret, J. P. Lawn tennis 138

Digitized by Google

Parker, *Sir* G. Cumner's son, and other South Sea folk 172
—— Northern lights 172
—— The weavers 172
Parker, G. P. Recollections of Grover Cleveland 211
Parrish, R. The great plains 237
—— Historic Illinois 243
Parry, *Sir* C. H. H., *bart.* Johann Sebastian Bach 209
Parsons, E. Guidebook to Colorado 202
Parsons, F. Choosing a vocation 31
Parsons, *Mrs* F. M. Garrick and his circle 213
—— The incomparable Siddons 222
Parsons, T. Laws of business 60
Paton, L. B. Jerusalem in Bible times 37
Patterson, J. H. Man-eaters of Tsavo 198
Paullin, C. O. Navy of the American Revolution 239
Payne, W. M. Björnstjerne Björnson 155
—— Leading American essayists 208
Payot, J. Education of the will 30
Peabody, F. G. Approach to the social question 48
—— Jesus Christ and the Christian character 40
—— Mornings in the college chapel 41
—— Sunday evenings in the college chapel 41
—— *ed.* The liquor problem 32
Peabody, J. P. The piper 146
—— The singing man 144
Pearson, E. L. The believing years 172
Pearson, P. M., *ed.* Intercollegiate debates 67
Peary, R. E. The North pole 206
—— & M. A. Snowland folk 265
Peck, H. T. Twenty years of the republic 241
Peckham, G. W., & *Mrs* E. (G.) Wasps, social and solitary 88
Peloubet, F. N. Front line of the Sunday-school movement 43
Pendleton, L. B. Alexander H. Stephens 223
Pennell, *Mrs* E. (R.) French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys, and sacred sites of France 125
—— & J. Life of James McNeill Whistler 225
Pennell, T. L. Among the wild tribes of the Afghan frontier 195
Pennington, A. S. Argentine Republic 204
Pepper, C. M. Panama to Patagonia 204
Pepys, S. Red-letter days of Samuel Pepys 219
Pergande, F. Manual of examinations for government positions 61
Perkins, J. B. France in the American Revolution 239
Perkins, *Mrs* L. (F.) The Dutch twins 260
—— *comp.* Robin Hood 247
Perry, A. C., jr. Problems of the elementary school 66
Perry, B. The amateur spirit 147
—— Walt Whitman 225
Perry, C. A. Wider use of the school plant 69
Perry, F. M. Punctuation primer 73
Perry, J. Tavenor-. Dinanderie. 128
Perry, T. S. John Fiske 213
Perry, W. C. Sicily in fable, history, art and song 232
Peters, E. D. Practice of copper smelting 115
—— Principles of copper smelting 115
Peterson, M. G. How to know wild fruits 86
Petre, F. L. Republic of Colombia 204
Petrie, W. M. F. Arts and crafts of ancient Egypt 122
—— History of Egypt, from the XIXth to the XXXth dynasties 226
Phelps, A. Louisiana 242
Phelps, E. M., *comp.* Selected articles on the income tax 57
—— Selected articles on the initiative and referendum 49
—— Selected articles on the parcels post 69
—— Selected articles on woman suffrage 50
Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists 152
—— Essays on Russian novelists 157
Philip, A. J. Dickens dictionary 152
Philip, J. C. Romance of modern chemistry 81
Phillipps, E. M. Tintoretto 224
Phillipps, L. M. Art and environment 122
Phillips, S. Herod 150
Phillpotts, E. The mother of the man 172
—— The three brothers 172
Pier, A. S. Boys of St Timothy's 260
—— Harding of St Timothy's 260
Pierce, G. W. Principles of wireless telegraphy 111
Pilcher, J. E. First aid in illness and injury 95
Pinchot, G. Primer of forestry 107
Pinero, *Sir* A. W. The Amazons 150
—— Princess and the butterfly 150
—— Second Mrs Tanqueray 151
—— Trelawney of the "Wells" 151
Pirsson, L. V. Rocks and rock minerals 83
Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Catalogue of books for the use of the first eight grades in the Pittsburgh schools 25

Digitized by Google

—— Catalog of books in the children's department 25
—— Classified catalogue of the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh, 1902–1906 23
Plant, J. C., & Zapf, A. E. Contracts and specifications 118
Platner, S. B. Topography and monuments of ancient Rome 183
Plumb, C. S. Types and breeds of farm animals 107
Plummer, M. W. Stories from the Chronicle of the Cid 255
Plunkett, *Sir* H. C. Ireland in the new century 185
—— Rural life problem of the United States 104
Podmore, F. Newer spiritualism 28
—— Robert Owen 219
Poincaré, L. New physics and its evolution 79
Pollard, A. W., *ed.* Records of the English Bible 36
Poole, C. P. The gas engine 98
Poole's index to periodical literature 26
Poor, C. L. Solar system 79
Pope, A. E. Home care of the sick 111
Porter, *Mrs* G. Stratton-. Freckles 172
—— A girl of the Limberlost 173
Porter, R. P. Full recognition of Japan 194
Pöschl, V. Introduction to the chemistry of colloids 82
Potter, M. K. Art of the Louvre 121
Powell, E. P. Orchard and fruit garden 106
Poynting, J. H., & Thomson, J. J. Heat 80
Practical real estate methods 56
Pratt, H. M. Cathedral churches of England 125
Pratt, L. Ezekiel 173
Pratt, W. S. History of music 134
Preyer, D. C. Art of the Metropolitan Museum of New York 121
Price, I. M. Ancestry of our English Bible 36
Price, L. L. Lads and lassies of other days 271
Price, O. W. The land we live in 246
Priddy, Al, *pseud.* See Brown, F. K.
Priestman, M. T. Handicrafts in the home 129
Pritchett, H. S. What is religion? 35
Proctor, M. Giant sun and his family 248
Prudden, T. M. On the great American plateau 202
Pryce, R. Christopher 173
Pryor, *Mrs* S. A. (R.) My day 219
—— Reminiscences of peace and war 241
Puffer, E. D. Psychology of beauty 121
Punnett, R. C. Mendelism 85
Putnam, *Mrs* E. J. The lady 71
Putnam, R. William the Silent, prince of Orange (1533–1584) and the revolt of the Netherlands 226
Pyle, H. Story of Sir Launcelot and his companions 247
—— Story of the champions of the Round Table 247
—— Story of the Grail and the passing of Arthur 247
Pyle, K. Nancy Rutledge 260
Quiller-Couch, *Sir* A. T. From a Cornish window 153
—— Major Vigoureux 173
—— The mayor of Troy 173
—— Shining Ferry 173
—— True Tilda 173
—— *comp.* Oxford book of ballads 149
—— The pilgrim's way 143
Quirk, L. W. Baby Elton, quarter-back 260
Rait, R. S. Scotland 228
Raleigh, W. A. Shakespeare 152
Ralston, *Mrs* V. When mother lets us sew 252
Ramsay, *Sir* J. H., *10th bart.* Dawn of the constitution 229
Ramsay, *Sir* W. M. Cities of St Paul 38
—— Pictures of the apostolic church 38
Rand, B., *comp.* The classical moralists 30
—— Modern classical philosophers 33
Randall, J. H., & Smith, J. G., *eds.* The unity of religions 45
Rankin, *Mrs* C. (W.) Adopting of Rosa Marie 260
—— Castaways of Pete's Patch 260
—— Dandelion cottage 261
Rathbone, J. A. Shelf department 23
Rathbone, R. L. B. Simple jewellery 127
Rauschenbusch, W. Christianity and the social crisis 42
Rawnsley, H. D. Round the Lake country 185
Raymond, W. G. Elements of railroad engineering 100
Rea, H. Peter Paul Rubens 220
Readers' guide to periodical literature 26
Reddaway, W. F. Frederick the Great and the rise of Prussia 229
Redway, J. W. All around Asia 265
Reed, C. A. North American birds' eggs 89
Reeder, R. R. How two hundred children live and learn 63
Reeves, W. P. New Zealand 244
Reid, W. M. Lake George and Lake Champlain 201

Digitized by Google

Reinach, S. Apollo 122
Reinsch, P. S. American legislatures and legislative methods 52
—— Intellectual and political currents in the Far East 193
—— Young citizen's reader 246
Remington, F. Way of an Indian 173
Renwick, G. Finland today 190
—— Romantic Corsica 189
Repplier, A. Compromises 147
—— A happy half-century, and other essays 147
—— In our convent days 147
Revolutionary stories, retold from St Nicholas 271
Reynolds, S. Alongshore 182
Rhodes, E. M. Good men and true 173
Rhodes, J. F. History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 240
Ricci, C. Art in northern Italy 123
Rice, *Mrs* A. C. (H.) Mr Opp 173
Rice, E. W. Orientalisms in Bible lands 196
Rice, W. de G. C., & F., *comps.* The humbler poets (second series) 145
Richards, *Mrs* E. H. (S.) Art of right living 92
—— Cost of cleanness 93
—— Cost of shelter 109
—— Euthenics 94
—— Sanitation in daily life 101
Richards, *Mrs* L. E. (H.) Florence Nightingale 268
—— "Up to Calvin's" 173
—— Wooing of Calvin Parks 173
Richards, R. Two children in the woods 261
Richards, R. H. Textbook of ore dressing 100
Richardson, A. S. The girl who earns her own living 71
Richardson, B. J. The woman who spends 71
Richardson, C. Modern asphalt pavement 100
Richardson, D. The long day 53
Richardson, E. C. Reference department 23
Richardson, R. B. History of Greek sculpture 127
Richey, H. G. Building foreman's pocket book and ready reference 117
—— Building mechanics' ready reference. Plumbers', steamfitters' and tinners' ed. 119
Richman, I. B. California under Spain and Mexico 243
—— Rhode Island 242
Richman, J., & Wallach, *Mrs* I. (R.) Good citizenship 246
Richmond, *Mrs* G. L. (S.) Red Pepper Burns 173
—— The second violin 173
Richmond, M. E. Good neighbor in the modern city 62
Rideout, H. M. Beached keels 173
Riedl, F. History of Hungarian literature 157
Ries, H. Economic geology 87
Riis, J. A. Hero tales of the far North 266
—— The old town 191
Riley, I. W. American philosophy 33
Riley, J. W. Manual of carpentry and joinery 118
Rinehart, M. R. The circular staircase 173
—— The man in lower ten 174
Ringwalt, R. C. Briefs on public questions 67
Robbins, E. C. High school debate book 67
—— *comp.* Selected articles on a central bank of the United States 56
—— Selected articles on the open versus closed shop 54
Roberts, C. G. D. The backwoodsmen 174
—— Haunters of the silences 87
—— House in the water 250
—— Neighbors unknown 87
—— Watchers of the trails 87
Roberts, G. E. T. Red feathers 261
Robertson, C. G. England under the Hanoverians 229
Robertson, J. M., *ed.* Courses of study 24
Robins, E. Come and find me 174
—— The magnetic North 174
Robinson, A. G. Cuba and the intervention 241
Robinson, C. H. Interpretation of the character of Christ to non-Christian races 43
Robinson, E. A. Town down the river 145
Robinson, E. Van D. Commercial geography 181
Robinson, F. S. English furniture 130
Robinson, H. Simple explanation of modern banking customs 56
Robinson, James H. Readings in European history 227
—— & Beard, C. A. Development of modern Europe 227
—— Readings in modern European history 227
Robinson, John H. Principles and practice of poultry culture 108
Robson, P. W. Power gas producers 114
Rocheleau, W. F. Great American industries; transportation 252
Roe, *Mrs* F. M. A. (M.) Army letters from an officer's wife 202
Rogers, J. E. Earth and sky every child should know 249
—— The shell book 88

Digitized by Google

—— Trees that every child should know 249
—— Wild animals every child should know 250
Rolleston, T. W. H. High deeds of Finn 72
Rolt-Wheeler, F. Boy with the U. S. census 246
—— Boy with the U. S. foresters 261
—— Boy with the U. S. survey 261
Roosevelt, T. African game trails 139
—— Good hunting 254
—— The new nationalism 49
—— Outdoor pastimes of an American hunter 139
—— Stories of the great West 271
Root, C. P. Automobile troubles and how to remedy them 102
Root, E. Citizen's part in government 30
Ropes, J. H. Apostolic age in the light of modern criticism 44
Rorer, *Mrs* S. T. (H.) Mrs Rorer's vegetable cookery and meat substitutes 110
Rose, A. F. Copper work 128
Rose, J. H. William Pitt and national revival 219
—— William Pitt and the great war 219
Rosebery, A. P. P., *5th earl of*. Lord Chatham, his early life and connections 219
Rosenhain, W. Glass manufacture 115
Ross, C. G. Writing of news 26
Ross, E. A. The changing Chinese 194
—— Foundations of sociology 47
—— Sin and society 31
—— Social psychology 47
Ross, *Mrs* J. A. Old Florence and modern Tuscany 189
Rossetti, C. G. Poems for children 256
Rostand, E. L'Aiglon 155
—— Chantecler 155
—— Cyrano de Bergerac 155
Rotch, A. L. Conquest of the air 102
Rothschild, A. Lincoln, master of men 216
Row, R. K. Educational meaning of manual arts and industries 66
Rowe, E. Practical wood-carving 127
Rowland, E. H. The right to believe 39
Royce, J. Philosophy of loyalty 30
—— Race questions 48
—— William James, and other essays on the philosophy of life 27
Ruhl, A. B. The other Americans 204
Rumbold, *Sir* H., *8th bart*. Francis Joseph and his times 230
Ruskin, J. Letters to Charles Eliot Norton 221
Russell, G. E. Textbook on hydraulics 80
Russell, G. W. E. Sydney Smith 222
Russell, I. C. North America 84
Russell, T. H. Motor boats 119
Ryan, F. W. Malta 232
Sabatier, P. Modernism 44
Sabin, A. H. House painting, glazing, paper hanging and white-washing 119
Sadler, W. S. Science of living 93
Sage, E., & Cooley, A. M. Occupations for little fingers 67
Saint-George, H. Fiddles 136
St John, T. M. Things a boy should know about wireless 252
Saintsbury, G. E. B. Historical manual of English prosody 74
Saleeby, C. W. Worry 28
Salisbury, G. E., & Beckwith, M. E. Index to short stories 25
Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography 83
—— Physiography 83
—— & Atwood, W. W. Interpretation of topographic maps 79
Sallows, J. F. Blacksmith's guide 117
Sanborn, F. B. New Hampshire 242
Sanders, F. K., & Fowler, H. T. Outlines for the study of biblical history and literature 37
Sanders publishing company, *Chicago*. Farm buildings 126
Sanderson, E. D. Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard 105
Sando, R. B. American poultry culture 108
Sanford, F. G. Art crafts for beginners 128
Sargent, C. S. Manual of the trees of North America 86
Sargent, D. A. Health, strength and power 93
—— Physical education 93
Savage, E. A. Story of libraries and book-collecting 24
Saylor, H. H. Bungalows 126
—— Distinctive homes of moderate cost 126
Schafer, J. History of the Pacific northwest 243
Schaff, M. Battle of the Wilderness 241
—— Spirit of old West Point 221
Schäffer, *Mrs* M. T. S. Old Indian trails 199
Schauffler, R. H. Romantic Germany 186
—— *ed.* Arbor day 143
—— Christmas 143
—— Memorial day 143
—— Thanksgiving 143
—— Washington's birthday 269
Schelling, F. E. English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare 148
Schidrowitz, P. Rubber 116

Digitized by Google

Schmucker, S. C. Study of nature 77
Schnabel, C. Handbook of metallurgy 115
Schock, Georg, *pseud.* Hearts contending 174
Scholefield, G. H. New Zealand in evolution 205
Scholz, R. F., & Hornbeck, S. K. Oxford and the Rhodes scholarships 68
Schouler, J. Americans of 1776 239
Schreiner, *Mrs* O. Woman and labor 72
Schumann, R. A. Letters 221
Schurz, C. Reminiscences 221
Schwartz, J. A. Wilderness babies 250
Scobey, K. L., & Horne, O. B. Stories of great musicians 267
Scott, A. M. Through Finland 190
Scott, C. A. Social education 64
Scott, J. B. Hague peace conferences of 1899 and 1907 59
Scott, R. F. Voyage of the "Discovery" 206
Scott, W. D. Increasing human efficiency in business 113
—— Psychology of advertising 114
Scott, W. G. White paints and painting materials 115
Seager, H. R. Social insurance 54
Seaman, A. H. Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons 261
—— When a cobbler ruled the king 261
Searcy, A. In Australian tropics 205
Sears, L. Wendell Phillips 219
Seawell, M. E. The ladies' battle 50
—— The last duchess of Belgarde 174
Sedgwick, A. D. A fountain sealed 174
—— Tante 174
Sedgwick, H. D. Short history of Italy (476–1900) 231
Seegmiller, W., *ed.* Applied arts drawing books 128
Seidlitz, W. von. History of Japanese colour-prints 133
Seignobos, C. History of ancient civilization 226
—— History of contemporary civilization 181
—— History of mediaeval and of modern civilization 181
Selden, F. H. Elementary cabinetwork for manual training classes 117
Seligman, E. R. A. Income tax 57
Sellar, E. F. Story of Nelson 268
Selleck, W. C. New appreciation of the Bible 36
Semple, E. C. Influences of geographic environment 85
Serviss, G. P. Astronomy with the naked eye 79
—— The moon 79
Seton, E. T. Rolf in the woods 261
Seymour, T. D. Life in the Homeric age 157
Shaad, G. C. Power stations and power transmission 97
Shackleton, *Sir* E. H. Heart of the antarctic 206
Shackleton, R., & *Mrs* E. (F.) Adventures in home-making 110
Shadwell, A. Industrial efficiency 55
Shakespeare, W. (1849–) Art of singing 135
Shaler, N. S. Autobiography 221
—— The citizen 30
—— Man and the earth 84
—— The neighbor 47
Shaler, *Mrs* S. P. P. Masters of fate 28
Sharp, D. L. Face of the fields 77
—— Lay of the land 77
—— Roof and meadow 87
Sharp, *Mrs* E. A. (S.) William Sharp (Fiona Macleod) 222
Sharp, W. Songs and poems, old and new 149
Shaw, G. B. Dramatic opinions and essays 143
—— Plays, pleasant and unpleasant 151
—— Three plays for Puritans 151
Shaw, R. Spain from within 190
Sheffield, A. D., *ed.* Old Testament narrative 37
Sheldon, A. F. Art of selling 113
Sheldon, M. B. Coffee and a love affair 174
Sheldon, S., & Hausmann, E. Electric traction and transmission engineering 98
Shepherd, W. R. Historical atlas 182
Sheppard, J. L. Laundry work for use in homes and schools 110
Sherman, H. C. Chemistry of food and nutrition 82
Sherman, W. T. Home letters 222
Sherwood, M. P. Princess Pourquoi 174
Shoemaker, M. M. Wanderings in Ireland 184
Short, E. H. History of sculpture 126
Short, J. H. Oberammergau 137
Shorter, C. K. The Brontës 210
—— Charlotte Brontë and her sisters 210
Showerman, G. With the professor 147
Shuckburgh, E. S. Greece, from the coming of the Hellenes to A. D. 14 227
Shuman, E. L. How to judge a book 141
Shurter, E. D. Rhetoric of oratory 142
Sichel, E. H. Catherine de Medici and the French reformation 211
Sidgwick, *Mrs* C. (U.) Germany 264
—— Home life in Germany 186
Sienkiewicz, H. On the field of glory 174
Siepen, E. Berlin 264

Digitized by Google

Silberrad, U. L. The good comrade 174
Simpson, F. A. Rise of Louis Napoleon 218
Sinclair, M. The divine fire 174
Sindall, R. W. Manufacture of paper 116
Singer, B. Patent and trade mark laws of the world 91
Singleton, E. The children's city 265
—— Guide to great cities for young travelers and others; northwestern Europe 184
—— Guide to great cities for young travelers and others; western Europe 184
—— Guide to modern opera 135
—— Holland 121
—— *ed.* Historic buildings of America as seen and described by famous writers 124
Sisson, E. O. The essentials of character 68
Skelton, O. D. Socialism 56
Skene, J. Memories of Sir Walter Scott 221
Skinner, R. P. Abyssinia of today 197
Sladen, D. B. W. Sicily, the new winter resort 189
Slauson, H. W. Motor boat 119
Sloss, R. T. The automobile 103
Slosson, E. E. Great American universities 68
Slosson, M. How ferns grow 87
Smeaton, W. H. O. Story of Edinburgh 228
Smith, A. Introduction to general inorganic chemistry 82
Smith, A. H. China and America today 194
Smith, B. T. K. How to collect postage stamps 69
Smith, E. B. Chicken world 272
—— Farm book 272
Smith, F. B. A village of vagabonds 174
Smith, F. H. Kennedy Square 174
—— Peter 174
—— Romance of an old-fashioned gentleman 175
—— The wood fire in no. 3 175
Smith, G. Reminiscences 222
Smith, J. A. Spirit of American government 60
Smith, J. B. Our insect friends and enemies 88
Smith, J. R. The ocean carrier 70
Smith, *Mrs* M. (B.) First forty years of Washington society 240
Smith, *Mrs* M. P. (W.) Boy captive in Canada 261
—— Boy captive of old Deerfield 261
Smith, R. H. Text-book of the elements of machine work 99
—— Text-book of the principles of machine work 99
Smith, T. C. Parties and slavery, 1850–1859 240
Smyth, N. Modern belief in immortality 35
Snaith, J. C. Araminta 175
—— Broke of Covenden 175
Snedden, D. S. Problem of vocational education 65
Snell, F. J. Handbook to the works of Dante 156
Solotaroff, W. Shade-trees in towns and cities 107
Sombart, W. Socialism and the social movement 56
Sonneck, O. G. T., *comp.* Report on the "Star-spangled banner," "Hail Columbia," "America," "Yankee Doodle" 135
Sonnenschein, W. S. Best books: pt 1 22
Soper, G. A. Modern methods of street cleaning 101
Spargo, J. The bitter cry of the children 53
—— Common sense of the milk question 94
—— Karl Marx 217
—— Socialism 57
Sparks, E. E. National development, 1877–1885 241
—— United States of America 238
Spearman, F. H. Whispering Smith 175
Spears, J. R. History of the United States navy 238
—— Short history of the American navy 238
—— Story of the American merchant marine 70
—— Story of the New England whalers 108
Speer, R. E. Missions and modern history 43
Spencer, H. Autobiography 222
Spencer, L. J. World's minerals 83
Spitta, E. J. Microscopy 85
Sprague, O. M. W. Banking reform in the United States 56
Spyri, J. Moni the goat boy, and other stories 261
Stack, F. W. Wild flowers every child should know 249
Standard handbook for electrical engineers 97
Stanford, C. V. Musical composition 134
Stanley, H. H., *comp.* 550 children's books 25
Stanley, *Sir* H. M. Autobiography 222
Stanton, T., *ed.* Reminiscences of Rosa Bonheur 209
Stanwood, E. James Gillespie Blaine 209
Starbuck, R. M. Standard practical plumbing 119
Starr, F. Truth about the Congo 198
Stead, A., *ed.* Servia by the Servians 193
Stearns, L. E., *comp.* Essentials in library administration 24
Stedman, E. C. Life and letters 223

Digitized by Google

Stein, E. Gabriel and the hour book 261
—— Little shepherd of Provence 261
—— Troubadour tales 261
Steiner, E. A. Against the current 223
—— The immigrant tide 50
—— On the trail of the immigrant 50
Steinmetz, C. P. Radiation, light and illumination 80
Stelzle, C. The church and labor 42
Stenton, F. M. William the Conqueror and the rule of the Normans 226
Stephens, A. H. Recollections 223
Stephens, W. French novelists of today 155
Stephenson, G. T. Race distinctions in American law 51
Sterling, M. B., *comp.* Story of Sir Galahad 247
Sternberg, C. H. Life of a fossil hunter 84
Stevens, F. L., & Hall, J. G. Diseases of economic plants 86
Stevens, G. T. Illustrated guide to the flowering plants of the middle Atlantic and New England states 86
Stevenson, A. Children's classics in dramatic form 255
Stevenson, B. E. Guide to biography for young readers; American—men of action 267
—— —— American—men of mind 267
—— Spell of Holland 191
—— *ed.* Poems of American history 145
—— & E. B., *comps.* Days and deeds; a book of verse for children's reading and speaking 256
—— Days and deeds; prose for children's reading and speaking 255
Stevenson, *Mrs* M. I. (B.) Letters from Samoa 223
Stevenson, R. L. Lay morals, and other papers 153
Stewart, A. W. Recent advances in organic chemistry 82
Stewart, C. D. The fugitive blacksmith 175
—— Partners of providence 175
Stickley, G. Craftsman homes 126
Stobart, J. C. The glory that was Greece 184
Stockwell, H. G. Essential elements of business character 113
Stokes' encyclopedia of music and musicians 133
Stone, G. L., & Fickett, M. G. Days and deeds a hundred years ago 271
—— Every day life in the colonies 271
Storey, M. Reform of legal procedure 59
Stories of the middle ages, retold from St Nicholas 269
Stoughton, B. Metallurgy of iron and steel 115
Streatfeild, R. A. Handel 214
—— The opera 135
Streightoff, F. H. Standard of living among the industrial people of America 55
Strong, *Mrs* E. (S.) Roman sculpture from Augustus to Constantine 127
Strong, J. Challenge of the city 42
Strong, W. E. Story of the American board 43
Stuart, J. E. Education of Catholic girls 68
Stuart, *Mrs* R. (M.) Second wooing of Salina Sue, and other stories 175
—— Sonny's father 175
Student volunteer movement for foreign missions. Students and the present missionary crisis 43
—— World atlas of Christian missions 43
Sturgis, R. Appreciation of pictures 131
—— Appreciation of sculpture 126
—— History of architecture 124
Sudermann, H. The joy of living 154
—— Morituri 154
—— St John's fire 154
Sullivan, J. J. American business law 60
—— American corporations 58
Sumner, H. L. Equal suffrage 50
Sumner, W. G. Folkways 47
Suplee, H. H. The gas turbine 98
Surette, T. W., & Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music 134
Surface, G. T. Story of sugar 114
Sutcliffe, *Mrs* A. C. Robert Fulton and the "Clermont" 213
Sutherland, W. J. Teaching of geography 182
Suttner, B. F. S. (K.), *freifrau* von. Memoirs 223
Swenson, B. V., & Frankenfield, B. Testing of electro-magnetic machinery 97
Swettenham, *Sir* F. A. British Malaya 235
Swift, E. J. Mind in the making 29
Swift, L. Benjamin Franklin 213
—— William Lloyd Garrison 214
Swinburne, A. C. Swinburne's dramas 151
Swingle, C. F. Twentieth century hand-book for steam engineers and electricians 96
Sykes, E. C. Persia and its people 195
Sylvester, F. L. Self-taught mechanical drawing 129
Symons, A. Cities of Italy 188
Synge, J. M. In the shadow of the glen 151
—— Playboy of the western world 151
—— Riders to the sea 151
—— Well of the saints 151
Tabor, G. Landscape gardening book 123
Taft, W. H. Four aspects of civic duty 30

Digitized by Google

—— Present day problems 48
—— Special report to the president on the Philippines 205
Taggart, M. A. Little grey house 261
Takekoshi, Y. Japanese rule in Formosa 234
Talbot, E. My people of the plains 223
Talbot, F. A. New garden of Canada 199
Talbot, M. Education of women 68
Tallentyre, S. G., *pseud.* Basset 175
Tappan, E. M. American hero stories 271
—— European hero stories 270
—— Old world hero stories 262
—— Story of the Greek people 269
—— Story of the Roman people 269
—— When knights were bold 270
—— *comp.* Old, old story book 245
Tarbell, I. M. He knew Lincoln 175
—— Tariff in our times 57
Tarkington, B. The conquest of Canaan 175
Tate, J. M., & Stone, M. O. Foundry practice 99
Taussig, F. W. Principles of economics 52
Taylor, A. E. Elements of metaphysics 27
—— Plato 32
Taylor, F. W. Principles of scientific management 114
—— Shop management 114
—— & Thompson, S. E. Treatise on concrete, plain and reinforced 118
Taylor, G. Australia in its physiographic and economic aspects 205
Taylor, H. C. Introduction to the study of agricultural economics 57
Taylor, H. O. The mediaeval mind 181
Terhune, *Mrs* M. V. (H.) Everyday etiquette 71
Terrill, B. M. Household management 109
Terry, E. Story of my life 224
Terry, T. P. Terry's Mexico 200
Thackeray, W. M. Letters to an American family 224
Thanet, Octave, *pseud.* By inheritance 175
—— The man of the hour 175
Thayer, W. R. Italica 231
—— Life and times of Cavour 211
—— Short history of Venice 232
Thomas, C. History of German literature 154
Thomas, E. M. The guest at the gate 145
Thomas, *Mrs* R. (F.) Memoirs of Theodore Thomas 224
Thomas-Stanford, C. About Algeria 197
—— Leaves from a Madeira garden 190
Thompson, A. R. Shipwrecked in Greenland 262
Thompson, C. B. Churches and the wage earners 42
Thompson, F. Selected poems 194
—— Shelley 149
Thompson, J. W. Wars of religion in France 231
Thompson, M. de K. Applied electrochemistry 82
Thompson, S. P. Life of William Thomson 216
Thomson, J. A. Darwinism and human life 85
—— Herbert Spencer 222
—— Heredity 85
Thomson, M. P. Denmark 264
Thorndike, E. L. Principles of teaching based on psychology 66
Thorpe, F. N., *comp.* Federal and state constitutions, colonial charters, and other organic laws of states, territories and colonies 60
Thorpe, *Sir* T. E. History of chemistry 82
Thrum, T., *comp.* Hawaiian folk tales 72
Thurston, E. T. The city of Beautiful Nonsense 175
—— The greatest wish in the world 175
Thwaites, R. G. Brief history of Rocky mountain exploration 202
—— France in America 236
—— Wisconsin 243
Thwing, C. F. History of education in the United States since the Civil War 65
—— History of higher education in America 69
—— Universities of the world 69
Tileston, *Mrs* M. W. (F.), *comp.* Children's book of ballads 256
—— Children's treasure trove of pearls 248
—— Child's harvest of verse 256
Tilley, A. A. François Rabelais 220
Timbie, W. H. Elements of electricity for technical students 81
Tixeront, J. History of dogmas 39
Tjader, R. The big game of Africa 139
Toft, A. Modelling and sculpture 126
Tolhausen, A., *ed.* Technological dictionary in French, English and German 91
Tolman, W. H. Social engineering 55
Tomlinson, E. T. Marching against the Iroquois 262
Tompkins, J. W. Mothers and fathers 176
Tomson, A. Jean François Millet and the Barbizon school 218
Tooley, S. A. Life of Florence Nightingale 219
Toothaker, C. R., *& others.* Commercial raw materials 58
Torrey, B. Friends on the shelf 147
Tower, W. S. Story of oil 84

Digitized by Google

Tozier J. Among English inns 185
Tracy F., & Stimpfl, J. Psychology of childhood 29
Tracy, S. E. Studies in invalid occupation 111
Trafton, G. H. Methods of attracting birds 89
Travers, R. Letters from Finland 190
Travis, T. The young malefactor 63
Treadwell, F. P. Analytical chemistry 82
Trent, W. P. Greatness in literature 141
—— *ed.* Southern writers 144
Trevelyan, G. M. England under the Stuarts 229
—— Garibaldi and the making of Italy 231
—— Garibaldi and the Thousand 231
—— Garibaldi's defence of the Roman Republic 231
—— Poetry and philosophy of George Meredith 152
Trevelyan, *Sir* G. O., *bart.* American Revolution: pt 3 239
Treves, *Sir* F. Cradle of the deep 200
Trezise, F. J. Letters and letter construction 129
Triggs, H. I. Town planning 123
Tucker, E. A. Steel construction 118
Tucker, T. G. Life in ancient Athens 184
—— Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul 183
Tucker, W. J. Function of the church in modern society 42
Turneaure, F. E., & Black, A. Hydraulic engineering 97
Turneaure, F. E., & Maurer, E. R. Principles of reinforced concrete construction 118
Turneaure, F. E., & Russell, H. L. Public water-supplies 101
Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West 240
Turner, H. G. First decade of the Australian commonwealth 244
Turner, L. W. The basket maker 117
Turrill, S. M. Elementary course in perspective 128
Tweddell, F. Mother's guide 111
Tyler J. M. Growth and education 67
Tyler, L. G. England in America, 238
Tyrrell, G. Christianity at the cross-roads 44
Underhill, C. R. Solenoids, electromagnets and electromagnetic windings 81
Underwood, H. G. Religions of eastern Asia 45
U. S. Census bureau. Century of population growth 48
—— Religious bodies, 1906 44
U. S. Civil service commission. Manual of examinations 61
U. S. Corporations bureau. Report of the commissioner of corporations on the beef industry 58
—— Report of the commissioner of corporations on the petroleum industry 58
—— Report of the commissioner of corporations on the tobacco industry 58
—— Report of the commissioner of corporations on transportation by water in the United States 70
—— Summary of the report of the commissioner of corporations on the steel industry 58
—— Taxation of corporations 59
U. S. Country life commission. Report 104
U. S. District of Columbia committee, *Senate.* City planning 123
U. S. Documents division, *Library of Congress.* Monthly list of state publications 21
U. S. Education bureau. Bulletins 64
—— Index to the reports of the commissioner of education 64
U. S. Foreign relations committee, *Senate.* Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols and agreements between the United States and other powers, 1776–1909 59
U. S. Hygienic laboratory. Milk and its relation to public health 94
U. S. Immigration and naturalization bureau. Information for immigrants 50
—— Naturalization laws and regulations 50
U. S. Immigration commission. Abstracts of the reports of the commission 50
U. S. Indian affairs office. Social plays, games, marches, old folk dances and rhythmic movements 137
U. S. Labor bureau. Coal mine labor in Europe 55
—— Industrial education 91
—— Regulation and restriction of output 55
—— Report on the condition of woman and child wage-earners in the United States 53
—— Workmen's insurance and benefit funds in the United States 55
—— Workmen's insurance and compensation systems in Europe 55
U. S. Patent office. Rules of practice in the United States Patent office 91
U. S. President's homes commission. Reports 94
U. S. Printing joint committee. Tariff acts passed by the Congress of the United States from 1709 to 1909 57
U. S. State department. Citizenship of the United States, expatriation and protection abroad 59
—— History of the seal of the United States 226
U. S. Superintendent of documents. Checklist of United States public documents 21

Digitized by Google

United States catalog; books in print 1911 21
Unwin, R. Town planning in practice 123
Unwin, W. C. Treatise on hydraulics 80
Upton, G. P. Musical memories 134
—— Standard concert guide 134
—— Standard concert repertory and other concert pieces 134
—— Standard musical biographies 208
Urusov, S. D., *kniaz'*. Memoirs of a Russian governor 232
Vachell, H. A. The Hill 176
—— John Verney 176
—— The other side 176
Vados, *pseud.* See Farley, *Mrs* A.
Valentine, C. S. How to keep hens for profit 108
Vanderpoel, J. H. The human figure 128
Van Deventer, H. R. Telephonology 112
Vandewalker, N. C. Kindergarten in American education 67
Van Dyke, H. Counsels by the way 35
—— Days off, and other digressions 147
—— Essays in application 147
—— Out-of-doors in the Holy Land 196
—— Poems 145
—— The spirit of America 201
Van Dyke, J. C. The new New York 201
—— What is art? 131
Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of natural resources in the United States 58
Van Loan, C. E. The big league 176
Van Norman, L. E. Poland, the knight among nations 230
Van Schaack, D., *ed.* Safeguards for the prevention of industrial accidents 95
Van Sickle, J. H., *& others, eds.* Riverside readers 255, 272
Van Slyke, L. L., & Publow, C. A. Science and practice of cheese-making 108
Van Tyne, C. H. American Revolution 239
Van Vorst, *Mrs B.* Cry of the children 53
Vaughan, B. Society, sin and the Saviour 41
Veiller, L. Housing reform 55
Velvin, E. Behind the scenes with wild animals 90
Vergil. The Aeneid 156
Vielé, H. K. Heartbreak Hill 176
Villard, O. G. John Brown 210
Vincent, L. H. American literary masters 208
Vischer, H. Across the Sahara from Tripoli to Bornu 198
Vivian, A. First principles of soil fertility 105
Voorhees, E. B. Forage crops for soiling, silage, hay and pasture 106
Vorse, *Mrs* M. M. H. Breaking in of a yachtman's wife 176
Vreeland, W. U., & Michaud, R., *comps.* Anthology of French prose and poetry 155
Vries, H. de. Plant-breeding 86
Waddington, *Mme* M. A. (K.) Château and country life in France 187
—— Italian letters of a diplomat's wife 224
Wadleigh, H. R. Munich 230
Wagner, R. My life 225
Walker, H. Literature of the Victorian era 148
Walker, W. John Calvin 210
Wallace, D. Long Labrador trail 199
—— Lure of the Labrador wild 199
—— Saddle and camp in the Rockies 139
Wallace, L. Lew Wallace 225
Wallach, *Mrs* I. (R.) First book in English for foreigners 74
—— Second book in English for foreigners 74
Waller, M. E. Flamsted quarries 176
—— Through the gates of the Netherlands 191
—— The wood-carver of 'Lympus 176
Wallis, F. E. How to know architecture 124
Walpole, *Sir* S. Studies in biography 208
Walsh, C. A., *tr.* Master-singers of Japan 157
Walsh, J. J. Thirteenth, greatest of centuries 227
Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks 122
—— Art of the Romans 122
Walton, G. L. Why worry? 28
Warbasse, J. P. Conquest of disease through animal experimentation 32
Ward, *Mrs* E. S. (P.) The empty house, and other stories 176
—— The oath of allegiance, and other stories 176
Ward, G. O. Practical use of books and libraries 25
Ward, L. F. Applied sociology 47
Ward, *Mrs* M. A. (A.) The case of Richard Meynell 176
—— Fenwick's career 176
—— Marriage of Willlam Ashe 176
—— Testing of Diana Mallory 176
Ward, R. De C. Climate, considered especially in relation to man 83
Warren, G. F. Elements of agriculture 104
Warren, W. P. Thoughts on business 32
Washburn, M. F. Animal mind 88
Washington, B. T. Frederick Douglass 212
—— Story of the negro 51
Wason, R. A. Happy Hawkins 177
Watkins, A. Photography 133
Watson, G. Toddie 177
Watson, J. Respectable sins 41
Watson, K. H. Textiles and clothing 110

Digitized by Google

Watts, M. S. The legacy 177
—— Nathan Burke 177
Waugh, F. A. American apple orchard 106
Webb, F. Switzerland of the Swiss 192
Webb, W. L. Railroad engineering 100
Webner, F. E. Factory costs 113
Webster, J. Just Patty 262
Weed, C. M. Farm friends and farm foes 105
—— Our trees 86
—— Wild flower families 249
—— & Emerson, P. School garden book 124
Weismann, A. Evolution theory 85
Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints 133
Welles, G. Diary 241
Wellman, F. L. Day in court 59
Wells, C., *comp.* Parody anthology 153
Wells, H. G. Future in America 201
—— Kipps 177
—— Modern Utopia 48
—— New worlds for old 57
Wells, P. A., & Hooper, J. Modern cabinet work, furniture and fitments 117
Wemyss, M. C. E. People of Popham 177
—— The professional aunt 177
Wendell, B. The France of today 187
Wentworth, P. A marriage under the Terror 177
West, G. H. Gothic architecture in England and France 125
West, M. The inheritance tax 57
Weyman, S. J. The wild geese 177
Whall, C. W. Stained glass work 130
Wharton, *Mrs* E. The fruit of the tree 177
—— The house of mirth 177
—— Italian backgrounds 188
Wheatley, H. B. Story of London 229
Wheeler, C. G. Shorter course in woodworking 117
Wheeler, W. M. Ants 88
Whitcomb, I. P. Young people's story of art 253
—— Young people's story of music 253
White, A. D. Autobiography 225
—— Seven great statesmen in the warfare of humanity with unreason 208
White, E. O. A borrowed sister 262
—— An only child 262
White, G. F. Century of Spain and Portugal, 1788–1898 232
White, H. A. Stonewall Jackson 215
White, M. Fuels of the household 110
White, S. E. Blazed trail stories 177
—— The cabin 203
—— Camp and trail 138
—— The mountains 138
—— The pass 203
—— The riverman 177
—— Rules of the game 177
White, W. A. A certain rich man 177
—— The old order changeth 49
Whitechurch, V. L. The canon in residence 178
Whitehead, A. N. Introduction to mathematics 78
Whiteing, R. Ring in the new 178
Whiting, L. Paris the beautiful 187
Whiting, R. R., *comp.* Four hundred good stories 148
Whitlatch, M. Golf for the beginners—and others 138
Whitney, Mrs A. D. (T.) Biddy's episode 178
Whitney, H. Hunting with the Eskimos 206
Wickenden, W. E. Illumination and photometry 80
Widtsoe, J. A. Dry-farming 105
Wiggin, *Mrs* K. D. (S.) Mother Carey's chickens 178, 262
—— New chronicles of Rebecca 178
—— Rose o' the river 178
—— *& others.* The affair at the inn 178
Wiggin, *Mrs* K. D. (S.), & Smith, N. A., *eds.* Fairy ring 248
—— Magic casements 248
—— Pinafore palace 256
—— Tales of laughter 248
—— The talking beasts 248
Wilbur, M. A. Every-day business for women 114
Wilcox, D. F. Muncipal franchises 61
Wiley, H. W. Foods and their adulteration 94
Will, A. S. Life of James, cardinal Gibbons 214
Willcox, *Mrs* L. (C.) The human way 30
Williams, A. How it is done 96
—— How it is made 116
—— How it works 96
Williams, C. D., *bp.* Valid Christianity for to day 41
Williams, C. F. A. Story of organ music 136
Williams, E. C. Across Persia 195
Williams, E. R., jr. Plain-towns of Italy 188
Williams, H. United States navy 62
Williams, H. S. Alcohol 32
Williams, J. L. The married life of the Frederic Carrolls 178
Williamson, C. N., & *Mrs* A. M. (L.) The chaperon 178
—— The golden silence 178
—— The princess passes 178
Williston, T. P. Japanese fairy tales retold 248
Willson, B. Nova Scotia 199

Digitized by Google

Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Stories from old French romance 248
—— Stories of early England 248
—— Stories of Norse heroes told by the Northmen 245
—— Stories of Persian heroes 246
—— Story of the Crusades 270
—— Wales 264
Wilson, F. Joseph Jefferson 215
Wilson, H. L. The boss of Little Arcady 178
Wilson, H. M. Irrigation engineering 101
Wilson, J. H. Life of Charles A. Dana 211
Wilson, W. Constitutional government in the United States 60
Wilson, W. L. Elements of railroad track and construction 100
Wilstach, P. Richard Mansfield 217
Wimperis, H. E. The internal combustion engine 98
Winchester, C. T. Life of John Wesley 225
Wing, J. E. Alfalfa farming in America 106
—— Sheep farming in America 107
Winter, N. O. Argentina and her people of today 204
—— Guatemala and her people of today 200
Winter, W. Life and art of Richard Mansfield 217
—— Old friends 208
—— Other days 137
—— Over the border 184
—— Shakespeare on the stage 152
Wisconsin library bulletin 23
Wisconsin library commission. Anniversaries and holidays 71
—— Suggestive list of children's books for a small library 25
Wise, B. R. Commonwealth of Australia 205
Wise, J. S. Recollections of thirteen presidents 208
Wister, O. Lady Baltimore 178
—— Members of the family 178
—— Seven ages of Washington 225
Withers, P., *comp.* Garland of childhood 143
Witkowski, G. German drama of the nineteenth century 154
Witt, R. C. One hundred masterpieces of painting 130
Wodiska, J. Book of precious stones 84
Wolcott, T. H. 500 ways to help your church 41
Wollaston, A. F. R. From Ruwenzori to the Congo 198
Women's educational and industrial union, *Boston.* Vocations for the trained woman 72
Wood, *Mrs* E. (E.) An Oberland châlet 192
Wood, W. C. H. Fight for Canada 236
Woodberry, G. E. Great writers 141
—— The inspiration of poetry 143
—— Ralph Waldo Emerson 213
—— Swinburne 223
—— The torch 141
Woods, H. C. The danger zone of Europe 193
Woodworth, J. V. American toolmaking 99
—— Drop forging, die sinking and machine forming of steel 99
—— Punches, dies and tools for manufacturing in presses 99
Woolley, E. C. Handbook of composition 74
—— The mechanics of writing 74
Woolson, G. A. Ferns and how to grow them 124
Worcester, E., & McComb, S. The Christian religion as a healing power 28
Worcester, E., *& others.* Religion and medicine 28
Wright, H. B. The shepherd of the hills 179
—— The winning of Barbara Worth 179
Wright, H. M. Handbook of the Philippines 205
Wright, I. A. Cuba 200
Wright, *Mrs* M. O. At the sign of the fox 179
—— The open window 179
Wright, *Mrs* W. C. F. Short history of Greek literature from Homer to Julian 156
Wright, W. H. The black bear 90
—— The grizzly bear 90
Wyer, J. I., jr. College and university library 23
—— United States government documents 51
—— U. S. government documents in small libraries 24
Wyld, H. C. K. Growth of English 73
—— Historical study of the mother tongue 73
Wylie, I. A. R. The native born; or, The rajah's people 179
Wyllie, *Mrs* M. A. (C.) Norway and its fjords 191
Wyman, B. Control of the market 59
Wysor, H. Metallurgy 115
Yale, *Mrs* E. D. When mother lets us give a party 254
Yale university. *Sheffield scientific school.* Everyday ethics 32.
Yeats, W. B. Land of heart's desire 151
—— & Gregory, I. A. (P.), *lady.* Unicorn from the stars, and other plays 151
Young, J. W. Lectures on fundamental concepts of algebra and geometry 78
Young, J. W. A. Teaching of mathematics in the elementary and secondary school 78

Digitized by Google

—— *ed.* Monographs on topics of modern mathematics 78
Young, R. E. Henderson 179
Yoxall, *Sir* J. H. A. B. C. about collecting 127
Yung Wing. My life in China and America 226
Yust, W. F. Library legislation 23
Zahm, A. F. Aerial navigation 102
Zangwill, I. Ghetto comedies 179
—— The melting-pot 151
Zenner, P. Education in sexual physiology and hygiene 92
Zeuner, G. A. Technical thermodynamics 81
Zimmern, H. Italy of the Italians 188
Zollinger, G. A boy's ride 262
Zsigmondy, R. A. Colloids and the ultramicroscope 82

Digitized by Google

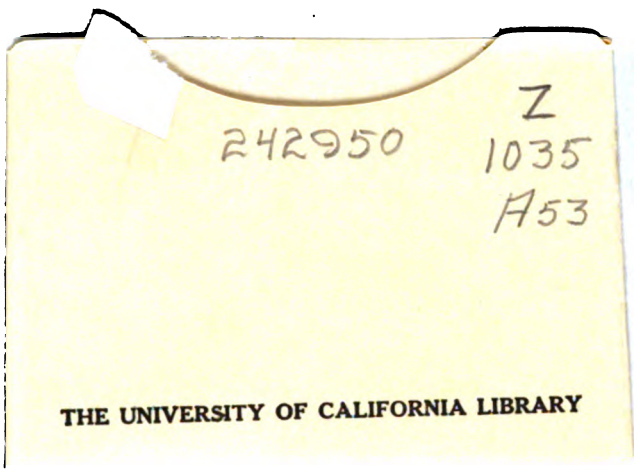
Digitized by Google

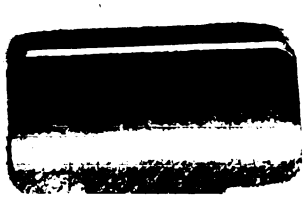
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

YD 24154





Digitized by Google